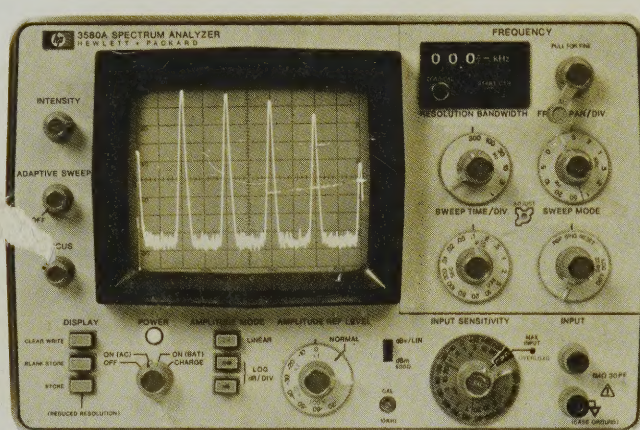
3580A

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

SPECTRUM ANALYZER
3580A



HEWLETT hp PACKARD

3580A

OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

MODEL 3580A
SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Serial Number: 1415A-00741 (see note below)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

If the Serial Number of your instrument is lower than the one on this title page, the manual contains revisions that do not apply to your instrument. Backdating information given in the manual adapts it to these earlier instruments.

Where practical, backdating changes are given on the schematic diagrams. These changes are indicated by a dagger sign (†) which refers to the corresponding backdating note on the schematic or apron page. Backdating changes not given on the schematics are flagged by a numbered delta (Δ_1) which refers to the corresponding numbered change in the Backdating Section (Section VIII).

WARNING

To help minimize the possibility of electrical fire or shock hazards, do not expose this instrument to rain or excess moisture.

Manual Part No. 03580-90002

Microfiche No. 03580-90092

P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado, 80537 U.S.A.

Printed: November 1976

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY AND ASSISTANCE

This Hewlett-Packard product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment, except that in the case of certain components, if any, listed in Section I of this operating manual, the warranty shall be for the specified period. Hewlett-Packard will, at its option, repair or replace products which prove to be defective during the warranty period provided they are returned to Hewlett-Packard, and provided the proper preventive maintenance procedures as listed in this manual are followed. Repairs necessitated by misuse of the product are not covered by this warranty. NO OTHER WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. HEWLETT-PACKARD IS NOT LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

If this product is sold as part of a Hewlett-Packard integrated instrument system, the above warranty shall not be applicable, and this product shall be covered only by the system warranty.

Service contracts or customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

MANUAL CHANGES

MODEL 3580A

SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Manual Part Number 03580-90002

▌New or Revised Item

CHANGE NO. 1 applies to serial number 1415A02091 and greater.

Page 6-5. Change part numbers on:

A2U2,5,8 to 1820-1490 (TTL–CNTR 74LS90)
A2U6 to 1820-0304 (TTL–FF SN7472N)
A2U11 to 1820-1202 (TTL–GATE 74LSION)

Page 6-7. Change part numbers on:

A3U5 to 1820-1418 (IC–74LS42)
A3U6 to 1820-1574 (IC SN74LS73N)
A3U7 to 1820-0304 (TTL FF SN7472N)
A3U8 to 1820-1197 (TTL GATE 74LSOON)
A3U9,13,14 to1820-1204 (IC–SN74LS20N)
A3U11 to 1820-1144 (IC–SN74LS02N)
A3U12 to 1820-1202 (TTL GATE 74LS10N)

Page 6-7. Change A3R52 to part number 0683-1635 (R:Fxd 16 K ohm 5% 1/4 W).

Page 6-20. Change A7U15 to part number 1820-1601 (CMOSGTE CD4070BY).

Page 7-21/7-22, Figure 7-7. Change value of R52 on schematic no. 4 to 16 kΩ.

CHANGE NO. 2 applies to serial number 1415A02011 and greater.

Page 6-3. Change A2C2,3 to part number 0122-0089, manufacturer's part number MV109.

Page 6-16. Delete A6F1,F2 Fuse part number 2110-0343, qty. 2
Add F1 part number 2110-0490 (Fuse: 375A 125V) qty. 1
F2 part number 2110-0297 (Fuse: .5A 125V) qty. 1.

CHANGE NO. 3 applies to all serial numbers.

Page 1-3. Power requirements change to 100 V, 120 V, 220 V, or 240 V +5%, –10%, 48 Hz to 440 Hz, 35 watts maximum.

CHANGE NO. 4 applies to serial number 1415A02051 and greater.

Page 6-17. Add part number 1400-0507 to 03580-66506 Hardware List.

Page 6-35. Change part number 0370-2473 to 0370-2994.

CHANGE NO. 5 applies to serial number 1415A02281 and greater.

Page 6-11. Change A4R71 to part number 0698-4482 (R:Fxd 17.4 K .01).
Change A4R109 to part number 0698-4429 (R:Fxd 1.87 K .01).
Change A4R122B to part number 0698-4513 (R:Fxd 100 K .01).

Page 7-19/7-20, Figure 7-6. Change the values on schematic no. 3
R71 to 17.4 K
R109 to 1.87 K

CHANGE NO. 6 applies to serial number 1415A02141 and greater.

Page 6-33. Add part number 7124-2308, Information Label, qty 1.

CHANGE NO. 7 applies to serial number 1415A01776 and greater.

Page 7-15/7-16, Figure 7-4. Change the ground of A9C26 from to .

ADDENDA.

Page 1-1, Paragraph 1-8. Change to read as follows:

There are three options available for the 3580A. Option 001 and Option 002 are listed in the following table. For further information concerning those options, refer to Table 1-2 or Section III in this manual or contact the nearest -hp- Sales and Service Office. Option 910 is an additional Operating and Service Manual.

Delete: Last two lines.
"Field Installation Kit -hp- 03580-80001 . . . Cover."

Add: Front Panel Cover Accessory -hp- 10101B.

Page 3-25, Paragraph 3-188. Continue last sentence in first paragraph.

. . .output configuration with an output level of 0 V to >1 vrms into 600 ohms (adjustable).

▌**Page 5-5, Paragraph 5-20(b).** Change –20 dBm to 0 dBm.

Page 5-17, Paragraph 5-57(c). Change –2915 volts ± 3 volts to about –2900 volts.

Page 6-34. Add -hp- Part No. 0340-0618, qty 1 Insulator Sheet under top cover part number 03580-04103.

Page 7-15/7-16, Figure 7-4. Change A9Q6 emitter voltage from –5.6 V to –.56 V.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

CATHODE-RAY TUBE WARRANTY AND INSTRUCTIONS

The cathode-ray tube (CRT) supplied in your Hewlett-Packard Instrument and replacement CRT's purchased from HP are warranted by the Hewlett-Packard Company against electrical failure for a period of one year from the date of sale. Broken tubes and tubes with phosphor or mesh burns are not included under this warranty. No other warranty is expressed or implied.

INSTRUCTION TO CUSTOMERS

If the CRT is broken when received, a claim should be made with the responsible carrier. All warranty claims with Hewlett-Packard should be processed through your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales/Service Office (listed at rear of instrument manual).

INSTRUCTIONS TO SALES/SERVICE OFFICE

Return defective CRT in the replacement CRT packaging material. If packaging material is not available, contact CRT Customer Serivce in Colorado Springs. The Colorado Springs Division must evaluate all CRT claims for customer warranty, Material Failure Report (MFR) credit, and Heart System credit. A CRT Failure Report form (see reverse side of this page) must be completely filled out and sent with the defective CRT to the following address:

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
1900 Garden of the Gods Road
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80907

Attention: CRT Customer Service

Defective CRT's not covered by warranty may be returned to Colorado Springs for disposition. These CRT's, in some instances, will be inspected and evaluated for reliability information by our engineering staff to facilitate product improvements. The Colorado Springs Division is equipped to safely dispose of CRT's without the risks involved in disposal by customers or field offices. If the CRT is returned to Colorado Springs for disposal and no warranty claim is involved, write "Returned for Disposal Only" in item No. 5 on the form.

Do not use this form to accomplish CRT repairs. In order to have a CRT repaired, it must be accompanied by a customer service order (repair order) and the shipping container must be marked "Repair" on the exterior.

8/74 5950-7124

CATHODE-RAY TUBE FAILURE REPORT

(This form must accompany all warranty claims and MFR/HEART credit claims.)

Date ____________________

Submitted By (Name) ____

Name of Company ____

Address ____

1. HP Instrument Model No. ____________________________________

2. HP instrument Serial No. ____________________________________

3. Defective CRT Serial No. ____________________ Part No. ______________

4. Replacement (New) CRT Serial No. ____________________________

5. Please describe the failure and, if possible, show the trouble on the appropriate CRT face below.

____

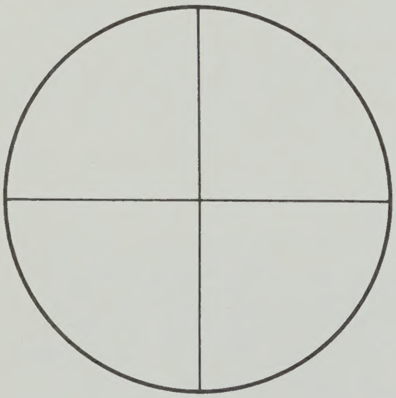
____

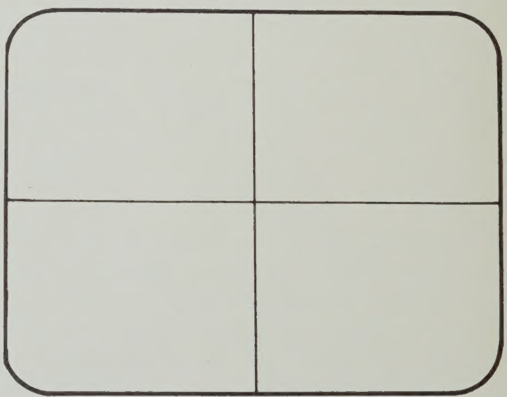
____

____

____

____





6. Type of Claim: Warranty __________ MFR. ______________ HEART ____________

7. HP Sales/Service Office __________________ MFR/HEART or Customer Service Order No. ____

8/74

5950-7124

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

I. GENERAL INFORMATION 1-1
- 1-1. Description 1-1
- 1-4. Specifications 1-1
- 1-7. Options 1-1
- 1-9. Warranty Exceptions 1-1
- 1-11. Accessories Supplied 1-1
- 1-13. Accessories Available 1-1
- 1-15. Instrument and Manual Identification . . . 1-1

Section Page

II. INSTALLATION 2-1
- 2-1. Introduction 2-1
- 2-3. Initial Inspection 2-1
- 2-5. Power Requirements 2-1
- 2-7. Power Cords and Receptacles 2-1
- 2-9. Grounding Requirements 2-1
- 2-12. Environmental Requirements 2-1
- 2-13. Operating and Storage Temperature (Standard 3580A) 2-1
- 2-14. Operating and Storage Temperature (Option 001) 2-1
- 2-15. Installation 2-1
- 2-17. Repackaging for Shipment 2-1

Section Page

III. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS 3-1
- 3-1. Introduction 3-1
- 3-3. About the Spectrum Analyzer 3-1
- 3-6. Operating Features 3-1
- 3-8. Controls, Connectors and Indicators 3-1
- 3-10. General Operating Information 3-1
- 3-11. Input Cable Requirements 3-1
- 3-13. Input Impedance 3-4
- 3-16. Input Constraints 3-4
- 3-20. Grounding 3-4
- 3-24. Ground Loops 3-5
- 3-28. Measurement Configurations 3-5
- 3-32. Amplitude Modes 3-6
- 3-34. Absolute/Relative Measurements 3-6
- 3-37. Overload Indicator 3-7
- 3-39. Maximum Input Level 3-7
- 3-41. Sensitivity 3-8
- 3-49. Dynamic Range 3-8
- 3-51. Amplitude Measurements (Linear Mode) 3-8
- 3-66. Amplitude Measurements (Log Mode) 3-11
- 3-72. Amplitude Accuracy 3-11
- 3-77. Internal Cal. Signal 3-12
- 3-80. Bandwidth Setting 3-12
- 3-96. Frequency Setting 3-15
- 3-103. Frequency Span Setting 3-15
- 3-108. Frequency Out of Range 3-16

Section Page

- 3-113. Sweep Modes 3-16
- 3-132. Sweep Time and Sweep Rate 3-18
- 3-143. External Triggering 3-19
- 3-147. Adaptive Sweep 3-20
- 3-158. Digitally-Stored Display 3-22
- 3-163. Recorder Outputs 3-22
- 3-171. Tracking Oscillator Output 3-23
- 3-175. Tracking Oscillator Input 3-24
- 3-178. L.O. Output 3-24
- 3-182. Option 001 3-24
- 3-187. Option 002 3-25
- 3-191. Basic Operating Procedures 3-26
- 3-192. Instrument Turn On 3-26
- 3-195. Frequency Calibration Procedure 3-27
- 3-199. Amplitude Calibration Procedure 3-27
- 3-203. Input Probe Compensation 3-28
- 3-205. Familiarization Exercise 3-29
- 3-207. Technique for Measuring Noise 3-30

Section Page

IV. THEORY OF OPERATION 4-1
- 4-1. Introduction 4-1
- 4-3. Simplified Block Diagram Description . . . 4-1
- 4-5. Amplitude Section 4-1
- 4-16. Frequency and Sweep Section 4-2
- 4-22. Digital Storage Section 4-2
- 4-27. Functional Description 4-2
- 4-28. Amplitude Section 4-2
- 4-67. Frequency and Sweep Section 4-8
- 4-112. Digital Storage and Display Sections . . .4-16

Section Page

V. MAINTENANCE 5-1
- 5-1. Introduction 5-1
- 5-3. Recommended Test Equipment 5-1
- 5-5. Performance Tests 5-1
- 5-7. Test Card 5-1
- 5-9. Frequency Tests 5-1
- 5-13. Sweep Tests 5-3
- 5-18. Amplitude Tests 5-4
- 5-28. Bandwidth Tests 5-8
- 5-30. Dynamic Range Tests (Noise Tests) . . . 5-9
- 5-36. IF Feedthru and Zero Beat Response Tests 5-12
- 5-38. Input Impedance Tests 5-12
- 5-40. Output Tests 5-13
- 5-44. Balanced Input Tests (Option 002 only) 5-14
- 5-48. Adjustment Procedure 5-16
- 5-50. Test Point and Adjustment Locations . . .5-16
- 5-53. Power Supply Tests and Adjustments . . .5-16

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section Page

5-58. Display Adjustments 5-17
5-63. Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration 5-17
5-68. Line Generator Adjustments 5-19
5-70. I.F. Filter Alignment 5-20
5-74. Amplitude Calibration 5-21
5-81. Mixer Balance Adjustments. 5-25
5-84. Adaptive Sweep Marker Adjustment. . .5-26

Section Page

VI. REPLACEABLE PARTS 6-1
6-1. Introduction. 6-1
6-4. Ordering Information. 6-1
6-6. Non-Listed Parts 6-1
6-8. Proprietary Parts 6-1

Section Page

VII. TROUBLESHOOTING AND CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS. 7-1
7-1. Introduction. 7-1
7-3. Troubleshooting and Preventive Maintenance. 7-1
7-4. General Troubleshooting Procedures. . . 7-1
7-8. A2 Board VTO Troubleshooting 7-1
7-10. A3 Board Troubleshooting 7-1
7-12. A7 Board 7-4
7-19. High Voltage Power Supply 7-5
7-25. Crystal Replacement 7-6
7-28. CRT Replacement. 7-6
7-30. Battery Replacement (Option 001 only). 7-6
7-34. Cleaning and Lubricating Rotary Switches . . . . .7-6(a)
7-37. Factory Selected Components . . . . . . .7-6(a)
7-40. Schematic Diagrams. 7-7

Section Page

VIII. BACKDATING. 8-1
8-1. Introduction. 8-1

APPENDICES
A. Code List of Manufacturers
B. Sales and Service Offices

LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

1-1. Specifications 1-0
1-2. General Information 1-2
3-1. Operating Features 3-1
3-2. Maximum Input Levels. 3-7
3-3. Frequency Resolution 3-14
3-4. Recommended Bandwidths (Log Sweep) 3-18
3-5. Optimum Sweep Time Settings 3-20
3-6. Control Settings (Amplitude Calibration). 3-28
4-1. Linear Amplifier Gain 4-6
4-2. Video Output Circuits (Log 1 dB mode) 4-8
4-3. Qualifier Inputs. 4-10
4-4. Ramp Generator Instructions. 4-11
4-5. Dial Mixing Amplifier Gain 4-13
5-1. Recommended Test Equipment 5-2
5-2. Frequency Span Test 5-4
5-3. Conversion Table. 5-5
5-4. Log Amplitude Tests 5-6
5-5. Linear Amplitude Tests 5-6
5-6. Amplitude Ref Level Tests (Linear Mode) 5-6
5-7. Amplitude Ref Level Tests (Log Mode) 5-7
5-8. First Input Attenuator Test. 5-7
5-9. Second Input Attenuator Test 5-7
5-10. Frequency Response Tests 5-8
5-11. 300 Hz thru 10 Hz Bandwidth Tests 5-9
5-12. 3 Hz and 1 Hz Bandwidth Tests 5-9
5-13. Balanced Input Frequency Response Tests 5-15
5-14. Conversion Table. 5-22
6-1. Replaceable Parts 6-2
7-1. Conditions for Single Stepping A3 Logic 7-2
7-2. Excitation Table for J–K Flip–Flop. 7-3
7-3. Factory Selected Components . . . . .7-6(a)
7-4. Assembly Cross Reference. 7-7

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
2-1.	Power Receptacles	2-1
3-1.	Front Panel	3-2
3-2.	Rear Panel	3-3
3-3.	Equivalent Input Circuit	3-4
3-4.	Graph Z_t vs. Frequency	3-4
3-5.	Power Line Ground Loop	3-5
3-6.	Measurement Configurations	3-6
3-7.	Input Section	3-7
3-8.	Maximum Input Index	3-7
3-9.	Noise vs. Frequency	3-8
3-10.	Amplitude Section (Linear Mode)	3-9
3-11.	Amplitude Section (Log Mode)	3-11
3-12.	Cal Signal	3-12
3-13.	Frequency Tuning	3-12
3-14.	IF Filter Response	3-13
3-15.	Response Of CW Signals	3-13
3-16.	Two Signals In Passband	3-13
3-17.	Large Signal Hides Small Signal	3-14
3-18.	Small Signal Resolved	3-14
3-19.	Noise Sidebands (1 Hz BW)	3-14
3-20.	Zero Response (300 Hz BW)	3-15
3-21.	Amplitude vs. Time	3-16
3-22.	Frequency Out Of Range	3-16
3-23.	Margin Below 0 Hz	3-16
3-24.	Frequency vs. Time (Log Sweep)	3-18
3-25.	Log Sweep (300 Hz BW)	3-18
3-26.	Log Amplitude vs. Log Freq. Plot of 20 kHz Notch Filter (30 Hz BW)	3-19
3-27.	Plot Using Conventional Sweep (15 minutes)	3-21
3-28.	Plot Using Adaptive Sweep	3-21
3-29.	Stored Trace and Current Trace Displayed Simultaneously	3-22
3-30.	Store Button Released	3-22
3-31.	Tracking Oscillator	3-24
3-32.	Input Configurations (Option 002)	3-25
3-33.	Voltage Selection	3-26
3-34.	Typical Turn On Display	3-26
3-35.	Probe Compensation	3-29
4-1.	Simplified Block Diagram	4-3
4-2.	Typical Crystal Filter Stage	4-4
4-3.	Crystal Filter	4-4
4-4.	IF Amplifier	4-5
4-5.	Linear Amplifier	4-5
4-6.	Log Amplifier	4-6
4-7.	Typical Log Amplifier Stage	4-7
4-8.	Log Amplifier Input And Output Levels	4-7
4-9.	Video Output	4-8
4-10.	Frequency and Sweep Section	4-9
4-11.	Adaptive Sweep Routine	4-9
4-12.	Linear Sweep Generator	4-10
4-13.	ASM Chart (Adaptive Sweep)	4-12
4-14.	Frequency Out Of Range	4-14
4-15.	VTO And Tracking Oscillator (AS)	4-14
4-16.	Precision Monostable	4-15
4-17.	Basic Log Sweep Generator	4-16
4-18.	Overall Log Sweep Generator	4-16
4-19.	Storing A Trace	4-17
4-20.	Displaying a Stored Trace	4-18
4-21.	Digital Storage And Display Sections	4-19
4-22.	Digital Storage Section (Store Mode)	4-21
4-23.	Store Function ASM Chart	4-22
4-24.	Equivalent Circuit (State 1)	4-23
4-25.	Equivalent Circuit (State 3)	4-24
4-26.	Store Button Released	4-24
5-1.	10 kHz CAL Signal	5-3
5-2.	Proper Hookup	5-5
5-3.	Spurious Response Test	5-11
5-4.	Common Mode Rejection Test	5-15
5-5.	Symmetry Adjustment	5-21
5-6.	Proper Hookup	5-22
5-7.	Adaptive Sweep Marker Adjustment	5-26
6-1.	Frequency Control Component Locator	6-36
7-1.	Mother Board (A1) Component Location Diagram	7-10
7-2.	Functional Block Diagram	7-11/7-12
7-3.	Amplitude Section Detailed Block Diagram	7-13/7-14
7-4.	Input Assembly (A9) and Balanced Input Assembly (A18) Schematics and Component Location Diagrams	7-15/7-16
7-5.	IF Filter Assembly (A5) Schematic and Component Location Diagram	7-17/7-18
7-6.	Detector Assembly (A4) Schematic and Component Location Diagram	7-19/7-20
7-7.	Sweep Generator (A3) Schematic and Component Location Diagram	7-21/7-22
7-8.	Frequency Control Circuits (A14, A15, A16) Schematic and Component Location Diagrams	7-23/7-24
7-9.	VTO and Tracking Oscillator Assembly (A2) Schematic and Component Location Diagram	7-25
7-10.	Digital Storage Assembly (A7) Schematic and Component Location Diagram	7-27
7-11.	Control Assembly (A8), Deflection Amplifier (A13) and High Voltage Power Supply (A11) Schematics and Component Location Diagrams	7-29/7-30
7-12.	Low Voltage Power Supply (A6) Schematic and Component Location Diagram, and Power Input Module (A20) Schematic	7-31/7-32
8-1.	Balanced-Terminated Input Configuration	8-1
8-2.	Balanced Input Assembly	8-1
8-3.	Control Board Circuit Change	8-3
8-4.	Old Style Crystal	8-4
8-5.	New Style on Modified A2 Board	8-4
8-6.	Control, Deflection, (A8, A11, A13) and Schematics and Component Location Diagrams	8-7/8-8

Table 1-1. Specifications.

FREQUENCY

Frequency Dial Accuracy: ± 100 Hz, 20°C to 30°C; ± 300 Hz, 0°C to 55°C

Display Accuracy: Frequency error between any two points is less than ± 2% of their indicated separation.

Bandwidths: (accuracy ± 15%)

1 Hz 3 Hz 10 Hz 30 Hz 100 Hz	300 Hz
(25°C ± 5°C)	

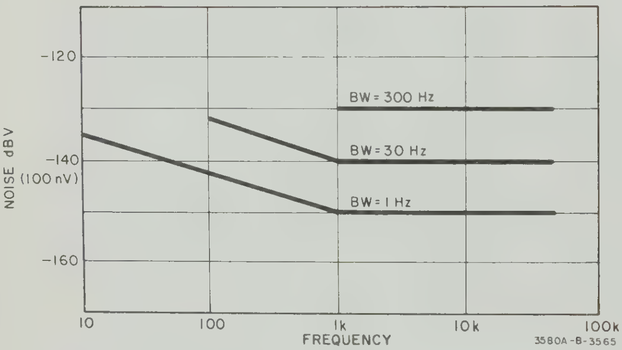
AMPLITUDE

Amplitude Accuracy:	Log	Linear
Frequency Response:*		
20 Hz–20 kHz	± 0.3 dB	± 3%
5 Hz–50 kHz	± 0.5 dB	± 5%
Switching Between Bandwidths (25°C):		
3 Hz–300 Hz	± 0.5 dB	± 5%
1 Hz–300 Hz	± 1 dB	± 10%
Amplitude Display:	± 2 dB	± 2%
Input Attenuator:	± 0.3 dB	± 3%
Amplitude Reference Level: (IF attenuator)		
most sensitive range	± 1 dB	± 10%
all other ranges	± 1 dB	± 3%

*Standard 3580A and Option 002 unbalanced input.

Dynamic Range:
Display Range (Log 10 dB mode): > 80 dB

Noise Level: "Noise level is measured with 50 ohms placed across the input terminals. On the 30 to 300 Hz bandwidth use maximum display smoothing. The noise level as a function of frequency is:" (Refer to noise vs frequency graph).



Distortion (THD and IM):
Std 3580A: > 80 dB below input reference level.
Option 002: > 80 dB below input reference level for signals below 0 dBm and above 100 Hz.

Spurious Responses: > 80 dB below input reference level
Line Related Spurious: > 80 dB below input reference level or - 140 dBV (0.1 μV)
Below - 90 dBm for Option 002 Balanced-Terminated Input.

IF Feedthru:

Input	Feedthru
> 10 V	- 60 dB or lower
< 10 V	- 70 dB or lower

Zero Response: > 30 dB below input reference level

Noise Sidebands (1 Hz Bandwidth): more than 70 dB below peak of CW signal ± 10 Hz away from center of response.

SWEEP

Sweep Times: 0.1 sec to 2,000 sec

Accuracy: ± 5%

Log Sweep: 20 Hz to 43 kHz

Accuracy: ± 20% after 3 continuous sweeps

BALANCED INPUT (Option 002 only)

Frequency Response Δ_1: ± 0.5 dB, 40 Hz to 20 kHz for signals below + 20 dBm.

Common Mode Rejection: > 70 dB at 60 Hz

OUTPUTS

Recorder Outputs:

X-Axis: 0 V to + 5 V ± 2.5%
Y-Axis: 0 V to + 5 V ± 2.5%

Tracking Oscillator Output:

Frequency Response:
Std 3580A: ± 3%, 5 Hz to 50 kHz
Opt. 002: ± 0.5 dB, 100 Hz to 20 kHz, 10 kHz Reference, 600 Ω load.

Frequency Accuracy: ± 2.5 Hz relative to center of passband

L.O. Output: Frequency of output signal varies from 1.0 MHz to 1.5 MHz as analyzer frequency is tuned from 0 Hz to 50 kHz

Frequency Accuracy: The tuned frequency can be read to an accuracy of ± 5 Hz using an external counter.

Δ_1 Serial No. 1312A-00465 and below: Change Frequency Response Specification to ± 0.5 dB, 300 Hz to 20 kHz.

SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. DESCRIPTION.

1-2. The Hewlett-Packard Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer is a low frequency instrument that has been optimized for use in the 5 Hz to 50 kHz range. The 3580A functions as a signal analyzer or as a network analyzer. When used as a signal analyzer, the 3580A provides a graphical display of the spectral components of an input signal. When used as a network analyzer, the 3580A plots the amplitude vs. frequency characteristics of 2-port networks such as amplifiers, attenuators and filters.

1-3. The major features of the 3580A include a digitally stored display, adaptive sweep, six selectable bandwidths (1 Hz - 300 Hz), 30 nV sensitivity and 80 dB dynamic range. These standard features, along with optional balanced inputs and an internal rechargeable battery pack, make the 3580A ideally suited for communications, geophysical, oceanography and metrology applications.

1-4. SPECIFICATIONS.

1-5. Table 1-1 is a complete list of the Model 3580A critical specifications that are controlled by tolerances. Table 1-2 contains general information describing the operating characteristics of the 3580A.

1-6. Any changes in specifications due to manufacturing, design, or traceability to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards are included in Table 1-1 in this manual. Specifications listed in this manual supersede all previous specifications for the Model 3580A.

1-7. OPTIONS.

1-8. There are two options available for the 3580A. These options are listed in the following table. For further information concerning options, refer to Table 1-2 or Section III in this manual or contact the nearest -hp- Sales and Service Office.

3580A Option (Factory Installed)	Description
001*	Internal rechargeable battery pack and front panel cover for complete portability
002	Balanced inputs; balanced tracking oscillator output

*Field Installation Kit -hp- 11195A Battery Pack only.
Field Installation Kit -hp- 03580-80001 includes battery pack and front panel cover.

1-9. Warranty Exceptions.

1-10. Batteries in Option 001 instruments are warranted for 90 days.

1-11. ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED.

1-12. The following is a list of accessories supplied with the 3580A:

Item	Qty.	-hp- Part No.
Accessory Kit Includes the following:	1 ea.	03580-84401
PC Board Extender (15 pin)	2 ea.	5060-0049
PC Board Extender (10 pin)	2 ea.	5060-5917
Fuse: 0.25 A, 250 V Normal Blo (for 220 V/240 V operation)	1 ea.	2110-0004

1-13. ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.

1-14. The following is a list of Hewlett-Packard accessories available for use with the Model 3580A:

-hp- Model	Description
10004B	Voltage Divider Probe
10101B	Front Panel Cover Assembly
7035B Opt. 020	X/Y Recorder
197A or 198A	Oscilloscope Camera

1-15. INSTRUMENT AND MANUAL IDENTIFICATION.

1-16. The instrument serial number is located on the rear panel. Hewlett-Packard uses a two-section serial number consisting of a four-digit prefix and a five-digit suffix. A letter between the suffix and prefix identifies the country in which the instrument was manufactured (A = USA, G = West Germany, J = Japan, U = United Kingdom). All correspondence with Hewlett-Packard should include the complete serial number.

1-17. If the serial number of your instrument is lower than the one on the title page of this manual, refer to Section VIII for backdating information that will adapt this manual to your instrument.

Table 1-2. General Information.

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (Standard 3580A)

Connector: female banana plug

Impedance: 1 megohm, 30 pF

Maximum (ac) Input Level:

Input Sensitivity	Maximum Input
+ 30 dB (20 V) to - 10 dB (0.2 V)	100 V rms
- 20 dB (0.1 V) to - 70 dB (0.2 mV)	50 V rms

Maximum (dc) Input Voltage: ± 100 V dc

Coupling: capacitive

DC Isolation: none (input common referenced to frame ground)

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS (Option 002)

Selectable Input Configurations:

Unbalanced
Balanced Bridged
Balanced Terminated

Connector: female banana plug

Impedance:

Unbalanced: 1 megohm, 40 pF
Greater than 12 K (typically 14 K at 1 kHz)
Terminated: 600 ohms or 900 ohms

Maximum Input Levels:

Unbalanced: same as Standard 3580A.
Bridged: 100 V dc max, 35 V rms ac max.
Terminated: + 27 dBm at 0 V dc. (See Paragraph 3-187).

DC Isolation:

Unbalanced: none (input common referenced to frame ground)
Bridged and Terminated: floating input

AMPLITUDE CHARACTERISTICS:

Amplitude Modes:

Linear: Absolute measurements in rms volts (average responding): relative measurements in percent of full scale.

Log 10 dB/div.: Absolute measurements in dBV (1 V rms = 0 dBV) or dBm/600 ohms; relative measurements in dB. Display sensitivity is 10 dB per division; display range is > 80 dB.

Log 1 dB/div.: Display sensitivity is 1 dB per division; display range is 10 dB. Any 10 dB portion of 80 dB range can be displayed by changing the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control setting.

Full-Scale Sensitivity:

Linear Mode:

Calibrated: 20 V rms to 0.1 μV rms (18 ranges)
Uncalibrated: 100 V rms to 0.2 μV rms

Log 10 dB Mode:

Calibrated: + 30 dBV/dBm to - 70 dBV/dBm (11 ranges)
Uncalibrated: + 40 dBV/dBm to - 60 dBV/dBm

Overload Indicator: An LED Overload indicator on the front panel lights to indicate that the input signal exceeds the maximum (full scale) input level set by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch and amplitude VERNIER.

Internal Calibration Signal: An internally generated calibration signal can be used to calibrate the amplitude section (following input attenuator) to an accuracy of ± 1.5% at 10 kHz. The calibration signal can also be used to verify the frequency accuracy of the instrument.

FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS:

Frequency Range: 5 Hz to 50 kHz

Frequency Control: The front panel FREQUENCY control tunes the frequency of the analyzer over the 0 Hz to 50 kHz range. The control can be used to set either the start or center frequency of linear or manual sweeps.

Coarse or Fine Tuning: Coarse tuning is selected by pushing the crank toward the front panel; fine tuning is selected by pulling the crank outward. In the coarse position, one revolution of the crank changes the frequency by approximately 2.7 kHz. In the fine position, one revolution of the crank changes the frequency by approximately 73 Hz.

Frequency Dial: Indicates start or center frequency in kHz.

Range: 00.0 kHz to approximately 50.8 kHz.

Resolution: 20 Hz (one minor division)

Typical Frequency Stability: ± 10 Hz/hr. after 1 hour; ± 5 Hz/°C

Bandwidth Settings: 1 Hz, 3 Hz, 10 Hz, 30 Hz, 100 Hz, 300 Hz

Bandpass Characteristic: closely approximates a gaussian response.
Shape Factor: 10:1 on 1 Hz thru 100 Hz bandwidths; 8:1 on 300 Hz bandwidth
Equivalent Noise Bandwidth: Typically 12% wider than *absolute* 3 dB bandwidth.

Display Smoothing (noise filtering):

3 Settings: min, med max

Response: determined by Bandwidth setting.

SWEEP CHARACTERISTICS:

Sweep Modes:

Repetitive: The instrument sweeps continuously over the selected frequency range.
Single: The instrument sweeps one time over the selected frequency range and stops at the end frequency.
Reset: Sweep is reset to left-hand side of screen; instrument remains at start frequency of sweep.
Manual: The electronic sweep is disabled and a front panel potentiometer is used to manually sweep the frequency

Table 1-2. General Information (Cont'd).

and the refresh trace on the CRT. The manual sweep fully duplicates the span of the electronic sweep.

Log Zero: Used to set the correct starting point for log sweep.

Log: Front panel frequency and sweep controls are disabled. The instrument sweeps logarithmically from 20 Hz to 43 kHz. The log sweep is repetitive; sweep time is approximately 5 seconds.

Typical Sweep Linearity: ± 1%

Frequency Span Settings: 0 Hz*, 5 Hz/div to 5 kHz/div

*When the 0 Hz span setting is selected, the frequency sweep is disabled and the instrument remains at the frequency indicated on the frequency dial. The display continues to sweep at the panel-selected rate. This provides a graphical display of amplitude vs. time.

Overall Span: 50 Hz to 50 kHz (10 span settings)

Sweep Time Settings: 0.01 sec/div to 200 sec/div (14 settings)

Overall Sweep Time: 0.1 sec. to 2,000 sec.

Sweep Error Light: A front panel LED indicator lights when sweep rate is too fast.

Out of Range Indication: The CRT display is cleared in areas where the sweep goes below 0 Hz or above 50 kHz.

Adaptive Sweep: The front panel Adaptive Sweep control is used to set a baseline threshold on the CRT. In areas where responses are below the baseline threshold, the instrument sweeps 20 to 25 times faster than the panel-selected rate. When the sweep reaches a response that rises above the baseline threshold, it backs up slightly, pauses to allow the IF Filter to settle and then sweeps slowly over the response at the panel-selected rate. By sweeping rapidly through unused portions of the spectrum, the Adaptive Sweep greatly reduces the measurement time for certain applications.

External Triggering: A rear panel External Trigger Input connector is provided to allow the frequency sweep to be remotely triggered by a contact closure or TTL logic levels. External triggering can be used in the Repetitive, Single or Log sweep mode.

OUTPUTS:

Recorder Outputs:

X-Axis: Supplies dc voltage corresponding to position of frequency sweep on CRT.
Output Voltage: 0 V (left-hand edge) to +5 V (right-hand edge)
Output Resistance: 1 kilohm

Y-Axis: Supplies dc voltage proportional to amplitude.
Output Voltage: 0 V (bottom of screen) to + 5 V (top of screen).
Output Resistance: 1 kilohm

Pen Lift: Provides a contact closure during single sweeps. If Adaptive Sweep is used, closure is present only when instrument is sweeping slowly over a response.

Tracking Oscillator Output:

Frequency: 5 Hz to 50 kHz; tracks tuned or swept frequency of instrument.
Output Level: 0 V to > 1 V rms into 600 Ω (adjustable)
Output Impedance: 600 ohms
Tracking Oscillator Input: The tracking oscillator output signal can be offset or frequency modulated by applying an external reference signal (about 100 kHz) to the rear panel Tracking Oscillator Input connector.

L.O. Output:

Frequency: Varies from 1.0 MHz to 1.5 MHz as 3580A frequency is tuned from 0 Hz to 50 kHz.
Output Level: Varies from about 300 mV p-p to 600 mV p-p depending on frequency.
Output Impedance: 1 kilohm

GENERAL:

Operating Temperature Range:

Standard 3580A: $0^\circ C$ to $+55^\circ C$

Option 001: $0^\circ C$ to $+40^\circ C$

Storage Temperature Range:

Standard 3580A: $-40^\circ C$ to $+75^\circ C$

Option 001: $-40^\circ C$ to $+50^\circ C$

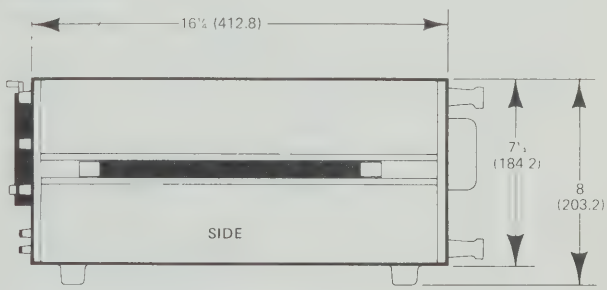
Charge Temperature Range (Option 001): $0^\circ C$ to $+40^\circ C$

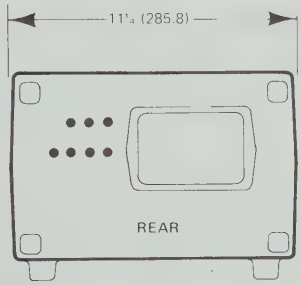
Power Requirements: 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V +5% -10%, 48 Hz to 66 Hz, 35 watts maximum

Battery Characteristics (Option 001):

Operating Time: 5 hours from full charge
Charge Time: 14 hours to recharge fully discharged battery pack
Battery Life: more than 100 charge/discharge cycles
Protection: The batteries are protected from excessive discharge by an automatic cut out.

Dimensions:





DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN INCHES AND (MILLIMETERS)

Weight:

Standard 3580A: Net 27 lbs.

Option 001: Net 35 lbs.

SECTION II
INSTALLATION

2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section contains information and instructions necessary for installing and shipping the Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer. Included are initial inspection procedures, power and grounding requirements, environmental information, installation instructions and instructions for repackaging for shipment.

2-3. INITIAL INSPECTION.

2-4. This instrument was carefully inspected both mechanically and electrically before shipment. It should be free of mars or scratches and in perfect electrical order upon receipt. To confirm this, the instrument should be inspected for physical damage incurred in transit. If the instrument was damaged in transit, file a claim with the carrier. Check for supplied accessories (Paragraph 1-11) and test the electrical performance of the instrument using the performance test procedures outlined in Section V. If there is damage or deficiency, see the warranty in the front of this manual.

2-5. POWER REQUIREMENTS.

2-6. The Model 3580A can be operated from any power source supplying 100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V (+ 5% - 10%), 48 Hz to 440 Hz. Power dissipation is 35 watts, maximum. Refer to Paragraph 3-192 (Section III) for the Instrument Turn On procedure.

2-7. Power Cords And Receptacles.

2-8. Figure 2-1 illustrates the standard power receptacle (wall outlet) configurations that are used throughout the United States and in other countries. The -hp- part number shown directly below each receptacle drawing is the part number for a 3580A power cord equipped with the appropriate mating plug for that receptacle. If the appropriate power cord is not included with the instrument, notify the nearest -hp- Sales and Service Office and a replacement cord will be provided.

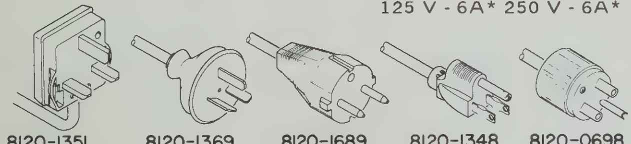


Figure 2-1. Power Receptacles.

2-9. GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS.

2-10. To protect operating personnel, the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) recommends that the instrument panel and cabinet be grounded. The Model 3580A is equipped with a three conductor power cable which, when plugged into an appropriate receptacle, grounds the instrument. The offset pin on the power plug is the ground connection.

2-11. For battery powered instruments (Option 001), the common binding post of the INPUT connector (Case Ground) should be connected to earth ground or to an appropriate system ground. *If a system ground is used, extra care should be taken to ensure that it is actually at ground potential and is not a voltage source.*

2-12. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

2-13. Operating and Storage Temperature (Standard 3580A).

Operating Temperature Range: 0° C to + 55° C

Storage Temperature Range: - 40° C to + 75° C

2-14. Operating and Storage Temperature (Option 001).

Operating Temperature Range: 0° C to + 40° C

Storage Temperature Range: - 40° C to + 50° C

Charge Temperature Range: 0° C to + 40° C

2-15. INSTALLATION.

2-16. The Model 3580A is a portable instrument and does not require installation. The instrument is shipped with rubber feet and tilt stand in place, ready for use as a bench instrument.

2-17. REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT.

2-18. The following paragraphs contain a general guide for repackaging the instrument for shipment. Refer to Paragraph 2-21 if the original container is to be used; 2-22 if it is not. If you have any questions, contact the nearest -hp- Sales and Service Office (See Appendix B for office locations).

NOTE

If the instrument is to be shipped to Hewlett-Packard for service, or repair, attach a tag to the instrument identifying the owner and indicating the service or repair to be accomplished. Include the model number and full serial number of the instrument. In any correspondence, identify the instrument by model number and full serial number.

2-19. Place instrument in original container with appropriate packing material and seal well with strong tape or metal bands. If original container is not available, one can be purchased from your nearest -hp- Sales and Service Office.

2-20. If original container is not to be used, proceed as follows:

a. Wrap instrument in heavy paper, or plastic before placing in an inner container.

b. Place packing material around all sides of instrument and protect panel face with cardboard strips.

c. Place instrument and inner container in a heavy carton or wooden box and seal with strong tape or metal bands.

d. Mark shipping container "DELICATE INSTRUMENT," FRAGILE," etc.

2-21. Option: Option 910 is an additional Operating and Service Manual -hp- Part Number 03580-90002.

SECTION III
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. This section contains complete operating instructions for the Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer. Included is a brief description of the instrument, a description of controls, general operating information and basic operating procedures.

3-3. ABOUT THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER.

3-4. The first spectrum analyzers were introduced during World War II for use in the development of pulse radar systems. Early spectrum analyzers were difficult to operate and interpret since they lacked such refinements as calibrated controls. They were, however, adequate tools which enabled scientists to observe the spectra of radar pulses and subsequently optimize the gain and bandwidth of radar receivers. Since that time, spectrum analyzers have evolved into general purpose instruments with unlimited applications in the RF and audio frequency ranges.

3-5. The 3580A is a low frequency spectrum analyzer designed specifically for use in the audio frequency range. It can be used as a signal analyzer or as a network analyzer. When used as a signal analyzer, the 3580A measures the amplitudes and frequencies of the spectral components of an input signal. When used as a network analyzer, the 3580A plots the amplitude vs. frequency characteristics of 2-port networks such as amplifiers, attenuators and filters.

3-6. Operating Features.

3-7. The 3580A has many unique operating features that make it versatile, easy to use and ideally suited for low-frequency work. The three most significant features are its digitally stored display, Adaptive Sweep and 1 Hz bandwidth. Details of these and other features outlined in Table 3-1 are given in the General Operating section (Paragraph 3-10).

3-8. CONTROLS, CONNECTORS AND INDICATORS.

3-9. Figures 3-1 and 3-2 illustrate and describe the function of all front and rear panel controls, connectors and indicators. The description of each item is keyed to the drawing within the figure.

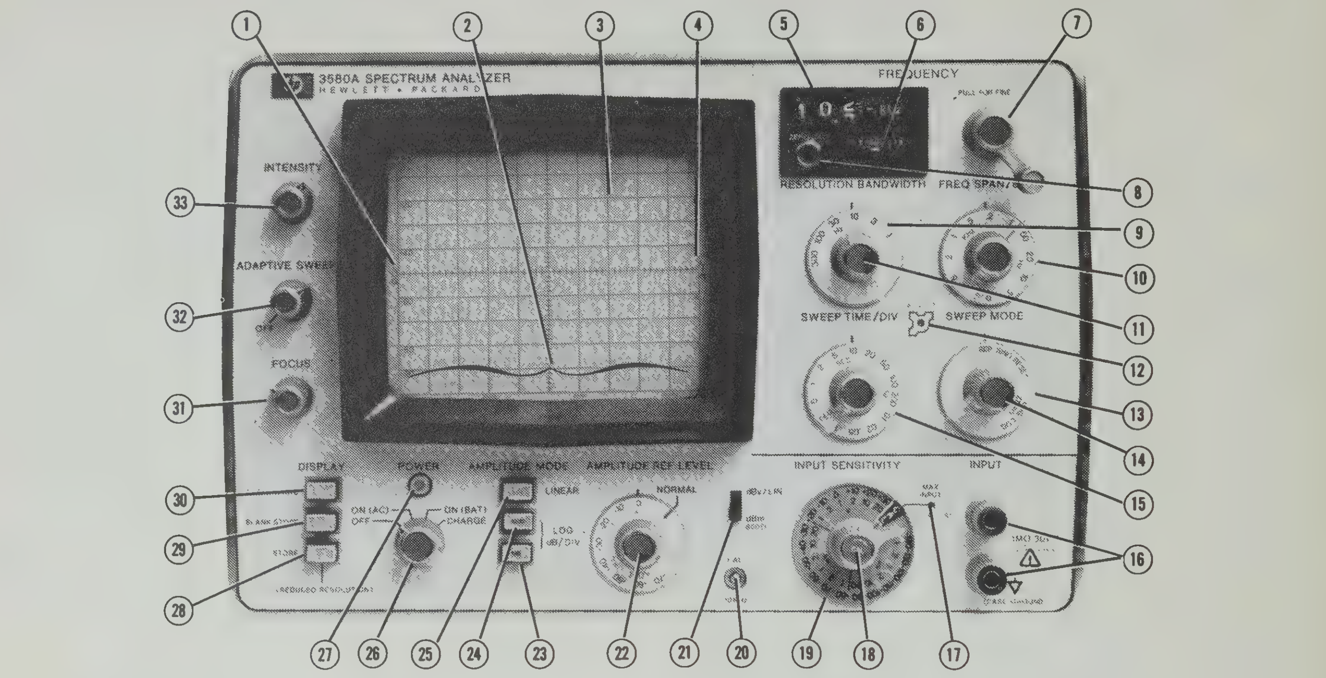
3-10. GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION.

3-11. Input Cable Requirements.

3-12. The input signal can be applied to the 3580A through a twisted pair, a shielded cable equipped with banana-plug connectors (-hp- 11000A Cable Assy.) or a 10:1 Voltage Divider Probe (-hp- 10004B). Input leads should be kept as short as possible to minimize extraneous pickup. When using a 10:1 Voltage Divider Probe, the probe must be compensated as outlined in Paragraph 3-203.

Table 3-1. Operating Features.

FEATURE	PARAGRAPH
High Input Impedance: 1 MΩ, 30 pF	3-13
Frequency Range: 5 Hz to 50 kHz	
Six Selectable Bandwidths: 1 Hz – 300 Hz	3-80
Calibrated Frequency Dial:	3-96
1. Selects start or center frequency of sweep	
2. Coarse or fine tuning	
Eleven Frequency Span Settings: 0 Hz, 50 Hz – 50 kHz	3-103
Sweep Modes:	3-113
1. Single or repetitive linear sweep	
2. Manual Sweep	
3. Log sweep	
Fourteen Sweep Time Settings: 0.1 sec – 2,000 sec.	3-133
Optimum Sweep Rate Indicator	3-137
Frequency Out-Of-Range Indication On CRT	3-108
Adaptive Sweep	3-147
Three Amplitude Modes:	3-32
1. Linear: absolute measurements in rms volts; relative measurements in percent of full-scale.	3-51
2. Log 10 dB: scale 10 dB/div; absolute measurements in dBV or dBm/600 ohms; relative measurements in dB; 80 dB dynamic range	3-66
3. Log 1 dB: scale 1 dB/div; 10 dB display range	
Measurement Range:	
1. Calibrated: 0.1 μV rms (-140 dBV/dBm) full-scale to 20 V rms (+30 dBV/dBm) full-scale	
2. Uncalibrated: 0.1 μV rms (-140 dBV/dBm) full-scale to 100 V rms (+40 dBV/dBm) full-scale.	
80 dB Dynamic Range	3-49
Digitally Stored Display	3-158
Internal Calibration Signal	3-77
Recorder Outputs:	
1. X-AXIS	3-165
2. Y-AXIS	3-168
3. PEN LIFT	3-170
Tracking Oscillator Output	3-171
Tracking Oscillator Input	3-175
L.O. Output	3-178
Portability, Battery Operation (Option 001)	3-182
Balanced Inputs, Balanced Tracking Oscillator Output (Option 002)	3-187



(1) LOG Markings: In the LOG 10 dB mode, these markings indicate signal amplitude in dB below full scale.

(2) Frequency Markings: These markings indicate 20 Hz, 200 Hz, 2 kHz and 20 kHz decade frequencies of log sweep. (Paragraph 3-125)

(3) CRT Display: (Paragraph 3-158)

(4) LIN Markings: In the LIN mode, these markings indicate signal amplitude in percent of full scale (1.0 = 100%, 0.4 = 40%, etc.).

(5) FREQUENCY Dial: Indicates start or center frequency of linear or manual sweep. (Paragraph 3-99)

(6) START/CTR Switch: When set to START position, FREQUENCY dial indicates start frequency of linear or manual sweep; when set to CTR position, FREQUENCY dial indicates center frequency of linear or manual sweeps. (Paragraph 3-100)

(7) FREQUENCY Control: Tunes frequency of instrument over 0 Hz to 50 Hz range. Is used to set start or center frequency of linear or manual sweeps. Push in for coarse tuning; pull out for fine tuning. (Paragraph 3-96)

(8) ZERO CAL Potentiometer: Used to calibrate FREQUENCY dial for linear or manual sweeps and to set the correct starting point for log sweep. (Paragraph 3-102)

(9) BANDWIDTH Control: Controls 3 dB bandwidth of IF Filter. Is used to select the desired frequency resolution. The six BANDWIDTH settings are: 300 Hz, 100 Hz, 30 Hz, 10 Hz, 3 Hz and 1 Hz. (Paragraph 3-80)

(10) FREQ SPAN Control: Determines width of spectrum to be observed. Span settings range from 5 Hz per division (50 Hz) to 5 kHz per division (50 kHz). (Paragraph 3-103)

(11) DISPLAY SMOOTHING Switch: Provides three levels of noise filtering for video presentation.

(12) ADJUST Indicator: Lights to indicate that sweep rate is too fast. Will go out when SWEEP TIME is increased, BANDWIDTH is widened or when FREQUENCY SPAN is narrowed. (Paragraph 3-137)

(13) SWEEP MODE Switch: Permits selection of six sweep modes: REP (Repetitive), SING (Single), RESET, MAN (Manual), LOG ZERO and LOG. (Paragraph 3-113)

(14) MANUAL VERNIER: Tunes analyzer frequency and positions horizontal trace when SWEEP MODE switch is set to MAN position. (Paragraph 3-121)

(15) SWEEP TIME Control: Sets duration of single and repetitive sweeps. Settings range from 0.01 second per division (0.1 sec.) to 200 seconds per division (2,000 sec.). (Paragraph 3-133)

(16) INPUT Connector: Accepts male, banana-plug connector; input impedance is 1 megohm, 30 pF.(Paragraph 3-13)

(17) OVERLOAD Indicator: Lights to indicate that input signal exceeds maximum input level set by INPUT SENSITIVITY and amplitude VERNIER controls. (Paragraph 3-37)

(18) Amplitude VERNIER: For absolute measurements VERNIER must be set to CAL (fully CW) position. For relative measurements, VERNIER adjusts gain of analyzer to establish a full-scale reference. As the VERNIER is rotated counterclockwise, the gain decreases and the full-scale input level increases. (Paragraph 3-36, 3-39)

(19) INPUT SENSITIVITY Switch: Selects maximum (full scale) input level and measurement range. For absolute measurements, full-scale settings range from + 30 dBV/dBm to - 70 dBV/dBm in Log 10 dB mode or from 20 V rms to 0.2 mV rms in the Linear mode. In the Linear mode, seven additional ranges (0.1 mV to 0.1 μV) can be selected by the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch (Paragraph 3-39, 3-53 and 3-68). With the switch in the CAL position, the INPUT terminals are disconnected and an internally generated calibration signal is applied to the input circuits (Paragraph 3-77).

(20) CAL 10 kHz Potentiometer: Adjusts gain of amplitude circuits to compensate for slight variations in amplitude accuracy caused by temperature changes or changes in bandwidth (Paragraph 3-199).

(21) dBV/LIN - dBm Switch: Set to dBV/LIN position for measurements in dBV or rms volts; set to dBm 600 OHM position for measurements in dBm 600 ohms. For measurements in dBm/600 ohms, an external termination is required.

(22) AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL Switch: Operates in conjunction with INPUT SENSITIVITY switch to establish full-scale sensitivity and measurement range. In Linear mode it controls the IF attenuation. When rotated in a clockwise direction, full-scale sensitivity increases in a 20 V, 10 V, 2 V, 1 V sequence (Paragraph 3-55). In the Log 10 dB mode, changing the Amplitude Ref Level setting offsets the entire display in 10 dB increments (Paragraph 3-69). In Log 1 dB mode, the Amplitude Ref Level control offsets the display to select any 10 dB portion of the 80 dB range (Paragraph 3-71).

(23) LOG 1 dB Button: (push to set; push LIN or LOG 10 dB to release) Selects Log 1 dB amplitude mode. Display sensitivity is 1 dB per division; display range is 10 dB. Any 10 dB portion of the 80 dB range can be displayed by changing the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting. (Paragraph 3-71)

(24) LOG 10 dB Button: (push to set; push LIN or LOG 1 dB to release) Selects Log 10 dB amplitude mode for absolute measurements in dBV or dBm/600 ohms or relative measurements in dB. Display sensitivity is 10 dB per division; display range is 80 dB. (Paragraph 3-66)

Figure 3-1. Front Panel.

25 LINEAR Button: (push to set; push LOG 1 dB or LOG 10 dB to release) Selects Linear amplitude mode for absolute measurements in rms volts or relative measurements in percent of full scale. (Paragraph 3-51)

26 POWER Switch: Applies line voltage to instrument when set to ON (AC) position; applies battery power to Option 001 instruments when set to ON (BAT) position; applies line voltage to Option 001 instruments to recharge batteries when set to CHARGE position. (Paragraph 3-192)

27 POWER Light: Lights when POWER switch is set to ON (AC), ON (BAT) or CHARGE.

28 STORE Button: (push to set; push to release) When initially pressed, trace currently being displayed is permanently stored in memory. When released, permanently stored trace is cleared from memory. (Paragraph 3-160)

29 BLANK STORE Button: (push to set; push to release) When pressed, permanently stored trace is blanked from the display. When released, stored trace returns to display. (Paragraph 3-160)

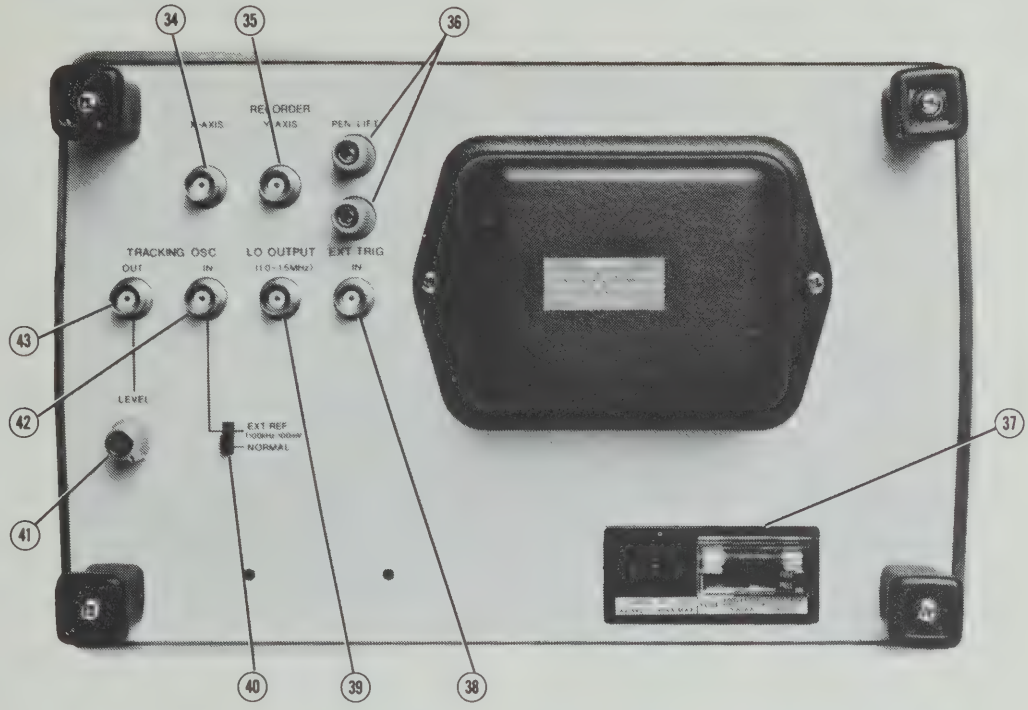
30 CLEAR WRITE Button: (momentary pushbutton) Clears display and resets sweep.

31 FOCUS Control: Focuses CRT trace. (Paragraph 3-158)

32 ADAPTIVE SWEEP Control: Turns Adaptive Sweep on or off; is used to set baseline threshold on CRT display. (Paragraph 3-147)

33 INTENSITY Control: Adjusts brightness of CRT trace. Intensity can be set to any level without danger of burning the CRT face. (Paragraph 3-158)

Figure 3-1. Front Panel (Cont'd).



34 X-AXIS Output: Female BNC connector supplies dc voltage corresponding to position of frequency sweep on CRT. Output voltage ranges from 0 V (left-hand edge) to + 5 V (right-hand edge). Output resistance is 1 kilohm, nominal. (Paragraph 3-165)

35 Y-AXIS Output: Female BNC connector supplies dc voltage proportional to amplitude. Output voltage ranges from 0 V (bottom of screen) to + 5 V (top of screen). Output resistance is 1 kilohm, nominal. (Paragraph 3-168)

36 PEN LIFT Output: A contact closure is present across these terminals during single sweeps. If Adaptive Sweep is used, the closure is present only when the instrument is sweeping slowly over a response. (Paragraph 3-170)

37 Power Input Module: Accepts power cord supplied with instrument. Contains line fuse and PC board for selecting line voltage. (Paragraph 3-193)

38 EXT TRIG IN Connector: Female BNC connector accepts contact closure or TTL logic levels to remotely trigger the frequency sweep. (Paragraph 3-143)

39 L.O. OUTPUT: Female BNC connector supplies a 100 mV rms signal whose frequency varies from 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz as the analyzer frequency is tuned from 0 Hz to 50 kHz. Output impedance is approximately 1 kilohm. (Paragraph 3-178)

40 EXT REF/NORMAL Switch: In the NORMAL position, the tracking oscillator receives its reference from an internal 100 kHz crystal oscillator. In the EXT REF position, the tracking oscillator reference is an external signal applied to the TRACKING OSC IN connector. With the switch in the EXT REF position, the tracking oscillator will be inoperative unless an external reference signal is applied. (Paragraph 3-176)

41 LEVEL Control: Sets the amplitude of the Tracking Oscillator Output signal (0 V to 2 V rms).

42 TRACKING OSC IN: Female BNC connector. An external reference signal can be applied to this connector to offset or frequency-modulate the Tracking Oscillator Output signal. (Paragraph 3-175)

43 TRACKING OSC OUT: Female BNC connector supplies 0 Hz to 50 kHz signal that tracks the tuned or swept frequency of the instrument. Output level can be adjusted from 0 V to 2 V rms using the rear panel LEVEL control. Output impedance is 600 ohms, nominal. (Paragraph 3-171)

Figure 3-2. Rear Panel.

3-13. Input Impedance.

3-14. The input impedance of the 3580A is 1 megohm shunted by 30 pF (28 pF nominal). This high input impedance has a minimum loading effect on the input signal and further permits the use of a 10 megohm, 10 pF Voltage Divider Probe (-hp- 10004B).

3-15. Figure 3-3 shows the equivalent circuit for the 3580A Input. The resistor, R_{in}, represents the 1 megohm input resistance and the capacitor, C_s, represents the 28 pF shunt capacitance. Figure 3-4 shows the input impedance, Z_t, as a function of frequency. At low frequencies the reactance of C_s is very high, making Z_t nearly equal to R_{in}. As frequency increases, the decreasing reactance of C_s becomes more and more significant, causing Z_t to decrease. At 50 kHz, Z_t is approximately 100 kilohms.

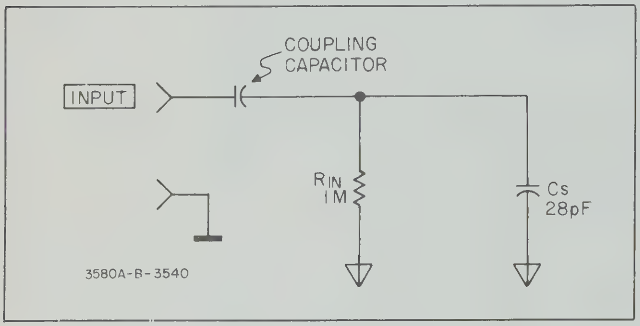


Figure 3-3. Equivalent Input Circuit.

3-16. Input Constraints.

3-17. The maximum ac voltage that can be safely applied to the 3580A INPUT is determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch setting (Paragraph 3-39). Maximum input levels are listed in Table 3-2. The 3580A input circuits are well protected and can withstand momentary (<5 second) overloads up to 100 V rms on all input ranges. The instrument can withstand continuous overloads up to 100 V rms on the +30 dB through -10 dB ranges and overloads up to 50 V rms on the -20 dB through -70 dB ranges. Overloads greater than this may damage the instrument.

CAUTION

3580A STD Input Levels exceeding 100 V rms on the +30 dB through -10 dB ranges, 50 V rms on the -20 dB through -70 dB ranges or ± 100 V dc may damage the instrument. See Paragraph 3-187 for option 002.

3-18. DC Isolation. The STD 3580A INPUT is capacitively coupled to provide dc isolation. The maximum dc voltage that can be safely applied to the INPUT is ± 100 V dc. Exceeding this limit can cause breakdown of the input capacitor resulting in damage to the input amplifier circuitry.

3-19. The 3580A cannot be operated in a floating condition. All input and output commons are connected directly to outer-chassis (frame) ground which connects to earth ground through the offset pin of the power cord connector or the common side of the INPUT connector. The 3580A option 002, when operated in the unbalanced mode, has the same input restrictions as the 3580A standard. However, when the 3580A option 002 is used in the bridged mode or the terminated mode, there is no input connection to chassis ground.

3-20. Grounding.

3-21. To protect operating personnel, *the 3580A chassis must be grounded.* The 3580A is equipped with a three conductor power cable which, when plugged into an appropriate receptacle, grounds the instrument. The offset pin on the power plug is the ground connection.

3-22. To preserve the protection feature when operating the instrument from a two contact outlet, use a three-prong to two-prong adapter and connect the lead on the adapter to earth ground.

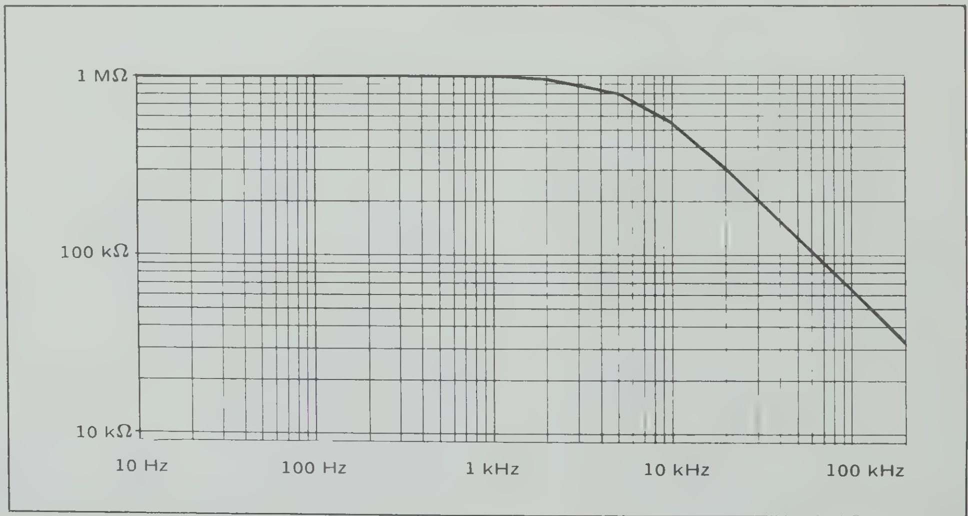


Figure 3-4. Graph Z_t vs. Frequency.

3-23. For battery powered instruments (Option 001), the common binding post of the INPUT connector (Case Ground ⏚) should be connected to earth ground or to an appropriate system ground. *If a system ground is used, extra care should be taken to ensure that it is actually at ground potential and is not a voltage source.*

3-24. Ground Loops.

3-25. In the design of the 3580A, extra care has been taken to control internal ground currents that could produce undesirable responses or degrade the accuracy of low level measurements. Due to its wide dynamic range and high sensitivity, however, the 3580A can be affected by external ground currents or "ground loops" which are normally caused by poor grounding. The following paragraphs briefly describe the common power-line ground loop and outline the steps that can be taken to minimize ground loop problems.

3-26. Figure 3-5A shows the input arrangement for a simple grounded measurement. E_{in} represents the source being measured along with any noise associated with it and is generally called the "normal-mode source". R_s represents the source resistance and the resistance of the high lead; R_g represents the resistance of the ground lead. Current from E_{in} (normal-mode current) flows through R_s, Z_I and R_g and the instrument responds to the drop across Z_I. As long as the grounds on both sides of R_g are identical, extraneous currents cannot circulate between the source ground and the instrument ground. If, however, the grounds are different due to voltage drops in the ground lead or currents induced into it, a new source is developed and the measurement appears as shown in Figure 3-5B. The new source, E_{cm} (the difference between grounds), is called the "common-mode source" because it is common to both the high and ground lines. Common-mode current can flow through R_g or through R_s and Z_I. Since Z_I is usually much larger than R_s and since they are both in parallel with R_g, most of the voltage across R_g will appear across Z_I causing an error in the amplitude reading.

3-27. To minimize power-line ground loops, the following guidelines should be observed:

a. Keep input leads as short as possible.

b. Provide good ground connections to minimize R_g.

c. Connect the signal source and the 3580A to the same power bus.

d. If a removable ground strap is provided on the signal source, float the source to break the common-mode current path.

e. Option 001: Battery operate the 3580A; connect a separate ground lead between the common terminal of the 3580A INPUT connector and the ground terminal of the signal source.

3-28. Measurement Configurations.

3-29. The 3580A can be used in either of two measurement configurations: open loop or closed loop. These configurations are illustrated in Figure 3-6.

3-30. Open Loop. In the open-loop configuration, the 3580A functions as a *signal analyzer* which divides the input signal into its various frequency components. The amplitudes of these components are displayed as a function of frequency on the CRT. The amplitude vs. frequency display shows how energy is distributed as a function of

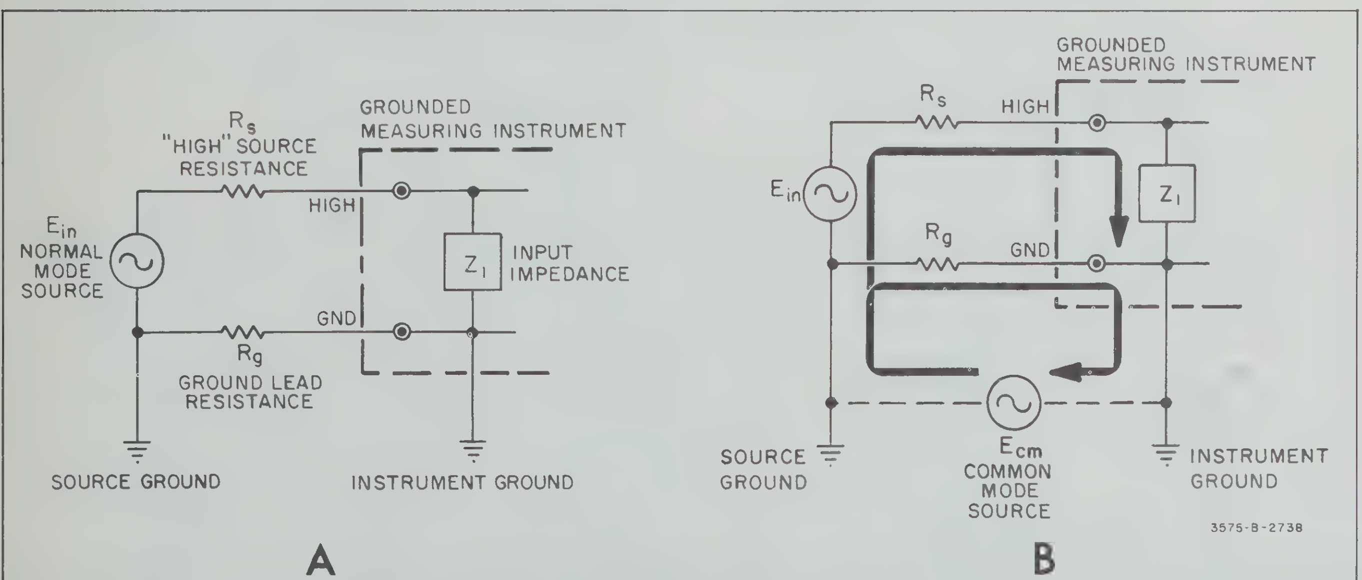


Figure 3-5. Power Line Ground Loop.

frequency and, in effect, is the Fourier spectrum of the input signal. Some of the more common measurements that can be made using the open-loop configuration include harmonic distortion, intermodulation distortion, spurious, square-wave symmetry and noise.

3-31. Closed Loop. In the closed-loop configuration, the 3580A functions as a network analyzer for characterizing two-port devices such as amplifiers, attenuators and filters. For closed-loop measurements the network to be tested is inserted between the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT and the front panel INPUT. the tracking oscillator supplies the stimulus to the network and the 3580A measures the response. As the frequency is swept over the band of interest, the instrument responds to the amplitude variations introduced by the network. The resulting display is an amplitude vs. frequency plot of the network.

3-32. Amplitude Modes.

PUSHBUTTON

3-33. The front panel AMPLITUDE MODE switch permits selection of three amplitude modes: Linear (LIN), Log 10 dB and Log 1 dB. When the Linear mode is selected and the amplitude VERNIER is in the CAL position, the vertical axis of the display is calibrated in rms volts (average responding). The bottom line of the display graticule represents 0 volts while the top line represents the full scale input voltage determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY and AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control settings (Paragraph 3-53). When either of the Log modes is selected, the vertical axis of the display is calibrated in dBV (1 V rms = 0 dBV) or dBm/600 ohms, depending on the position of the dBv/LIN - dBm slide switch. In the Log 10 dB mode, the vertical scale is 10 dB per division and the maximum display range is greater than 80 dB (Paragraph 3-67). In the Log 1 dB mode, the vertical scale is expanded to 1 dB per division with a maximum display range of 10 dB. Any 10 dB portion of the 80 dB display range can be displayed by changing the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting (Paragraph 3-71).

3-34. Absolute/Relative Measurements.

3-35. Absolute Measurements. Absolute measurements reveal the actual amplitude of responses appearing on the CRT display. The 3580A can be calibrated for absolute measurements in rms volts, dBV (1 V rms = 0 dBV) or dBm/600 ohms. For absolute measurements with the 3580A, the front panel amplitude VERNIER control must be set to the CAL (fully clockwise) position and the instrument must be calibrated as outlined in Paragraph 3-199.

3-36. Relative Measurements. In signal analysis, relative measurements are used for comparing the amplitudes of two or more frequency components of a signal. In network analysis, relative measurements are used to compare the amplitude variations of a response curve at two or more frequencies. Relative measurements do not require a calibrated scale. That is, using the amplitude VERNIER and other amplitude controls, the gain of the analyzer can be adjusted so that any input level within the range of 100 V rms to 0.1 μV rms will produce full scale deflection on the CRT display. This arbitrary full scale input level then serves as a reference for measuring signals that are lower in amplitude. In the Linear mode with the VERNIER not in the CAL position, the vertical scale on the CRT is no longer calibrated in volts per division. Thus, the unit of measure becomes "percent of full scale" where the reference is 100% and one vertical division is 10%. In the Log modes the vertical scale is always 10 dB per division or 1 dB per division even though the full scale reference is arbitrary. For relative measurements in the Log 10 dB mode, the top line of the display graticule (full scale) represents 0 dB and signals are measured in dB below the 0 dB reference level.

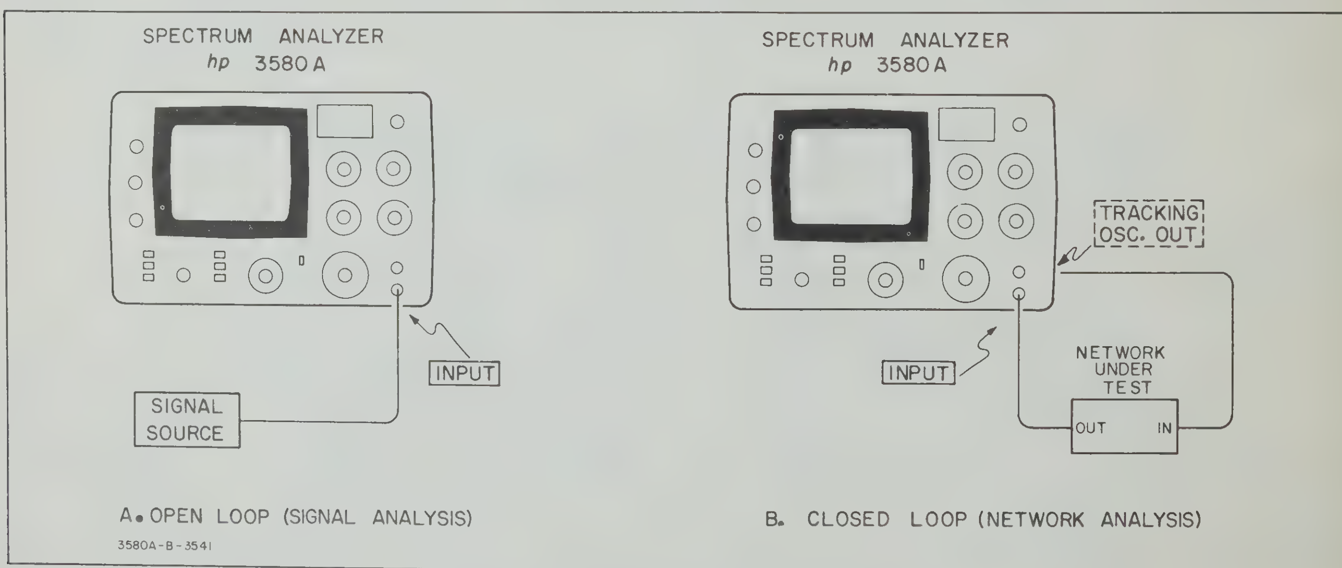


Figure 3-6. Measurement Configurations.

3-37. Overload Indicator.

3-38. Figure 3-7 is a simplified block diagram showing the 3580A Input Section. The INPUT SENSITIVITY switch and its associated VERNIER potentiometer control the input attenuation and gain of the Input Circuits to maintain the proper signal level at the input of the Mixer. This is an important function since signals that overdrive the Mixer can produce harmonic and spurious mixing products which ultimately appear on the display. The Overload Detector at the input of the Mixer senses when the signal level exceeds the design limits and, in turn, lights the front panel OVERLOAD indicator. As indicated in Paragraph 3-17, the 3580A Input Circuits are well protected and continuous overloads up to 100 V rms on the + 30 dB through - 10 dB ranges or up to 50 V rms on the - 20 dB through - 70 dB ranges will not damage the instrument. In most cases, an OVERLOAD indication simply means that the input signal is overdriving the Mixer and unwanted responses may appear on the display. Generally, any time the OVERLOAD light is off instrument-induced distortion and spurious is more than 80 dB below the input reference level.

3-39. Maximum Input Level.

3-40. The *maximum input level* is the maximum level that can be applied to the INPUT without overloading the instrument. The maximum input level is determined only by the INPUT SENSITIVITY and amplitude VERNIER settings and is *not* affected by the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting. With the amplitude VERNIER control in the CAL (fully CW) position, the maximum input level is indicated by a black panel index adjoining the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial and the OVERLOAD indicator (Figure 3-8). In both Linear and Log modes, the maximum input level is determined by the black (dB) markings on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial. These markings represent either dBV or dBm/600 ohms, depending on the position of the dBv/LIN - dBm slide switch. When the amplitude VERNIER control is rotated counterclockwise away from the CAL position, the gain of the input circuit decreases, the maximum input level *increases* and the markings on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial no longer apply. Table 3-2 lists the maximum input levels for each INPUT SENSITIVITY setting with the amplitude VERNIER in the CAL and fully counterclockwise positions. The maximum levels listed in the table are, in some cases, considerably lower than the absolute maximum levels that will produce an OVERLOAD indication. Observing these maximum levels will ensure optimum performance on all ranges.

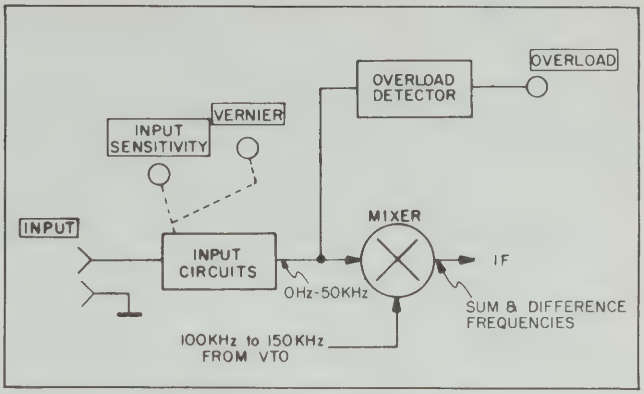


Figure 3-7. Input Section.

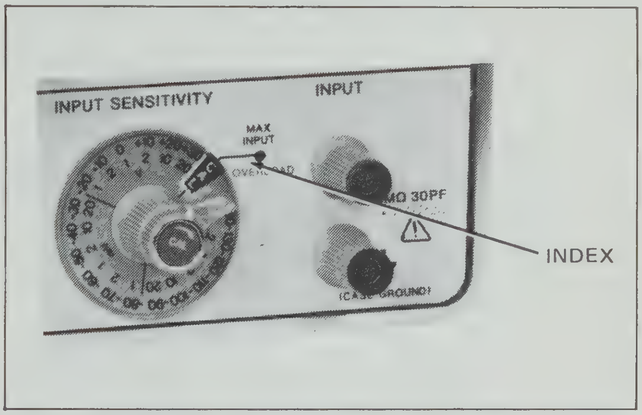


Figure 3-8. Maximum Input Index.

Table 3-2. Maximum Input Levels.

INPUT SENSITIVITY SETTING	(VERNIER in CAL) LINEAR MODE	LOG MODE	(VERNIER fully CCW) LINEAR MODE	LOG MODE	POTENTIAL DAMAGE LEVEL (Continuous Overload)
+ 30 dB/20 V	31.6 V	+ 30 dBV/dBm	100 V*	+ 40 dBV/dBm	100 V*
+ 20 dB/10 V	10 V	+ 20 dBV/dBm	20 V	+ 30 dBV/dBm	↓
+ 10 dB/2 V	3.16 V	+ 10 dBV/dBm	10 V	+ 20 dBV/dBm	
0 dB/1 V	1 V	0 dBV/dBm	2 V	±10 dBV/dBm	
- 10 dB/0.2 V	0.32 V	- 10 dBV/dBm	1 V	0 dBV/dBm	100 V
- 20 dB/0.1 V	0.1 V	- 20 dBV/dBm	0.2 V	- 10 dBV/dBm	50 V
- 30 dB/20 mV	32 mV	- 30 dBV/dBm	0.1 V	- 20 dBV/dBm	↓
- 40 dB/10 mV	10 mV	- 40 dBV/dBm	20 mV	- 30 dBV/dBm	
- 50 dB/2 mV	3.2 mV	- 50 dBV/dBm	10 mV	- 40 dBV/dBm	
- 60 dB/1 mV	1 mV	- 60 dBV/dBm	2 mV	- 50 dBV/dBm	
- 70 dB/0.2 mV	0.32 mV	- 70 dBV/dBm	1 mV	- 60 dBV/dBm	50 V

*Absolute maximum input voltage.

3-41. Sensitivity.

3-42. Sensitivity is a figure of merit that defines the analyzer's ability to detect or respond to a given input level. There are three types of sensitivity that are of interest when operating the 3580A:

a. Maximum Sensitivity

b. Full Scale Sensitivity

c. Display Sensitivity

3-43. Maximum Sensitivity. Maximum Sensitivity refers to the smallest signal that can be detected by the analyzer. The maximum sensitivity of the analyzer is limited by its own internally generated noise and is commonly defined as the point where the signal level is equal to the noise level. This is sometimes called "tangential sensitivity".

3-44. Nyquist's Noise Equation[1] reveals two important things about noise that apply to the 3580A:

a. *Noise is proportional to the square root of bandwidth. . .* Noise level decreases and sensitivity increases as the BANDWIDTH setting is narrowed.

b. *Noise is proportional to the square root of input resistance. . .* The 3580A has a high (1 Megohm) input resistance. This means that noise is largely dependent on the source resistance placed at the INPUT terminals. Signal sources having low output resistances will produce a lower noise level than those having high output resistances.

3-45. Noise level is also dependent on the tuned frequency of the instrument. Semiconductors in the input stages of the instrument exhibit surface noise which has a 1/f frequency spectrum. This surface noise is predominate at frequencies below 1 kHz. When the 3580A is tuned below 1 kHz, the noise level increases and sensitivity decreases.

3-46. Figure 3-9 is a family of curves showing the specified noise levels vs. frequency for the 300 Hz, 30 Hz and 1 Hz BANDWIDTH settings. Typically, if the source resistance is less than 10 kilohms, the noise levels will be below those indicated by the curves.

3-47. Full Scale Sensitivity. Full scale sensitivity defines the input level that will produce full scale deflection on any given range. For absolute measurements, full scale sensitivity ranges from 20 V rms to 0.1 μV rms in the Linear mode and from + 30 dBV/dBm to - 140 dBV/dBm in the Log (10 dB) mode. With the amplitude VERNIER control set fully counterclockwise, full scale sensitivity ranges from approximately 100 V rms to 0.2 μV rms in the Linear mode and from + 40 dBV/dBm to - 130 dBV/dBm in the Log mode.

3-48. Display Sensitivity. Display Sensitivity or "scale calibration" expresses the analyzer's response in units per vertical division. For absolute measurements in the Linear mode, display sensitivity ranges from 2 V per division to 10 nV per division. For absolute or relative logarithmic measurements, display sensitivity is 10 dB per division in the Log 10 dB mode and 1 dB per division in the Log 1 dB mode.

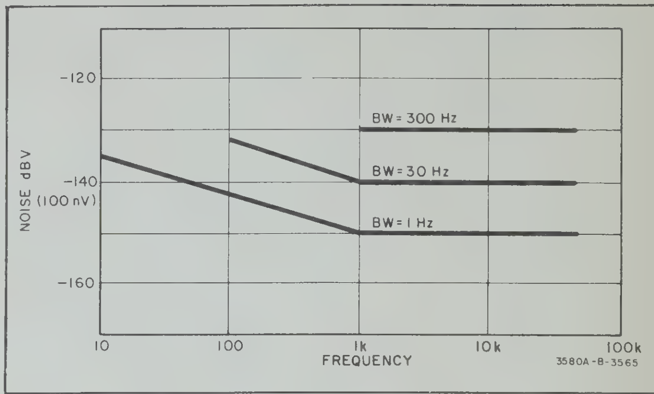


Figure 3-9. Noise vs. Frequency.

3-49. Dynamic Range.

3-50. The dynamic range of a spectrum analyzer defines its ability to detect large and small signals and display them simultaneously. For operating purposes, dynamic range can be expressed as the ratio of the largest to smallest signals that can be simultaneously displayed on the CRT. In both the Linear and Log modes, the largest signal that can be displayed (full scale sensitivity) is determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY, amplitude VERNIER and AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control settings. The smallest signal that can be displayed is determined by the display range or by the internal noise floor (maximum sensitivity). In the Linear mode the smallest signal that can be displayed is approximately 1% of full scale. Thus, the dynamic range is approximately 40 dB as long as the internal noise floor is more than 40 dB below full scale. With the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in the NORMAL position, the display range in the Log 10 dB mode is greater than 80 dB. The dynamic range is, therefore, at least 80 dB as long as the noise floor is more than 80 dB below full scale. In the Log 1 dB mode, the display sensitivity is increased to 1 dB per division and the dynamic range, determined by the display range, is 10 dB.

3-51. Amplitude Measurements (Linear Mode).

3-52. Figure 3-10 is a simplified block diagram showing a portion of the 3580A amplitude section in the Linear mode. The INPUT SENSITIVITY switch and amplitude VERNIER potentiometer control the input attenuation and gain of the Input Circuits and establish the maximum input level as outlined in Paragraph 3-40. In addition, the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch operates in conjunction with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch to establish the full-scale sensitivity and measurement range.

[1] $E_n = (4\,kTBR)^{1/2}$
Where E_n = noise level; k = Boltzmann's constant; T = temperature (°K); B = bandwidth (Hz); R = input resistance.

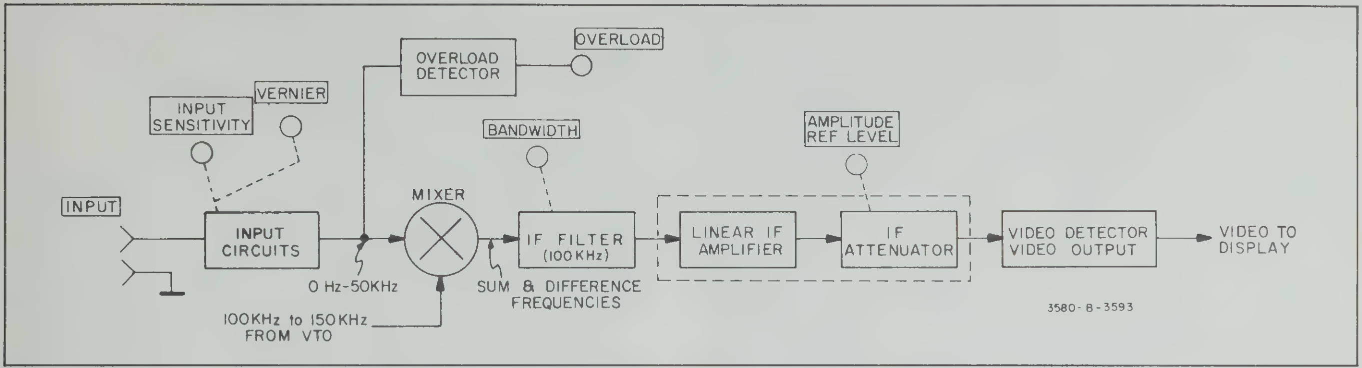


Figure 3-10. Amplitude Section (Linear Mode).

3-53. The INPUT SENSITIVITY switch has 12 positions: a CAL position and 11 voltage range settings. With the amplitude VERNIER in the CAL position and the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in the NORMAL (X1) position, the full-scale sensitivity, as determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch setting, ranges from 20 V rms to 0.2 mV rms.

3-54. For any given INPUT SENSITIVITY setting, the dynamic range of the Input Circuits, Mixer and IF Filter is at least 80 dB as long as the noise floor is more than 80 dB below full scale. Thus, with the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch in the 0.2 mV position, an input signal as low as 0.1 μV rms could be detected at the output of the IF Filter. In the Linear mode, however, the dynamic range of the display is limited to approximately 40 dB. This means that on the 0.2 mV range the smallest signal that can be displayed is approximately 2 μV or 1% of full scale. Moreover, the 2 μV signal might be visible on the display but it would be too small to be measured accurately. For all practical purposes, then, the dynamic display range is limited to approximately 20 dB.

3-55. To utilize the full measurement range of the instrument in the Linear mode, it is necessary to increase the display sensitivity. To accomplish this a variable IF Attenuator, controlled by the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch, is inserted between the Linear IF Amplifier and Video Detector. With the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch set to the NORMAL (X1) position, the IF attenuation is *maximum*. As the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is rotated in a clockwise direction, the IF attenuation decreases, the effective IF gain increases and the display sensitivity increases. The IF Attenuator provides seven additional ranges which allow the full-scale sensitivity to be varied from 0.1 mV rms to 0.1 μV rms.

3-56. By observing the INPUT SENSITIVITY and AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL controls, it can be noted that the full-scale (blue) markings on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial are indicated by a white window that is mechanically linked to the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch. Changing the position of either switch changes the full-scale sensitivity in a 20 V, 10 V, 2 V, 1 V sequence. Changing the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting, however, does not change the maximum input level. For example, with the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch set for a maximum input of 1 V rms and the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch set to the X0.1 position, the full-scale sensitivity is 0.1 V rms, the display sensitivity is 10 mV per division but the maximum input level is still 1 V rms. Input signals greater than 0.1 V rms but less than or equal to 1 V rms will not overdrive the mixer or produce an OVERLOAD indication. They will, however, peak the display when the analyzer is tuned to their specific frequency. This does not damage the instrument or hinder its ability to measure signals within the display range.

3-57. Using the AMPLITUDE REF. LEVEL Control. Whenever possible, the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch should be left in the NORMAL (X1) position and the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch should be used to set the full-scale sensitivity. This is because the Amplitude Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-199) is performed with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in the NORMAL position and any error introduced by the IF Attenuator is adjusted out. When the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting is changed from the NORMAL position, the accuracy of the IF Attenuator must be considered. This means that a possible worst-case error of ± 3% of full scale must be *added* to the amplitude accuracy specification. Amplitude accuracy is discussed in Paragraph 3-72.

3-58. There are commonly two occasions when it is necessary to change the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting:

a. When the required full-scale sensitivity is within the range of 0.1 mV rms to 0.1 μV rms and the amplitude of the input signal is less than or equal to 0.1 mV rms. In this case, the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch is set to the 0.2 mV range (fully clockwise) and the appropriate range is selected using the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch.

b. For expanded-scale measurements where the amplitude of the input signal is 0.2 mV rms or greater and the signal or signals of interest are less than 10% of full scale with the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch set to the lowest range that does not produce an OVERLOAD indication. In this case, the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is initially set to the X1 position and the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch is set to the lowest range that does not produce an

OVERLOAD indication. The AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is then set so that the low-level signals of interest can be measured. Signals greater than the full-scale level indicated by the white window on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial will peak the display but will not damage the instrument or introduce harmonic or spurious responses.

3-59. Scale Factor. The blue markings on the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch dial indicate the scale factor which, for *absolute* measurements is the factor by which the INPUT SENSITIVITY (Max. Input) setting must be multiplied to determine the full-scale sensitivity. For example, if the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch is set to the 2 V range and the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is set to the X0.01 position, the full-scale sensitivity is: 2 V X 0.01 = 0.02 V or 20 mV.

3-60. For absolute measurements the full-scale sensitivity is conveniently indicated by the white window on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial and the scale factor can generally be ignored. If, for some reason, the scale factor is to be used, note that the even numbered positions on the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL dial are not marked. This is because the scale factor in these positions depends on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch setting. If the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch is set to the 20 V, 2 V, 0.2 V, etc. position, the unmarked positions on the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch dial represent X0.5, X0.05, X0.005 and X0.0005. If the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch is set to 10 V, 1 V, 0.1 V, etc., the unmarked positions represent X0.2, X0.02, X0.002 and X0.0002. This applies *only* when the amplitude VERNIER is in the CAL position.

3-61. For relative measurements where the amplitude VERNIER is not in the CAL position, the full-scale markings on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial do not apply and, for expanded-scale measurements, a scale factor must be used. In relative measurements the scale factor is the factor by which a relative amplitude reading must be multiplied to obtain the correct reading in percent of full scale.

3-62. When making relative measurements it is important to remember that any time the VERNIER is not in the CAL position, the relationship between the marked and unmarked positions of the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch varies as a function of both the INPUT SENSITIVITY and amplitude VERNIER settings. There is always a X1, X0.1, X0.01, X0.001 relationship between the marked positions and this same relationship exists between the unmarked positions. However, there is no longer a X1, X0.5, X0.1 or X1, X0.2, X0.1 relationship between the marked and unmarked positions. To obtain the correct scale factor the following guidelines must be observed:

a. If the full-scale reference is set with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in a marked position, all measurements must be made using marked positions.

b. If the full-scale reference is set with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in an unmarked position, all measurements must be made using unmarked positions.

c. The AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting on which the full-scale reference level is established becomes the X1 setting. If the X1 setting is a marked position, the scale factors for the remaining marked positions become X0.1, X0.01, etc. Similarly, if the X1 setting is an unmarked position the remaining unmarked positions become X0.1, X0.01, etc.

3-63. Examples. Consider the case where the fundamental frequency component of an input signal is 0.75 V and it is necessary to measure the second harmonic component whose relative amplitude is 1%. With the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control initially set to the NORMAL (X1) position and the amplitude VERNIER fully counterclockwise, the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch can be set to the 0.2 V position without overloading the instrument. The amplitude VERNIER can then be adjusted so that the amplitude of the fundamental frequency component is 100% of full scale. The 1% second harmonic will perhaps be visible on the display but an expanded scale will be required to measure it accurately. In this case, the full-scale reference was established with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in the X1 position. Thus, the unmarked positions cannot be used and the scale factors of the marked positions are as indicated on the switch dial. By setting the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control to the X0.01 position, the 1% second harmonic can be expanded to 100% of full scale. It will then be necessary to multiply the 100% reading by the X0.01 scale factor to obtain the correct reading: 100 x 0.01 = 1%.

3-64. Next, consider the case where the amplitude of the fundamental frequency component is 1.8 mV and it is necessary to measure a harmonic component whose relative amplitude is 4%. With the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in the NORMAL (X1) position and the amplitude VERNIER fully counterclockwise, the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch can be set to the 0.2 mV (lowest) range. With a fundamental frequency component of less than 0.2 mV, a full-scale reference cannot be obtained on the 0.2 mV range. It is, therefore, necessary to go to the 0.1 mV range using the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch. In this case, the full-scale reference will be established with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in an unmarked position. This unmarked position becomes the X1 position. To expand the harmonic to a measurable level, it will be necessary to rotate the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control clockwise to the next unmarked position. This unmarked position has a scale factor of X0.1 and will expand the 4% harmonic to 40% of full scale. The correct reading can then be obtained by multiplying the 40% reading by the X0.1 scale factor: 40 X0.1 = 4%.

3-65. Alternative Method. An alternative method for determining the relative amplitude of two signals is to first measure the absolute voltage levels and then calculate their relative amplitude using the following formula:

INPUT SENSITIVITY SW SETTING — FOR 1db AMPLITUDE MODE GRADICULE 0db MARK =
+30 — +30
+20 — +20
+10 — +10
0 — 0

LIKEWISE IN 1db MODE --- EACH DIV = 1db + TOP OF GRADICULE (0db) IS VALUE INDICATED ON INPUT SENS + AMPLITUDE REF SWITCHES

db LEDGEND ON GRADICULE

$$A = \frac{V2}{V1} \quad X100$$

BUT, EACH VERT DIV = 10db ALWAYS IN 10db MODE OR 1db IN 1db MODE

0 -20 -40 -60

Where:

A = relative amplitude in percent
V1 = reference level in rms volts
V2 = signal level in rms volts

3-66. Amplitude Measurements (Log Mode).

3-67. Figure 3-11 is a simplified block diagram showing a portion of the 3580A amplitude section in the Log mode. By comparing Figures 3-10 and 3-11, it can be noted that in the Log mode, the IF Amplifier/Attenuator is replaced by a Log Amplifier. The Log Amplifier provides an 80 dB display range.

3-68. With a dynamic display range of 80 dB, only eleven full-scale ranges are needed to utilize the full measurement range of the instrument. These eleven ranges are selected by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch. With the amplitude VERNIER in the CAL position and the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control in the NORMAL (0 dB) position, the full-scale sensitivity, as determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch setting, ranges from +30 dBV/dBm to -70 dBV/dBm.

3-69. As in the Linear mode, the maximum input level is determined by the INPUT SENSITIVITY and amplitude VERNIER settings. Likewise, the full-scale sensitivity is indicated on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial by the white window that is linked to the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch. In the Log mode, however, the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch controls the dc operating point of the Video Output circuits and cannot be used to extend the measurement range. In the Log 10 dB mode, rotating the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in a clockwise direction offsets the entire display in 10 dB increments. Each time the display is offset, the value of the top line of the display graticule (full scale) becomes 10 dB lower as indicated by the white window. At the same time, however, the dynamic range of the display decreases by 10 dB. With the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch set to the -70 dB position, the full-scale sensitivity is 70 dB below its original value but the dynamic display range is only about 10 dB.

3-70. The ability to offset the display in the Log 10 dB mode is useful for some measurement applications. In most cases, however, all measurements can be made with the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch set to the NORMAL position. Any time the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting is changed from the NORMAL position, the dynamic display range decreases and a possible worst-case error of ± 1 dB must be added to the overall amplitude accuracy specification.

3-71. Expanded-Scale Measurements. When the Log 1 dB mode is selected, the display sensitivity is increased to 1 dB per division and, with 10 vertical divisions, the maximum display range is 10 dB. The display in the Log 1 dB mode corresponds to the top 10 dB of the display in the Log 10 dB mode. Thus, by offsetting the display using the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control, any 10 dB portion of the 80 dB range can be displayed. In the Log 1 dB mode, the black (dB) markings on the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch dial indicate the value of the top line of the display graticule with respect to the 0 dB (full scale) reference. For example, with the switch in the -10 dB position the top line of the display graticule represents -10 dB and the display ranges from -10 dB to -20 dB. Similarly, with the switch in the -60 dB position the top line of the display graticule represents -60 dB and the display ranges from -60 dB to -70 dB.

3-72. Amplitude Accuracy.

3-73. The Amplitude Accuracy Specification listed in Table 1-1 is as follows:

Amplitude Accuracy:	Log	Linear
Frequency Response:		
20 Hz—20 kHz	± .3 dB	± 3%
5 Hz—50 kHz	± .5 dB	± 5%
Switching between bandwidths (25°C):		
3 Hz—300 Hz	± .5 dB	± 5%
1 Hz—300 Hz	± 1 dB	± 10%
Amplitude display:	± 2 dB	± 2%
Input attenuator:	± .3 dB	± 3%
Amplitude reference level: (IF attenuator)		
most sensitive range	± 1 dB	± 10%
all other ranges	± 1 dB	± 3%

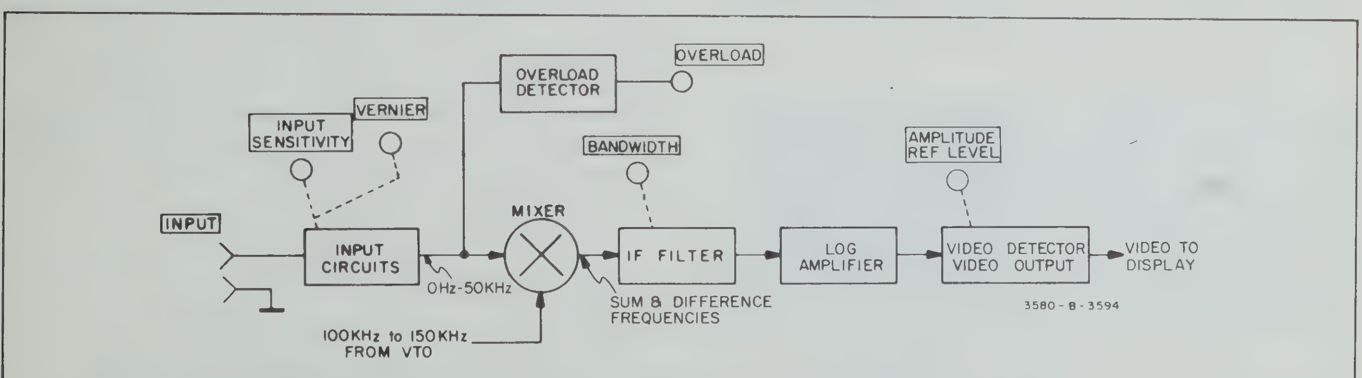


Figure 3-11. Amplitude Section (Log Mode).

3-74. The Amplitude Accuracy specification is broken down so that portions of the specification that do not apply to a particular measurement can be eliminated. All applicable portions of the specification must be added together to obtain the overall accuracy specification. It should be noted that the overall accuracy specification reflects the absolute *worst-case* error that could possibly be encountered. Typically, all parameters are well within their specified tolerances and the probability of having a worst-case condition is very slight. As more parameters are added to the specification, the magnitude of the possible worst-case error increases but the probability of having a worst-case condition greatly decreases.

3-75. The Frequency Response, Amplitude Display and Input Attenuator specifications must always be taken into account when calculating the overall accuracy specification. Excluding the Switching Between Bandwidths and Amplitude Ref. Level specifications, the worst case error is ± 2.8 dB in the Log mode or ± 10% of reading in the Linear mode.

3-76. The Switching Between Bandwidths specification can be disregarded as long as the Amplitude Calibration Procedure is performed on the BANDWIDTH setting that is used for measurements. If the BANDWIDTH setting is changed, the Switching Between Bandwidths specification must be added to the overall accuracy specification. Similarly, the Amplitude Ref. Level specification can be disregarded as long as the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control is in the NORMAL position. If the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting is changed, the Amplitude Ref. Level specification must also be added to the overall accuracy specification.

3-77. Internal Cal. Signal.

3-78. With the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch set to the CAL position, the high INPUT terminal on the front panel is disconnected and an internally generated calibration signal is applied to the Input Amplifier. The calibration signal is a highly accurate 15/85 duty cycle pulse train which provides a 10 kHz fundamental frequency component along with odd and even harmonic components spaced at 10 kHz intervals (Figure 3-12). The magnitude of the pulse is such that the fundamental frequency component produces full scale deflection when the instrument is properly calibrated. The amplitudes of the harmonic components are not meaningful. The calibration signal can be used for amplitude calibration or to verify the frequency accuracy of the instrument.

3-79. In the Amplitude Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-199), the front panel 10 kHz CAL potentiometer is adjusted so that the 10 kHz fundamental frequency component of the cal. signal produces full scale deflection. This calibrates all circuitry following the input attenuator to a full scale accuracy of ± 1.5% at 10 kHz.

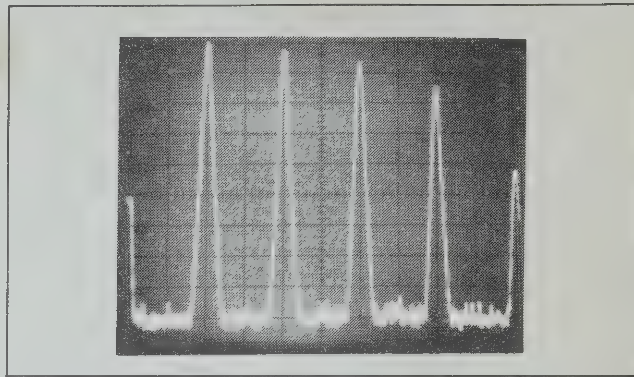


Figure 3-12. Cal Signal.

3-80. Bandwidth Setting.

3-81. Refer to Figure 3-13 for the following discussion. The 3580A uses a hetrodyne technique where the 0 Hz to 50 kHz input signal is mixed with a 100 kHz to 150 kHz signal from a Voltage-Tuned Local Oscillator (VTO). To select a given frequency present at the input of the Mixer, the VTO frequency is tuned so that the difference between it and the frequency of interest is 100 kHz. The 100 kHz intermediate frequency (IF) is fed through the IF Filter, detected and applied to the vertical axis of the CRT display. Signals outside the passband of the IF Filter are rejected. The BANDWIDTH setting determines the bandwidth of the IF Filter and thus, the selectivity of the instrument.

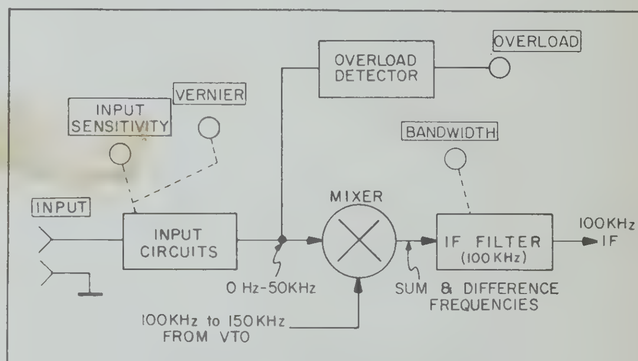


Figure 3-13. Frequency Tuning.

3-82. For operating purposes, the 3580A input channel can be pictured as a bandpass filter than can be manually tuned or swept over the 0 Hz to 50 kHz frequency range. The instrument responds only to signals passing through the filter and thereby sorts out the various frequency components present at the input. The BANDWIDTH setting determines the width of the filter skirts at the - 3 dB points above and below the tuned frequency:

$$\text{Lower 3 dB Point} = f_o - \frac{BW}{2}$$

$$\text{Upper 3 dB Point} = f_o + \frac{BW}{2}$$

Where:

f_o = Tuned Frequency (0 Hz to 50 kHz)
BW = BANDWIDTH Setting (1 Hz–300 Hz

3-83. IF Bandpass Characteristic. Many signal analyzers use active filters that have very steep skirts and a square-shaped bandpass characteristic that approaches the ideal "window filter". This type of filtering provides a high degree of selectivity, but because of its long transient response time, is not well suited for swept frequency applications. The 3580A IF Filter consists of 5 synchronously-tuned crystal filter stages. The bandpass characteristic of the synchronously-tuned filter (Figure 3-14) closely approximates a gaussian response. The gaussian filter provides good selectivity and, because of its relatively short transient response time, is considered optimum for sweeping.

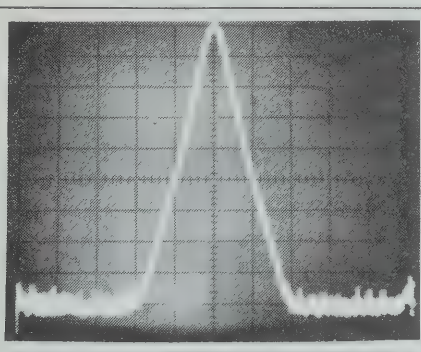


Figure 3-14. IF Filter Response.

3-84. Shape Factor. The shape factor of the 3580A IF Filter is approximately 10:1 on the 1 Hz through 100 Hz bandwidths and 8:1 on the 300 Hz bandwidth. A shape factor of 10:1 means that the filter skirts are 10 times wider at the - 60 dB points than at the - 3 dB points. Similarly, a shape factor of 8:1 means that the skirts are 8 times wider at the - 60 dB points than at the - 3 dB points. On the 10 Hz bandwidth, for example, the - 3 dB points are 10 Hz apart and the - 60 dB points are 10 x 10 or 100 Hz apart. The filter is, in effect, centered on the tuned frequency, f_o, and exhibits 3 dB of rejection to signals that are ± 5 Hz away from f_o and 60 dB of rejection to signals that are ± 50 Hz away from f_o.

3-85. Equivalent Noise Bandwidth. When making noise measurements with the 3580A, it is necessary to use the "equivalent noise bandwidth" rather than the 3 dB bandwidth indicated by the BANDWIDTH setting. In the 3580A, the equivalent noise bandwidth is 12% wider than the *absolute* 3 dB bandwidth. Note that the specified bandwidth tolerance is ± 15%. This means that the absolute 3 dB bandwidth can be 15% wider or narrower than the BANDWIDTH setting. For optimum accuracy, measure the absolute 3 dB bandwidth of your instrument and use that figure to calculate the equivalent noise bandwidth.

3-86. Bandwidth Selection. There are 4 things to consider when selecting a BANDWIDTH setting:

1) Resolution
2) Low Frequency Limit
3) Response Time
4) Noise Rejection

3-87. Resolution. Resolution is the ability of the analyzer to separate signals that are closely spaced in frequency. An important point here is that the response of the analyzer to a CW signal is an amplitude vs. frequency plot of the IF Filter (Figure 3-15). The width and shape of the filter skirts are, therefore,the major limitations of resolution. If two CW signals appear in the passband (± 3 dB points) simultaneously, they cannot be separated (Figure 3-16). If two signals differing widely in amplitude are both inside the filter skirts, the response of the larger signal can hide or obscure that of the smaller signal (Figure 3-17). If the amplitude of the smaller signal is greater than that of the skirt produced by the larger signal, the peak of the smaller signal can be resolved (Figure 3-18). For optimum resolution, the bandwidth should be narrowed to the point where only one signal is inside the filter skirts at any given time. Generally, the width of the filter skirts at the - 80 dB point does not exceed 15 times the 3 dB bandwidth. Thus, optimum resolution can always be obtained when the frequency separation between signals is at least 15 times the BANDWIDTH setting.

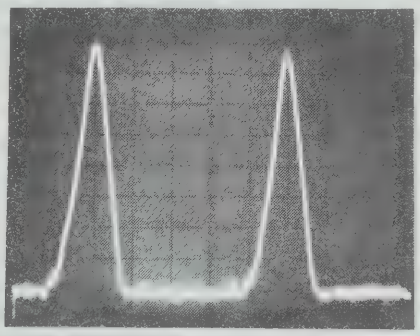
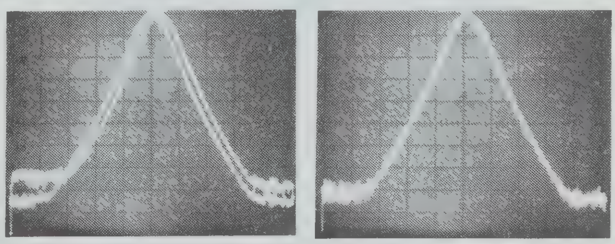


Figure 3-15. Response Of CW Signals.

3-88. Table 3-3 lists the *approximate* maximum resolution for two signals whose relative amplitude is within the range of 0 dB to 70 dB. For example, on the 100 Hz Bandwidth, it is possible to resolve two signals that are equal in amplitude and 2 X BW or 200 Hz apart. Similarly, it is possible to resolve two signals that differ in amplitude by 40 dB and are 5 X BW or 500 Hz apart.

3-89. In some analyzers resolution is further limited by noise sidebands caused by residual FM in the local oscillator. In the 3580A, however, the 1 Hz bandwidth is



TWO SIGNALS IN PASSBAND — CANNOT BE RESOLVED

Figure 3-16. Two Signals In Passband.

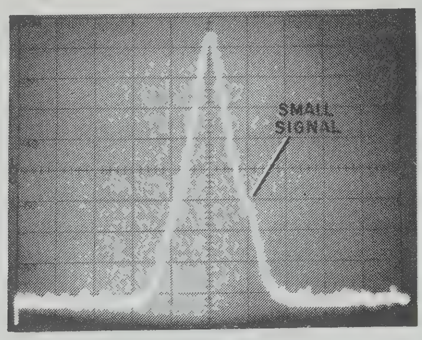


Figure 3-17. Large Signal Hides Small Signal.

the only bandwidth on which the noise sidebands can be resolved. On the 1 Hz bandwidth the noise sidebands are more than 70 dB below the peak of a CW response ± 10 Hz away from the center frequency, f_o (Figure 3-19). In some isolated cases, the noise sidebands may slightly degrade the resolution on the 1 Hz bandwidth. For the most part, however, noise sidebands can be ignored.

Table 3-3. Frequency Resolution.

AMPL DIFFERENCE	MAX. RESOLUTION
0 dB	2 X BW
10 dB	2 X BW
20 dB	5 X BW
30 dB	5 X BW
40 dB	5 X BW
50 dB	10 X BW
60 dB	10 X BW
70 dB	10 X BW

BW = BANDWIDTH setting

3-90. Low Frequency Limit. To utilize the full dynamic range of the instrument at low frequencies, the lowest frequency to be resolved must be at least 5 times the selected BANDWIDTH. This low frequency limit is due to the zero response described in the following paragraphs.

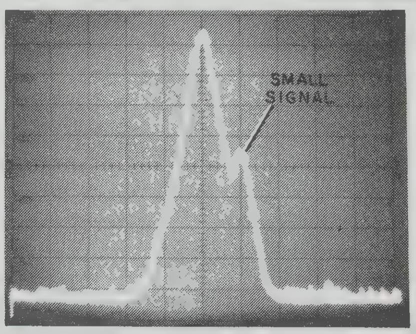


Figure 3-18. Small Signal Resolved.

3-91. As the 3580A frequency is tuned toward 0 Hz, the VTO frequency approaches the 100 kHz IF. Although the VTO signal is suppressed by the use of a double balanced mixer, part of the VTO signal feeds through the 100 kHz IF Filter and appears on the display. The response produced by the VTO signal peaks at 0 Hz and is appropriately called the "zero response". As with any other CW signal, the zero response on the display is an amplitude vs. frequency plot of the IF Filter (Figure 3-20). The wider the bandwidth, the wider the zero response.

3-92. The amplitude and bandwidth of the zero response determines the lowest frequency that can be resolved. On any BANDWIDTH setting, the peak amplitude of the zero response is more than 30 dB below the full scale reference set by the INPUT SENSITIVITY and amplitude VERNIER controls (AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch in NORMAL position). With the zero response more than 30 dB below full scale and a dynamic display range of 80 dB, the maximum difference between the peak of the zero response and any measureable input signal is between 40 dB and 50 dB. Table 3-3 indicates that the maximum resolution between two signals whose relative amplitude is between 40 dB and 50 dB is 5 times the BANDWIDTH setting.

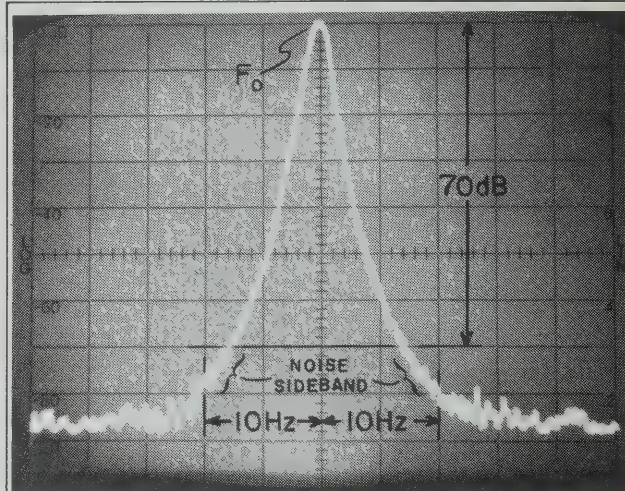


Figure 3-19. Noise Sidebands (1 Hz BW)

3-93. Response Time. Generally, when making swept frequency measurements, it is desirable to have good resolution and, at the same time, sweep as rapidly as possible. This involves a definite trade off since the narrower bandwidths provide the greatest resolution but require slower sweep rates. As the bandwidth is narrowed, the IF Filter takes longer to respond to electrical changes taking place at its input. Consequently, the sweep rate must be slow so that the signal remains in the passband long enough for the filter to fully respond. Optimum sweep rate is discussed in Paragraph 3-135.

3-94. For applications where narrow bandwidths and slow sweep rates are required, the 3580A Adaptive Sweep feature can often be used to substantially reduce the measurement time. Adaptive Sweep is discussed in Paragraph 3-147.

3-95. Noise Rejection. The maximum sensitivity of the analyzer is limited by its own internally generated noise. As outlined in Paragraph 3-44, internal noise is a function of bandwidth, input resistance and tuned frequency. The narrower bandwidths provide the greatest noise rejection.

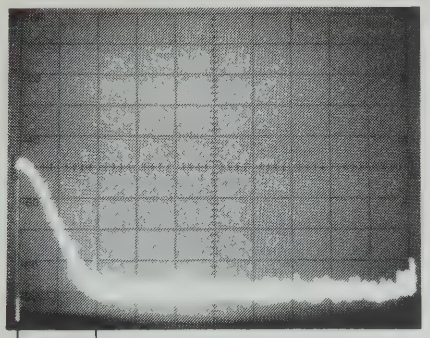


Figure 3-20. Zero Response (300 Hz BW).

3-96. Frequency Setting.

3-97. The front panel FREQUENCY control tunes the frequency of the analyzer over the 0 Hz to 50 kHz range. The control can be used to set either the start or center frequency of a linear sweep. The start or center frequency selected by the FREQUENCY control is indicated on the FREQUENCY dial.

3-98. The FREQUENCY control has two selectable drive ratios to permit coarse or fine tuning. Coarse tuning is selected by pushing the crank toward the front panel; fine tuning is selected by pulling the crank outward. In the coarse position, one revolution of the crank changes the FREQUENCY dial setting by approximately 2.7 kHz. In the fine position, one revolution of the crank changes the frequency by approximately 73 Hz.

3-99. Frequency Dial. The FREQUENCY dial indicates the start or center frequency in kHz. Dial settings range from 00.0 kHz to approximately 50.5 kHz. The frequency dial resolution is 20 Hz represented by one minor division on the frequency scale. When the instrument is properly calibrated (Paragraph 3-195), the frequency dial accuracy is:

a. ± 100 Hz when the ambient temperature is within the range of 20°C (68°F) to 30°C (86°F).

b. ± 300 Hz when the ambient temperature is within the range of 0°C (32°F) to 20°C (68°F) or 30°C (86°F) to 55°C (131°F).

3-100. Start/Center. With the START/CENTER slide switch in the START position, the FREQUENCY dial setting indicates the frequency represented by the first vertical line on the left-hand side of the display graticule. This is the "start frequency" or frequency at which the sweep begins. With the switch in the CENTER position, the FREQUENCY dial setting indicates the frequency represented by the center vertical line on the display graticule. This is the "center frequency" of the sweep.

3-101. When surveying a spectrum containing two or more signals, it is generally convenient to leave the START/CENTER switch in the START position. The FREQUENCY control can then be used to set the start frequency and the FREQUENCY SPAN control can be used to set the spectrum width or "end frequency". To observe one frequency component in a spectrum, set the START/CENTER switch to the CENTER position and set the FREQUENCY dial to the frequency of interest. The frequency of interest will appear in the center of the display. The width of the center frequency response can be adjusted by changing the FREQUENCY SPAN or BANDWIDTH setting.

3-102. Zero Cal. Potentiometer. The purpose of the ZERO CAL potentiometer is to enable the operator to compensate for slight variations in frequency dial accuracy that occur during warm-up or when the instrument is operated in an uncontrolled environment. The ZERO CAL potentiometer is also used in the Log Zero sweep mode to establish the correct starting point for the log sweep. Refer to Paragraph 3-195 for the Frequency Calibration Procedure.

3-103. Frequency Span Setting.

3-104. The FREQUENCY SPAN control sets the width of the spectrum to be observed during linear or manual sweeps. Excluding the 0 Hz position, there are ten FREQUENCY SPAN settings ranging from 5 Hz per division to 5 kHz per division. With ten horizontal divisions on the display, the overall spectrum width can be adjusted from 50 Hz to 50 kHz.

3-105. 0 Hz Span. With the FREQUENCY SPAN switch set to the 0 Hz position, the instrument remains at the start or center frequency indicated on the FREQUENCY dial. The display, however, continues to sweep at the rate selected by the SWEEP TIME setting. The result is a graphical display of amplitude vs. *time.*

3-106. The amplitude vs. time feature is useful for observing the amplitude variations of a signal that occur over relatively long periods of time. For example, the amplitude of the 10 kHz sine wave shown in Figure 3-21A appears stable on a conventional oscilloscope but is actually varying at a very slow rate. In Figure 3-21B, the 3580A was used to monitor the amplitude of the 10 kHz signal over a 2,000 second period. The 3580A amplitude vs. time display shows that the 10 kHz signal is amplitude modulated by a triangular-shaped signal whose frequency is 0.00166 Hz.

3-107. Because of its narrow bandwidth, the 3580A cannot respond to rapid changes in amplitude. The maximum modulating frequency that can be observed and measured with any accuracy is approximately 100 Hz on the 300 Hz BANDWIDTH setting.

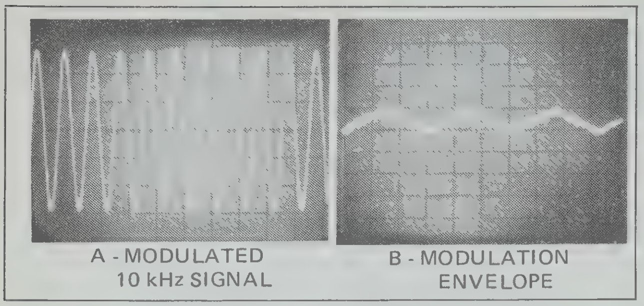


Figure 3-21. Amplitude vs. Time.

3-108. Frequency Out of Range.

3-109. There are a number of cases where the FREQUENCY and FREQUENCY SPAN settings are such that the frequency sweep attempts to go below 0 Hz or above 50 kHz. For example, if the start frequency is set to 10 kHz and the FREQUENCY SPAN setting is 5 kHz/div (50 kHz), the end frequency of the sweep is 60 kHz which is 10 kHz above the 50 kHz limit. If the instrument is set for a center frequency of 0 Hz, the start frequency is a negative value and the area between the start frequency and the center frequency is not meaningful.

3-110. To minimize erroneous indications, an internal detector senses when the frequency sweep tries to go below 0 Hz or above 50 kHz and, in turn, clears the display. The result is a clean baseline in areas where the frequency limits are exceeded (Figure 3-22).

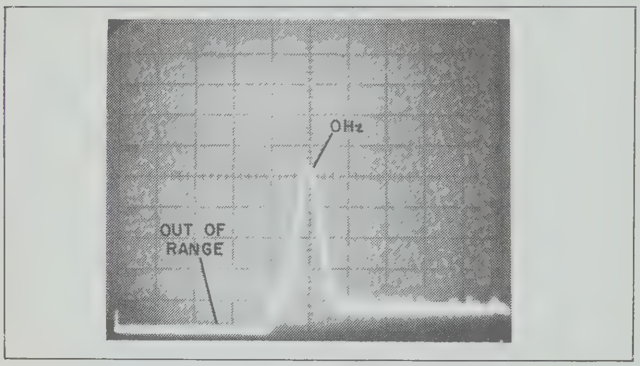


Figure 3-22. Frequency Out Of Range.

3-111. The frequency out-of-range detector is not exact. Consequently, there are margin areas below 0 Hz and above 50 kHz where signals can be displayed. Typically, the margin below 0 Hz is about 500 Hz wide. Signals displayed in this negative margin are the images of the 0 Hz to 500 Hz signals displayed on the positive side of 0 Hz (Figure 3-23). The margin above 50 kHz is about 800 Hz wide and signals up to 50.8 kHz can generally be displayed.

3-112. The frequency sweep will go out of range under any of the following conditions:

a. When: $\text{Fstart} + 10\ \text{Fspan} = \ > 50\ \text{kHz}$

b. When: $\text{Fcenter} + 5\ \text{Fspan} = \ > 50\ \text{kHz}$

c. When: $\text{Fcenter} - 5\ \text{Fspan} = \ < 0\ \text{Hz}$

Where: Fstart = start frequency of sweep

Fspan = FREQUENCY SPAN setting

Fcenter = center frequency of sweep

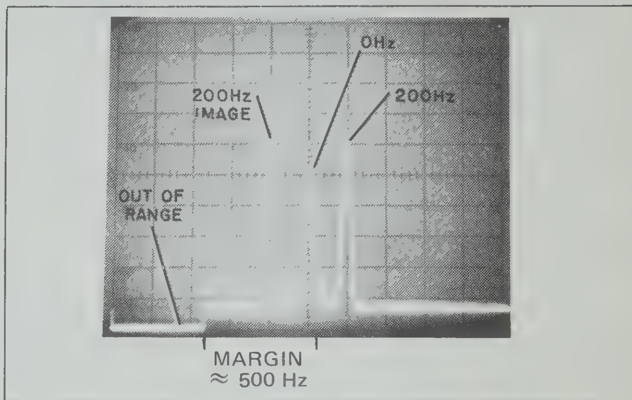


Figure 3-23. Margin Below 0 Hz.

3-113. Sweep Modes.

3-114. The front panel SWEEP MODE switch permits selection of six sweep modes:

1) REP (Repetitive)
2) SING (Single)
3) RESET
4) MAN (Manual)
5) LOG ZERO
6) LOG

3-115. Repetitive Mode. In the Repetitive sweep mode the instrument sweeps continuously over the selected frequency range. The duration of each sweep is determined by the SWEEP TIME setting.

3-116. Single Mode. When the Single sweep mode is selected, the instrument sweeps one time over the selected frequency range and stops at the end frequency. The instrument remains at the end frequency until another sweep mode is selected or until a new sweep is initiated. A new sweep can be initiated by:

a. Setting the SWEEP MODE switch to RESET and back to SING.

b. Pressing the CLEAR WRITE button. This clears the display and simultaneously resets the sweep. Do not use clear-write when making x - y recordings.

c. External triggering as outlined in Paragraph 3-143.

3-117. The Single sweep mode is particularly useful for making X-Y recordings using an external plotter connected to the rear panel RECORDER outputs. The operator can start the sweep, go about his business and return later to retrieve the completed recording.

3-118. It should be noted that the rear panel PEN LIFT output is operative *only* in the Single sweep mode. The PEN LIFT output is provided for use with X-Y recorders that have an electrically operated pen lift circuit enabling the pen to be remotely actuated by a contact closure (Paragraph 3-170).

3-119. Reset Mode. When the Reset mode is selected, the sweep is reset to the left-hand side of the screen and the instrument remains at the *start* frequency determined by the FREQUENCY dial setting.

3-120. The Reset mode is used primarily for calibrating the FREQUENCY dial. In the Frequency Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-195), the Reset mode is selected and the FREQUENCY dial is set for a start frequency of 00.0 kHz. The ZERO CAL potentiometer is then adjusted so that the zero response peaks at 0 Hz on the display.

3-121. Manual Mode. In the Manual sweep mode, the electronic frequency sweep is disabled and frequency control is transferred to the MANUAL VERNIER potentiometer. By adjusting the MANUAL VERNIER, the frequency can be set anywhere within the selected spectrum. With the MANUAL VERNIER set fully counterclockwise, the CRT sweep is at the left-hand side of the screen and the instrument is tuned to the start frequency determined by the FREQUENCY setting. As the vernier is rotated in a clockwise direction, the frequency increases and the video information is written (and retained) on the CRT just as it is when using the electronic sweep.

3-122. The Manual sweep is useful for applications where it is necessary to precisely measure the frequency of a signal within the spectrum. For precise frequency measurements, an electronic counter is connected to the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT or LO OUTPUT to monitor the frequency. Using a narrow bandwidth such as 10 Hz or 30 Hz, the MANUAL VERNIER is adjusted so that the CRT sweep is at the peak of the signal to be measured. If the TRACKING OSC OUT is used, the frequency of the signal can then be read directly from the counter. If the LO OUTPUT is used, the frequency must be calculated by dividing the counter reading by ten and subtracting 100 kHz (Paragraph 3-178).

NOTE

When the SWEEP MODE setting is changed from LOG ZERO to MAN or from RESET to MAN, the frequency sweep jumps from the start frequency to the frequency set by the MANUAL VERNIER. Conversely, when the SWEEP MODE is changed from MAN to LOG ZERO or from MAN to RESET, the frequency sweep jumps from the frequency set by the MANUAL VERNIER to 0 Hz or to the start frequency. In either case, the rapid change in frequency will distort the trace being displayed on the CRT. If it is desirable to retain a specific trace when switching to or from the Manual mode, set the MANUAL VERNIER fully counterclockwise before changing the SWEEP MODE setting.

3-123. Log Zero Mode. The Log Zero mode is used to establish the correct starting frequency for the log sweep. When the Log Zero mode is selected, the sweep is reset to the left-hand side of the screen, the FREQUENCY and FREQUENCY SPAN controls are disabled and the start frequency is internally set to 0 Hz. To calibrate the log sweep, the front panel ZERO CAL potentiometer is adjusted to peak the zero response at the left-hand edge of the display graticule. Peaking the zero response at 0 Hz in the Log Zero mode nulls out any dc offsets in the frequency control circuit. This ensures that the log sweep will start at 20 Hz.

3-124. Log Sweep. When the Log sweep mode is selected, the following things take place:

a. The FREQUENCY, FREQUENCY SPAN and SWEEP TIME controls are disabled and their settings do not effect the log sweep. The ZERO CAL potentiometer remains operative and, to ensure the proper starting point for the log sweep, must be adjusted for peak zero response in the Log Zero mode.

b. The instrument sweeps logarithmically over the 20 Hz to 43 kHz frequency range. The log sweep is repetitive and the duration of each sweep is approximately 5 seconds.

NOTE

When the Log sweep mode is first selected or when the log sweep is initiated by external triggering, optimum frequency accuracy will not be obtained until 3 or 4 continuous sweeps have been made. This peculiarity of the Log sweep is caused by dielectric absorption (soak effect) in the integrating capacitor of the Log sweep generator.

3-125. By observing the CRT display it can be noted that each decade frequency of the log sweep is marked at the bottom of the graticule. The first vertical line on the left-hand side of the graticule represents 20 Hz, the second line represents 43 Hz and the third line 98.2 Hz. This sequence is repeated for each decade of frequency.

3-126. Figure 3-24 is a plot of frequency vs. time during a log sweep. At the beginning of the sweep the slope of the curve is gradual. A gradual slope indicates a small change in

frequency for a given unit of time and thus, a slow sweep rate. As the sweep progresses the slope becomes steeper and the sweep rate increases exponentially.

3-127. Because the 3580A is a narrow band instrument, the continuously increasing sweep rate presents a problem. At low frequencies narrow bandwidths are required to obtain good resolution. Narrow bandwidths can be used at low frequencies because the sweep rate is slow. As the frequency and sweep rate increases, however, the bandwidth must be widened so that the instrument can respond properly.

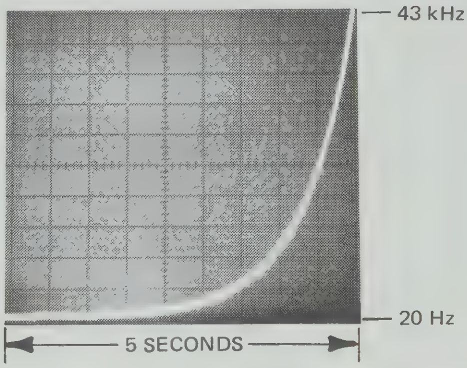


Figure 3-24. Frequency Vs. Time (Log Sweep).

3-128. The 300 Hz BANDWIDTH is the only bandwidth that allows the instrument to respond properly over the entire range of the log sweep. For this reason, the ADJUST light comes on when any bandwidth other than 300 Hz is selected. On the 300Hz bandwidth, however, low frequency measurements are not possible because the resolution is poor and the skirt produced by the zero response covers nearly half of the display (Figure 3-25). For measurements at low frequencies a narrower bandwidth must be used. Table 3-4 lists the recommended bandwidths for measurements in given portions of the spectrum.

Table 3-4. Recommended Bandwidths (Log Sweep).

FREQUENCY RANGE	RECOMMENDED BANDWIDTH
20 Hz–200 Hz	10 Hz
200 Hz–982 Hz	30 Hz
982 Hz–9.82 kHz	100 Hz
9.82 kHz–43 kHz	300 Hz

3-129. The log sweep is intended primarily for making log amplitude vs. log frequency plots of 2-port devices. For this application, the network to be tested is connected in the closed-loop configuration where the rear panel Tracking Oscillator Output supplies the stimulus and the 3580A measures the response.

NOTE

Because of the relatively fast sweep rates used in the Log sweep mode, conventional X-Y recorders connected to the rear panel RECORDER outputs cannot respond properly during log sweeps (see Paragraph 3-163).

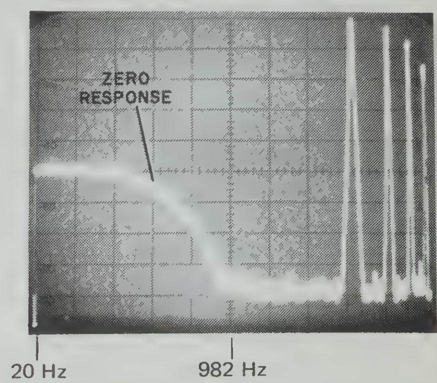


Figure 3-25. Log Sweep (300 Hz BW).

3-130. During closed loop measurements the bandwidth limitations are not quite as stringent as those previously described. This is because the input frequency, derived from the Tracking Oscillator Output, is always in or near the center of the passband. The only requirement is that the bandwidth be wide enough to permit the instrument to fully respond to amplitude variations introduced by the network under test. If the network under test does not have extremely steep skirts, a relatively narrow bandwidth can be used. For example, Figure 3-26 is a log amplitude vs. log frequency plot of a 20 kHz notch filter. The plot was made using a 30 Hz bandwidth.

3-131. The easiest way to select the proper bandwidth for the log sweep is to start with a wide bandwidth such as 100 Hz and then narrow the bandwidth until the amplitude or shape of the response curve begins to change. When the response curve starts to change, the bandwidth is too narrow.

3-132. Sweep Time and Sweep Rate.

3-133. Sweep Time Control. The front panel SWEEP TIME control provides 14 sweep time settings ranging from 0.01 second per division to 200 seconds per division. With 10 horizontal divisions, total sweep time ranges from 0.1 second to 2,000 seconds.

3-134. Sweep Rate. The sweep rate in Hz per second is determined by the FREQ SPAN and SWEEP TIME settings:

$$R = \frac{F_s}{T}$$

Where:

R = sweep rate in Hz/sec
F_s = FREQ SPAN setting
T = SWEEP TIME setting

Increasing the frequency span or decreasing the sweep time increases the sweep rate.

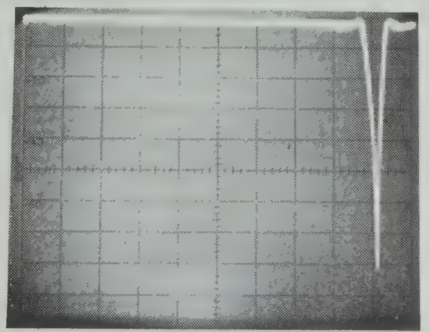


Figure 3-26. Log Amplitude Vs. Log Freq. Plot of 20 kHz Notch Filter (30 Hz BW).

3-135. Optimum Sweep Rate. The optimum sweep rate is the maximum rate at which the frequency can be swept without excessively compressing or skewing the amplitude response. When the 3580A is sweeping at what is considered to be the optimum rate, the amplitude compression is about 2%.

3-136. The optimum sweep rate is determined by the response time of the instrument. If the response time is long, the sweep rate must be slow so that the instrument can respond properly. The response time of the 3580A is determined by the BANDWIDTH and DISPLAY SMOOTHING settings. Narrowing the bandwidth or increasing the display smoothing increases the response time and, therefore, decreases the optimum sweep rate.

3-137. Optimum Sweep Indicator. The 3580A is equipped with an internal detector that monitors the BANDWIDTH, DISPLAY SMOOTHING, FREQUENCY SPAN and SWEEP TIME control settings. When these control settings are such that the sweep rate exceeds the optimum sweep rate, the front panel ADJUST indicator illuminates.

3-138. To sweep at the optimum rate, first set the FREQUENCY, FREQUENCY SPAN, BANDWIDTH and DISPLAY SMOOTHING controls to obtain the desired measurement parameters. Then, starting with a slow SWEEP TIME setting, increase the sweep rate until the ADJUST light first comes on. When the ADJUST light comes on, rotate the SWEEP TIME control one position counterclockwise. The ADJUST light will go out and the instrument will sweep at the optimum rate.

3-139. Table 3-5 lists the optimum SWEEP TIME settings for various FREQ SPAN, BANDWIDTH and DISPLAY SMOOTHING settings.

3-140. For closed-loop measurements where the 3580A is used as a network analyzer, the optimum sweep rate is determined by the 3580A BANDWIDTH and DISPLAY SMOOTHING control settings and by the bandwidth of the network under test. During closed-loop measurements, the input frequency is always near the center of the passband and the IF Filter is required to respond only to amplitude variations introduced by the network. For this reason, the optimum sweep rate for closed-loop measurements is generally much faster than it is for open-loop measurements. In many closed-loop measurement applications the sweep rate can be set 20 to 25 times faster than the optimum rate indicated by the ADJUST light.

3-141. If the optimum sweep rate is not limited by the bandwidth of the 3580A, it may be limited by the bandwidth of the network under test. For bandpass and low pass filters, a rough approximation of optimum sweep rate can be made using the following formula:

$$R = \frac{BW^2}{2}$$

Where:

R = optimum sweep rate in Hz/sec
BW = bandwidth of network under test

3-142. In practice it is often difficult to predict the optimum sweep rate. For this reason, the simplest approach is to start with the optimum rate set using the ADJUST light. Then, while observing the response curve, gradually increase the sweep rate until the amplitude or shape of the curve begins to change. When the curve begins to change the sweep rate is too fast.

3-143. External Triggering.

3-144. The EXT TRIG IN connector enables the frequency sweep to be remotely inhibited using a contact closure or TTL Logic Levels. This signal may be used to inhibit the sweep in the single, repetitive or Log Sweep Mode.

3-145. In order to inhibit the sweep, the externally applied signal into the EXT TRIG IN connector is kept low. To allow the 3580A to perform a single sweep, the inhibit signal is allowed to go high for greater than 1 msec, but for less than the total sweep time. If the inhibit signal is not returned to low within the specified time, additional sweeps may be initiated.

3-146. To remotely inhibit the frequency sweep apply the following levels to the center terminal of the EXT TRIG IN connector:

Sweep Inhibit: Ground (through $<$ 10 K) or -0.5 V dc to 0.5 V dc.

Sweep Enable: Open or +2.5 V dc to +5 V dc.

NOTE

The outer shield of the EXT TRIG IN connector is connected to case ground. The center terminal of the connector is the inhibit line.

3-147. Adaptive Sweep.

3-148. One of the inconveniences associated with low frequency spectrum analyzers is the extremely slow sweep rates required when using narrow bandwidths. For example, to sweep over a 200 Hz spectrum using a 1 Hz bandwidth, the optimum sweep time setting is 50 seconds per division. This makes the overall measurement time 500 seconds or about 8 minutes. If a sweep time setting of 200 seconds per division is used, the total measurement time is 2,000 seconds or 33 minutes.

Table 3-5. Optimum Sweep Time Settings.

BANDWIDTH SETTING	FREQ SPAN/DIV	SPECTRUM WIDTH	OPTIMUM SWP. TIME (SMOOTHING MIN.)	OPTIMUM SWP. TIME (SMOOTHING MED.)	OPTIMUM SWP. TIME (SMOOTHING MAX.)
1 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	10 sec.	100 sec.	——————
1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	20 sec.	200 sec.	——————
1 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	50 sec.	——————	——————
1 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	100 sec.	——————	——————
1 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	200 sec.*	——————	——————
3 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	1 sec.	10 sec.	100 sec.
3 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	2 sec.	20 sec.	200 sec.
3 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	5 sec.	50 sec.	——————
3 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	10 sec.	100 sec.	——————
3 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	20 sec.	200 sec.*	——————
3 Hz	0.2 kHz	2 kHz	50 sec.	——————	——————
3 Hz	0.5 kHz	5 kHz	100 sec.	——————	——————
3 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	200 sec.*	——————	——————
10 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	0.1 sec.	1 sec.	10 sec.
10 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	0.2 sec.	2 sec.	20 sec.
10 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	0.5 sec.	5 sec.	50 sec.
10 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	1 sec.	10 sec.	100 sec.
10 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	2 sec.	20 sec.	200 sec.*
10 Hz	0.2 kHz	2 kHz	5 sec.	50 sec.	——————
10 Hz	0.5 kHz	5 kHz	10 sec.	100 sec.	——————
10 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	20 sec.	200 sec.*	——————
10 Hz	2 kHz	20 kHz	50 sec.	——————	——————
10 Hz	5 kHz	50 kHz	100 sec.	——————	——————
30 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.1 sec.	1 sec.
30 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	0.02 sec.	0.2 sec.	2 sec.
30 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	0.05 sec.	0.5 sec.	5 sec.
30 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	0.1 sec.	1 sec.	10 sec.
30 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	0.2 sec.	2 sec.	20 sec.
30 Hz	0.2 kHz	2 kHz	0.5 sec.	5 sec.	50 sec.
30 Hz	0.5 kHz	5 kHz	1 sec.	10 sec.	100 sec.
30 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	2 sec.	20 sec.	200 sec.*
30 Hz	2 kHz	20 kHz	5 sec.	50 sec.	——————
30 Hz	5 kHz	50 kHz	10 sec.	100 sec.	——————
100 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**	0.1 sec.
100 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.02 sec.	0.2 sec.
100 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.05 sec.	0.5 sec.
100 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.1 sec.	0.5 sec.
100 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	0.02 sec.	0.2 sec.	1 sec.
100 Hz	0.2 kHz	2 kHz	0.05 sec.	0.5 sec.	2 sec.
100 Hz	0.5 kHz	5 kHz	0.1 sec.	1 sec.	10 sec.
100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	0.2 sec.	2 sec.	20 sec.
100 Hz	2 kHz	20 kHz	0.5 sec.	5 sec.	50 sec.
100 Hz	5 kHz	50 kHz	1 sec.	10 sec.	100 sec.
300 Hz	5 Hz	50 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**
300 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**	0.02 sec.
300 Hz	20 Hz	200 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**	0.05 sec.
300 Hz	50 Hz	500 Hz	0.01 sec.**	0.01 sec.**	0.1 sec.
300 Hz	0.1 kHz	1 kHz	0.01 sec.**	0.02 sec.	0.2 sec.
300 Hz	0.2 kHz	2 kHz	0.01 sec.**	0.05 sec.	0.5 sec.
300 Hz	0.5 kHz	5 kHz	0.01 sec.**	0.1 sec.	1 sec.
300 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	0.02 sec.	0.2 sec.	2 sec.
300 Hz	2 kHz	20 kHz	0.05 sec.	0.5 sec.	5 sec.
300 Hz	5 kHz	50 kHz	0.1 sec.	1 sec.	10 sec.

*Slowest SWEEP TIME Available. **Fastest SWEEP TIME Available.

3-149. In many applications relatively wide portions of the spectrum being swept do not contain useful information. The plot shown in Figure 3-27, for example, has a number of narrow spectral components but more than 98% of the display is nothing but noise floor. Using a conventional sweep at the optimum sweep rate, it took more than 15 minutes to trace the plot shown in Figure 3-27. Using the 3580A Adaptive Sweep feature, however, the same plot (minus the noise floor) was traced in about 1.5 minutes (Figure 3-28).

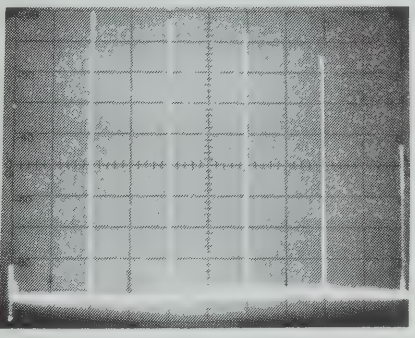


Figure 3-27. Plot Using Conventional Sweep (15 minutes).

3-150. To use the Adaptive Sweep feature, the operator sets a baseline threshold using the front panel ADAPTIVE SWEEP control. The baseline threshold can be adjusted anywhere from the bottom of the screen to approximately 70% of full scale. For the plot shown in Figure 3-28, the baseline threshold was set about 10 dB above the noise floor.

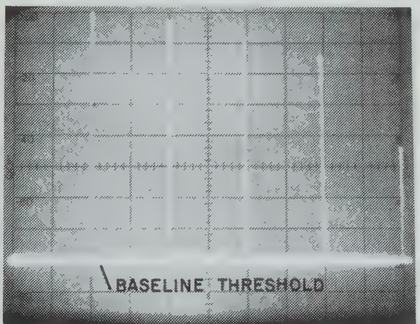


Figure 3-28. Plot Using Adaptive Sweep.

3-151. At the beginning of the Adaptive Sweep, the instrument sweeps at the rate selected by the SWEEP TIME setting. This ensures that the zero response or any other signal on or near the start frequency will be properly detected. After the sweep passes through any initial responses, the sweep rate is automatically increased to 20 or 25 times the selected rate. When the sweep reaches a response that rises above the baseline threshold, it backs up slightly, pauses to allow the IF Filter to settle and then sweeps slowly over the response at the panel-selected rate. When the response has been completely traced, the sweep is again speeded up until another response is encountered. As a result, the portions of the spectrum below the threshold level are not displayed, but the spectral responses above the threshold level are displayed just as they are using a conventional sweep. By sweeping rapidly through unused portions of the spectrum, the Adaptive Sweep greatly reduces the overall measurement time.

3-152. Setting the Baseline Threshold. When setting the baseline threshold for the Adaptive Sweep, the following guidelines must be observed:

a. *In the Linear amplitude mode the threshold must be at least 60% below the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed.* For example, if the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed is 4 vertical divisions, the threshold must be at least 2.4 divisions (0.6 X 4) below it. Similarly, if the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed is 1 vertical division, the threshold must be at least 0.6 of a division below it.

b. *In the Log amplitude mode, the threshold must be at least 8 dB below the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed.*

3-153. The reason for setting the baseline threshold below the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed is that the responses are detected when the instrument is sweeping 20 to 25 times faster than the panel-selected rate. During these fast sweeps the IF Filter does not have time to fully respond. As a result, the signals applied to the internal threshold detector are about 6 dB (50%) lower in amplitude than they are when sweeping at the optimum rate. If the threshold is not more than 6 dB below the peak of a signal, that signal will not be detected and consequently, will not be displayed.

NOTE

Adaptive Sweep cannot be used on the 0.05 Sec., 0.02 Sec. and 0.01 Sec. SWEEP TIME settings.

3-154. With the SWEEP TIME control set to one position slower than the optimum rate, the signal compression during fast sweeps is approximately 3 dB or 30%. This allows the baseline threshold to be set 4 dB or 45% below the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed. The trade off here is that the measurement time is considerably longer than it is when sweeping at the optimum rate.

3-155. Adaptive Sweep, Log 1 dB Mode. The Adaptive Sweep is difficult to use in the Log 1 dB amplitude mode. This is because the display range is only 10 dB and, when sweeping at the optimum rate, the baseline threshold must be at least 8 dB below the peak of the smallest signal to be displayed. With the baseline threshold at the bottom of the screen, signals more than 2 dB below full scale will not be displayed. If the Adaptive Sweep is to be used in the Log 1 dB mode, set the SWEEP TIME control one or two positions slower than the optimum sweep rate. This will reduce the amplitude compression during fast sweeps and

allow at least 50% of the display range to be used. *If the Adaptive Sweep is not to be used in the Log mode, be sure the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control is in the OFF position.*

3-156. Adaptive Sweep Marker. When the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control is set to the ON position, a sweep marker appears on the display. The sweep marker is a blank spot or gap in the trace that indicates the position of the frequency sweep. The sweep marker is provided because the digital memory that generates the display does not track the fast-forward and fast-backward excursions of the Adaptive Sweep. The sweep marker enables the operator to observe these excursions, making it easy to verify that the Adaptive Sweep is operating properly.

3-157. In some cases it may be desirable to display the sweep marker without using the Adaptive Sweep. This can be done in the Linear and Log 10 dB modes by setting the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control to the ON position and leaving the baseline threshold at the bottom of the display. With the baseline threshold at the bottom of the display, the video level exceeds the threshold level causing the instrument to continually sweep at the panel-selected rate.

3-158. Digitally-Stored Display.

3-159. A unique feature of the 3580A is its digitally-stored display. The digitally-stored display provides a number of unusual operating conveniences. For example, display adjustments are not required when the sweep parameters are changed. The digitally-stored trace is automatically cleared and updated at the correct rate. The INTENSITY and FOCUS controls have the same effect as those of a regular oscilloscope. Once they are set, they do not need to be readjusted. Moreover, the INTENSITY control can be set to any level without danger of burning the CRT face. Digital storage provides a bright, crips, flicker-free presentation. There is no blooming of display ambiguity.

3-160. One of the major advantages of digital storage is its ability to retain a trace indefinitely, i.e., as long as power is applied to the instrument. When a single sweep is made, the trace that is generated will continue to be displayed until the CLEAR WRITE button is pressed or until it is replaced by a new sweep. If a trace is needed for future reference, it can be permanently stored in memory by simply pressing the STORE pushbutton. The "stored trace" and a current or "refresh trace" can then be displayed simultaneously (Figure 3-29). If desired, the stored trace can be blanked from the display by pressing the BLANK STORE button. Releasing the BLANK STORE button returns the stored trace to the display.

3-161. A permanently stored trace is not effected by changing the control settings or by pressing the CLEAR WRITE button. The only way the stored trace can be cleared from memory is by releasing the STORE button or turning the power off. When the STORE button is initially released, the stored trace disappears and a series of dots appear on the display (Figure 3-30). The dots are automatically cleared when the display is updated by a new sweep.

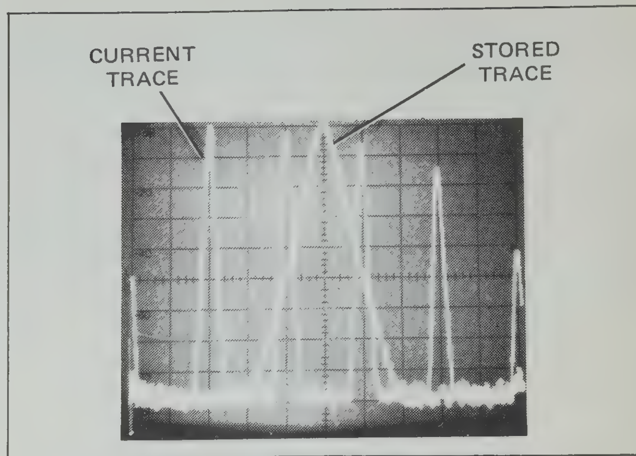


Figure 3-29. Stored Trace and Current Trace Displayed Simultaneously.

3-162. Reduced Resolution. The digital memory in the 3580A has 1024 addresses where the Y-axis amplitude information is stored. When the STORE button is not pressed, each address corresponds to a given position of the frequency sweep and the X-axis of the display is divided into 1024 discreet segments. When the STORE button is pressed, the memory is split in half. One half (512 addresses) is used for the stored trace and the other half is for the refresh trace. Since only 512 addresses are used for each trace, the display resolution is decreased. This means that the display is not quite as detailed as it is with a single trace stored in 1024 addresses. The techniques used for storing information and splitting the memory are such that the peaks of the responses are always retained. Thus, the reduced resolution does not normally obscure any useful information.

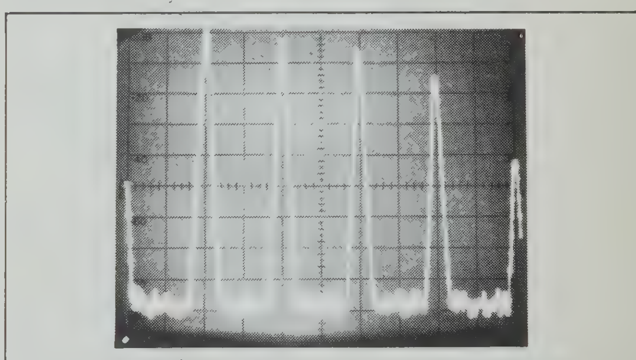


Figure 3-30. Store Button Released.

3-163. Recorder Outputs.

3-164. Recorder outputs are provided on the rear panel of the 3580A to permit the use of an external X-Y recorder/plotter. The -hp- Model 7035B Option 020 X-Y Recorder is recommended. Although the Standard Model 7035B and other X-Y recorders can be used, the 7035B Option 020 is preferable because it has some special features that simplify scale calibration. In addition, the Model 7035B Option 020 is equipped with an X-axis log converter which can be used to scale the 3580A linear sweep to obtain a full log sweep over a 3-decade (10 Hz to 10 kHz) range.

, FOR PLOTTER

3-165. X-Axis Output. The X-AXIS output supplies a dc voltage proportional to the position of the frequency sweep on the CRT display. When the sweep is at the start frequency, the X-Axis output is 0 V dc; when the sweep is at the end frequency, the output is + 5 V dc. The output resistance is 1 Kilohm, nominal.

3-166. In the Repetitive and Single sweep modes when Adaptive Sweep is not used, the X-Axis output is a 0 V to + 5 V linear ramp. When Adaptive Sweep is used, the output voltage tracks the forward and reverse excursions of the sweep. In the Manual sweep mode, the X-Axis output voltage corresponds to the sweep position set by the MANUAL VERNIER control. When the Reset or Log Zero mode is selected, the X-Axis output remains at 0 V dc.

3-167. In the Log sweep mode, the frequency is swept logarithmically but the X-Axis output is still a 0 V to + 5 V *linear* ramp. An output of 0 V dc corresponds to the 20 Hz start frequency, an output of + 2.5 V dc corresponds to 982 Hz at the center of the display and an output of + 5 V dc corresponds to the 43 kHz end frequency.

NOTE

Because of the relatively fast sweep rates used in the Log sweep mode, conventional X-Y recorders connected to the X-AXIS output cannot respond properly. To make amplitude vs. log-frequency recordings, use an X-Y recorder that has a built-in log converter for the X-axis input (-hp- 7035B Opt. 020). Connect the 3580A X-AXIS output to the X-axis input of the recorder. With the recorder set to the log mode, sweep the 3580A at a slow linear rate using the Single or Repetitive sweep mode.

, FOR PLOTTER

3-168. Y-Axis Output. The Y-AXIS output supplies a dc voltage proportional to the amplitude of the responses appearing on the display. An output of 0 V dc corresponds to the bottom of the screen; an output of + 5 V dc corresponds to the top of the screen. The Y-Axis output voltage is 0.5 V per division in the Linear amplitude mode, 0.05 V per dB in the Log 10 dB mode and 0.5 V per dB in the Log 1 dB mode. Output resistance is 1 kilohm nominal.

3-169. There are several things about the Y-AXIS output that should be noted:

a. In the Log 10 dB mode, rotating the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control in a clockwise direction offsets the display in steps of 10 dB. This also offsets the Y-Axis output in steps of + 0.5 V.

b. In the Log 1 dB mode, the display ranges from 0 dB (+ 5 V) to - 10 dB (0 V). The Y-Axis output, however, extends from approximately + 1 dB (+ 5.5 V) to - 13 dB (- 1.5 V).

c. Changing the baseline threshold using the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control does not effect the Y-Axis output voltage.

3-170. Pen Lift Output. The PEN LIFT output is provided for use with X-Y recorders having electrically operated pen lift circuits that allow the pen to be remotely actuated by a contact closure. The PEN LIFT output is operative only in the Single sweep mode. If Adaptive Sweep is not used, a contact closure is present between the PEN LIFT output terminals for the duration of the single sweep. If Adaptive Sweep is used, the contact closure is present only when the instrument is sweeping slowly over a response. This prevents the fast-forward and fast-backward excursions of the sweep from being recorded. The PEN LIFT output terminals are isolated from case ground. Do not use clear-write to reset sweep.

3-171. Tracking Oscillator Output.

3-172. The rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT connector supplies a 5 Hz to 50 kHz sinusodial output signal that tracks the tuned or swept frequency of the instrument. The specified frequency response of the tracking oscillator output signal is ± 3% over the 5 Hz to 50 kHz frequency range. Total harmonic distortion and spurious is more than 40 dB below a 1 V rms signal level. The output impedance is 600 ohms, nominal. When the output is terminated in 600 ohms, the LEVEL control may be used to adjust the output from 0 V to 1 V rms.

3-173. The frequency accuracy of the tracking oscillator output signal is specified at ± 2.5 Hz relative to the center of the instrument's passband. On the 1 Hz and 3 Hz bandwidths, the passband is less than 2.5 Hz above and below the center frequency. Thus, the tracking oscillator output frequency may be slightly outside of the passband. This is of little consequence except during closed-loop measurements where the tracking oscillator signal is fed into the INPUT through a network under test. If the tracking oscillator frequency is outside the passband, insertion loss will be encountered. Under worst case conditions, maximum insertion loss is approximately 30 dB on the 1Hz bandwidth and 8 dB on the 3 Hz bandwidth. Typically, the insertion loss is about 5 dB on the 1 Hz bandwidth and 2 dB on the 3 Hz bandwidth.

3-174. For most closed-loop measurements optimum results will be obtained using the 10 Hz or 30 Hz bandwidth. If, for some reason, the 1 Hz or 3 Hz bandwidth is used, insertion loss can be minimized by removing the top cover and adjusting A2C4 (100 kHz ADJ) so that the tracking oscillator frequency is in the center of the passband. An alternative approach is to apply an external reference signal to the TRACKING OSC IN connector and adjust the frequency of the reference so that the tracking oscillator frequency is in the center of the passband (see Paragraph 3-176).

3-175. Tracking Oscillator Input.

3-176. Figure 3-31 is a simplified block diagram of the Tracking Oscillator circuit. With the rear panel slide switch in the NORMAL position, the 100 kHz to 150 kHz signal from the VTO is mixed with a 100 kHz signal from a Crystal Oscillator. The 0 Hz to 50 kHz difference frequency is fed through a 50 kHz Low-Pass Filter and applied to the TRACKING OSC OUT connector. With the slide switch in the EXT REF position, the 100 kHz Crystal Oscillator is disconnected and an external reference signal can be applied to the Mixer through the TRACKING OSC IN connector. The frequency of the external reference signal can be varied about 100 kHz to offset or frequency modulate the tracking oscillator output signal. Increasing the frequency of the external reference signal decreases the tracking oscillator output frequency; decreasing the external reference frequency increases the tracking oscillator output frequency.

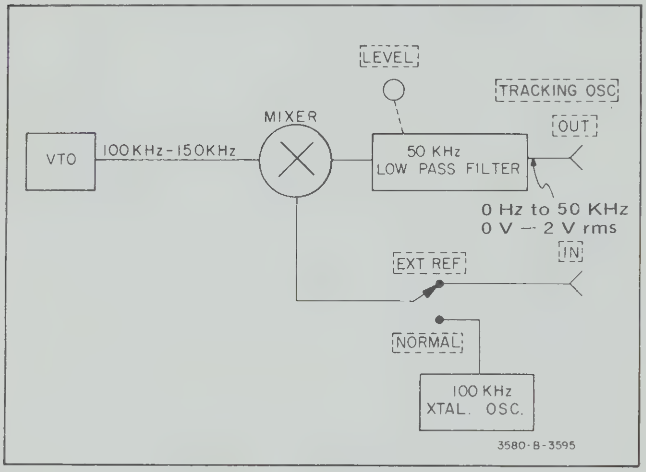


Figure 3-31. Tracking Oscillator.

3-177. The signal level applied to the TRACKING OSC IN connector should be 100 mV rms ± 10%. Use a highly stable signal source such as an -hp- Model 3320A/B or 3330A/B Frequency Synthesizer. The impedance of the tracking oscillator input is approximately 3.6 kilohms.

3-178. L.O. Output.

3-179. The VTO in the 3580A generates a 1 MHz signal which is divided in frequency to obtain the 100 kHz to 150 kHz VTO signal that is applied to the Input Mixer and Tracking Oscillator. The 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz signal from the VTO is available at the rear panel LO OUTPUT connector. The signal level at the LO OUTPUT is 100 mV rms; output impedance is 1 kilohm, nominal.

3-180. The tuned frequency of the instrument can be measured to an accuracy of ± 5 Hz with an electronic frequency counter connected to the LO OUTPUT. The following formula can be used to calculate the tuned frequency from the counter reading:

$$F_t = \frac{F_c}{10} - 100\text{ kHz}$$

Where:

F_t = tuned frequency
F_c = counter reading

3-181. The tuned frequency of the instrument can be measured using either the L.O. Output or the Tracking Oscillator Output. It is generally preferable to use the L.O. Output because it provides greater frequency resolution. Also, the L.O. Output frequency can be measured using a 0.1 second gate time for fast response.

3-182. Option 001.

3-183. The 3580A Option 001 is equipped with an internal rechargeable battery pack and a protective front panel cover for complete portability.

WARNING

To protect operating personnel, the 3580A Option 001 chassis must be grounded. For power line operation connect the power cord to a three-prong grounded receptacle. For battery operation connect the common (black) input terminal to earth ground or to an appropriate system ground. If a system ground is used be sure it is actually at ground potential and is not a voltage source.

3-184. The 3580A Option 001 can be operated from the ac power line or from its own internal battery pack. With the POWER switch set to the ON (AC) position, the instrument receives its power from the ac power line and a trickle charge is applied to the batteries. The trickle charge prevents the batteries from discharging, but is not sufficient to recharge the batteries in a reasonable time. With the POWER switch in the ON (BAT) position, the ac power is turned off and the instrument receives its power solely from the internal battery pack. A fully charged battery pack will operate the instrument for more than 5 hours. When the batteries are discharged to the point where they cannot operate the instrument properly, the power is automatically shut off. This eliminates erroneous measurements caused by weak batteries and further prevents the batteries from being damaged due to excessive discharge.

3-185. To recharge the batteries, connect the instrument to an appropriate ac power source and set the POWER switch to the CHARGE position. The POWER light will illuminate. *The instrument cannot be operated while the batteries are being charged.* Recharge time for completely discharged batteries is 14 hours. The useful life of the batteries is more than 100 charge/discharge cycles.

CAUTION

The instrument should not be left in the CHARGE mode for prolonged periods. A charge period of 14 hours is sufficient to recharge a fully discharged battery pack. Extended periods of overcharge in ambient temperatures exceeding 30° C (86° F) will severely degrade battery life and capacity by causing the cells to overheat.

3-186. Temperature Limits. To prevent battery damage, the following temperature limits must be observed:

a. Operating Temperature: 0°C (+ 32°F) to + 40°C (+ 104°F)

b. Charge Temperature Range: 0°C (+ 32°F) to + 40°C (+ 104°F)

c. Storage Temperature Range: - 40°C (- 40°F) to + 50°C (+ 122°F)

3-187. Option 002.

3-188. The 3580A Option 002 is equipped with a front panel slide switch which permits selection of three input configurations: Unbalanced, Balanced Bridged, and Balanced Terminated. These input configurations are illustrated in Figure 3-32. In addition, the 3580A Option 002 TRACKING OSC OUT is transformer coupled to provide a 600-ohm balanced output configuration.

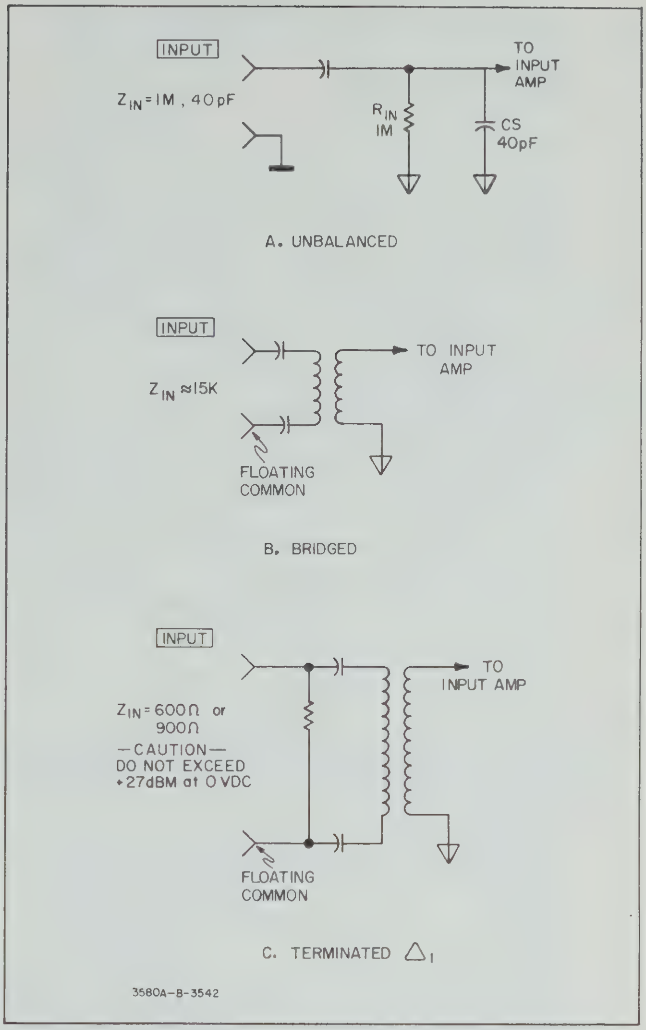


Figure 3-32. Input Configurations (Option 002).

CAUTION Δ_1

The differential signal level applied to the Option 002 Balanced Terminated input must not exceed + 27 dBm at 0 V dc. The combined ac and dc levels must be such that the power dissipated by the terminating resistor is less than 0.5 watt.

3-189. The 3580A Option 002 can be calibrated for absolute measurements in rms volts, dBm/600 ohms or dBm/900 ohms. The selection is made using the front panel dBm 900 ohm/LIN - - dBm 600 ohm slide switch. Relative measurements can be made in dB or percent of full scale.

3-190 It should be noted that in the unbalanced input configuration, the input shunt capacitance is 40 pF, nominal. This differs from the 30 pF shunt capacitance of the standard Model 3580A. If a 10:1 divider probe is used, it must have sufficient adjustment range to compensate for the 40 pF shunt capacitance. An -hp- Model 10003A Voltage Divider Probe is recommended.

Δ_1 Refer to Section VIII Backdating.

3-191. BASIC OPERATING PROCEDURES.

3-192. Instrument Turn On.

3-193. Power Line Operation.

a. Check the line voltage at the point of installation.

b. Refer to Figure 3-33 and set the 3580A for the line voltage to be used (100 V, 120 V, 220 V or 240 V). Line voltage must be within + 5% to - 10% of voltage setting.

c. Verify that the proper fuse is installed in the fuse holder:

Line Setting	Fuse Type	-hp- Part No.
100 V/120 V	0.5 A, 250 V Normal Blow	2110-0012
220 V/240 V	0.25 A, 250 V Normal Blow	2110-0004

d. Connect the detachable ac power cord to the rear panel power receptacle and to the power source.

e. Set the POWER switch to the ON (AC) position. The POWER light will illuminate.

f. Allow approximately 15 seconds for the CRT to warm up. Adjust the INTENSITY and FOCUS controls for a bright, clear presentation on the CRT. When the instrument is initially turned on, the display may be similar to the one shown in Figure 3-34. This display reflects the preferred states of the storage elements in the digital memory and is not meaningful. To clear the display, press the CLEAR WRITE button.

g. Allow a warm-up period of at least 1 hour before using the 3580A in a critical measurement application.

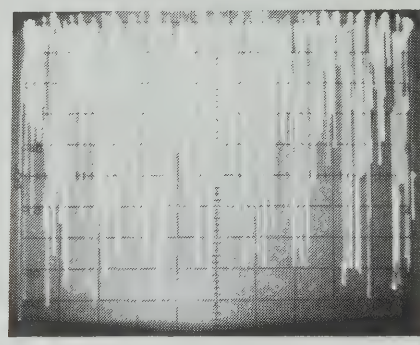
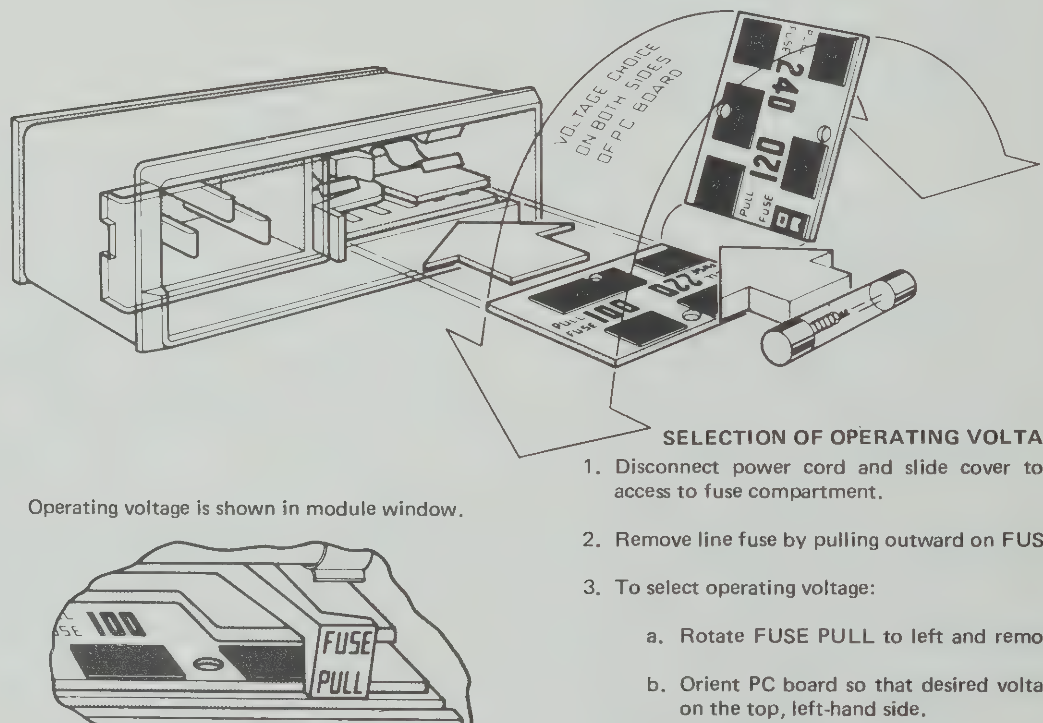


Figure 3-34. Typical Turn On Display.



SELECTION OF OPERATING VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect power cord and slide cover to left to gain access to fuse compartment.
2. Remove line fuse by pulling outward on FUSE PULL.
3. To select operating voltage:
   a. Rotate FUSE PULL to left and remove PC board.
   b. Orient PC board so that desired voltage marking is on the top, left-hand side.
   c. Push PC board firmly into its slot.
4. Rotate FUSE PULL back to its normal position and insert fuse in holder. Be sure to use the correct fuse value.

Operating voltage is shown in module window.

Figure 3-33. Voltage Selection.

3-194. Battery Operation (Option 001).

a. Connect the low (black) terminal of the front panel INPUT connector to earth ground or to an appropriate system ground.

b. Set the POWER switch to the ON (BAT) position. The POWER light will illuminate.

c. Allow approximately 15 seconds for the CRT to warm up. Adjust the INTENSITY and FOCUS controls for a bright, clear presentation on the CRT. When the instrument is initially turned on, the display may be similar to the one shown in Figure 3-34. This display reflects the preferred states of the storage elements in the digital memory and is not meaningful. To clear the display, press the CLEAR WRITE button.

d. Allow a warm-up period of at least 1 hour before using the 3580A in a critical measurement application.

e. To recharge the batteries, perform Steps a through d of the power-line turn on procedure (Paragraph 3-193). Set the POWER switch to the CHARGE position. The POWER light will illuminate. The instrument cannot be used while the batteries are being charged.

CAUTION

The instrument should not be left in the CHARGE mode for prolonged periods. A charge period of 14 hours is sufficient to recharge a fully discharged battery pack. Extended periods of overcharge in ambient temperatures exceeding 30° C (86° F) will severely degrade battery life and capacity by causing the cells to overheat.

3-195. Frequency Calibration Procedure.

3-196. The Frequency Calibration Procedure should be performed after warm-up each time the instrument is turned on. It should also be performed before and after using the log sweep.

3-197. For operation in the Repetitive, Single or Manual sweep mode, proceed as follows:

a. Turn the instrument on as outlined in Paragraph 3-192.

b. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm Switch	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	00.0 kHz
START CTR	START
BANDWIDTH	30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	N/A
SWEEP TIME/DIV	N/A
SWEEP MODE	RESET

c. Clear the display by pressing the CLEAR WRITE button.

NOT 10KHz CAL POT — WITHIN FREQ INDICATOR BEZEL

d. Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL potentiometer for peak zero response. (The zero response will appear on the first line on the left-hand side of the display graticule.) VERY HARD TO SEE SHADE SCREEN

SEE ¶3-120

e. Set the BANDWIDTH to 10 Hz. Repeat Step d.

3-198. For operation in the Log sweep mode, proceed as follows:

a. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm Switch	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	N/A
START CTR	N/A
BANDWIDTH	30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	N/A
SWEEP TIME/DIV	N/A
SWEEP MODE	LOG ZERO

b. Clear the display by pressing the CLEAR WRITE button.

NOT 10KHz CAL POT — WITHIN FREQ INDICATOR BEZEL

c. Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL potentiometer for peak zero response. (The zero response will appear on the first line on the left-hand side of the display graticule.)

3-199. Amplitude Calibration Procedure.

3-200. The Amplitude Calibration Procedure should be performed initially after warm-up and each time the BANDWIDTH setting is changed.

3-201. For operation on the 1 Hz or 3 Hz BANDWIDTH, proceed as follows:

a. Turn the instrument on (Paragraph 3-192) and perform the Frequency Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-195).

b. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

DISPLAY ..... STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm Switch .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... CAL
VERNIER .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START CTR .... CTR
BANDWIDTH .... 1 Hz or 3 Hz (whichever is to be used)
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 0 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... N/A
SWEEP MODE .... MAN

c. Turn the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control to the on position so the sweep marker (gap) appears on the horizontal trace. Leave the baseline threshold at the bottom of the screen.

d. While pressing the CLEAR WRITE button, adjust the MANUAL VERNIER so that the sweep marker is in the center of the display. Release the CLEAR WRITE button and set the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control to the OFF position.

e. Pull out on the FREQUENCY control for fine tuning. Carefully adjust the FREQUENCY control for a peak 10 kHz response in the center of the display.

NOT ZERO CAL POT / ON FRONT ...

f. Using a small screwdriver, adjust the front panel CAL 10 KHz potentiometer so that the peak of the 10 kHz response is exactly full scale.

g. Set the AMPLITUDE MODE to LOG 1 dB/DIV. Repeat Step f.

3-202. For operation on the 10 Hz, 30 Hz, 100 Hz or 300 Hz BANDWIDTH proceed as follows:

a. Turn the instrument on (Paragraph 3-192) and perform the Frequency Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-195).

b. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

DISPLAY ..... STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm Switch .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... CAL
VERNIER .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START CTR .... CTR
BANDWIDTH .... 10 Hz–300 Hz (whichever is to be used)
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... See Table 3-6
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... See Table 3-6
SWEEP MODE .... REP

c. Using the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control, set the baseline threshold to - 60 dB on the display.

FREQ ZERO NOT CAL POT

d. Using a small screwdriver, adjust the front panel CAL 10 KHz potentiometer so that the peak of the 10 kHz response is exactly full scale.

IF USING 1db/div MODE

e. Set the AMPLITUDE MODE to LOG 1 dB/DIV. Using the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control, set the baseline threshold to the bottom of the display. Repeat Step d.

Table 3-6. Control Settings. (Amplitude Calibration)

BANDWIDTH SETTING	FREQ SPAN/DIV	SWEEP TIME/DIV
10 Hz	20 Hz	0.5 SEC
30 Hz	0.1 kHz	0.2 SEC
100 Hz	0.5 kHz	0.1 SEC
300 Hz	1 kHz	0.02 SEC

3-203. Input Probe Compensation.

3-204. Before using a 10:1 voltage divider probe it is necessary to adjust the probe for optimum frequency response. Once the probe is properly adjusted, it should not require further attention. It is good practice, however, to perform periodic verification tests to ensure that optimum adjustment is maintained.

a. Turn the instrument on as outlined in Paragraph 3-192.

b. Connect the probe to the 3580A INPUT using a BNC to bananna-plug adapter (-hp- Part No. 1251-2277).

c. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY ..... STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... - 10 dB
FREQUENCY .... 00.0 kHz
START CTR .... START
BANDWIDTH .... 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.05 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... REP

d. Set the rear panel LEVEL control fully clockwise (facing rear panel).

e. Connect the probe tip to the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT connector. Connect the ground lead of the probe to case ground.

f. Adjust the front panel amplitude VERNIER so that the horizontal trace is between 0 dB and - 10 dB on the display.

g. Set the AMPLITUDE MODE to LOG 1 dB/DIV.

h. Adjust the probe so that its response is flat over the entire frequency range (Figure 3-35).

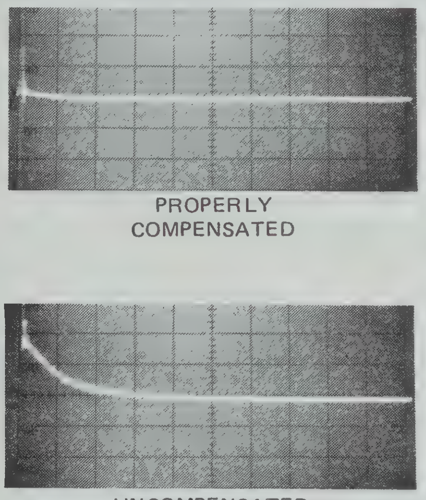


Figure 3-35. Probe Compensation.

3-205. Familiarization Exercise.

3-206. The following procedure demonstrates the Digital Storage, Adaptive Sweep and other operating features of the 3580A.

a. Turn the instrument on as outlined in Paragraph 3-92. Perform the Frequency Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-195) and the Amplitude Calibration Procedure (Paragraph 3-199). Perform the amplitude calibration using the 100 Hz BANDWIDTH and the LOG 10 dB AMPLITUDE MODE.

b. Set the 3580A controls as follows:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	STORE and BLANK STORE Released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm Switch	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	00.0 kHz
START CTR	START
BANDWIDTH	100 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV	1 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

c. The spectral components of the 10 kHz calibration signal will now appear on the display. If the instrument is properly calibrated, the peak of the 10 kHz fundamental frequency component will be at full scale and the zero response will coincide with the first line on the left-hand side of the display graticule.

d. Set the BANDWIDTH switch to the 30 Hz position. The ADJUST light will illuminate to indicate that the sweep rate is too fast. As the trace is updated by a new sweep, the amplitudes of the various frequency components will be compressed because the IF Filter does not have time to fully respond.

e. Rotate the SWEEP TIME control counterclockwise until the ADJUST light goes out (10 SEC). When the ADJUST light goes out, the instrument is sweeping at the optimum rate.

f. Set the SWEEP MODE switch to the SING (Single) position. Press and release the CLEAR WRITE button. This will clear the display and initiate a new sweep. Allow 100 seconds for the display to be updated. The trace generated by the single sweep will continue to be displayed until it is cleared or replaced by a new sweep.

g. Press the STORE button and then press the BLANK STORE button. The trace currently being displayed is now permanently stored in memory and can be recalled at any time by releasing the BLANK STORE button.

h. Using the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control, set the baseline threshold about 10 dB above the noise floor.

i. Press and release the CLEAR WRITE button to initiate a new sweep. Observe the fast and slow excursions of the Adaptive Sweep. Note that the penlift relay clicks each time the instrument begins to sweep slowly over a response. The Adaptive Sweep takes only about 15 seconds to trace the plot that previously took 100 seconds.

j. Set the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control to the OFF position. Release the BLANK STORE button to compare the 15 second trace and the 100 second trace. The two traces will be identical except the 15 second trace obtained using the Adaptive Sweep will not have a noise floor. Again press the BLANK STORE button. The permanently stored trace will disappear.

k. Set the SWEEP MODE switch to the REP (Repetitive) position.

l. To examine the 20 kHz frequency component in greater detail, set the START/CTR switch to CTR, set the FREQ. SPAN/DIV to 0.5 KHz and set the SWEEP TIME/DIV to 1 SEC. At this point, the center of the display is

0 Hz and the negative frequencies on the left-hand side of 0 Hz are blanked. Set the FREQUENCY dial to 20.0 kHz. When the trace is updated by a new sweep, the 20 kHz frequency component will appear in the center of the display.

m. Set the BANDWIDTH switch to 300 Hz. This will make the 20 kHz component wider because the analyzer's response to a CW signal is an amplitude vs. frequency plot of the IF Filter.

n. Release the BLANK STORE button. The permanently stored trace will reappear on the display. Even though the sweep parameters have been changed, the stored trace appears exactly as it did when the STORE button was initially pressed.

o. Set the FREQ. SPAN/DIV to 5 KHz and allow 10 seconds for the display to be updated.

p. Release the STORE button. The previously stored trace will disappear and a series of dots will appear on the current trace. The dots will be cleared when the display is updated by a new sweep.

3-207. Technique For Measuring Noise.

3-208. The 3580A uses peak detection on the swept spectrum. Therefore, the noise displayed is peak noise and can be several dB higher than average noise. Average noise measurements can be made if the following technique is used:

a. Use display smoothing.

b. Ignoring the adjust warning light, decrease Sweep Time/Div until the displayed noise level no longer decreases. The spectrum shape of the noise should be gradually changing, not abrupt, allowing the spectrum analyzer to follow it well.

3-209. Average Detection Error. The video detector is an average responding full wave detector. This type of detector has an inherent error when detecting noise. In the 3580A, the error occurs in both the linear and log modes of operation. To correct for this error, multiply the displayed reading by 1.128 to get the rms value.

3-210. Log Conversion Error. In the log mode of operation, an additional correction must be made to compensate for log conversion error. Add 1.5 dB to the corrected display reading.

NOTES

1. Only "Gently" varying noise spectra can be accurately measured using this technique. Accurate measurement of both discrete lines and noise levels in the same spectrum is not generally possible.

2. To calculate the equivalent noise bandwidth, multiply the 3 dB bandwidth by 1.12. Remember that the 3 dB bandwidth has a tolerance of ± 15% and therefore should be measured if accurate results are desired.

3. The recorder Y Axis output is linear and continuous. Noise measurements can be made by connecting a true rms reading voltmeter to this output. See Paragraph 3-168 for operating information concerning the Y Axis output. The use of an X-Y recorder may also prove beneficial in making noise measurements.

SECTION IV
THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. This section contains a Simplified Block Diagram Description and a Functional Description of the 3580A Spectrum Analyzer.

4-3. SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM DESCRIPTION.

4-4. Refer to the Simplified Block Diagram (Figure 4-1) for the following discussion.

The 3580A can be divided into four major sections:

1) Amplitude Section
2) Frequency and Sweep Section
3) Digital Storage Section
4) Display

4-5. Amplitude Section.

4-6. The Amplitude Section consists of an Input Circuit, an Overload Detector, an Input Mixer, an IF Filter, Log and Linear IF Amplifiers, a Video Detector, a Video Filter and a Video Output Circuit.

4-7. Input Circuits. The Input Circuits, controlled by the front panel INPUT SENSITIVITY switch, provide the gain or attenuation needed to maintain the proper signal level at the input of the Mixer. The Input Circuits also contain a 50 kHz low-pass filter which prevents image frequencies (200 kHz and above) from reaching the Mixer.

4-8. Overload Detector. The Overload Detector at the input of the Mixer senses when the input level exceeds the design limits and, in turn, lights the front panel OVERLOAD indicator. This is an important function since signals that overdrive the mixer can produce harmonic and spurious mixing products which ultimately appear on the display.

4-9. Input Mixer. The Input Mixer is a double-balanced active mixer in which the 0 Hz to 50 kHz input signal is mixed with a 100 kHz to 150 kHz signal from the Voltage-Tuned Local Oscillator (VTO). The output of the Mixer is a composite signal containing the upper and lower sidebands.

4-10. To select a given frequency component present at the input of the Mixer, the VTO frequency is tuned so that the difference between it and the frequency of interest is 100 kHz:

Fvto - Fin = 100 kHz
Where:
Fvto = 100 kHz to 150 kHz VTO frequency
Fin = 0 Hz to 50 kHz input frequency

The 100 kHz intermediate frequency (IF) is fed through the IF Filter, detected and displayed on the CRT. Signals outside the passband of the IF Filter are rejected.

4-11. IF Filter. The IF Filter contains five cascaded crystal filter stages. The center frequency of the filter is 100 kHz and the 3 dB bandwidth varies from 1 Hz to 300 Hz as a function of the front panel BANDWIDTH setting. Since the Input Circuits and Input Mixer are broadband through 50 kHz, the selectivity of the instrument is determined entirely by the bandwidth of the IF Filter.

4-12. Log and Linear Amplifiers. The 100 kHz output of the IF Filter is applied to the Video Detector through a Log Amplifier in the Log amplitude mode or through a Linear Amplifier in the Linear amplitude mode. The Log Amplifier converts the amplitude of the incoming IF signal to a logarithmic value, providing an 80 dB display range. The Linear Amplifier is a conventional amplifier circuit in which the gain is varied to provide the 20 V, 10 V, 2 V, 1 V ranging sequence used in the Linear mode. Also, the Linear Amplifier contains a variable attenuator which increases the overall gain as the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is changed from the X1 position.

4-13. Video Detector. The Video Detector is an average-responding, full-wave detector circuit which produces a dc voltage proportional to the amplitude of the 100 kHz log or linear input signal.

4-14. Video Filter. The Video Filter is an R/C filter network controlled by the BANDWIDTH and DISPLAY SMOOTHING controls. The purpose of the filter is to smooth-out the ripple and noise riding on the detected video signal.

4-15. Video Output Circuit. The Video Output Circuit functions as an output buffer in the Linear mode and as a variable gain amplifier in the Log 10 dB and Log 1 dB modes. In the Log 10 dB mode, a variable dc offset voltage, controlled by the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch, is summed with the video input signal. This allows the entire display to be offset in steps of 10 dB as the AMPLITUDE REF LEVELsetting is changed from 0 dB to - 70 dB. In the Log 1 dB mode, the gain of the Video Output Circuit is increased to provide an expanded scale of 1 dB per division. Changing the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting then varies

the dc offset voltage to select any 10 dB portion of the 80 dB range. The output of the Video Output Circuit, ranging from 0 V to + 5 V dc, is applied to the rear panel Y-AXIS output connector and to the Digital Storage Section.

4-16. Frequency and Sweep Section.

4-17. The Frequency and Sweep Section consists basically of a Ramp Generator, a Dial Mixing Amplifier, a Voltage-Tuned Local Oscillator (VTO) and a Tracking Oscillator.

4-18. Ramp Generator. The Ramp Generator produces a 0 V to +5 V linear ramp which is applied to the Dial Mixing Amplifier and to the Digital Storage Section. The frequency of the ramp is determined by the front panel SWEEP TIME setting. The FREQ SPAN control, located between the Ramp Generator and Dial Mixing Amplifier, determines the amplitude of the ramp applied to the VTO and thus, the overall change in frequency produced by the ramp.

4-19. Dial Mixing Amplifier. In the Dial Mixing Amplifier, the ramp voltage is combined with a variable dc voltage from the front panel FREQUENCY control. This dc voltage establishes the low-frequency limit or "start frequency" of the VTO.

4-20. VTO. The VTO generates a 100 kHz to 150 kHz square wave which is applied to the Input Mixer in the Amplitude Section and to the Tracking Oscillator.

4-21. Tracking Oscillator. In the Tracking Oscillator, the 100 kHz to 150 kHz VTO signal is mixed with a 100 kHz signal from a crystal oscillator. This produces the 0 Hz to 50 kHz tracking signal which is available at the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT connector.

4-22. Digital Storage Section.

4-23. Because of the extremely slow sweep rates used in the 3580A, some form of display storage is required. The most common method for obtaining display storage is to use a storage CRT in which the display is retained by the phosphor or by a "storage mesh" located behind the CRT face. Relatively recent advances in large-scale integrated circuits, however, have made it possible to use a digital storage technique in the 3580A. Digital storage permits the use of a standard oscilloscope CRT and further provides several operating conveniences not available with conventional displays.

4-24. In the Digital Storage Section, the 0 V to + 5 V "frequency ramp" from the Frequency and Sweep Section is applied to an A to D converter where it is converted to binary and used to address a memory bank. At the same time, the detected video information from the Amplitude Section is converted to binary by an A to D converter and stored in the memory locations addressed by the ramp. The binary video data is then non-destructively read out of memory, converted to dc, processed and applied to the vertical deflection plates of the CRT.

4-25. During the read cycle, a "display ramp," generated in the Digital Storage Section, is used to address the memory and drive the horizontal deflection plates of the CRT. The display ramp scans the memory and sweeps the display approximately 50 times each second. This is a much faster rate than that of the frequency ramp used for storing data. The memory contents are, therefore, refreshed at the slow frequency-sweep rate, while data is read-out of memory at the rapid display-sweep rate. The result is a flicker-free, stored presentation.

4-26. When the front panel STORE button is pressed, the display currently in memory is processed and stored in one-half of the memory locations. This leaves the other half of the memory available for the refresh trace. During the read cycle, the display ramp first scans the memory locations containing the refresh trace. It then recycles and scans the locations containing the previously stored trace. Due to the rapid scan rate of the display ramp, the stored trace and the refresh trace appear simultaneously on the CRT.

4-27. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.

4-28. Amplitude Section.

4-29. Refer to the Amplitude Section Detailed Block Diagram (Figure 7-3) for the following discussion.

4-30. Input Attenuator. The Input Attenuator, controlled by the front panel INPUT SENSITIVITY switch, serves as an input voltage divider and coupling network between the INPUT connector and the Input Amplifier. The attenuator is comprised of 5 R/C divider networks. These networks provide the required signal attenuation for the +30 dB (20 V) through - 10 dB (0.2 V) ranges. On the - 20 dB (0.1 V) through - 70 dB (0.2 mV) ranges, the Input Attenuator is bypassed by the Input Sensitivity switch and the input signal is applied directly to the Input Amplifier. Table 1 of the Detailed Block Diagram lists the maximum (full scale) input levels, input attenuation and resulting signal levels applied to the Input Amplifier for each INPUT SENSITIVITY setting.

4-31. Input Amplifier. The Input Amplifier is a low noise, high input-impedance amplifier circuit which provides variable gain and impedance conversion between the Input Attenuator and the Post Attenuator. The Input Amplifier gain, controlled by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch, is approximately X1.25 (+1.8 dB) on the +30 dB through - 50 dB ranges and is increased to X12.5 (+21.8 dB) on the - 60 dB and - 70 dB ranges. Table 1 of the Detailed Block Diagram lists the full-scale input levels, Input Amplifier gain and full-scale output levels for each INPUT SENSITIVITY setting.

4-32. Post Attenuator. The Post Attenuator is a resistive divider network controlled by the INPUT SENSITIVTY switch and by the front panel slide switch that selects dBV/LIN or dBm/600Ω. With the slide switch in the dBV/LIN position, the post attenuation is - 5 dB or - 15 dB. With the switch in the dBm/600Ω position, the attenuation

is - 2 dB or - 12 dB. Table 1 of the Detailed Block Diagram lists the full-scale input levels, post attenuation and output levels for each INPUT SENSITIVITY setting.

4-33. Post Amplifier. The output of the Post Attenuator is applied to the Post Amplifier through the wiper of the front panel VERNIER potentiometer, R2. The Post Amplifier provides the final stage of gain and buffering before the signal is applied to the Input Mixer. The Post Amplifier gain, controlled by the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch, is approximately X4.5 (+13.2 dB) the +30 dB through - 30 dB ranges and is increased to X45 (+33.2 dB) on the - 40 dB through - 70 dB ranges.

4-34. Table 1 of the Detailed Block Diagram lists the full-scale input levels, Post Amplifier gain and full-scale output levels for each INPUT SENSITIVITY setting. In the Log 10 dB or Log 1 dB amplitude mode, the normalized full-scale output of the Post Amplifier is 100 mV rms on all ranges. In the Linear mode, the full-scale output is 100 mV rms on the 10 V, 1 V, 0.1 V, etc. ranges and 62 mV rms on the 20 V, 2 V 0.2 V, etc. ranges. To compensate for this difference in full-scale levels in the Linear mode, the gain of the Linear Amplifier (following IF Section) is increased on the ranges having a lower output voltage.

4-35. Overload Circuit. The Overload Circuit consists of an Overload Detector, an Overload Driver and an LED Overload Indicator. The Overload Detector is a full-wave peak detector designed to sense an over-voltage condition at the output of the Post Amplifier. During normal operation, the full-scale output of the Post Amplifier is 0.1 V rms or 0.14 V peak. If the signal level exceeds 0.14 V peak, the Overload Driver is gated on and the OVERLOAD indicator illuminates.

4-36. Note that the Overload Driver has one input labeled "Overload Inhibit." With the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch in the CAL position, - 10 V dc is applied to the Overload Inhibit line causing the Overload Driver to remain cut off. This prevents the 10 kHz calibration signal from producing an OVERLOAD indication. The calibration signal is a pulse train in which the amplitude of the 10 kHz fundamental-frequency component is set to produce full-scale deflection on the CRT. Because of the rich harmonic content of the pulse train, its overall amplitude is slightly greater than 1.4 V peak.

4-37. Low-Pass Filter. To prevent image frequencies (200 kHz and above) from reaching the Input Mixer, the signal from the output of the Post Amplifier is fed through a 50 kHz Low-Pass Filter network. This "Cauer" filter is a 7-pole, passive, LCR filter network. The response of the filter is essentially flat over the 5 Hz to 50 kHz input frequency range. The filter provides 50 dB of rejection at 100 kHz and more than 90 dB of rejection at 200 kHz. Due to the 604-ohm series input resistance (R65) and the 604-ohm terminating resistance (R91), the filter introduces - 6 dB of insertion loss. This makes the normalized full-scale input to the Mixer equal to 50 mV rms in the Log mode and 50 mV rms or 31 mV rms in the Linear mode.

4-38. Input Mixer. The Input Mixer section consists of an active mixer (U2), a gain control circuit and an output buffer (Q14-Q16).

4-39. The mixer is a monolithic, double-balanced modulator circuit driven by a 0.8 V p-p, 100 kHz to 150 kHz square wave from the VTO. In the mixer, the square wave from the VTO alternately gates out positive and negative portions of the 5 Hz to 50 kHz input signal, resulting in full-wave balanced multiplication between the two signals. When the mixer is properly balanced, the VTO and input frequencies are supressed and the composite output signal is predominately the upper and lower sidebands.

4-40. The gain control circuit at the output of the mixer is a resistive attenuator controlled by transistor switches Q12 and Q13. Transistor switch Q12 is energized on the 1 Hz and 3 Hz BANDWIDTH settings and Q13 is energized on the 10 Hz and 30 Hz BANDWIDTH settings. The result is that the signal level is decreased as the bandwidth is narrowed. The reasons for this are:

a. On the wider bandwidths, the noise floor in the IF Filter rises. A larger signal is, therefore, required to maintain the required signal-to-noise ratio.

b. On the narrower bandwidths, the IF Filter becomes non-linear when high-level signals are applied. Since the noise floor is lower, the non-linearity can be minimized by lowering the signal level.

4-41. The output buffer is a 3-stage amplifier circuit which provides gain and isolation between the Mixer and the IF Filter. The gain of the output buffer can be varied by adjusting the front panel CAL 10 kHz potentiometer.

4-42. IF Filter. The IF Filter consists of 5 synchronously-tuned crystal filter stages. Each stage (Figure 4-2) can be divided into 6 major sections:

1. Crystal (Y1) and Pulling Capacitor (C1)
2. Capacitive Compensating Network (T1, C2)
3. Resistive Compensating Network (R1, R2, RT1)
4. Parallel Resonant Circuit (L1, C3)
5. Variable Q Switching (Rv, Q1)
6. Output Buffer

4-43. Crystal. The crystals used in the IF Filter are pre-aged at the factory and are selected for a center frequency between 99,991 Hz and 99,993 Hz. The reason for selecting a frequency slightly lower than the required 100.00 kHz, is to allow the frequency to be adjusted by placing a "pulling" capacitor (C1) in series with the crystal (see Figure 4-3A).

4-44. Capacitive Compensating Network. The purpose of the capacitive compensating network is to neutralize the shunt capacitance (Cs) of the crystal and any stray capacitance introduced by the component leads and circuit board. Transformer T1 functions as an inverter, producing a

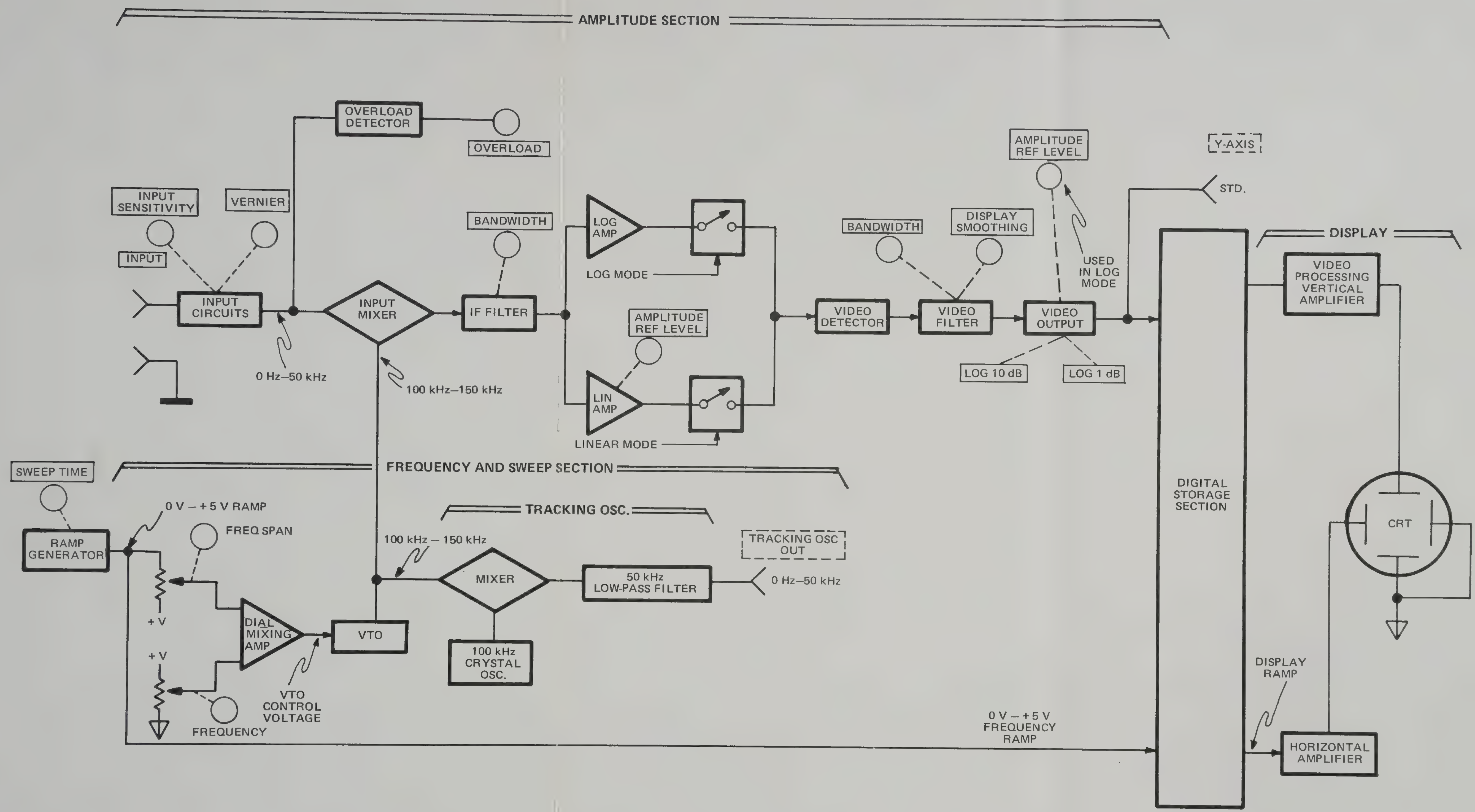


Figure 4-1. Simplified Block Diagram.

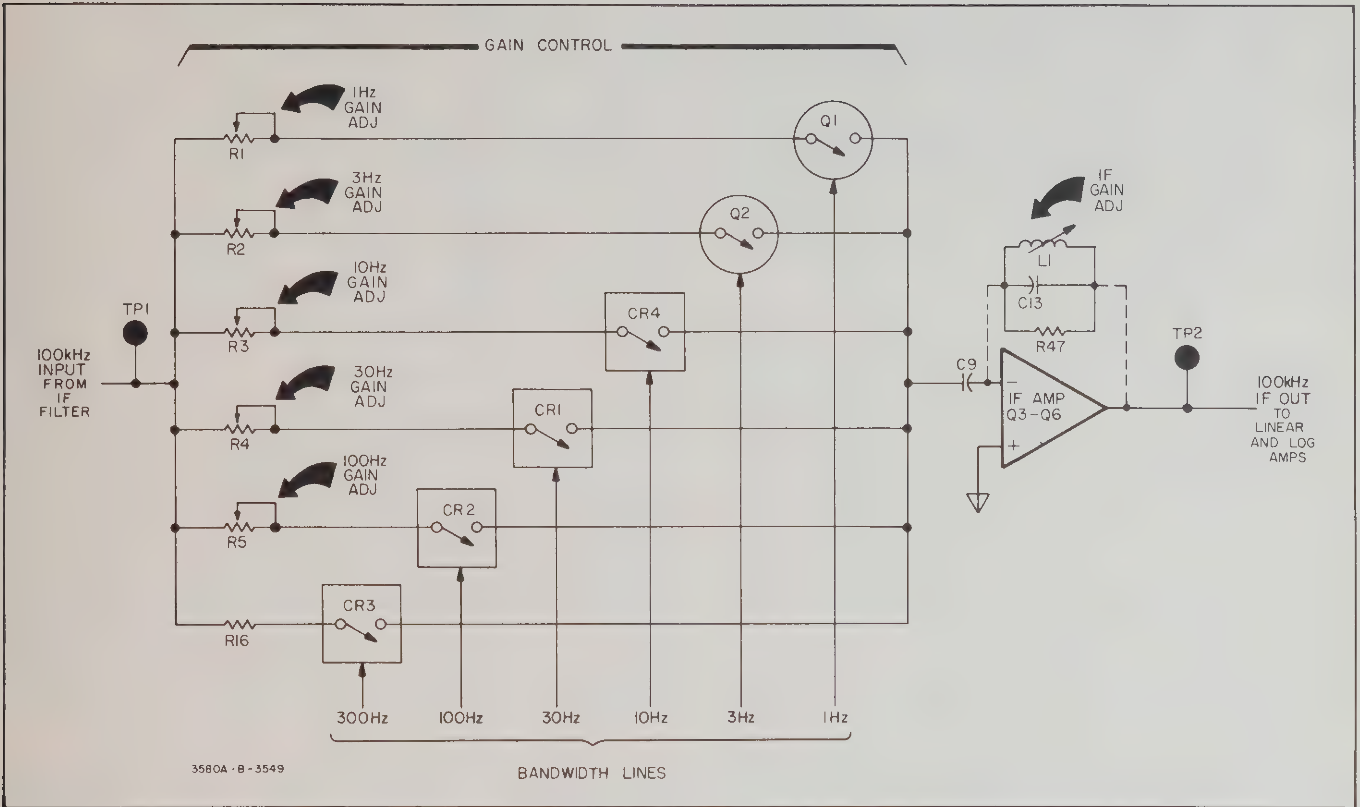


Figure 4-4. IF Amplifier.

4-51. IF Amplifier. The IF Amplifier section (Figure 4-4) consists of a Gain Control circuit and an LCR-tuned IF Amplifier.

4-52. Gain Control Circuit. The gain of the IF Amplifier is determined by the input resistance provided by the Gain Control circuit and by the impedance of the parallel LCR network in the feedback loop. The Gain Control circuit has six resistive input branches. The input branches are individually switched into the circuit by transistor and diode switches controlled by lines from the BANDWIDTH switch. With the exception of the 300 Hz branch, each section of the Gain Control circuit contains a variable resistor. This provides a separate gain adjustment for each BANDWIDTH setting. The separate gain adjustments compensate for gain variations that occur in the Input Mixer and IF Filter.

4-53. IF Amplifier. The IF Amplifier is a 3-stage amplifier circuit which is tuned to 100 kHz by the parallel resonant tank circuit in the feedback loop. The 3 dB bandwidth of the amplifier is approximately 1.2 kHz. The IF Amplifier has a low-impedance complementary-symmetry output stage which drives the following log and linear amplifier stages. The full-scale signal level at the output (TP2) of the IF Amplifier is approximately 2.8 V rms on all six BANDWIDTH settings.

4-54. Linear Amplifier. The Linear Amplifier (Figure 4-5) consists of an Input Attenuator, an Input Amplifier, an Output Attenuator and an Output Amplifier. The Input Attenuator is controlled by the front panel AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch and provides either - 40 dB or 0 dB of

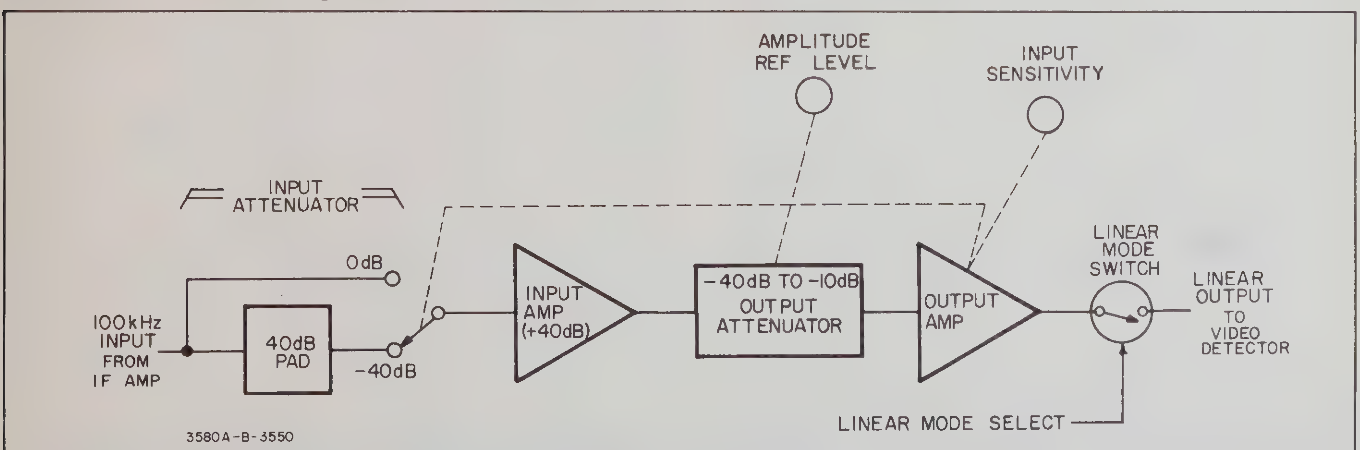


Figure 4-5. Linear Amplifier.

attenuation. The Input Amplifier provides a fixed gain of approximately 40 dB. The Output Attenuator, also controlled by the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch provides - 40 dB, - 30 dB, - 20 dB or - 10 dB of signal attenuation. Table 4-1 lists the input attenuation, Input Amplifier gain, output attenuation and the resulting gain or attenuation for each AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting. Note that as the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch is rotated from the X1 (NORMAL) position, the attenuation is decreased and the signal level is increased in steps of 10 dB.

4-55. The Output Amplifier stage provides the variable gain needed to maintain a 0 V rms to 1.2 V rms full-scale output on all input ranges and reference settings. The gain of the Output Amplifier is controlled by both the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch and the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch. By observing these two front panel controls, it can be noted that the full-scale reference on the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch dial is indicated by a white window that is mechanically linked to the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch. Changing the position of either switch changes the full-scale reference in a 20 V, 10 V, 2 V, 1 V sequence. This sequence differs from the 10 dB/step sequence provided by the A9 Input Circuit and the attenuators in the Linear Amplifier. For this reason, the gain of the Output Amplifier is changed on alternate ranges. With the full-scale reference set to 10 V, 1 V, 0.1 V, etc., the gain of the Output Amplifier is X56. With the reference set to 20 V, 2 V, 0.2 V, etc. the gain is increased to X88.

Table 4-1. Linear Amplifier Gain.

Ampl Ref Level	Input Atten.	Input Amp Gain	Output Atten.	Net Gain or Atten.
X1	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	- 40 dB	- 40 dB
	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	- 30 dB	- 30 dB
X0.1	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	- 20 dB	- 20 dB
	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	- 10 dB	- 10 dB
X0.01	0 dB	+ 40 dB	- 40 dB	0 dB
	0 dB	+ 40 dB	- 30 dB	+ 10 dB
X0.001	0 dB	+ 40 dB	- 20 dB	+ 20 dB
	0 dB	+ 40 dB	- 10 dB	+ 30 dB

4-56. Log Amplifier. The Log Amplifier (Figure 4-6) is a hybrid circuit consisting of a log amplifier package (U5) and four external control amplifiers (U1 - U4). The log amplifier package contains 12 differential amplifier stages. Each stage has a logarithmic output characteristic over a 10 dB range (Figure 4-7). Internal resistive dividers and the external control amplifiers bias each stage to respond to a different 10 dB portion of the input signal. The outputs of the 12 stages are summed in a common load (R_L), forming the composite output characteristic shown in Figure 4-8.

4-57. From Figure 4-8, the following can be noted:

a. When the input signal is below the range of a given stage, that stage will make essentially no contribution to the output of the log amplifier.

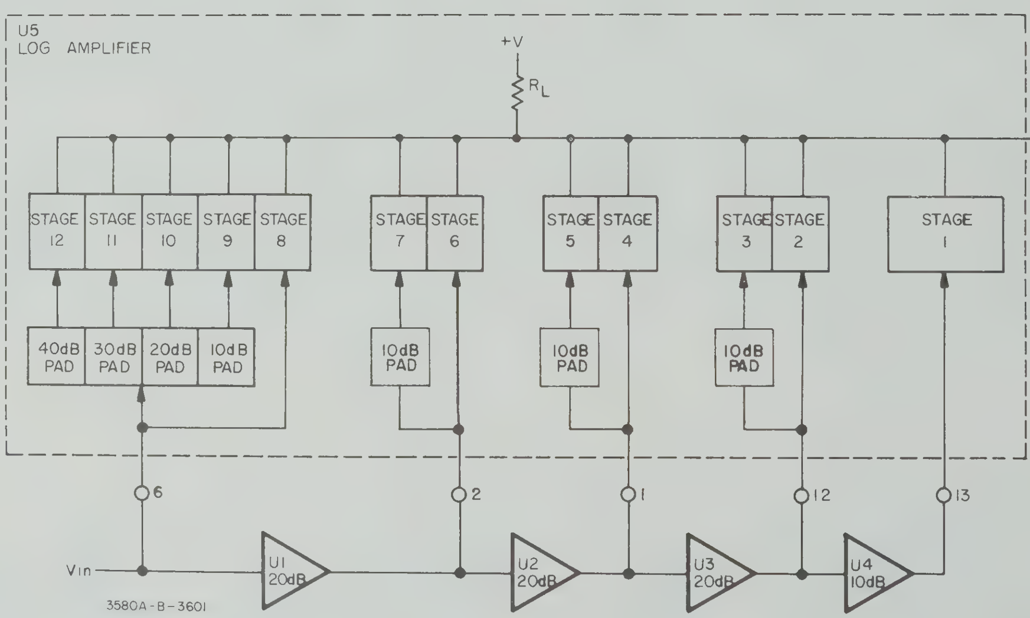


Figure 4-6. Log Amplifier.

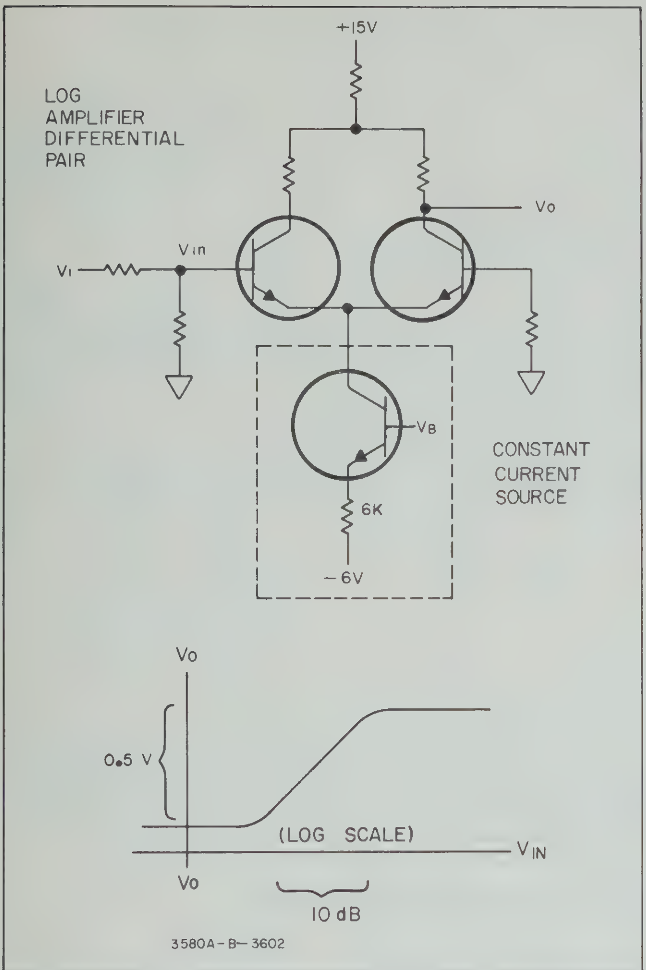


Figure 4-7. Typical Log Amplifier Stage.

b. When the input signal is above the range of a given stage, that stage will make a constant contribution to the output of the log amplifier.

c. When the input signal is within the range of a given stage, that stage provides the logarithmic output over a 10 dB range. The logarithmic output is added to the constant output of the more sensitive stages.

4-58. Since there are twelve 10 dB stages in the log amplifier package, it would appear that the overall dynamic range is 120 dB. In practice, however, the first and last stages do not produce usable outputs over their entire range. The dynamic range of the device is therefore limited to approximately 100 dB. The 3580A input levels are such that only 80 dB to 90 dB of the 100 dB range is used.

4-59. Video Detector. The Video Detector is an average-responding, active, full-wave detector circuit which produces a dc voltage proportional to the amplitude of the log or linear IF signal. The output of the Video Detector, ranging from 0 V to +2.5 V dc full scale, is applied to the Video Filter.

4-60. Video Filter. The purpose of the Video filter is to smooth out the ripple and random noise riding on the detected video signal. The filter consists of a single-pole RC network followed by an output buffer. The response of the filter is varied by changing the values of the RC elements in the circuit. The amount of filtering is increased as the BANDWIDTH setting is narrowed or as the DISPLAY SMOOTHING control is varied from MIN to MAX.

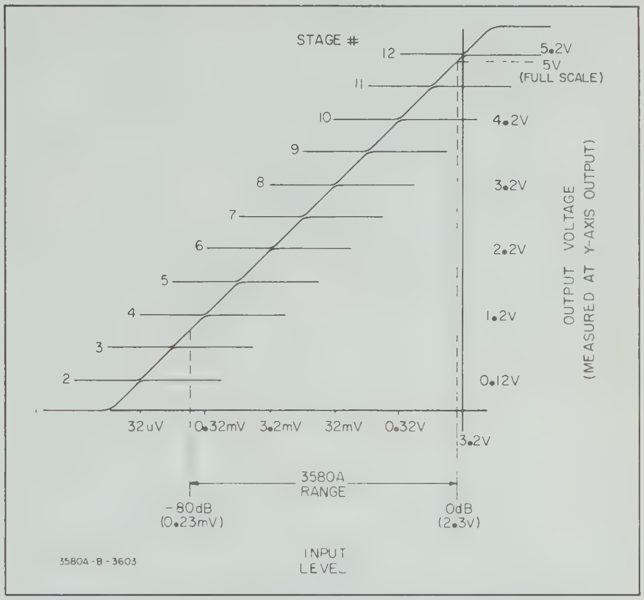


Figure 4-8. Log Amplifier Input And Output Levels.

4-61. Video Output. The Video Output circuits (Figure 4-9) consist of a Reference Divider, a Summing Amplifier and an Output Amplifier.

4-62. The 0 V to +2.5 V dc video signal from the Video Detector is applied to the inverting (-) port of the Summing Amplifier where it is summed with a negative dc offset voltage from the Reference Divider. In the Log 10 dB and Log 1 dB amplitude modes, the dc offset voltage varies from - 2.5 V dc to - 0.75 V dc as the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL control is rotated from the 0 dB (NORMAL) position to the - 70 dB position. This offsets the display in steps of 10 dB. In the Linear mode, the offset voltage is fixed at - 2.5 V dc and the CRT trace remains at the bottom of the screen.

4-63. In the Log 10 dB and Linear amplitude modes, the gain of the Summing Amplifier is X2 and an offset of - 2.5 V dc produces an output of +5 V dc. This positions the CRT trace at the bottom of the screen. With a video response of +2.5 V dc, the offset voltage is cancelled and the output of the Summing Amplifier drops to 0 V dc for full-scale deflection. When the Log 1 dB mode is selected, the gain of the Summing Amplifier is increased to X20. This expands the CRT scale from 10 dB per division to 1 dB per division.

4-64. With the Summing Amplifier gain set to X20 and a video input of 0 V, the dc offset voltage from the Reference Divider drives the output of the Summing Amplifier positive. In this state, the Summing Amplifier

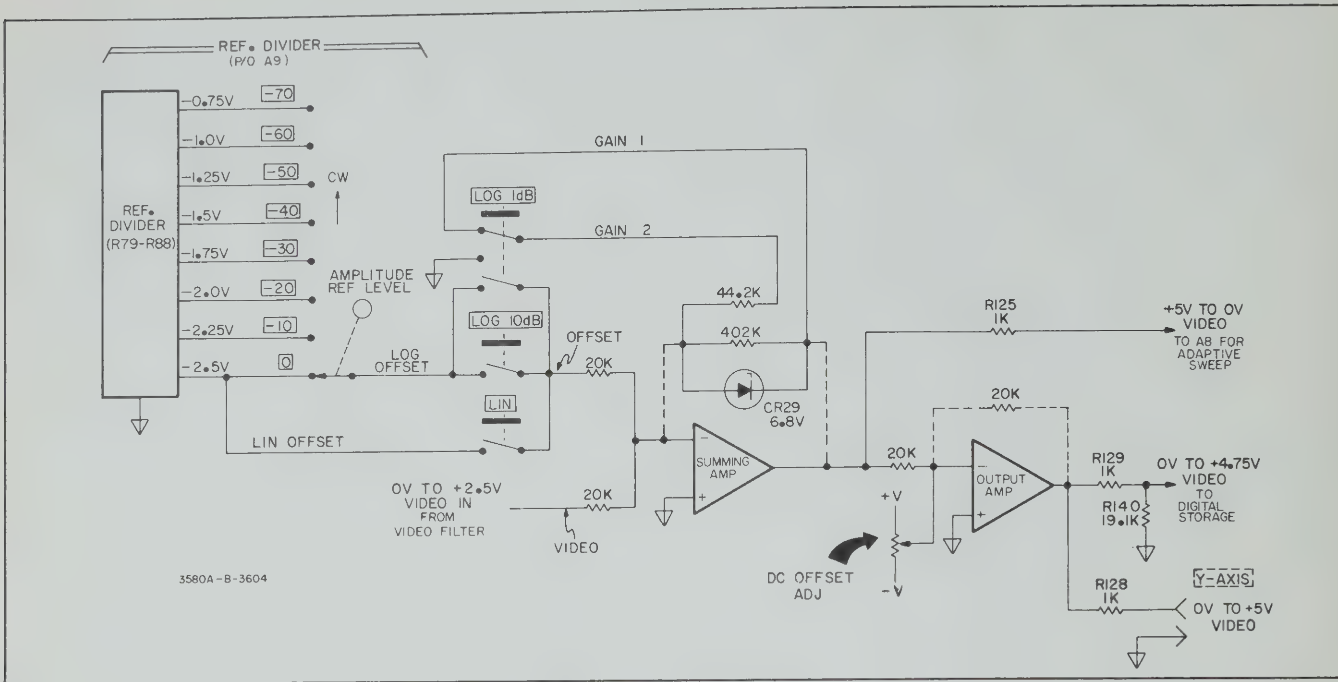


Figure 4-9. Video Output.

output is limited to +6.8 V dc by Zener diode CR29. An output between +5 V and +6.8 V positions the CRT trace at the bottom of the screen. If the positive video level equals the negative offset voltage, the output of the Summing Amplifier drops to 0 V for full-scale deflection. If the video level exceeds the offset voltage, the Summing Amplifier output is driven negative and is limited to - 0.6 V by CR29. An output level between 0 V and -0.6 V peaks the display. Table 4-2 lists the offset voltage, displayed video levels, Summing Amplifier output levels and display range for each AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL setting.

4-65. The output of the Summing Amplifier is applied to the A8 Assembly through R125 and to the Output Amplifier. In the A8 Assembly, the video output from the Summing Amplifier is used to detect the presence of a video response for Adaptive Sweep purposes.

4-66. At the inverting port of the Output Amplifier, the + 5 V dc to 0 V output from the Summing Amplifier is summed with a - 5 V dc offset from the wiper of the DC Offset Adj. potentiometer, R11. The gain of the Output Amplifier is X1 and the resulting output ranges from 0 V dc to + 5 V dc, full scale. This output is attenuated to + 4.75 V dc full scale by R129 and R140 and applied to the Digital Storage section. The 0 V to + 5 V output is also applied to the rear panel Y-AXIS output connector.

4-67. Frequency And Sweep Section.

4-68. Figure 4-10 is a functional block diagram of the Frequency and Sweep Section. Elements shown on the diagram are described in the following paragraphs.

4-69. Linear Sweep Generator. Because of its Adaptive Sweep capability, the 3580A Linear Sweep generator is considerably more sophisticated than conventional sweep generators. The primary purpose of the Linear Sweep Generator is to produce a 0 V to + 5 V linear ramp which simultaneously sweeps the VTO frequency and the refresh trace on the CRT. In the Adaptive Sweep process, however, it is required to perform a sequence of operations in response to video signals that rise above the baseline threshold set on the CRT display. This sequence or "algorithm" is illustrated and described in Figure 4-11.

Table 4-2. Video Output Circuits (Log 1 dB mode).

Reference Level	Offset Voltage	Displayed Video Level	Summing Amp Output	Display Range
0 dB	- 2.50 V	+ 2.25 V to + 2.50 V	+5 V to 0 V	- 10 dB to 0 dB
- 10 dB	- 2.25 V	+ 2.00 V to + 2.25 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 20 dB to - 10 dB
- 20 dB	- 2.00 V	+ 1.75 V to + 2.00 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 30 dB to - 20 dB
- 30 dB	- 1.75 V	+ 1.50 V to + 1.75 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 40 dB to - 30 dB
- 40 dB	- 1.50 V	+ 1.25 V to + 1.50 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 50 dB to - 40 dB
- 50 dB	- 1.25 V	+ 1.00 V to + 1.25 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 60 dB to - 50 dB
- 60 dB	- 1.00 V	+ 0.75 V to + 1.00 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 70 dB to - 60 dB
- 70 dB	- 0.75 V	+ 0.50 V to + 0.75 V	+ 5 V to 0 V	- 80 dB to - 70 dB

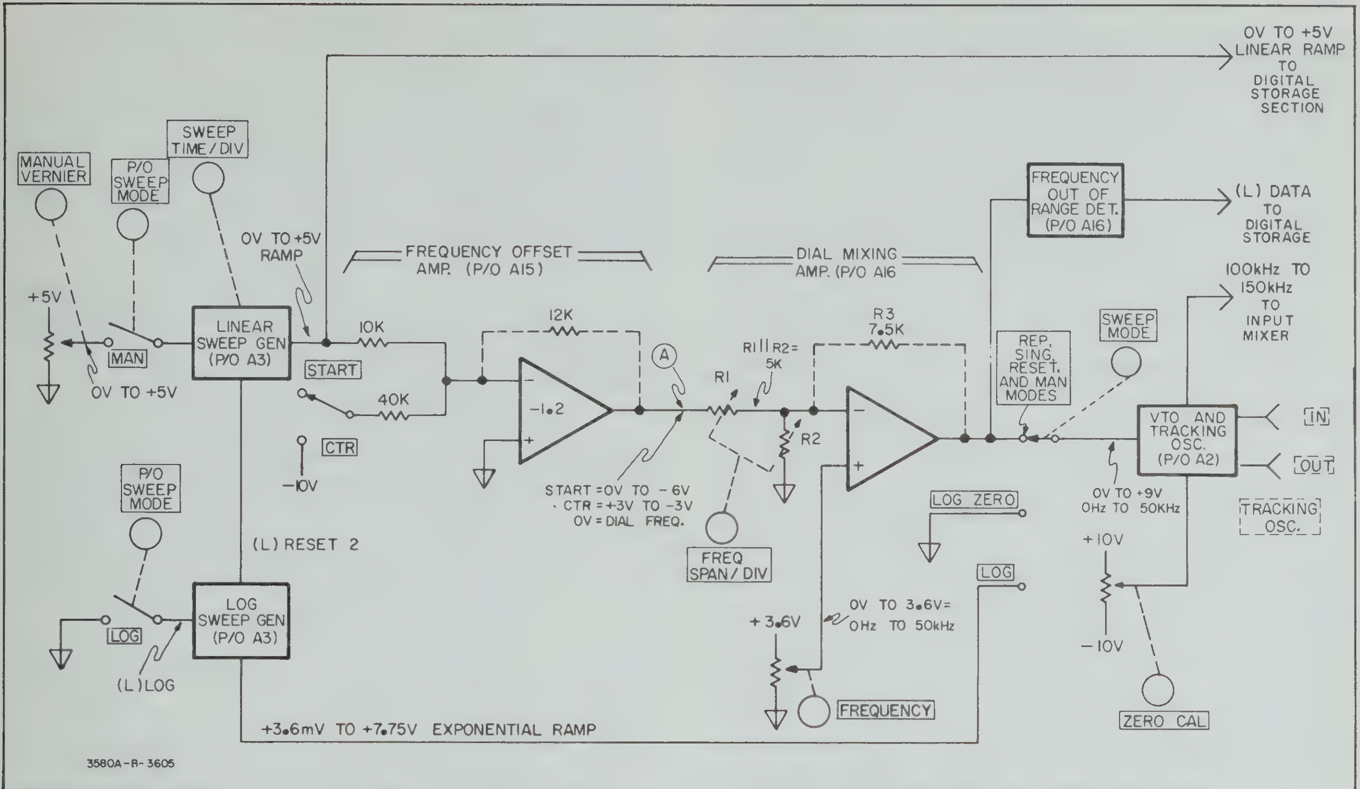
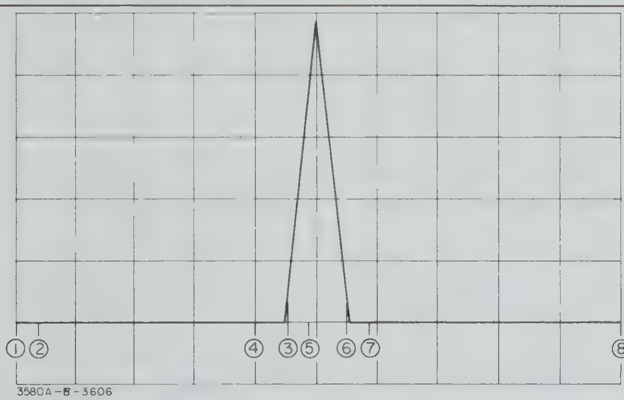


Figure 4-10. Frequency and Sweep Section.



1. STOP SWEEPING AND ALLOW TIME FOR THE IF FILTER TO SETTLE. SWEEP **SLOW FORWARD** TO POINT 2.
   a. During slow sweeps the sweep time is as indicated by the front panel SWEEP TIME setting.
   b. The instrument initially sweeps slowly to ensure that the zero response (if present) is properly detected.
   c. The distance between Points 1 and 2 is equal to 0.75 times the Step Back distance (See Step 3).
2. IF A RESPONSE IS NOT PRESENT, SWEEP **FAST FORWARD.**
   a. The fast sweep time is 20 to 25 times faster than indicated by the SWEEP TIME setting.
3. RESPONSE DETECTED. SWEEP **FAST BACKWARD** TO POINT 4.
   a. The distance between Points 3 and 4 is called the "Step Back" distance and is determined by the FREQ SPAN and BANDWIDTH settings.
4. STOP SWEEPING AND ALLOW TIME FOR THE IF FILTER TO SETTLE. SWEEP **SLOW FORWARD** TO POINT 5.
   a. The distance between Points 4 and 5 is equal to 1.75 times the Step Back distance.
   b. This step ensures that the instrument sweeps slowly **past** the point it stepped back from initially.
5. CONTINUE TO SWEEP SLOWLY TO POINT 6 WHERE RESPONSE IS NO LONGER DETECTED.
6. SWEEP **SLOW FORWARD** TO POINT 7.
   a. The distance between Points 6 and 7 is equal to 0.75 times the Step Back distance.
   b. This step ensures that the response is completely passed before the sweep rate is increased.
7. IF RESPONSE IS NOT PRESENT, SWEEP **FAST FORWARD** TO POINT 8.
8. END OF SWEEP. RESET TO POINT 1.

Figure 4-11. Adaptive Sweep Routine.

4-70. Figure 4-12 is a functional block diagram of the Linear Sweep Generator. The major circuit elements include a Digital Controller, a Programmable Ramp Generator, an End of Sweep Comparator, a Ramp Comparator and a Delay Circuit.

4-71. Digital Controller. The Digital Controller is a simple algorithmic state-machine (ASM) which provides sequential instructions that control the Adaptive Sweep process. The six input lines shown on the left-hand side of the controller block are qualifiers which determine the "next state" of the controller. The qualifier lines are listed and defined in Table 4-3. The outputs on the right-hand side of the controller block are instructions which are applied to the Ramp Generator and associated circuitry. The functions of the various instruction lines are described in the following paragraphs.

4-72. The Digital Controller is synchronized by a 55 kHz to 70 kHz pulse train applied to the Clock input. The clock signal is generated by an oscillator in the High Voltage Power Supply section. Even though the clock frequency is 55 kHz to 70 kHz, the Digital Controller does not cycle at a 55 kHz to 70 kHz rate. State times are determined strictly by the qualifier inputs and the clock only ensures that the counting elements within the controller are incremented simultaneously. In order for the digital controller to function properly, the clock frequency must be between 55 kHz and 70 kHz.

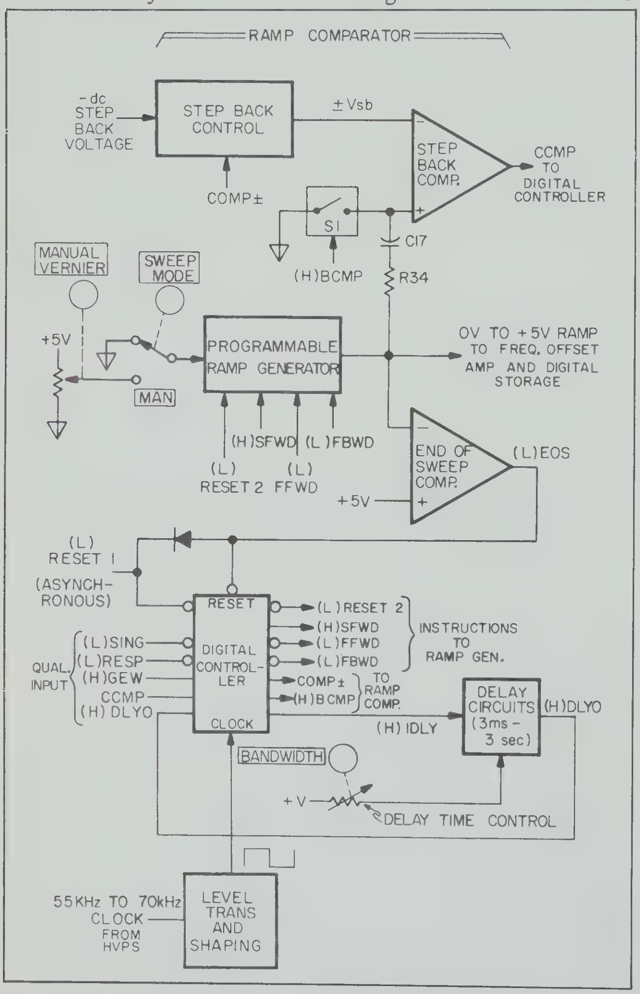


Figure 4-12. Linear Sweep Generator.

4-73. Programmable Ramp Generator. The Programmable Ramp Generator produces a 0 V to +5 V linear ramp voltage in response to sequential instructions from the Digital Controller. The instructions applied to the Ramp Generator are listed and defined in Table 4-4.

4-74. End of Sweep Comparator. The EOS Comparator detects when the ramp voltage reaches +5 V and, in turn, produces an End of Sweep (LEOS) command which *asynchronously* resets the Digital Controller to State Ø.

Table 4-3. Qualifier Inputs.

QUALIFIER	DESCRIPTION
(L)RESET 1	Line goes low when SWEEP MODE switch is set to RESET, MAN or LOG ZERO and when CLEAR WRITE button is pressed. When this line initially goes low, the Digital controller is asynchronously reset to State Ø. The controller then increments to State 1 and remains in that state until the (L)RESET 1 line goes high.
(L)SING	Line goes low when SWEEP MODE switch is set to SINGLE position.
(L)RESP	Line goes low when a video response rises above the baseline threshold set on the CRT display.
(H)GEW	Line from Digital Storage section goes high to indicate that the display sweep has reset.
(H)DLYO	Line from Delay Circuit goes high to indicate that the delay period is over.
	NOTE The "L" or "H" preceding each qualifier mneumonic indicates the "Low" or "High" assertion state (true or "1" state) of the qualifier line. In some cases, both states of a qualifier are used in the control sequence. For example, a qualifier might be "Response" (L)RESP or "No Response" (H)NRESP.

4-75. Ramp Comparator. In the Adaptive Sweep routine, the Ramp Comparator measures the forward and reverse excursions of the ramp voltage and informs the Digital Controller when the Ramp Generator has swept the required distance from a given point. The need for this is illustrated in Figure 4-11. At Point 3, for example, a response is initially detected and the Ramp Generator sweeps backward to Point 4. The controller must be informed when the sweep reaches Point 4 so that it can instruct the Ramp Generator to begin sweeping slow forward. Similarly, when a response is no longer detected at Point 6, the Ramp Generator continues to sweep slow forward to Point 7. The controller must be informed when the sweep reaches point 7 so that it can instruct the Ramp Generator to begin sweeping fast.

4-76. The Ramp Comparator consists of a Step Back Control circuit and a Step Back Comparator. Both of these elements operate in response to instructions from the Digital Controller.

Table 4-4. Ramp Generator Instructions.

INSTR	DESCRIPTION
(L)RESET 2	In the Single and Repetitive sweep modes, the (L)RESET 2 instruction resets the Ramp Generator. When the Ramp Generator is reset, its output is 0 V. In the Manual sweep mode, the (L)RESET 2 instruction is given continuously. The Ramp Generator then functions as a X1 amplifier and receives its input from the MANUAL VERNIER potentiometer.
(H)SFWD	When the (H)SFWD (Slow Forward) instruction is given, the Ramp Generator sweeps in a positive direction from 0 V to + 5 V. The sweep time is as indicated by the SWEEP TIME setting.
(L)FFWD	When the (L)FFWD (Fast Forward) instruction is given, the Ramp Generator sweeps in a positive direction at 20 to 25 times the panel-selected rate.
(H)FBWD	When the (H)FBWD (Fast Backward) instruction is given, the Ramp Generator sweeps in a negative direction (+5 V to 0 V) at 20 to 25 times the panel-selected rate.

4-77. The Step Back Control circuit is a "programmable inverter" which receives a negative dc input voltage and provides an inverted or non-inverted output, depending on the state of the COMP instruction line. The negative dc "step-back voltage" applied to the Step Back Control circuit is controlled by the FREQ SPAN and BANDWIDTH settings. The magnitude of this voltage determines the "step-back distance" described in Figure 4-11. As the frequency span is narrowed or bandwidth is widened, the magnitude of the step back voltage increases causing the step back distance to increase. When the COMP instruction line is *high*, the instruction is COMP (-). This means that the output of the Step Back Control circuit is a negative dc voltage that is equal in magnitude to the applied step-back voltage. When the COMP instruction line is *low*, the instruction is COMP (+). When the COMP (+) instruction is given, the output polarity is changed from negative to positive and the magnitude of the voltage is decreased to 0.75 times the applied step-back voltage. For example, if the applied step-back voltage is - 1 V dc and the instruction is COMP (-), the output of the Step Back Control circuit is - 1 V dc. If the instruction is changed to COMP (+), the output changes to + 0.75 V dc.

4-78. The Step Back Comparator is a high impedance differential amplifier circuit controlled by the (H)BCMP (Begin Comparison) instruction line from the Digital Controller. When the Begin Comparison instruction is *not* given (BCMP line low), switch S1 is closed and the non-inverting (+) port of the comparator is grounded. Capacitor C17 then charges to the ramp voltage through R34. When the Begin Comparison instruction is given, switch S1 opens and the instantaneous ramp voltage is retained by C17. With S1 open, the polarity of the charge on C17 is such that C17 serves as a bucking supply. Thus, as the Ramp Generator sweeps forward or backward from the point at which S1 opens, only the *change in voltage* is felt at the non-inverting port of the comparator. If, for example, the BCMP instruction is given when the ramp voltage is + 4 V and the ramp voltage then decreases to + 3 V, the voltage at the non-inverting port is - 1 V. When the voltage at the non-inverting port slightly exceeds the positive or negative step-back voltage at the inverting port, the output of the comparator changes states and the CCMP (Comparison Complete) qualifier is met. This indicates to the Digital Controller that the Ramp Generator has swept the required distance from the point at which the comparison began.

4-79. In the Adaptive Sweep routine, the COMP (-) and BCMP instructions are given when the Ramp Generator begins sweeping backward. At the time the BCMP instruction is given, the output of the Step Back Comparator is *high*. As the ramp voltage decreases, the voltage at the non-inverting input becomes increasingly negative until it slightly exceeds the negative step-back voltage at the inverting port. The output of the comparator then goes *low* and the CCMP qualifier is met. The COMP (+) and BCMP instructions are given when the Ramp Generator is sweeping forward. In this case, the output of the comparator is *low* when the BCMP instruction is given. As the ramp voltage increases, the voltage at the non-inverting port becomes increasingly positive until it slightly exceeds the positive step-back voltage at the inverting port. At that time, the output of the comparator goes *high* and the CCMP qualifier is met.

4-80. Delay Circuit. The Delay Circuit is a monostable multivibrator which provides a 3 ms to 3 sec. delay period in response to the Initiate Delay (IDLY) instruction from the Digital Controller. At the end of the delay period, the Delay Circuit produces a "delay over" flag (DLYO) which serves as a qualifier input to the Digital Controller.

4-81. The purpose of the 3 ms to 3 sec. delay period is to allow time for the IF Filter to settle between fast and slow sweeps in the Adaptive Sweep routine. The delay period is determined by the BANDWIDTH setting. As the bandwidth is narrowed, the response time of the IF Filter increases and a longer delay period is required.

4-82. Control Sequence. Figure 4-13 is an ASM Chart showing the control sequence for the 8-state Adaptive Sweep routine. Each state of the Digital Controller is represented by a rectangular Instruction Block followed by one or two trapezoidal-shaped Qualifier Blocks. Items listed in the Instruction Block of a given state indicate the instruction(s) given by the controller in that state. Items in the Qualifier Blocks of a given state indicate the qualifiers that must be met before the controller can increment to the next state.

4-83. The routine begins with the Digital Controller asynchronously reset to State Ø by an End of Sweep (LEOS) command. The EOS command is momentary and does not prevent the controller from incrementing to the next state. State Ø is a "dummy" state where no instructions are given.

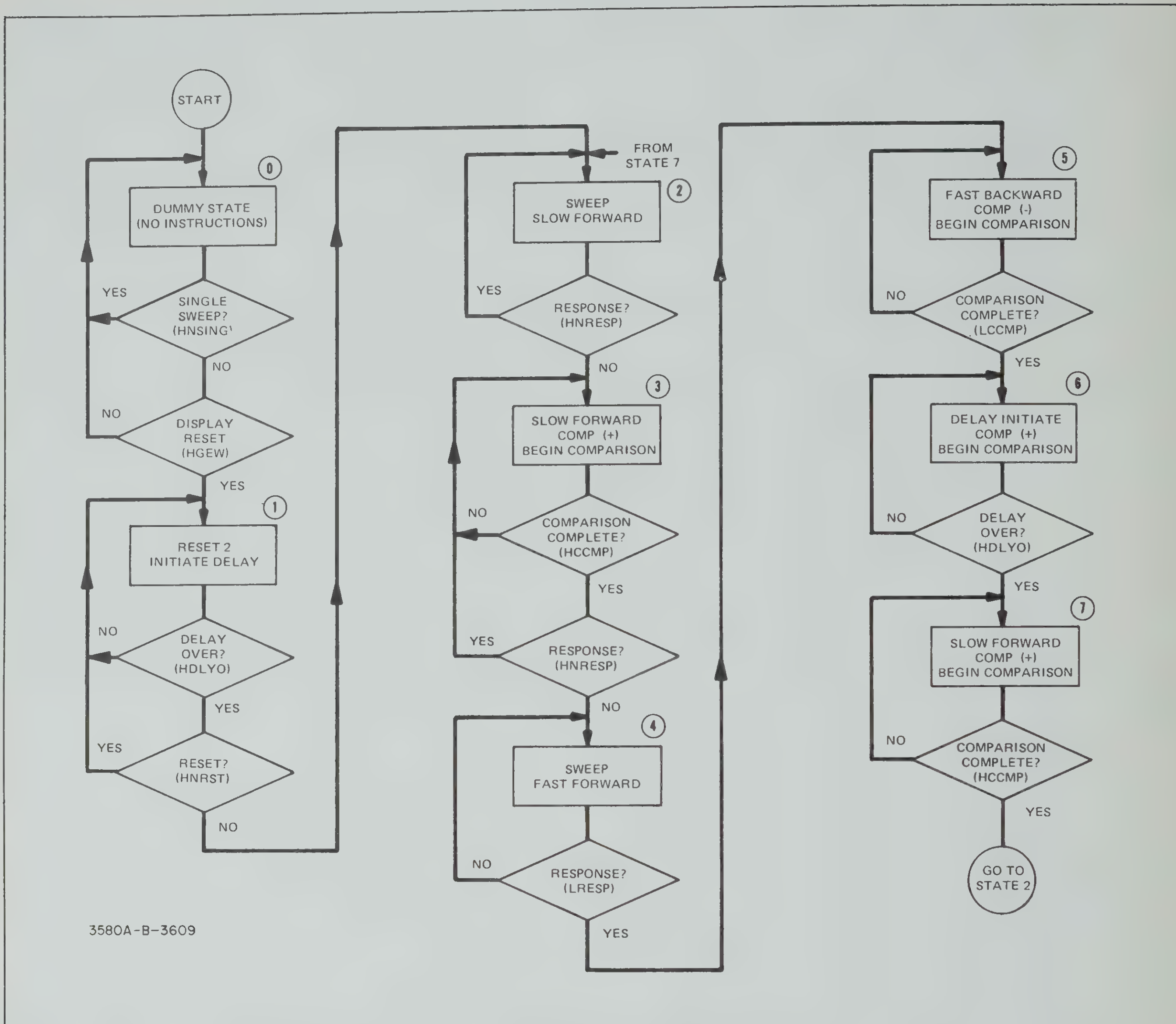


Figure 4-13. ASM Chart (Adaptive Sweep).

The two qualifiers in this state are HNSING (Not Single) and HGEW. The HNSING qualifier is met when the SWEEP MODE switch is *not* in the SING position. When the Single sweep mode is selected, the controller remains in State Ø following the End of Sweep command. The HGEW qualifier is met when the display sweep in the Digital Storage section resets.

4-84. In State 1, the (L) Reset 2 instruction is given to reset the Ramp Generator. At the same time, a delay is initiated to allow the IF Filter to settle. When the delay period is over (DLYO qualifier met) the controller increments to State 2. If the SWEEP MODE switch is in the RESET, MAN or LOG ZERO position, the (L) Reset 1 line is low causing the controller to remain in State 1.

4-85. In State 2, the Ramp Generator starts sweeping SLOW FORWARD. The sweep starts out slowly to ensure that any signals on or near the start frequency will be properly detected. If a response is not present or when the initial response is no longer detected, The HNRESP qualifier is met and the controller increments to State 3.

4-86. In State 3, the Ramp Generator continues to sweep SLOW FORWARD. At this time, the COMP (+) and BCMP instructions are given and the Ramp Generator must sweep slow forward until the CCMP qualifier is met. If, for some reason, a response is detected in State 3, the controller will not increment to State 4 until the response is passed (HNRESP qualifier met).

4-87. In State 4, the Ramp Generator sweeps FAST FORWARD until a response is detected. When a response is detected (LRESP qualifier met), the controller increments to State 5.

4-88. In State 5, the COMP (-) and BCMP instructions are given and the Ramp generator sweeps FAST BACKWARD

until the CCMP qualifier is met. The CCMP qualifier is met when the ramp voltage decreases by an amount equal to the step-back voltage.

4-89. In State 6, a delay is initiated and the Ramp Generator stops sweeping until the DLYO qualifier is met. The controller then increments to State 7.

4-90. In State 7, the Ramp Generator sweeps SLOW FORWARD until the CCMP qualifier is met. The controller then recycles to State 2. Note that the Begin Comparison instruction initiated in State 5 is sustained in States 6 and 7. This means that the ramp voltage stored in State 5 (response initially detected) is still the reference in State 7. Since, in State 7, the instruction applied to the Step Back Control circuit is COMP (+), the ramp generator must sweep slow forward *past* the point it stepped back from initially. (See Steps 3, 4 and 5 of Figure 4-11).

4-91. Non-Adaptive Sweep. When the ADAPTIVE SWEEP control is in the OFF position, the (L)RESP qualifier line is pulled low to simulate a response. As in the Adaptive Sweep routine, the Digital Controller is initially reset to State Ø and is incremented to States 1 and 2. In State 2, however, the (H)NRESP (No response) qualifier is never met and the controller is forced to remain in that state until it is again reset. When the controller is in State 2, the (H)SFWD (Slow Forward) instruction is given and the Ramp Generator sweeps at the rate indicated by the SWEEP TIME setting.

4-92. Manual Sweep. When the Manual sweep mode is selected, the (L)RESET 1 line is pulled low causing the Digital Controller to remain in State 1. The (L)RESET 2 instruction given in State 1 converts the Ramp Generator into a X1 amplifier. The 0 V to + 5 V dc level from the wiper of the MANUAL VERNIER potentiometer is then present at the output of the Ramp Generator. This dc level determines the VTO frequency and the position of the refresh trace on the CRT.

4-93. Frequency Offset Amplifier. The 0 V to + 5 V ramp from the Linear Sweep Generator is applied to the inverting port of the Frequency Offset Amplifier. The gain of the amplifier is - 1.2 and, with the START/CTR switch in the START position, the ramp voltage at the output ranges from 0 V to - 6 V. With the START/CTR switch set to the CTR (Center) position, a negative dc offset is summed with the ramp voltage at the inverting port. The ramp voltage at the output then ranges from + 3 V to - 3 V.

4-94. Dial Mixing Amplifier. The output of the Frequency Offset Amplifier is applied to the inverting port of the Dial Mixing Amplifier through a resistive attenuator network (R1, R2) controlled by the FREQ SPAN switch. As the frequency span is narrowed, the attenuation increases and the effective gain of the amplifier (with respect to Point A) decreases. Table 4-5 lists the Dial Mixing Amplifier gain and resulting ramp output levels for each FREQ SPAN setting. Output levels listed in the table are measured with an input ramp of 0 V to - 6 V and with the non-inverting port of the amplifier at 0 V.

Table 4-5. Dial Mixing Amplifier Gain.

Freq Span/Div	Overall Span	Mixing Amp Gain (From Point A)	Output Ramp
5 kHz	50 kHz	- 1.5	0 V to + 9 V
2 kHz	20 kHz	- 0.6	0 V to + 3.6 V
1 kHz	10 kHz	- 0.3	0 V to + 1.8 V
0.5 kHz	5 kHz	- 0.15	0 V to + 0.9 V
0.2 kHz	2 kHz	- 0.06	0 V to + 0.36 V
0.1 kHz	1 kHz	- 0.03	0 V to + 0.18 V
50 Hz	500 Hz	- 0.015	0 V to + 0.09 V
20 Hz	200 Hz	- 0.006	0 V to + 36 mV
10 Hz	100 Hz	- 0.003	0 V to + 18 mV

4-95. A 0 V to + 3.6 V dc control voltage from the front panel FREQUENCY potentiometer is applied to the non-inverting port of the Dial Mixing Amplifier. The gain at the non-inverting port is determined by the parallel resistance of R1 and R2 and by the feedback resistance, R3. The values of R1 and R2 are such that their parallel resistance is always 5 K. The fixed gain at the non-inverting port is therefore:

$$1 + \frac{7.5\ K}{5\ K} = +2.5$$

With the ramp input at 0 V the output of the Dial Mixing Amplifier varies from 0 V to + 9 V as the FREQUENCY control is rotated from 0 Hz to 50 kHz. This tunes the analyzer over its entire frequency range. *Anytime the ramp at the inverting port is at 0 V, the analyzer frequency is as indicated on the FREQUENCY dial.*

4-96. The following examples illustrate how the ramp and frequency-dial inputs are combined at the output of the Dial Mixing Amplifier to produce the required frequency sweep.

Example 1:

FREQUENCY SPAN 5K/DIV
START/CENTER .... START
GAIN (Point A) .... - 1.5
RAMP VOLTAGE (Point A) ..... 0 V to - 6 V
RAMP CONTRIBUTION
TO OUTPUT .... 0 V to + 9 V
FREQUENCY DIAL .... 0 Hz
DIAL CONTRIBUTION TO OUTPUT .... 0 V
OUTPUT RAMP .... 0 V to + 9 V
FREQUENCY SWEEP .... 0 Hz to 50 kHz

Example 2:

FREQUENCY SPAN 5K/DIV
START/CENTER .... CENTER
GAIN (Point A) .... - 1.5
RAMP VOLTAGE (Point A) .... + 3 V to - 3V
RAMP CONTRIBUTION
TO OUTPUT .... - 4.5 V to + 4.5 V
FREQUENCY DIAL .... 25 kHz
DIAL CONTRIBUTION
TO OUTPUT .... + 4.5 V
OUTPUT RAMP .... 0 V to + 9 V
FREQUENCY SWEEP .... 0 Hz to 50 kHz

Example 3:

FREQUENCY SPAN 5K/DIV
START/CENTER . . . . .START
GAIN (Point A) . . . . - 1.5
RAMP VOLTAGE (Point A) . . . . . 0 V to - 6 V
RAMP CONTRIBUTION
TO OUTPUT . . . . 0 V to + 9V
FREQUENCY DIAL . . . . 5 kHz
DIAL CONTRIBUTION
TO OUTPUT . . . .+ 0.45 V
OUTPUT RAMP . . . . . . + 0.45 V to + 9.45 V*
FREQUENCY SWEEP . . . . . . 5 kHz > 50 kHz

*Out of Range

4-97. Out of Range Detector. As illustrated in Example 3, certain combinations of FREQUENCY and FREQ SPAN settings cause the voltage at the output of the Dial Mixing Amplifier to go below the 0 V (0 Hz) lower limit or above the + 9 V (50 kHz) upper limit. When either limit is exceeded, the VTO frequency is driven out of range. This could cause erroneous responses to appear on the display. The Frequency Out-of-Range Detector senses when the Dial Mixing Amplifier output is more negative than 0 V or more positive than + 9 V and, in turn, generates an (L)Data flag which is applied to the Digital Storage section. In the Digital Storage section, the (L)Data flag clears the memory locations where the frequency is out of range. As a result, a clean baseline appears on the display (Figure 4-14).

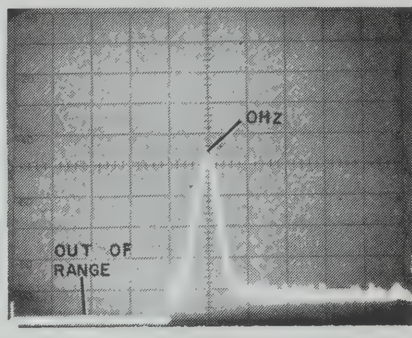


Figure 4-14. Frequency Out Of Range.

4-98. VTO and Tracking Oscillator. Refer to Figure 4-15 for the following discussion.

4-99. The 0 V to + 9 V ramp from the Dial Mixing Amplifier is applied to the VTO and to the inverting port of the VTO Error Amplifier. At the inverting port of the Error Amplifier, the ramp voltage is summed with a dc voltage from the front panel ZERO CAL potentiometer. The sum of the two voltages serves as a reference for the frequency control loop.

4-100. The VTO. The VTO is a conventional oscillator circuit that is tuned by changing the dc bias on two varactor diodes which are the capacitive elements in the LC tank circuit. The 0 V to + 9V ramp coarse tunes the VTO

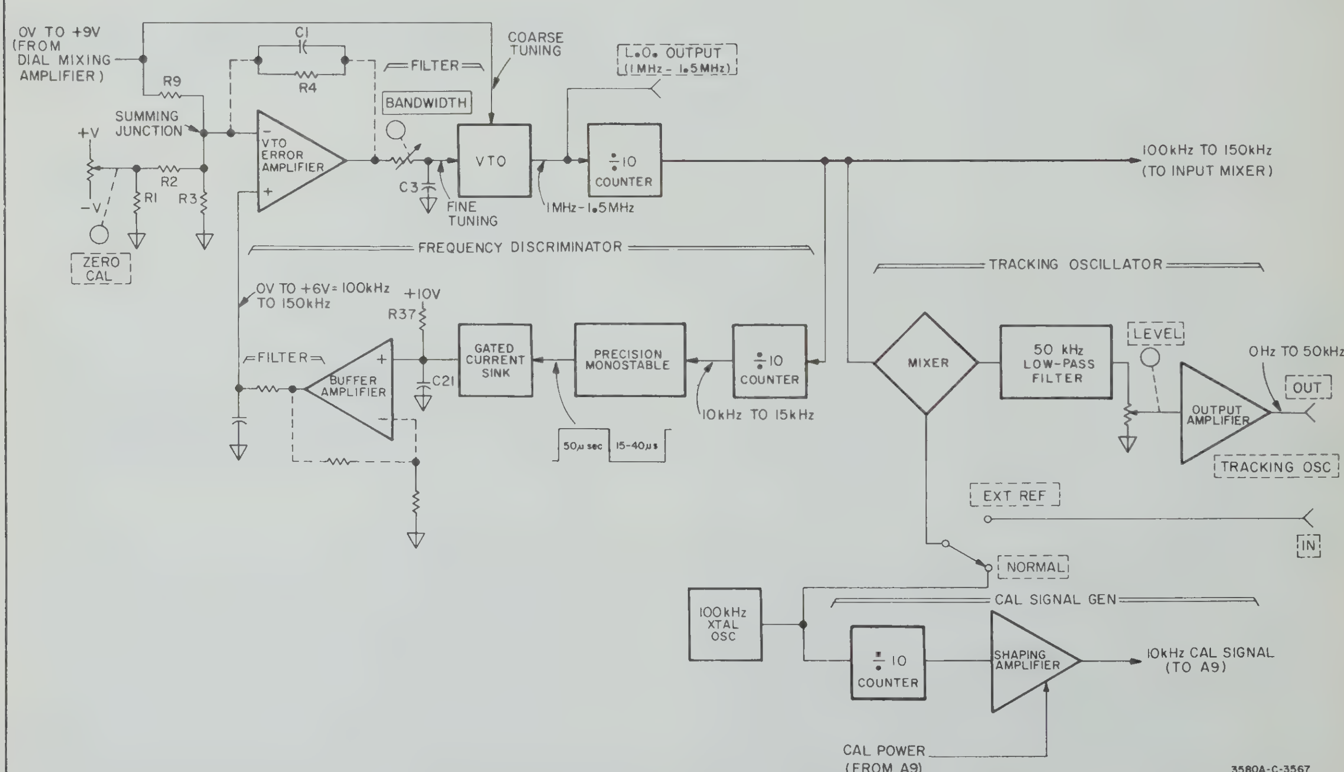


Figure 4-15. VTO And Tracking Oscillator (AS).

frequency from 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz. Fine tuning is provided by the error voltage from the VTO Error Amplifier. The output of the VTO is applied to a Divide-By-Ten Counter and to the rear panel L.O. OUTPUT connector. The output of the Divide-By-Ten Counter is a 100 kHz to 150 kHz square wave which is applied to the Input Mixer (A9) and to the Frequency Discriminator and Tracking Oscillator.

4-101. Frequency Discriminator. Due to the inherent non-linearity of the VTO, an external frequency control loop is required. The frequency control loop is comprised of a Frequency Discriminator and VTO Error Amplifier. The Frequency Discriminator produces a dc voltage that is linearily proportional to the VTO output frequency. This dc voltage is applied to the non-inverting port of the VTO Error Amplifier where it is compared to the reference voltage at the inverting port. Any difference between these two voltages causes the output of the Error Amplifier to increase or decrease to correct the VTO frequency.

4-102. The 100 kHz to 150 kHz VTO output signal is applied to a Divide-By-Ten Counter in the Frequency Discriminator. The output of the Divide-By-Ten Counter is a 10 kHz to 15 kHz square wave which positive-edge triggers the Precision Monostable Multivibrator. When triggered, the output of the Monostable Multivibrator goes high for exactly 50 μsec. This gates off the Current Sink allowing C21 to charge toward + 10 V through R37. At the end of the 50 μsec. charge period, the Current Sink is gated on causing C21 to discharge at a fixed rate. As the VTO frequency increases, the charge period of C21 remains at 50 μsec. but the discharge period becomes shorter. As a result, the average charge on C21 increases. The voltage across C21 is amplified, filtered and applied to the non-inverting port of the VTO Error Amplifier. This voltage varies from 0 V to + 6 V dc as the VTO frequency is tuned from 100 kHz to 150 kHz.

4-103. Precision Monostable Multivibrator. The magnitude of the dc voltage at the output of the Frequency Discriminator is determined by the duty cycle of the pulse generated by the Precision Monostable Multivibrator. In order for the output voltage to increase linearly with frequency, the width of the positive half cycle of the pulse must be constant regardless of frequency and the width of the negative half cycle must vary linearily with frequency. This requires precise timing and a high degree of stability not obtainable with conventional R/C-coupled "one-shot" multivibrators.

4-104. Figure 4-16 is a simplified block diagram of the Precision Monostable Multivibrator. In the reset state, the following conditions exist:

a. The "Q" output of the J-K Flip-Flop is low causing Q13 to cut off. Capacitor C27 then charges to + 10 V through R54.

b. The "$\overline{Q}$" output of the J-K Flip-Flop is high. This resets the 14-Pulse Counter to State Ø.

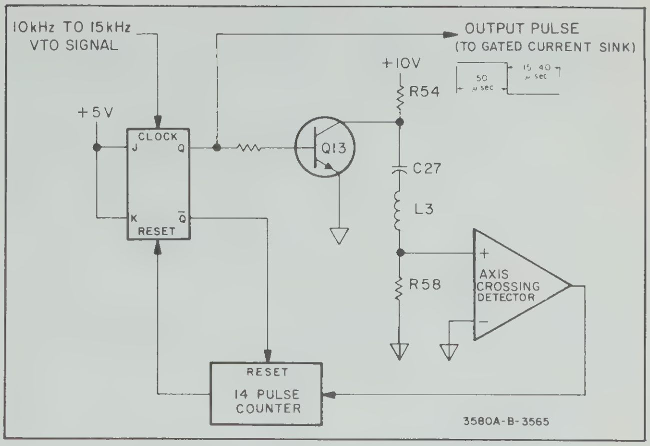


Figure 4-16. Precision Monostable.

4-105. The J-K Flip Flop is clocked by the zero crossing during a low-to-high transition of the VTO input signal. When the Flip-Flop is clocked, the "Q" output goes high, Q13 is gated on and the junction of C27 and R54 is grounded. A series-resonant tank circuit is then formed by C27, L3 and R58. As C27 discharges, the lightly damped tank circuit rings at its resonant frequency (approximately 230 kHz). The 230 kHz signal developed across R58 is squared-up by the Axis Crossing Detector and applied to the 14-Pulse Counter. The 14-Pulse Counter counts 14 pulses and then resets the J-K Flip-Flop to terminate the output pulse.

4-106. Tracking Oscillator. In the Tracking Oscillator section, the 100 kHz to 150 kHz output from the VTO is mixed with a 100 kHz signal from a Crystal Oscillator or with an external signal applied to the TRACKING OSC IN connector. The difference frequency at the output of the Mixer is fed through a 50 kHz Low-Pass Filter, amplified and applied to the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT connector. With the rear panel switch in the NORMAL position, the signal at the Tracking Oscillator Output is a 0 Hz to 50 kHz sine wave which tracks the tuned frequency of the instrument. The amplitude of the signal can be varied from 0 V to 1 V rms by adjusting the rear panel LEVEL control.

4-107. Cal. Signal Generation. The 100 kHz output of the Crystal Oscillator is applied to a Divide-By-Ten Counter. The output of the counter is processed and applied to the A9 Input Circuits where it becomes the input signal with the INPUT SENSITIVITY switch set to the CAL position. The calibration signal is a 15/85 duty cycle pulse train which provides a 10 kHz fundamental-frequency component and odd and even harmonic components spaced at 10 kHz intervals. The amplitude of the fundamental-frequency component is such that it produces full-scale deflection when the instrument is properly calibrated. The amplitudes of the harmonic components are not meaningful.

4-108. Log Sweep Generator. In the Log sweep mode, the 0 V to + 5 V linear ramp from the Linear Sweep Generator sweeps the display while a + 3.6 mV to + 7.75 V exponential ramp from the Log Sweep Generator sweeps the

VTO frequency. The frequency range of the log sweep is from 20 Hz to 43 kHz. During log sweeps, the SWEEP TIME control is disabled and the Linear Sweep Generator is automatically set for a 5 second sweep time. The Log Sweep Generator is synchronized by the (L)Reset 2 instruction from the Linear Sweep Generator.

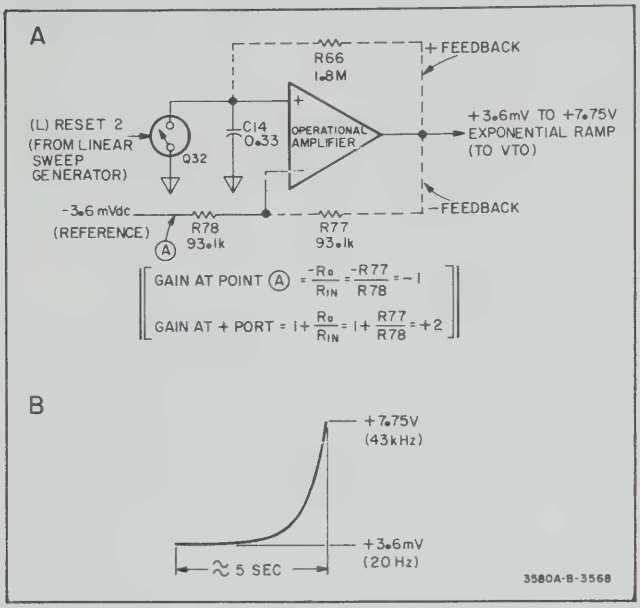


Figure 4-17. Basic Log Sweep Generator.

4-109. Figure 4-17A shows the basic circuit configuration for the Log Sweep Generator. The major circuit element is a high input-impedance operational amplifier. The gain of the amplifier with respect to Point A is - 1 and the gain at the non-inverting port is + 2. At the beginning of the log sweep the following conditions exist:

a. The (L) Reset 2 line is low.

b. FET switch Q32 is closed.

c. The non-inverting port of the amplifier is grounded through Q32.

d. Capacitor C14 is fully discharged.

e. The output voltage is + 3.6 mV dc due to the - 3.6 mV dc reference applied to Point A. This sets the analyzer frequency to 20 Hz which is the starting point for the log sweep.

When the (L)Reset 2 instruction is cleared, switch Q32 opens and C14 charges toward the output voltage through feedback resistor R66. As C14 charges, the output voltage becomes increasingly positive. Due to the bootstrapping effect of the positive feedback through R66, the charge rate of C14 increases exponentially. The exponential ramp at the output is as shown in Figure 4-17B.

4-110. Auto Zero Circuit. An Auto Zero Circuit is included in the Log Sweep Generator to null out any dc offset introduced by the operational amplifier. The overall circuit configuration is shown in Figure 4-18.

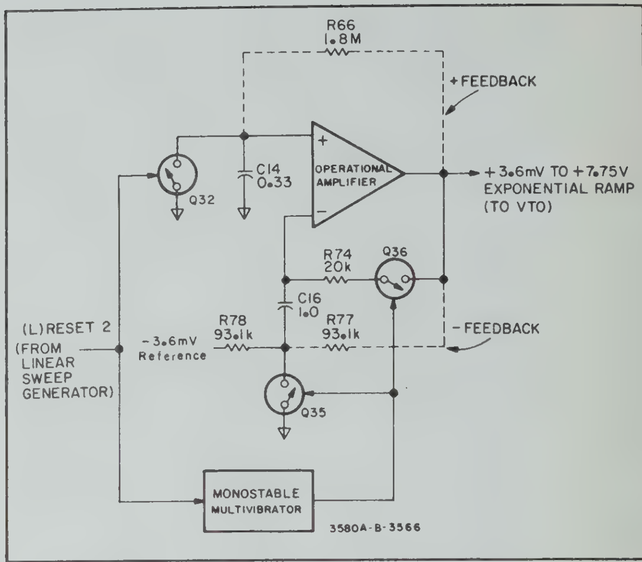


Figure 4-18. Overall Log Sweep Generator.

4-111. When the (L)Reset 2 instruction is initially given, the output of the Monostable Multivibrator goes high for approximately 0.4 seconds. This closes FET switches Q35 and Q36. With switch Q32 also closed, the offset voltage is present at the output of the amplifier and capacitor C16 charges to the offset voltage through R74. At the end of the auto zero period, Q35 and Q36 open and the charge on C16, in series with the input reference voltage, cancels the amplifier offset voltage.

4-112. Digital Storage And Display Sections.

4-113. Introduction To Digital Storage. Low frequency spectrum analyzers require narrow bandwidths and consequently, slow sweep rates. Because of these slow sweep rates, the video cannot be displayed directly on a standard CRT. If, for example, the X and Y axis outputs of the 3580A were applied to a standard CRT, the display would be merely a dot fluctuating up and down while moving slowly across the CRT face. Even with the SWEEP TIME control set to 0.01 SEC/DIV (fastest sweep time), a satisfactory display could not be obtained.

4-114. To retain the slowly scanned video information of the 3580A, some form of display storage is required. As indicated in the Simplified Block Diagram Description (Paragraph 4-22), a storage CRT having long persistance could be used. Recent advances in large-scale integrated circuits and the innovative design efforts of -hp- engineers, however, have made it possible to use a digital storage technique in the 3580A. The major advantages of digital storage are:

a. Digital storage permits the use of a standard oscilloscope CRT. Standard CRT's are rugged (a must for portable operation) and relatively inexpensive to replace.

b. A digitally stored trace can be retained indefinitely . . . as long as the instrument is turned on. If a single

sweep is made, the trace that is generated will continue to be displayed until it is cleared or updated by a new sweep.

c. If a trace is needed for future reference, it can be permanently stored in memory by pressing the STORE button. The permanently stored trace and a current or "refresh" trace can then be displayed simultaneously.

d. Display adjustments are not required when the sweep parameters are changed. The digitally stored trace is automatically cleared and updated at the correct rate. The INTENSITY and FOCUS controls have the same effect as those of a regular oscilloscope. Once they are set, they do not need to be readjusted.

e. Digital storage provides a bright, crisp flicker-free presentation. There is no blooming or display ambiguity.

4-115. How A Trace Is Stored. Refer to Figure 4-19 for the following discussion.

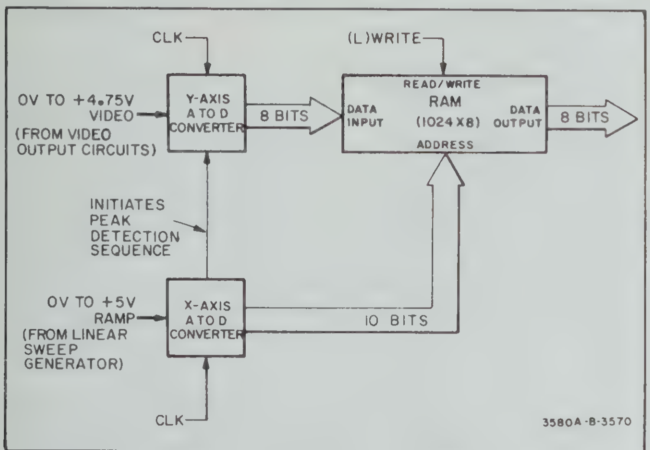


Figure 4-19. Storing A Trace.

4-116. The Digital Memory. The heart of the Digital Storage Section is a Random Access Memory (RAM) comprised of eight 1024 X 1-bit static, MOS memory elements. The RAM has 1024 storage locations or "addresses" (Ø thru 1023). The addresses are selected by a 10-bit binary code applied to the Address lines. Each address is capable of storing an 8-bit binary word applied to the Data Input lines. The input/output function of the RAM is determined by the state of the Read/Write control line. When the Read/Write line is low, the 8-bit word present on the Data Input lines is stored or "written" in the memory location selected by the Address lines. When the Read/Write line is high, the 8-bit word stored in the selected address is present on the Data Output lines. In this state, data is non-destructively "read" out of memory.

4-117. X And Y Inputs. The two major inputs to the Digital Storage section are the 0 V to + 5 V frequency ramp from the Linear Sweep Generator and the 0 V to + 4.75 V video signal from the Video Output Circuits. The magnitude of the ramp voltage at any given time represents a specific frequency and the magnitude of the video signal represents the signal amplitude at that frequency. To store a trace in the Digital Memory, it is first necessary to convert these analog inputs to their corresponding binary codes. This is accomplished by the X-Axis and Y-Axis A to D (Analog to Digital) Converters.

4-118. X-Axis To D Converter. The 0 V to + 5 V frequency ramp is converted to a 10-bit binary code by the X-Axis A to D Converter. This 10-bit binary code is used to address the RAM during the write phase. At the beginning of a frequency sweep, the frequency ramp is at 0 V and the output of the X-Axis A to D Converter is 0000000000, corresponding to RAM address Ø. At the end of the frequency sweep, the ramp is at + 5 V and the output of the X-Axis A to D Converter is 1111111111, corresponding to RAM address 1023. Thus, during each frequency sweep, the X axis is divided into 1024 discreet segments with each segment corresponding to a given RAM address.

4-119. Y-Axis A To D Converter. The 0 V to + 4.75 V video input is converted to an 8-bit binary code by the Y-Axis A to D Converter. During each X-axis segment, this 8-bit word is written into the memory location addressed by the X-Axis A to D Converter. As a result, the entire memory is filled and its contents are updated by each frequency sweep. Since each address represents a specific frequency and the 8-bit word stored in a given address represents the video amplitude at that frequency, the memory, in effect, contains a point-by-point plot of the amplitude vs. frequency display.

4-120. With 1024 X-axis segments, the duration of each segment varies from approximately 100 μsec. to 1.9 seconds, depending on the SWEEP TIME setting. Since the frequency is continually changing as the ramp voltage increases, the amplitude of the video signal can vary greatly during a given segment. The amount of variation depends on the magnitude of the random noise riding on the video signal and on the slope of the response being traced. Since only one value can be used to represent the video amplitude during each segment, the peak value, being the most important parameter, is the value that is used. The Y-Axis A to D Converter is designed so that it detects and retains the peak value of the video signal during each X-axis segment. The peak detection sequence is initiated by a signal from the X-Axis A to D Converter.

4-121. Displaying A Stored Trace. Refer to Figure 4-20 for the following discussion.

4-122. To obtain a flicker-free stored presentation on the CRT, the memory must be read and the display must be swept at a much faster rate than that of the frequency ramp used for storing data. This rapid scan rate is provided by the Address Counter and Display Ramp Generator.

4-123. Address Counter. During the "read" phase, the X-Axis A to D Converter is disconnected and the Address lines of the RAM are switched to the Address Counter. (The switching operation is performed by a 10-bit multiplexer described in following paragraphs.) The Address Counter is a 10-bit binary counter that is incremented at

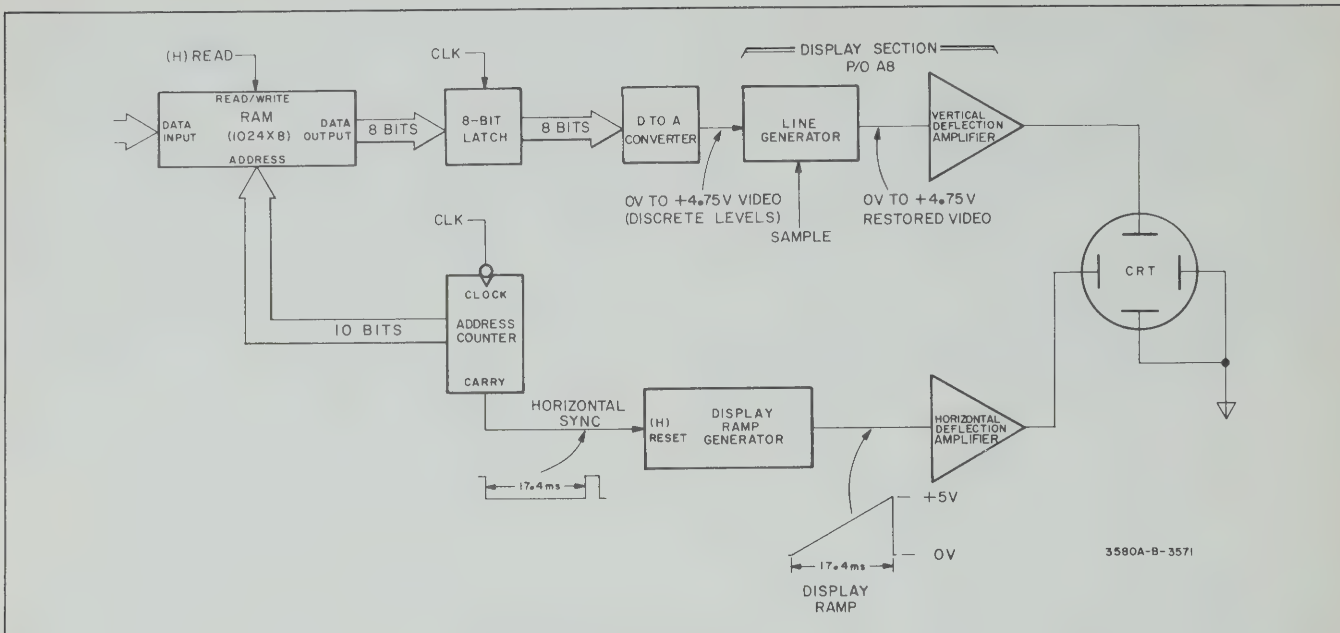


Figure 4-20. Displaying a Stored Trace.

approximately 17 μsec. intervals. The counter continually cycles from state ∅ (0000000000) to state 1023 (1111111111) and then resets to state ∅. As a result, the entire memory is read in periods of approximately 17.4 msec. When the Counter reaches state 1022, its "Carry" output goes high to reset the Display Ramp Generator.

4-124. Display Ramp Generator. The Display Ramp Generator, synchronized by the Address Counter, generates a 0 V to +5 V linear ramp which provides the horizontal sweep for the CRT display. the duration of each sweep is approximately 17.4 msec., corresponding to 1022 increments of the Address Counter. The display sweep is initiated when the Address Counter resets to state ∅ and is terminated when the counter reaches state 1022. Addresses 1022 and 1023, are therefore, not displayed.

4-125. 8-Bit Latch. During each increment of the Address Counter, the 8-bit word present on the RAM Data Output lines is strobed into the 8-bit latch. The 8-bit word is retained by the Latch until the Address Counter is again incremented.

4-126. D To A Converter. The D to A (Digital to Analog) Converter contains a buffered resistive ladder network which converts the 8-bit word at the output of the Latch to its corresponding dc level. The output of the D to A Converter, ranging from 0 V to +4.75 V full scale, is applied to the vertical deflection plates of the CRT through the Line Generator and Vertical Deflection Amplifier.

4-127. Line Generator. The output of the D to A Converter is a series of discreet levels which, if applied to the CRT, would produce a display of dots. The Line Generator produces a variable slope ramp which draws lines between the dots to provide a fully reconstructed display.

4-128. The Overall System. During each frequency sweep, the memory contents must be updated by the frequency ramp while the trace currently in memory is being displayed. Since the read and write operations cannot be performed simultaneously, the Address lines of the RAM are rapidly switched between the X-Axis A to D Converter and the Address Counter. Figure 4-21 is a block diagram showing the overall system. Two elements not previously described are the Clock Generator and the Address Multiplexer.

4-129. Clock Generator. The Clock Generator, driven by a signal from the High Voltage Power Supply, produces ten clock outputs which synchronize the various operations of the system. The frequency of the signal applied to the Clock Generator varies from instrument to instrument and can be anywhere within the range of 55 kHz to 65 kHz. In the following discussion, the input frequency is considered to be 60 kHz which provides a base time period of about 17 μsec.

4-130. There are four clocks that are of particular significance in the following discussion. These are: C1, C9, C10 and $\overline{C10}$. The relationship between these clocks is shown on the block diagram. Clock C11 which synchronizes the X-Axis A to D Converter is also shown.

4-131. Address Multiplexer. The 10-bit Address Multiplexer switches the RAM Address lines between the X-Axis A to D Converter and the Address Counter. The switching input to the Multiplexer is Clock C1 which is a 60 kHz square wave. The positive half cycle of C1 is the "write" phase and the negative half cycle is the "read" phase. During the write phase of C1, the RAM is addressed by the X-Axis A to D Converter. During the read phase of C1, the RAM is addressed by the Address Counter.

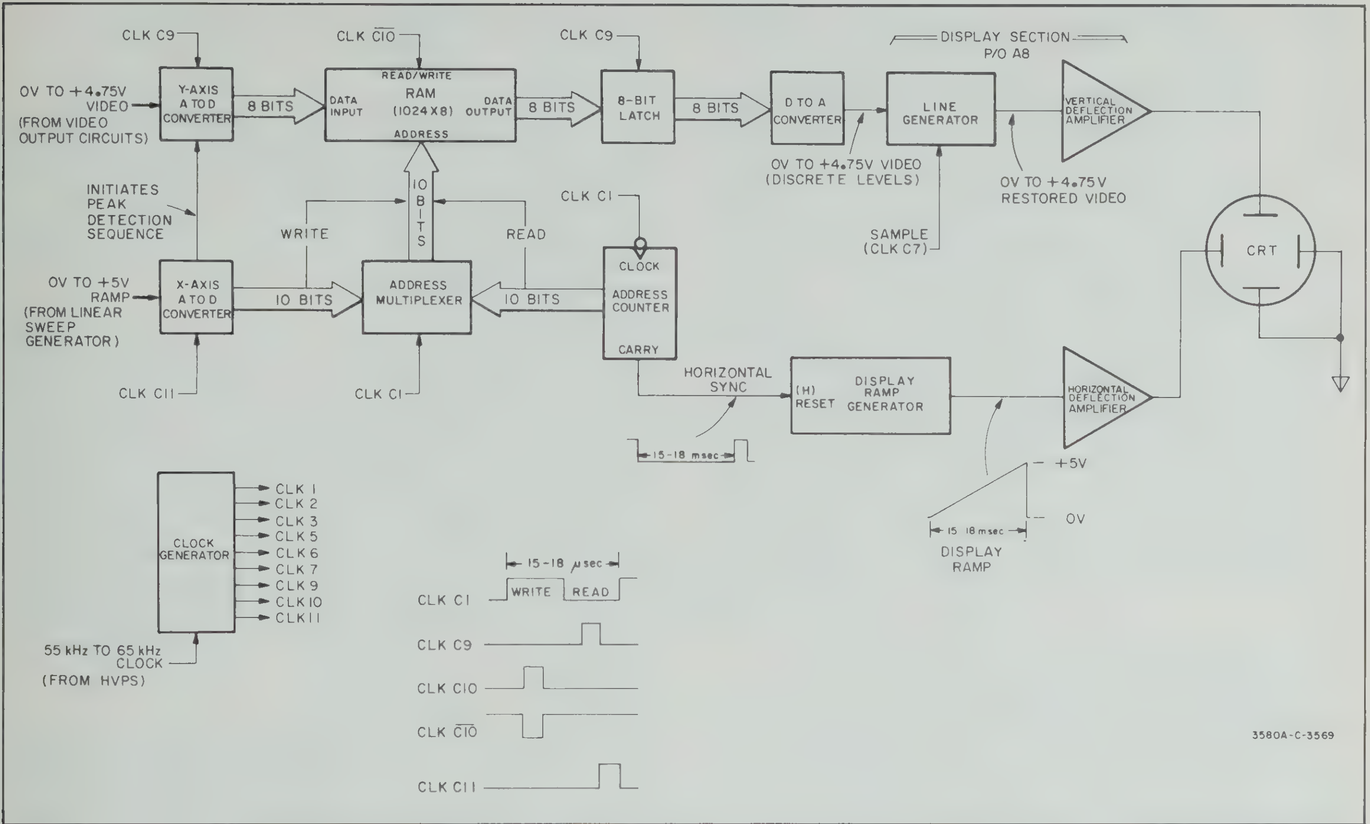


Figure 4-21. Digital Storage And Display Sections.

4-132. Timing Functions. Before proceeding with the operational sequence, note the following timing functions:

a. The Address Counter is incremented by the high to low transition that occurs when Clock C1 changes from the write phase to the read phase.

b. Clock C9 goes high during the read phase of C1. When C9 goes high, the 8-bit word present on the RAM Data Output lines is strobed into the Latch.

c. The Read/Write line of the RAM is controlled by Clock $\overline{C10}$ which goes low during the write phase of C1. When $\overline{C10}$ goes low, the 8-bit word from the Y-Axis A to D Converter is written into the RAM address selected by the X-Axis A to D Converter.

d. The A to D Converters are clocked by C9 and C11 during the read phase of C1. This means that their outputs can change *only* during the read phase.

4-133. Operational Sequence. For the operational description, the following initial conditions exist:

a. The SWEEP MODE switch is set to SING to provide a single frequency sweep.

b. The SWEEP TIME setting is 0.01 SEC/DIV (fastest sweep time).

c. The ADAPTIVE SWEEP control is set to the OFF position.

d. The CLEAR WRITE button has been pressed to clear the display and initiate a new sweep.

e. Clock C1 is high (write phase).

f. The Address Counter is in state 1023 and will reset to Ø when C1 goes low.

4-134. At the beginning of the frequency sweep, the ramp input to the X-Axis A to D Converter is 0 V and the binary code at its output is Ø (0000000000). During the write phase of C1, the RAM Address lines are switched to the X-Axis A to D Converter and address Ø is selected. When Clock $\overline{C10}$ goes low, the 8-bit word from the Y-Axis A to D Converter is written into address Ø. This 8-bit word represents the video amplitude at the start frequency of the sweep. When Clock C1 goes low, the RAM Address lines are switched to the Address Counter and the Address Counter resets to Ø. At this point, the Display Ramp Generator is reset, the CRT sweep is at the left-hand side of the screen and RAM address Ø is selected by the Address Counter. When Clock C9 goes high, the 8-bit word stored in Address Ø is strobed into the Latch, converted to dc by the D to A Converter and applied to the vertical deflection plates of the CRT. When Clock C1 goes high, the RAM Address Lines are again switched to the X-Axis A to D Converter. With the SWEEP TIME control set to 0.01 SEC/DIV, it

takes approximately 100 μsec. for the frequency ramp to increase enough to increment the X-Axis A to D Converter to state 1. In this case, only 17 μsec. have elapsed since the beginning of the sweep so the output of the X-Axis A to D Converter is still Ø. When $\overline{C10}$ goes low, the 8-bit word from the Y-Axis A to D Converter is again written into address Ø. This 8-bit word may be the same or may differ from the one previously written into address Ø. Since the Y-Axis A to D Converter detects and retains the peak value of the video signal during each X-axis segment, the final word written into address Ø will represent the peak amplitude during the first segment. When C1 again goes low, the Address Counter is incremented to state 1 (0000000001) and RAM address 1 is selected. When C9 goes high, the contents of address 1 are strobed into the 8-bit Latch. Since the RAM was cleared at the beginning of the sweep and the X-Axis A to D Converter has not yet incremented to state 1, addresses 1 through 1023 contain all zeros. The output of the D to A Converter is, therefore, 0 V and the CRT trace at this point is at the bottom of the screen.

4-135. As the sequence continues, the Address Counter is incremented at 17 μsec. intervals by Clock C1. During each read phase of C1, a new RAM address is selected and a new 8-bit word is strobed into the Latch, converted to dc and applied to the vertical deflection plates of the CRT. As a result, all 1022 addresses are read and the display is swept in approximately 17.4 msec.

4-136. At the end of the first display sweep, the frequency ramp will be about + 0.81 V and only the first 174 RAM addresses will be filled. Thus, almost six display sweeps will have been made by the time the RAM is completely filled.

4-137. At the end of the 0.1 second single sweep, the entire memory will be filled and the frequency ramp at the input of the X-Axis A to D Converter will remain at + 5 V. At that time, the output of the X-Axis A to D Converter will be 1111111111, corresponding to RAM address 1023. During each write phase of C1, an 8-bit word will be written into address 1023. This is of no consequence because the Address Counter resets the Display Ramp Generator in state 1022 and addresses 1022 and 1023 are not displayed. The Address Counter will continue to cycle, the memory will be read and the display will be swept at a 17.4 msec. rate. The trace stored in memory will, therefore, continue to be displayed until it is cleared or updated by a new frequency sweep.

4-138. **Clearing A Trace.** When the CLEAR/WRITE button is pressed, the following things take place:

a. The Y-Axis A to D Converter is held in the reset state and its output is 00000000.

b. The RAM Address lines are switched to the Address Counter during both the read and write phases of C1.

c. As the Address Counter scans the memory, all zeros are written in each address and the entire memory is cleared in 17.4 msec.

4-139. **Store Function.** A major feature of the Digital Storage Section is the "store function" which allows a trace to be permanently stored in memory for future reference. The permanently stored trace can be blanked from the display and then recalled at any time for comparison with the current or "refresh" trace.

4-140. To permanently store a trace, the operator presses the front panel STORE button. This initiates a sequence of operations in which the trace currently in memory is processed and reloaded into 512 of the 1024 memory locations. The remaining half of the memory is used for the refresh trace. To display both traces, the display sweep rate is doubled to provide two 8.7 msec. sweeps. During the first display sweep, the Address Counter scans the memory locations containing the refresh trace. It then recycles and scans the memory locations containing the permanently stored trace. As a result, the two traces are displayed alternately in a 17.4 msec. period.

4-141. Figure 4-22 is an expanded block diagram showing the additional circuitry needed to implement the store function. A 4-state digital controller called the "Store Function Controller" is used to direct the store operation. The ASM chart for the Store Function Controller is shown in Figure 4-23. Other elements used only for the store function are the Store Multiplexer, the 8-Bit Adder and the Write Control circuit.

4-142. **Store Multiplexer.** The Store Multiplexer switches the RAM Data Input lines between the Y-Axis A to D Converter and the "Q" outputs of the 8-Bit Latch. The switching inputs to the Store Multiplexer are the SFL and TRA instructions from the Store Function Controller. During normal operation, the SFL and TRA instructions are not given and the RAM Data Input lines are always connected to the Y-Axis A to D Converter. When the SFL or TRA instruction is given during the store sequence, the RAM Data Input lines are switched to the "Q" outputs of the 8-Bit Latch and the Y-Axis A to D Converter is disconnected.

4-143. **8-Bit Adder.** In State 1 of the store sequence, the Adder is used to compare the 8-bit word on the RAM Data Output lines to the 8-bit word at the output of the Latch. The comparison is made using one's compliment addition i.e., the "$\overline{Q}$" outputs of the Latch are the compliments of the "Q" outputs. If the numerical value of the word at the output of the RAM is greater than that of the word at the output of the Latch, the "Carry" output of the Adder goes high, supplying a "Write Enable" command to the Write Control circuit.

4-144. **Write Control Circuit.** During normal operation, the "Set" input to the write control flip-flop is high, forcing the "Q" output to be high. Clock $\overline{C10}$ is then present at the output of the NAND gate and data is written into memory during each write phase of Clock C1. When

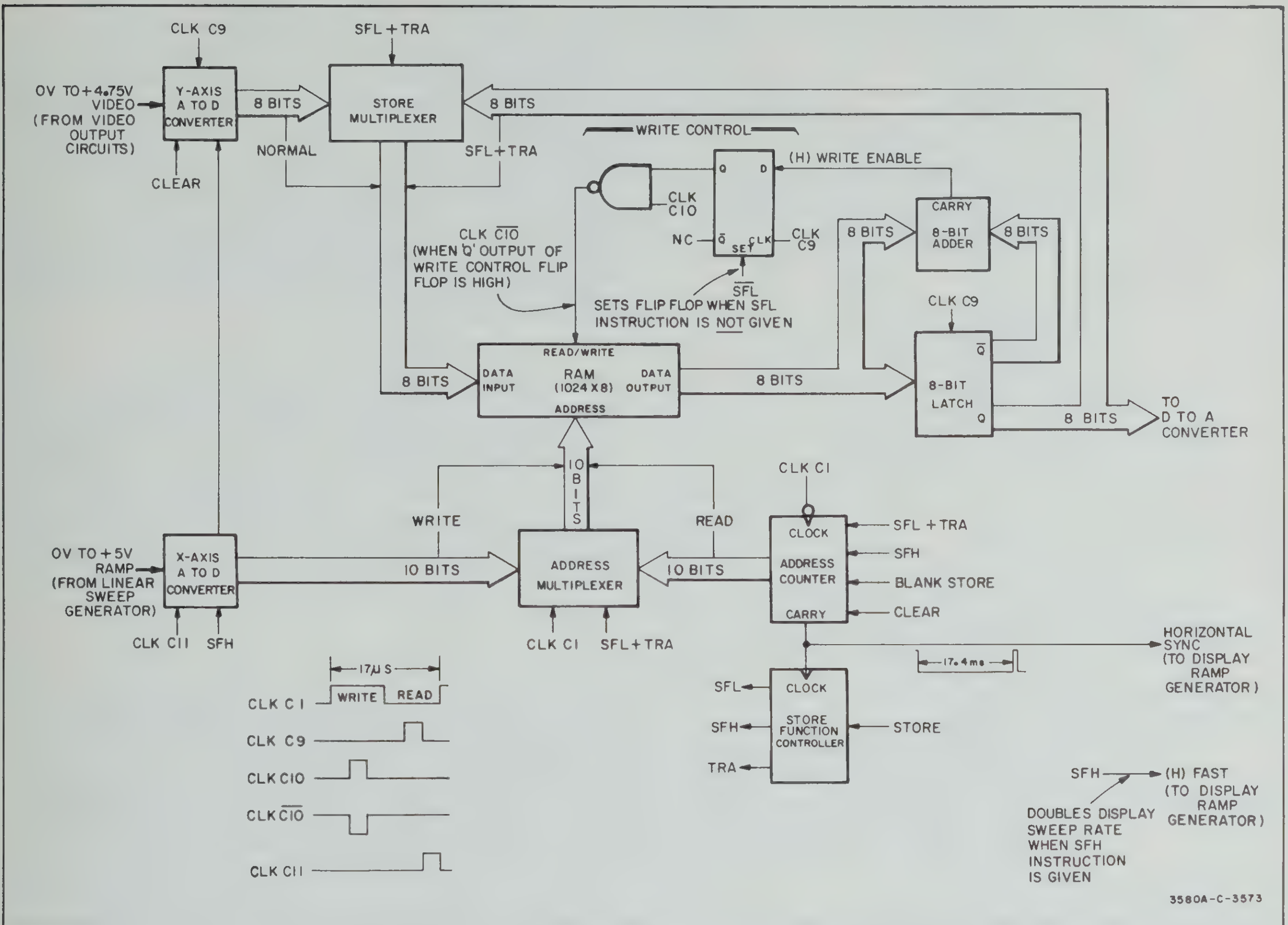


Figure 4-22. Digital Storage Section (Store Mode).

the SFL instruction is given during State 1 of the store sequence, the "Set" input of the flip-flop is low and the "Q" output goes high only if the Write Enable line from the 8-Bit Adder is high when the flip-flop is clocked by the positive going edge of C9. If a Write Enable command is given, the "Q" output will be high and data will be written into memory by $\overline{C10}$ during the next write phase. If a Write Enable command is not given, the "Q" output of the flip-flop will be low and Clock $\overline{C10}$ will be inhibited during the next write phase.

4-145. Store Sequence (State 1). Refer to Figure 4-23. When the STORE button is initially pressed, the Store Function Controller is in State Ø where no instructions are given. It remains in State Ø until the Address Counter completes its current cycle and resets to Ø. The Controller then increments to State 1.

4-146. The purpose of State 1 is to condense the trace currently in memory and store it in the 512 memory locations where the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the address is a logical "0" (addresses Ø, 2, 4, 6, etc.). To accomplish this, the Address Counter is incremented from state Ø to state 1023. At each increment, the contents of the present address and the preceding address are compared and the larger value is stored in the appropriate memory location. Storing only the larger of the two values ensures that the peak value of each response will be retained in the permanently stored trace.

4-147. In State 1, the Store Function Controller gives the SFL (Sweep Flag) instruction which performs the following functions:

a. Overrides the Clock C1 input to the Address Multiplexer, causing the Multiplexer to remain switched to the Address Counter. The Address lines of the RAM are, therefore, controlled by the Address Counter during both the read and write phases of Clock C1.

b. Forces the LSB of the Address Counter to a logical "0" *during the write phase of Clock C1.* This means that information can only be written into the memory locations where the LSB of the address is a logical "0." The contents of addresses where the LSB is a logical "1" are left unaltered.

c. Switches the Store Multiplexer so that the Data Input lines of the RAM are connected to the "Q" outputs of the 8-Bit Latch. In this state, the Y-Axis A to D Converter is disconnected.

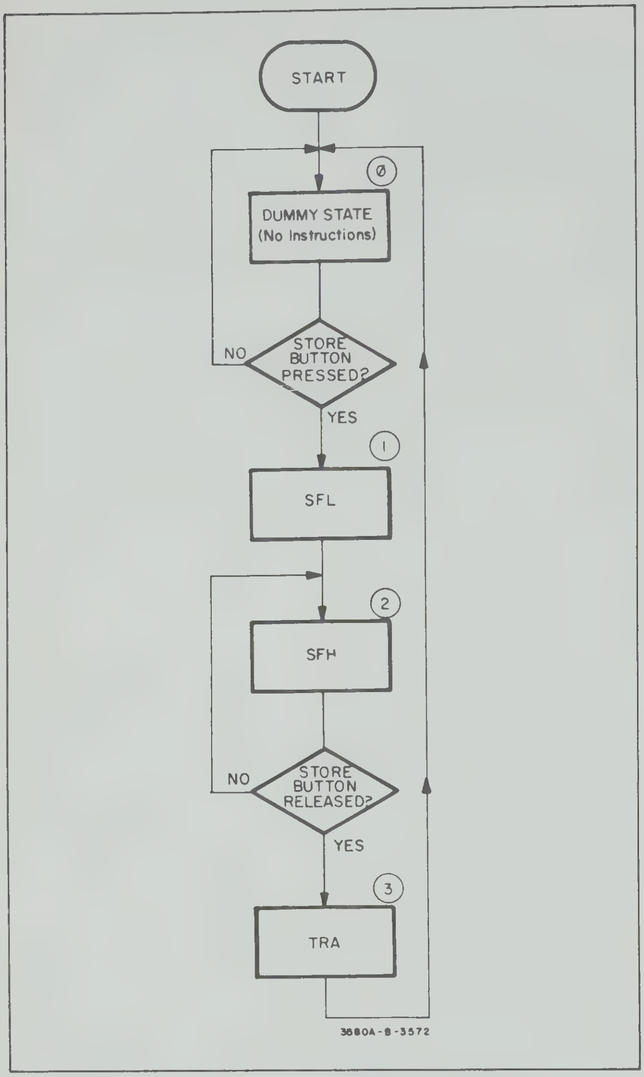


Figure 4-23. Store Function ASM Chart.

d. Enables the Write Control circuit. During normal operation, the Write Control circuit is disabled and Clock $\overline{C10}$ is present at the output of the NAND gate. With the Write Control circuit enabled, Clock $\overline{C10}$ is inhibited unless a Write Enable command has been generated by the 8-Bit Adder.

4-148. Figure 4-24 shows the equivalent circuit during State 1. Elements not shown can be disregarded.

4-149. The State 1 sequence begins with the following conditions:

a. Clock C1 has just completed the transition from the write phase to the read phase.

b. The Address Counter is in state 1 (0000000001).

c. The 8-bit word from the preceding address (Ø) is at the output of the Latch.

d. The 8-bit word stored in the present address (1) is on the Data Output lines of the RAM.

4-150. Just before Clock C9 goes high, the 8-bit word on the RAM Data Output lines (present address) is compared to the 8-bit word at the output of the Latch (preceding address) by the 8-Bit Adder. If the numerical value of the 8-bit word in the present address is greater than that of the preceding address, the Adder generates a Write Enable command which is applied to the Write Control circuit. If a Write Enable command is generated, data will be written into memory during the next write phase. When Clock C9 goes high, the 8-bit word on the RAM Data Output lines (address 1) is strobed into the Latch.

4-151. When Clock C1 goes into the write phase, the Address Counter remains in state 1 (0000000001) but because its LSB is forced to a logical "0," RAM address Ø (0000000000) is selected. If a Write Enable command was generated during the read phase, the 8-bit word from address 1 (now at the output of the Latch) is written into address Ø. If a Write Enable command was not generated, Clock $\overline{C10}$ is inhibited and the contents of address Ø are left unchanged.

4-152. When Clock C1 again goes into the read phase, the Address Counter is incremented to state 2 (0000000010). At this time, the 8-bit word from address 1 is still at the output of the Latch and the 8-bit word stored in address 2 is on the RAM Data Output lines. If the 8-bit word in address 2 is greater than that of address 1, a Write Enable command will be generated and, during the next write phase of C1, the contents of address 2 will be written back into address 2, leaving address 2 unchanged. Moreover, if the 8-bit word in address 2 is less than that of address 1, a Write Enable command will not be generated and the contents of address 2 will *still be left unchanged.* This is an important point. Even though the 8-bit word in each address is compared to that of the address that is one count higher, only alternate comparisons have any effect. For example, addresses Ø and 1 are compared and the largest value is written into address Ø addresses 1 and 2 are compared and address 2 is left unchanged, addresses 2 and 3 are compared and the largest value is written into address 2, etc.

4-153. The comparison sequence continues until the Address Counter reaches state 1023 and resets. At that time, the Store Function Controller increments to State 2 where it remains until the STORE button is released.

4-154. State 2. In State 2, the SFH (Sweep Flag Hold) instruction is given and the system returns to its normal mode of operation with the following exceptions:

a. The LSB of the X-Axis A to D Converter is forced to a logical "1." Since the X-Axis A to D Converter addresses the RAM during the write phase of C1, new information is written only in addresses where the LSB is a logical "1" (addresses 1, 3, 5, 7, etc.). Addresses containing the permanently stored trace are, therefore, left undistrubed.

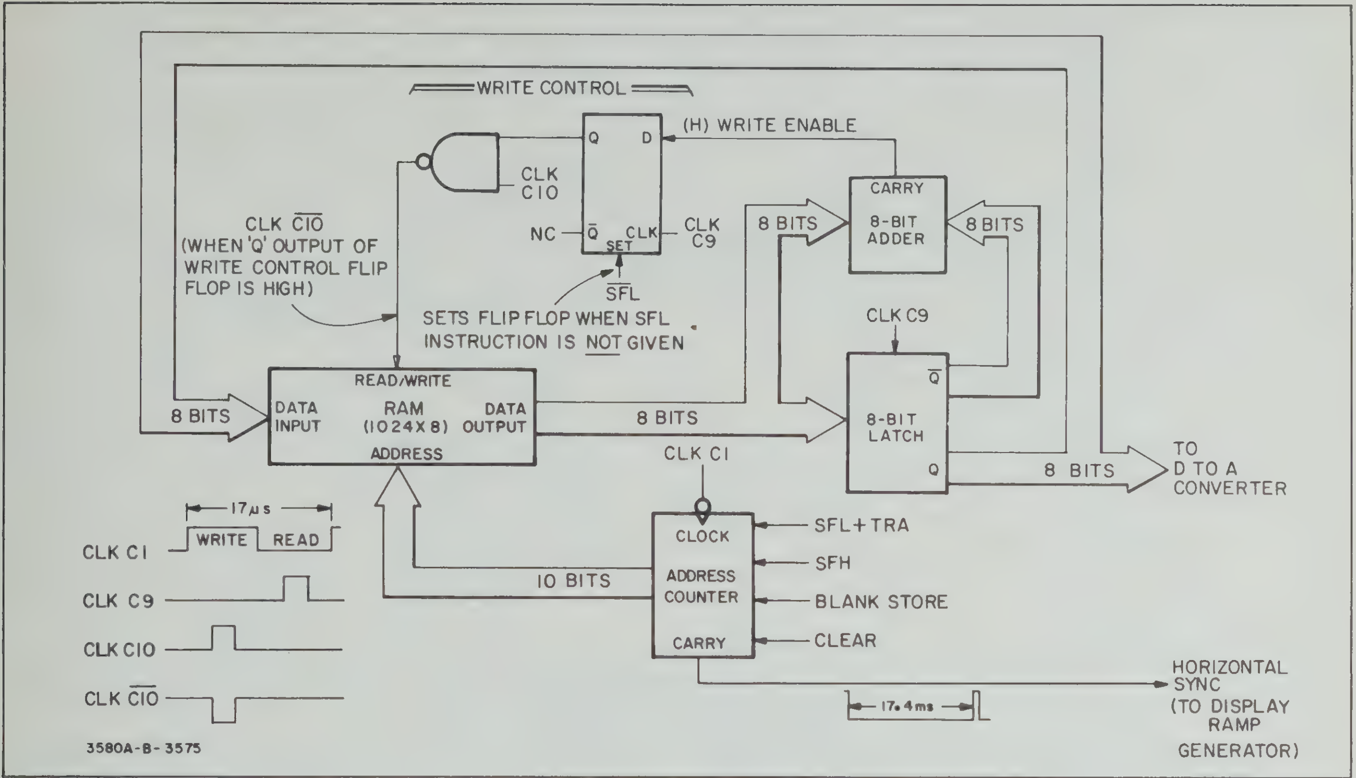


Figure 4-24. Equivalent Circuit (State 1).

b. The Address Counter is switched so that it first scans the addresses where the LSB is a "1" (refresh trace). It then recycles and scans the addresses where the LSB is a "0" (permanently stored trace).

c. The SFH instruction (labled (H) FAST) is applied to the Display Ramp Generator. This doubles the display sweep rate, providing one 8.7 msec. sweep for each set of addresses. As a result, both the refresh trace and the permanently stored trace appear on the CRT.

4-155. Clear/Write Button. When the CLEAR/WRITE button is pressed during State 2, the following things take place:

a. The Y-Axis A to D Converter is held in the reset state and its output is 00000000.

b. The RAM address lines are switched to the Address Counter during the 8.7 msec. periods when it is scanning the addresses containing the refresh trace.

c. As the Address Counter scans the addresses containing the refresh trace, all zeros are written into memory during the write phases of C1. As a result, the refresh trace is cleared from memory and the permanently stored trace is not disturbed.

4-156. Blank Store Button. When the BLANK STORE button is pressed, the LSB of the Address Counter is forced to a logical "1." The Address Counter, therefore, continually scans the addresses containing the refresh trace and the permanently stored trace is not displayed. When the BLANK STORE button is released, the permanently stored trace returns to the display.

4-157. State 3. When the STORE button is released and the Address Counter resets to Ø, the Store Function Controller is incremented to State 3. The purpose of State 3 is to clear the permanently stored trace by filling the memory with the refresh trace. This is accomplished by loading the contents of addresses where the LSB is 1 into addresses where the LSB is Ø.

4-158. In State 3, the Store Function Controller gives the TRA (Transfer) instruction which performs the following functions:

a. Overrides the Clock C1 input to the Address Multiplexer causing the RAM Address lines to remain switched to the Address Counter.

b. Forces the LSB of the Address Counter to a logical "0" *during the write phase of Clock C1.* This means that information can only be written in addresses where the LSB is a logical "0."

c. Switches the Store Multiplexer so that the Data Input lines of the RAM are connected to the "Q" outputs of the 8-Bit Latch.

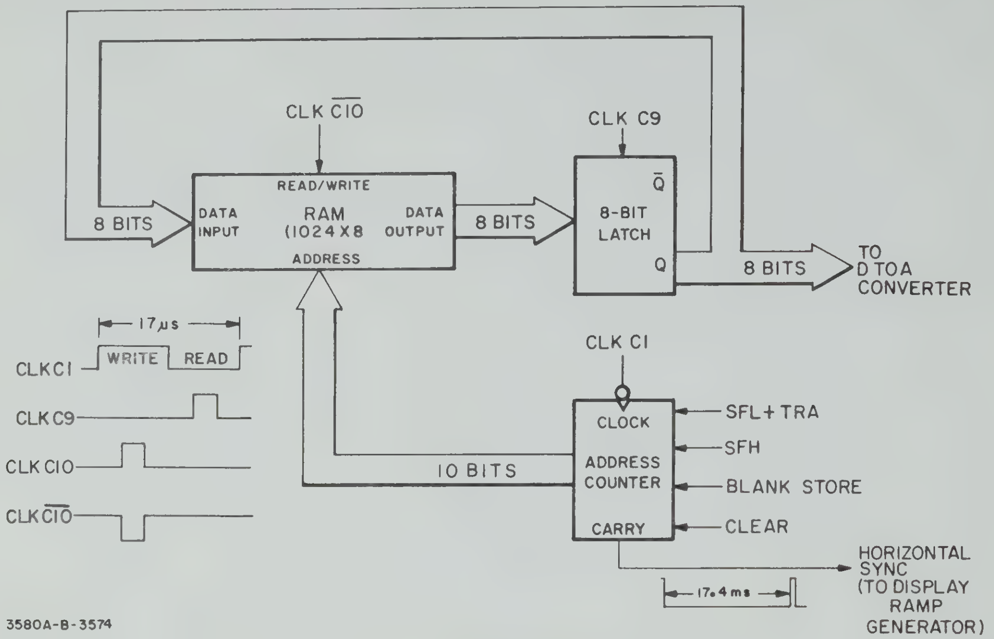


Figure 4-25. Equivalent Circuit (State 3).

4-159. Figure 4-25 shows the equivalent circuit during State 3. Note that the 8-Bit Adder and the Write Control circuit are not used.

4-160. The State 3 sequence begins with the following conditions:

a. Clock C1 has just made the transition from the write phase to the read phase.

b. The Address Counter is in state Ø and RAM address Ø is selected.

4-161. When Clock C9 goes high during the read phase, the 8-bit word from address Ø is strobed into the Latch. When Clock C1 goes into the write phase, the Address Counter remains in state Ø and, when $\overline{C10}$ goes low, the 8-bit word from address Ø is written back into address Ø, leaving address Ø unchanged. When Clock C1 again goes into the read phase, the Address Counter is incremented to State 1 and, when C9 goes high, the 8-bit word from address 1 is strobed into the Latch. During the next write phase of C1, the Address Counter is still in state 1 (0000000001) but because its LSB is forced to a logical "0," RAM address Ø (0000000000) is selected and the 8-bit word from address 1 (now at the output of the Latch) is written into address Ø. As the sequence continues, the contents of address 3 are written into address 2, the contents of address 5 are written into address 4, etc. When the Address Counter reaches state 1023 and resets, the Store Function Controller resets to State Ø and the system returns to its normal mode of operation. At this point, each pair of addresses (Ø and 1, 2 and 3, 4 and 5, etc.) contains the same information. Since the addresses are now read sequentially as the Address Counter increments from state Ø to state 1023, the video amplitude on the display is the same for each pair of X-axis segments. Because of this redundancy, a series of dots appears on the display (Figure 4-26). The dots are automatically cleared when the memory contents are updated by a new frequency sweep.

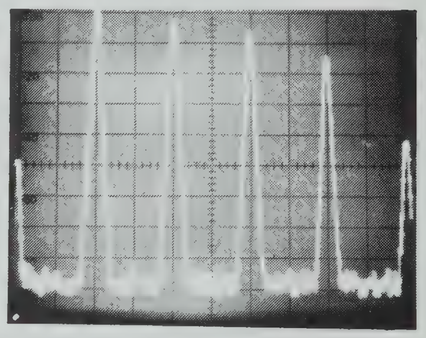


Figure 4-26. Store Button Released.

WARNING

These servicing instructions are for use by trained service personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing other than that contained in the operating instructions unless you are qualified to do so.

SECTION V
MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section contains Performance Tests (Paragraph 5-5) and Adjustment Procedures (Paragraph 5-48) for the Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer. Troubleshooting information is presented in Section VII, along with the Schematic Diagrams.

5-3. RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-4. The test equipment that is recommended for maintaining the Model 3580A is listed in Table 5-1. The equipment is designated as to its use for Performance Tests, Adjustments or Troubleshooting.

5-5. PERFORMANCE TESTS.

5-6. The following Performance Tests are procedures that can be used to verify that the 3580A is operating properly and meets the specifications listed in Table 1-1. These procedures can be used for incoming quality control inspection, to check specifications after a repair or for routine maintenance. Where possible, the Performance Tests call out the proper adjustment in the Adjustment Procedures. Since adjustments interact, it is important to follow the procedures carefully.

a. FREQUENCY TESTS (Paragraph 5-9).

b. SWEEP TESTS (PARAGRAPH 5-13).

c. AMPLITUDE TESTS (Paragraph 5-18).

d. BANDWIDTH TESTS (Paragraph 5-28).

e. DYNAMIC RANGE TESTS (NOISE TESTS) (Paragraph 5-30).

f. IF FEEDTHRU and ZERO BEAT RESPONSE TESTS (Paragraph 5-36).

g. INPUT IMPEDANCE TESTS (Paragraph 5-38).

h. OUTPUT TESTS (Paragraph 5-40).

i. BALANCED INPUT TESTS (Option 002 only) (Paragraph 5-44).

5-7. Test Card.

5-8. A Performance Test Card is provided at the end of this section for your convenience in recording the performance of the Model 3580A during Performance Tests. This card can be removed from the manual and used as a permanent record of the incoming inspection or of a routine performance test. The Performance Test Card may be reproduced without written permission from Hewlett-Packard.

NOTE

Always allow one hour continuous warm-up before attempting any tests.

5-9. Frequency Tests.

5-10. These tests verify part of the Frequency Characteristic Specifications listed in Table 1-1. If, for any reason, the instrument will not pass these tests, perform the Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration (Paragraph 5-63) of the Adjustment Procedures.

5-11. Range and Frequency Dial Accuracy Test.

a. Position the following front panel controls:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude)	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	00.0 kHz
START - CTR	START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	0 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV	0.2 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL control for a maximum display indication. Readjust the FREQUENCY control for 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 kHz. A peak response should occur for each of these settings (± .1 kHz) to verify the Range Specifications and Frequency Dial Accuracy Specifications (20° C to 30° C) given in Table 1-1.

NOTE

As the frequency of the peak response is approached, pull out the knob for easier tuning.

Table 5-1. Recommended Test Equipment.

INSTRUMENT	REQUIRED CHARACTERISTICS	USAGE			RECOMMENDED MODEL
		Performance Checks	Adjustments	Troubleshooting	
Digital Multimeter	DC Function: Full scale ranges: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V Resolution: 4 digits Input Impedance: 10–12 MΩ Accuracy: ± .1% of reading AC Function: Response: average Frequency Range: 45 Hz–100 kHz Full Scale Range: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V Resolution: 4 digits Input Impedance: ⩾ 10 MΩ, ⩽ 100 pF Accuracy: ± 1% of reading	X	X	X	-hp- 34740/34702
Oscilloscope	Sensitivity: .005 V/DIV Sweep: .005 µsec/DIV to .1 sec/div Frequency: 0 to 10 MHz Input Impedance: 1 MΩ, 25 pF Dual Trace (troubleshooting only)		X	X	-hp- 180C/D with -hp- 1801A Veritcal Amplifier and 1820C Time Base
Voltage Dividers for Oscilloscope (2)	Division Ratio 10:1 Impedance: 10 MΩ, 10 pF		X	X	-hp- 10004B
Electronic Counter	Function: Frequency and Time Interval Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz Resolution: 6 digits Sensitivity: 0.1 V rms		X	X	-hp- 5326A
Frequency Synthesizer (50 ohms)	Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 1.5 MHz Amplitude Range: (- 67.99 dBm 50 Ω to + 26.99 dBm 50Ω) Amplitude Accuracy: ± .1 dB Amplitude Resolution: .01 dB Frequency Resolution: .1 Hz	X	X	X	-hp- 3320B
50 Ohm Termination for Synthesizer	1 watt 50 ohms ± .1 Ω	X	X	X	-hp- 11048C
Distortion Analyzer	Fundamental Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 100 kHz Distortion Measurement Accuracy: ± 10% for greater than .3% distortion	X			-hp- 333A
Bandpass Filter	Center of Bandpass at 5 kHz Output Distortion: (with Frequency Synthesizer): > 90 dB down	X			White Model 2640
DC High Voltage Probe Calibrated to 1000 V dc standard OR Precision High Voltage Probe	Range: 5 kV DC Standard Accuracy: ± 1% OR Accuracy: ± .1% Range: 5 kV		X	X	-hp- 11045A and -hp- 740B OR -hp- 3440A-K05 Probe and -hp- 3440A DVM
1 kΩ Resistor	1% film resistor	X			-hp- 0757-0280
(2) 453 Ω resistors	1% film resistor	X			-hp- 0698-3510
10 kΩ Resistor	10% carbon or film resistor			X	-hp- 0757-0442
550 Ω Resistor	10% carbon or film resistor	X			-hp- 0698-4456
1 MΩ Resistor	1% film resistor	X			-hp- 0757-0344
Logic Clip	Able to detect TTL HIGH and LOW levels for DUAL IN-LINE configuration, 16 pins			X	-hp- 10528A

5-12. Display Accuracy Tests.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls.

FREQUENCY .... 00.0 kHz
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 5 KHz

b. The 10 kHz CAL signal and its harmonics should be repetitively swept and appear on the display as shown by Figure 5-1. The separation between the Zero Response and 50 kHz harmonic should be 10 major divisions ± 1 minor division. The separation between any two adjacent responses should be 2 major divisions ± .2 minor divisions. Momentarily push and release DISPLAY - STORE, watching the display to verify that the STORE and NON-STORE traces appear in the same position.

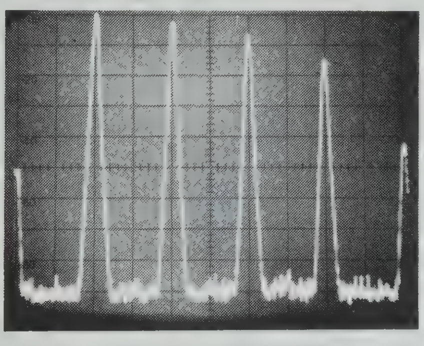


Figure 5-1. 10 kHz CAL Signal.

5-13. Sweep Tests.

5-14. These tests verify the Sweep Characteristics Specifications given in Table 1-1. If the instrument fails the Frequency Span Tests (Paragraph 5-15), perform the Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration (Paragraph 5-63) of the Adjustment Procedures. If it fails only the Log Sweep Test (Paragraph 5-16), perform only the Log Sweep Adjustments (Paragraph 5-67) of the Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration. All sweep time calibration is done with a factory selected resistor. If the instrument will not pass the Sweep Time Tests (Paragraph 5-17), refer to Section VII for additional information.

Equipment Required:

Electronic Counter (-hp- Model 5326A)

5-15. Frequency Span Test.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous test.)

ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE ...... LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... 0 dBV
VERNIER (Amplitude) .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 00.0 kHz
START - CTR .... START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 5 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.2 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... Manual

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER full CCW.

c. Set the electronic counter to the frequency mode and adjust the time base/multiplier for a measurement of 1 MHz with 6 digits of resolution (1000.00 kHz). Adjust for maximum input sensitivity and either a zero trigger level or Preset. For the -hp- 5326A Counter, the controls should be set to:

Sample Rate:	Fast
Function:	Freq. A
Multiplier:	10^6
Channel A	Slope +
	AC
	Atten: X1
	Level: Preset
BNC Input:	Sep.

d. Connect the counter Channel A input to the L.O. OUTPUT terminal on the back panel of the 3580A.

e. Adjust the ZERO CAL for approximately a 1000.00 kHz reading on the counter. Adjust the FREQUENCY dial (pulled out for fine tuning) for a 1000.00 kHz indication on the counter.

f. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER full CW. The counter indication should be 1000.50 kHz ± .01 kHz.

g. Readjust MANUAL VERNIER full CCW. Reposition FREQ. SPAN/DIV - 10 Hz.

h. Readjust the FREQUENCY dial (pulled out for fine tuning) for a 1000.00 kHz indication on the counter.

i. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER full CW. The counter indication should be 1001.00 kHz ± .02 kHz.

j. Continue this procedure for the remaining FREQ. SPAN/DIV settings. Refer to Table 5-2 for the proper tolerances.

Table 5-2. Frequency Span Test.

FREQ. SPAN/DIV	COUNTER READING MANUAL VERNIER FULL CCW	MANUAL VERNIER FULL CW
5 Hz	1000.00 kHz	1000.50 kHz ± .01 kHz
10 Hz	1000.00 kHz	1001.00 kHz ± .02 kHz
20 Hz	1000.00 kHz	1002.00 kHz ± .04 kHz
50 Hz	1000.00 kHz	1005.00 kHz ± .10 kHz
.1 kHz	1000.00 kHz	1010.00 kHz ± .20 kHz
.2 kHz	1000.00 kHz	1020.00 kHz ± .40 kHz
.5 kHz	1000.00 kHz	1050.00 kHz ± 1.00 kHz
1 kHz	1000.00 kHz	1100.00 kHz ± 2.00 kHz
2 kHz	1000.00 kHz	1200.00 kHz ± 4.00 kHz
5 kHz (checked in Para 5-16)	-----	-----

5-16. Log Sweep Test.

a. Reposition the controls as follows:

INPUT SENSITIVITY .... CAL
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 30 Hz
SWEEP MODE .... LOG ZERO

b. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

c. Adjust the ZERO CAL control for a maximum indication on the leftmost display graticule.

d. Reposition the controls as follows:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
SWEEP MODE .... LOG

Allow time for three complete sweeps.

e. Verify that the 20 kHz harmonic of the internal CAL signal falls on the proper graticule (± 1 minor division). If the instrument will not pass this test, but passes all previous tests, perform only the Log Sweep Adjustments (Paragraph 5-67) of the Adjustment Procedures.

5-17. Sweep Time Tests.

a. Reposition the controls as follows:

SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.01 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... SING

Momentarily press:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

b. The display should be erased, and then swept once. Remembering the sweep time, reposition the controls as follows:

SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.02 SEC

c. Again, press:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

The sweep time should appear slower.

d. Repeat this procedure for all sweep times, always looking for progressively slower sweep rates. On the slowest sweep rates, it will not be necessary to complete a full sweep before switching to the next SWEEP TIME/DIV. Let the instrument sweep only as long as is necessary to monitor the rate. A more accurate method for measuring sweep time is given in Paragraph 7-39.

5-18. Amplitude Tests.

5-19. These tests verify the Amplitude Specifications given in Table 1-1. Amplitude accuracy must be determined before the Bandwidth Specifications can be tested. Since the IF Filter Alignment (Paragraph 5-70) interacts with the Amplitude Accuracy, it is important that the IF Filter Alignment be performed first if the instrument will not pass any of the Amplitude Accuracy Tests. The Amplitude Tests should then be repeated, and if the instrument still fails these tests, then perform the Amplitude Adjustments (Paragraph 5-74) of the Adjustment Procedures.

NOTE

There are no adjustments for Amplitude Reference Level Tests (Linear and Log Mode). If the instrument passes all Amplitude Tests except one or both of these, refer to Section VII for troubleshooting information.

Equipment Required:

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohms)
50 Ohm Termination (-hp- 11048C)
Digital Multimeter (-hp- Model 34740/34702)

5-20. Bandwidth Switching Accuracy Tests.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous tests.)

ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... LOG 1 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... 0 dBV
VERNIER (Amplitude) .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START - CTR .... CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQUENCY SPAN/DIV .... 5 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Connect a properly terminated frequency synthesizer to the 3580A INPUT and adjust the source for a 10 kHz, 0 dBV output level (- 20 dBm 900 Ω for instruments with Option 002).

NOTE

See Table 5-3 for the proper level to use with your source. See Figure 5-2 for the proper hookup with an -hp- 3320B Frequency Synthesizer.

Table 5-3. Conversion Table.

3580A INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	ABSOLUTE VOLTAGE
+ 10 dBv	+ 23.01 dBm	3.162 volts
+ 10 dBm 900 Ω	+ 22.55 dBm	3 volts
0 dBv	+ 13.01 dBm	1 volts
0 dBm 900 Ω	+ 12.55 dBm	.949 volts
- 10 dBv	+ 3.01 dBm	.3162 volts
- 10 dBm 900 Ω	+ 2.55 dBm	.3000 volts
- 20 dBv	- 6.99 dBm	.1 volts
- 20 dBm 900 Ω	- 7.45 dBm	.0949 volts
- 30 dBv	- 16.99 dBm	.03162 volts
- 30 dBm 900 Ω	- 17.45 dBm	.03 volts
- 40 dBv	- 26.99 dBm	.01 volts
- 40 dBm 900 Ω	- 27.45 dBm	.095 volts
- 50 dBv	- 36.99 dBm	3162 mV
- 50 dBm 900 Ω	- 37.45 dBm	3 mV
- 60 dBv	- 46.99 dBm	1 mV
- 60 dBm 900 Ω	- 47.45 dBm	.95 mV
- 70 dBv	- 56.99 dBm	.3162 mV
- 70 dBm 900 Ω	- 57.45 dBm	.3 mV
- 80 dBv	- 66.99 dBm	.1 mV
- 80 dBm 900 Ω	- 67.99 dBm	.095 mV

c. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike). Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display of this spike.

d. Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL for a peak indication.

e. Adjust the front panel VERNIER (Amplitude) for a - 1 dB display indication. Note: The display indication is calibrated 1.0 dB per major division.

f. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 100 Hz

g. Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL for a peak display indication. The display indication should be -1 dB ± .5 dB.

h. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 30 Hz

i. Slowly adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. The peak indication should be - 1 dB ± .5 dB. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

j. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 10 Hz

k. Readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. The peak indication should be - 1 dB ± .5 dB. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

l. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 3 Hz

m. Slowly readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. The peak indication should be - 1 dB ± .5 dB. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

n. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 1 Hz

o. Very slowly readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. The peak indication should be - 1 dB ± 1 dB.

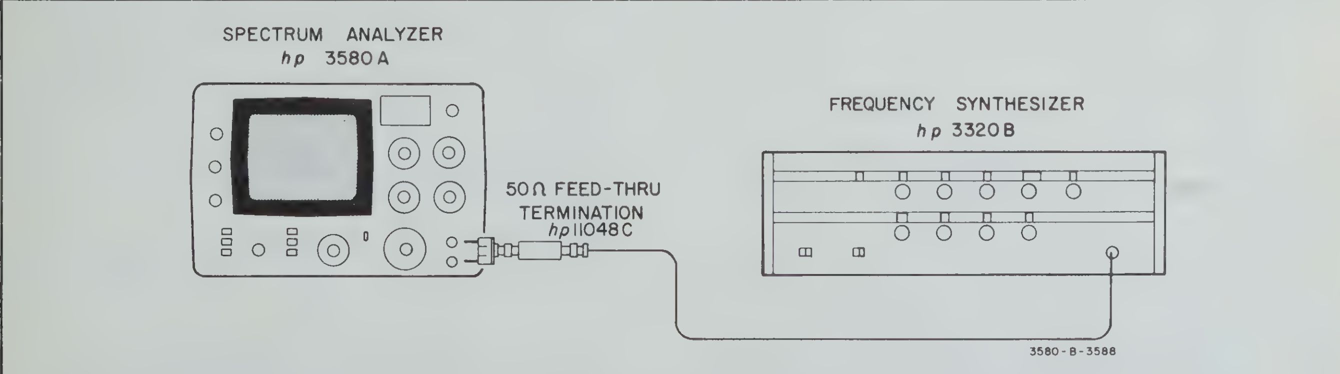


Figure 5-2. Proper Hookup.

5-21. Log Amplitude Display Accuracy Tests.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . LOG 10 dB/DIV
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 10 Hz

b. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike).

c. Adjust the CAL 10 KHz for a full scale 0 dB display indication of the spike.

d. Adjust the signal source to the levels indicated by Table 5-4. Check the display for proper level. (See Table 5-3 for the proper Input Level setting to use on your signal source.)

NOTE

For the - 60 dB, - 70 dB and - 80 dB readings, readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication.

Table 5-4. Log Amplitude Tests.

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz)		
STANDARD INSTRUMENT	OPTION 002 900 Ω INSTRUMENT	DISPLAY INDICATION (0 dB = full scale)
- 10 dBv	- 10 dBm	- 10 dB ± 2 dB
- 20 dBv	- 20 dBm	- 20 dB ± 2 dB
- 30 dBv	- 30 dBm	- 30 dB ± 2 dB
- 40 dBv	- 40 dBm	- 40 dB ± 2 dB
- 50 dBv	- 50 dBm	- 50 dB ± 2 dB
- 60 dBv	- 60 dBm	- 60 dB ± 2 dB
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 70 dB ± 2 dB
- 80 dBv	- 80 dBm	- 80 dB ± 2 dB

5-22. Linear Amplitude Display Accuracy Tests.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LINEAR

b. Adjust the signal source for a 1 volt (0 dBv) output (See Table 5-3 for the proper setting to use on your source). Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication.

c. Adjust the CAL 10 KHz for a full scale 1 volt display indication. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

d. Adjust the signal source to the levels indicated by Table 5-5. Check that the display is accurate for each setting.

Table 5-5. Linear Amplitude Tests.

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz)	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	DISPLAY INDICATION (1 volt = full scale)
.9 V	12.10 dBm	.9 V ± .02 V
.8 V	11.07 dBm	.8 V ± .02 V
.7 V	9.91 dBm	.7 V ± .02 V
.6 V	8.51 dBm	.6 V ± .02 V
.5 V	6.99 dBm	.5 V ± .02 V
.4 V	5.05 dBm	.4 V ± .02 V
.3 V	2.55 dBm	.3 V ± .02 V
.2 V	- .97 dBm	.2 V ± .02 V
.1 V	- 6.99 dBm	.1 V ± .02 V

5-23. Amplitude Reference Level Tests (Linear Mode).

a. Reposition the following front panel control:

DISPLAY SMOOTHING. . . . . MAX
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . .30 Hz

b. Adjust the synthesizer for a 10 kHz, 1 volt output (+ 13.01 dBm, 50 ohm).

c. Readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. Adjust VERNIER (Amplitude) for a display indication at 90% of full scale.

d. Adjust the frequency synthesizer and AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL to the values given in Table 5-6. Check for proper display level.

NOTE

If the instrument fails this test, see Section VII for troubleshooting information. There are no adjustments for this specification.

Table 5-6. Amplitude Ref Level Tests (Linear Mode).

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz)	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	AMP REF LEVEL	DISPLAY INDICATION (% of Full Scale)
1 V	+13.01 dBm	Normal	90% (CAL)
200 mV	- .99 dBm	- 10	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
100 mV	- 6.99 dBm	- 20	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
20 mV	- 20.99 dBm	- 30	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
10 mV	- 26.99 dBm	- 40	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
2 mV	- 40.99 dBm	- 50	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
1 mV	- 46.99 dBm	- 60	90% ± 1.5 minor div.
.2 mV	- 60.99 dBm	- 70	90% ± 1 major div.

5-24. Amplitude Reference Level Tests (Log Mode).

NOTE

If the instrument fails this test, see Section VII for troubleshooting information. There are no adjustments for this specification.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL

b. Connect the digital multimeter (DC mode, 100 volt range) to the Y AXIS output of the 3580A.

c. Adjust the signal source for a - 70 dB V output (- 70 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002). (See Table 5-3 for proper levels.) Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER and ZERO CAL for a peak display. Adjust VERNIER (Amplitude) for a 1.50 volt ± .01 volt reading on the multimeter.

d. Adjust the AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL switch to the settings given in Table 5-7. Check for the proper multimeter reading.

NOTE

MANUAL VERNIER may have to be readjusted to insure a peak display indication.

Table 5-7. Amplitude Ref. Level Tests (Log Mode).

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz) STANDARD INSTRUMENT	OPTION 002 900 Ω	AMPLITUDE REF. LEVEL	MULTIMETER READING
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 10 dB	2.00 V ± .02 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 20 dB	2.50 V ± .02 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 30 dB	3.00 V ± .03 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 40 dB	3.50 V ± .03 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 50 dB	4.00 V ± .04 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 60 dB	4.50 V ± .04 V
- 70 dBv	- 70 dBm	- 70 dB	5.00 V ± .05 V

e. Disconnect the multimeter from the 3580A.

5-25. Input Attenuator Tests.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LINEAR
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . .- 30 dB
INPUT SENSITIVITY
(according to white marker . . . . 1 V
DISPLAY SMOOTHING. . . . . MIN

b. Adjust the signal source for a 1 volt 10 kHz output (See Table 5-8). Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display indication. Adjust CAL 10 KHz for a full scale display. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

c. Adjust the signal source and INPUT SENSITIVITY switch to the levels given in Table 5-8. Check for the proper display indication.

d. Reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL

Table 5-8. First Input Attenuator Test.

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz)	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	INPUT SENSITIVITY (according to white marker)	DISPLAY INDICATION
1 V	+ 13.01 dBm	1 V	Full Scale (CAL)
.2 V	- .99 dBm	.2 V	Full Scale (± 3%)
.1 V	- 6.99 dBm	.1 V	Full Scale (± 3%)
20 mV	- 20.99 dBm	20 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)

e. Adjust the signal source for a 1 volt 10 kHz output (See Table 5-9). Adjust the CAL 10 KHz for a full scale display.

f. Adjust the signal source and INPUT SENSITIVITY switch to the values given in Table 5-9. Check for the proper display indication.

Table 5-9. Second Input Attenuator Test.

INPUT LEVEL (10 KHz)	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	INPUT SENSITIVITY	DISPLAY INDICATION
1 V	+ 13.01 dBm	1 V	Full Scale (CAL)
.2 V	- .99 dBm	.2 V	Full Scale (± 3%)
.1 V	- 6.99 dBm	.1 V	Full Scale (± 3%)
20 mV	- 20.99 dBm	20 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)
10 mV	- 26.99 dBm	10 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)
2 mV	- 40.99 dBm	2 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)
1 mV	- 46.99 dBm	1 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)
.2 mV	- 60.99 dBm	.2 mV	Full Scale (± 3%)

5-26. Frequency Response Tests.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . - 30 dB
INPUT SENSITIVITY
(according to white marker) . . . . 0 dB
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 3 Hz

b. Adjust the signal source for a 10 kHz 0 dBv output (0 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002). (See Table 5-3).

c. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike). Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display of this spike.

d. Reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LOG 1 dB/DIV

e. Readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display.

f. Adjust VERNIER (Amplitude) for a - 1 dB display (1 dB/div).

g. Adjust the signal source to the frequencies given in Table 5-10 for an INPUT SENSITIVITY of 0 dB. At each frequency, adjust the FREQUENCY dial to that of the source. Then, slowly adjust the ZERO CAL for a peak

display indication. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE. Check for proper level as given in Table 5-10. Note: The display is calibrated 1 dB per major division.

h. Repeat Steps e through g for an INPUT SENSITIVITY and source levels of - 10 dB, - 20 dB, - 30 dB and - 40 dB (according to white marker and with a - 30 dB AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL). Consult Table 5-3 and Table 5-10 for the proper input level and frequencies to use. At the start of each new INPUT SENSITIVITY, always recalibrate the instrument at 10 KHz with CAL 10 KHz.

5-27. Internal Calibrator Test.

a. Reposition the following front panel controls:

VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . .- 20 dB
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR. . . . . START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV. . . . . 5 kHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.2 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .REP

b. Adjust the signal source for a 10 KHz - 20 dBv (- 20 dBm 900 Ω if Option 002) output. (See Table 5-3 for proper level.)

c. Adjust the ZERO CAL for a display response on the 10 KHz graticule (2 major divisions from left graticule). (After each trial adjustment, allow 2 seconds for the next sweep before verifying the accuracy of the adjustment.)

d. Adjust the CAL 10 KHz for a full scale 0 dB display. (After each trial adjustment, allow 2 seconds for the next sweep before verifying the accuracy of the adjustment.)

e. Reposition the following front panel control:

INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . .CAL

f. Verify that the 10 KHz harmonic of the CAL signal appears 2 major divisions from left graticule with a full scale 0 dB level (± .15 dB). (1 dB = 1 major division.)

5-28. Bandwidth Tests.

5-29. This test verifies the bandwidth specifications of Table 1-1. If the instrument will not pass this test, perform the IF Filter Alignment (Paragraph 5-70) of the Adjustment Procedures.

Equipment Required:

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohms)
50 Ohm Termination (-hp- 11048C)

a. Position the following front panel controls. (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous test.)

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . .LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . .- 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 KHz
START - CTR . . . . .CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQUENCY SPAN/DIV . . . . 50 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.2 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

Table 5-10. Frequency Response Tests.

INPUT SENSITIVITY (according to white marker)	INPUT LEVEL		10 kHz	DISPLAY INDICATION (0 dB = full scale; 1 dB/DIV)				
	STD.	OPT. 002 900 Ω		10 Hz	20 Hz	1 kHz	20 kHz	50 kHz
0 dB	0 dBv	0 dBm	CAL	- 1 dB ± .5 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
- 10 dB	- 10 dBv	- 10 dBm	CAL	- 1 dB ± .5 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
- 20 dB	- 20 dBv	- 20 dBm	CAL	- 1 dB ± .5 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
- 30 dB	- 30 dBv	- 30 dBm	CAL	- 1 dB ± .5 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
- 40 dB	- 40 dBv	- 40 dBm	CAL	- 1 dB ± .5 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .3 dB	- 1 dB ± .5 dB

b. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike).

c. Connect a properly terminated frequency synthesizer to the input of the 3580A. Adjust the synthesizer for a 10 kHz - 20 dBv signal (- 20 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002) output. (See Table 5-3.) Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE.

d. Adjust the FREQUENCY dial (pulled out for fine tuning) for a peak display indication.

e. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LOG 1 dB/DIV

f. Readjust the FREQUENCY dial (fine tune position) for a peak display indication of the 10 KHz input. Adjust CAL 10 KHz for a full scale 0 dB display, if not already so adjusted.

g. Slowly rotate MANUAL VERNIER CW until the display dot has dropped 3 dB in amplitude. (Remember, the display is calibrated 1 dB/DIV). This is the upper 3 dB point of the filter.

h. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE. Slowly increase the frequency of the source. The dot will move to a full scale display and then down to the lower 3 dB point of the filter.

i. Note the frequency of the source at this lower 3 dB point ___ Hz. This frequency, less the original 10 KHz start frequency, is the 3 dB bandwidth of the 300 Hz filter. It should be 300 Hz ± 45 Hz.

j. Repeat Steps f through i for the 100 Hz, 30 Hz and 10 Hz filters. See Table 5-11 for the start frequency of the source, FREQUENCY dial setting, RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH, FREQ. SPAN/DIV, and the test limits. At the start of each new bandwidth setting, always center the display with MANUAL VERNIER, and adjust the FREQUENCY dial, and CAL 10 KHz for a full scale, peak display at the appropriate start frequency. Then make the appropriate adjustments for the upper and lower 3 dB points.

Table 5-11. 300 Hz thru 10 Hz Bandwidth Tests.

SOURCE START FREQ. and 3580A FREQUENCY	RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	FREQ. SPAN/DIV	3 dB BANDPASS TEST LIMITS
10 kHz	300 Hz	50 Hz	300 Hz ± 45 Hz
1 kHz	100 Hz	50 Hz	100 Hz ± 15 Hz
1 kHz	30 Hz	10 Hz	30 Hz ± 4.5 Hz
1 kHz	10 Hz	5 Hz	10 Hz ± 1.5 Hz

k. Using Table 5-12 and the same technique used for the 300 Hz, 100 Hz, 30 Hz, and 10 Hz Bandwidths, test the 60 dB Bandpass of the 3 Hz and 1 Hz filters. However, use

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV

and measure the frequency difference between the 60 dB points. As before, always adjust the FREQUENCY dial and CAL 10 KHz for a peaked full scale display before attempting to measure the 60 dB bandwidths. Note: The display is now calibrated 10 dB/DIV.

Table 5-12. 3 Hz and 1 Hz Bandwidth Tests.

SOURCE START FREQ. and 3580A FREQUENCY	RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	FREQ. SPAN/DIV	60 dB BANDPASS TEST LIMITS
1 kHz	3 Hz	5 Hz	30 Hz ± 4.5 Hz
1 kHz	1 Hz	5 Hz	10 Hz ± 1.5 Hz

5-30. Dynamic Range Tests (Noise Tests).

5-31. Dynamic range is the ability of the instrument to detect large and small signals and display them simultaneously. The range and accuracy of the amplifiers is a determining factor. This specification was tested in the Amplitude Tests (Paragraph 5-18). The instrument noise and spurious responses are the other determining factors of dynamic range. These tests verify these parameters. If the instrument will not pass any of these tests, see Section VII for troubleshooting information. There are no adjustments for these specifications.

Equipment Required:

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohms)
50 Ohm Termination (-hp- 11048C)
Bandpass Filter (White Model 2640)
Proper input resistor for filter (550 Ω ± 10%, Part No. 0698-4456)
1% 1 kΩ film resistor (-hp- Part No. 0757-0280)

5-32. Noise Level Tests.

a. Connect the 1 kΩ resistor across the INPUT terminals of the 3580A. Disconnect all signal sources.

b. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous tests).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . .LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . - 70 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz

DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MAX
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE ....MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/ LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

c. Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER full CCW. Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display indication.

d. Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 10 KHz (2 major divisions from left graticule). Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

e. The display indication should always be less than - 130 dB (6 major divisions down from top graticule, since Full Scale = - 70 dB).

f. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH 30Hz

g. Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

The display indication should be less than - 140 dB (7 major divisions down from top graticule).

h. Reposition the following control:

FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 0.1 KHz

i. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER full CCW. Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display indication.

j. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 100 Hz. (1 major division from leftmost graticule). Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

k. The display indication should be less than - 132 dB (6.2 major divisions down from top graticule).

l. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication of 1 KHz (far right graticule). Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

m. The display indication should be less than - 140 dB (7 major divisions down from top graticule).

n. Reposition the following control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 1 Hz

Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

o. The display indication should be less than - 150 dB (8 major divisions down from top graticule).

p. Readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 100 Hz (1 major division from leftmost graticule). Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

q. The indication should be less than - 143 dB (7.3 major divisions down from top graticule).

r. Reposition the following controls:

DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 5 Hz

s. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER full CCW. Momentarily press the following front panel control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

t. Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak response at the leftmost graticule. Reposition the following front panel control:

DISPLAY SMOOTHING ....MAX

u. Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 10 Hz (2 major divisions from leftmost graticule). Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY .... CLEAR WRITE

v. The display indication should be less than - 135 dB (6.5 major divisions down from top graticule). Remove the 1 kΩ resistor from the input terminals.

5-33. Noise Sideband Test.

a. Reposition the following controls:

INPUT SENSITIVITY ....CAL
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START - CTR ....CTR
DISPLAY SMOOTHING ....MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV ....5 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 10 SEC

b. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike).

c. Adjust the FREQUENCY dial (pulled out for fine tuning) for a peak display of this spike.

d. Reposition the following controls:

SWEEP MODE .... SING

e. After waiting for the sweep to be completed (100 sec.), verify that the noise on the display ± 10 Hz (± 2 major divisions) away from the 10 KHz CAL signal (in center of display) is at least 70 dB below the CAL signal.

5-34. Spurious Response Test.

a. Reposition the following controls:

INPUT SENSITIVITY ....- 20 dB
FREQUENCY .... 00.0 Hz
START - CTR ....START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ....30 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE ....RESET

b. Momentarily press:

DISPLAY ....CLEAR WRITE

c. Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display on the leftmost display graticule.

d. Reposition the following controls:

SWEEP MODE ....MANUAL

and momentarily press:

DISPLAY ....CLEAR WRITE

e. Connect the frequency synthesizer (use proper output impedance needed for the bandpass filter) to the input of the bandpass filter. Adjust the filter for a 5 kHz center frequency and adjust the synthesizer for a 5 kHz output. (For a 50 ohm source and the White 2640 filter, connect a 550 Ω resistor (± 10%) in series between the filter and synthesizer. This gives the 600 Ω source impedance required by the White filter (See Figure 5-3).

f. Connect the output of the filter to the input of the 3580A. Always terminate properly if required. (The White Model 2640 filter requires no output termination. See Figure 5-3).

g. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 5 kHz (2 1/2 major divisions from left graticule). Adjust the source level for a - 20 dBv (full scale) input to the 3580A (For the White 2640 filter and a 50 Ω source, this corresponds to - 16.99 dBm 50 Ω level on the source). Readjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display. Adjust CAL 10 KHz for a full scale display.

h. Reposition the following controls:

SWEEP MODE .... SING

i. After waiting for one complete sweep (50 sec.) verify that all responses other than the zero response are at least 80 dB below the 5 kHz response.

5-35. Line Related Spurious Test.

Specification: > 80 dB below input reference level or - 140 dBV (0.1 μV).

a. Disconnect the Synthesizer and Bandpass Filter from the 3580A Input. Turn off all unnecessary equipment located near the 3580A. This especially includes large current users such as soldering irons, blowers, moters, etc.

b. Using a short piece of wire, connect a short across the 3580A INPUT terminals.

c. Reposition the following controls:

INPUT SENSITIVITY .... - 70 dB
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 3 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV................ 5 Hz
SWEEP MODE ....MAN
MANUAL VERNIER............centered
DISPLAY SMOOTHING............MAX

d. Connect the LO OUTPUT (rear panel) to the input of an Electronic Counter (-hp- Model 5326A).

NOTE

If the power-line frequency is 50 Hz, substitute the following Counter readings for Steps e and f.

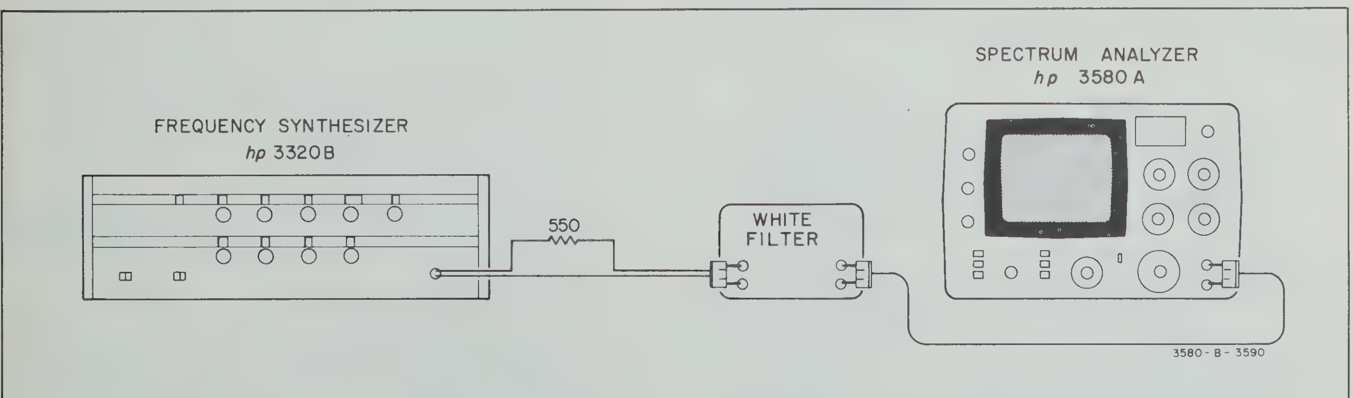


Figure 5-3. Spurious Response Test.

Step e and f: 1000.48 kHz to 1000.52 kHz
Step e and f: 1000.98 kHz to 1001.02 kHz
Step e and f: 1001.48 kHz to 1001.52 kHz

e. With the FREQUENCY control pulled out for fine tuning, tune the 3580A frequency for a Counter reading between 1000.58 kHz and 1000.62 kHz.

f. Press CLEAR WRITE, then slowly turn the MANUAL VERNIER to obtain a peak reading. The peak should be more than 70 dB below full scale (- 140 dBV).

g. Repeat Steps e and f substituting 1001.18 kHz to 1001.22 kHz, and 1001.78 kHz to 1001.82 kHz for the Counter readings.

DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . .MIN
FREQ.SPAN/DIV . . . . .20 Hz

NOTE

If the instrument fails this test double check that the input short is as small as possible; that all power line current is kept at a minimum, and that all covers are tightly secured on the 3580A.

5-36. IF Feedthru and Zero Beat Response Tests.

5-37. These tests verify the ability of the instrument to reject a 100 kHz signal at the input and also how well the Zero Beat Response is suppressed. Proceed to the Mixer Balance Adjustments (Paragraph 5-81) of the Adjustment Procedures if the Zero Beat Response is too large. Proceed to Section VII for troubleshooting information if there is too much IF Feedthru.

Equipment Required:

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohm)

a. Reconnect the synthesizer to the 3580A. Do not terminate. Adjust the source for a 10 volt 100 kHz output (+ 26.99 dBm 50 ohms setting on 3320B and unterminated).

b. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous test).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . .LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . .+ 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 3 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 20 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

c. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a response in the center of the screen. The display indication should be at least 70 dB below full scale to verify the IF Feedthru specification of Table 1-1. If the instrument fails this test, see Section VII for troubleshooting information.

d. Disconnect the synthesizer. Reposition the following front panel controls:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 5 KHz
SWEEP MODE . . . . .RESET

e. Momentarily press the following front panel control:

DISPLAY . . . . .CLEAR WRITE

f. Adjust ZERO CAL for a maximum display indication on the left graticule. This display should be at least 30 dB (3 major divisions) below full scale to verify the Zero Beat Response specification of Table 1-1. If the instrument fails this test, go to the Mixer Balance Adjustments (Paragraph 5-81) of the Adjustment Procedures.

5-38. Input Impedance Tests.

5-39. These tests verify the Input Impedance characteristics of Table 1-2. Since there is no adjustment for this parameter, see Section VII for troubleshooting information if the instrument fails this test.

Equipment required:

1 MΩ ± 1% film resistor (-hp- Part No. 0757-0344)

a. Position the following front panel controls. (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous tests.)

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . .LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . 0 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .START
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 10 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 1 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .RESET

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust ZERO CAL for a peak display on the left graticule.

c. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LOG 1 dB/DIV
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

d. Connect the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT to the front INPUT terminals of the 3580A. Adjust the rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL control fully CW. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a 1 kHz display indication (1 major division from left graticule). Readjust the TRACKING OSC LEVEL control for a full scale 0 dB display. Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY . . . . .CLEAR WRITE

e. Connect the 1 MΩ resistor in series between the TRACKING OSC OUT and front panel INPUT terminals. The display indication should drop 6 dB ± .3 dB (6 major divisions ± .3 major divisions) to verify an input impedance of 1 MΩ.

f. Reposition the following front panel control:

INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . -10 dB

g. Readjust the rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL control for a full scale display. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a display indication at 10 kHz (far right display graticule). DO NOT REMOVE 1 MΩ RESISTOR. Momentarily press the following front panel control:

DISPLAY . . . . .CLEAR WRITE

h. 1) Std. 3580A: The amplitude should drop 3 dB ± 1 dB, verifying that the input shunt capacitance is 30 pF, nominal.

2) Option 002: The amplitude should drop 4 dB ± 1 dB, verifying that the input shunt capacitance is 40 pF, nominal.

i. Disconnect the cable connected between the TRACKING OSC OUT and the front panel INPUT terminals.

5-40. Output Tests.

5-41. These tests verify the Output specifications of the 3580A listed in Table 1-1.

Equipment Required:

Electronic Counter (-hp- Model 5326A)
Digital Multimeter (-hp- Model 34740/34702)
Distortion Analyzer (-hp- Model 333A)

5-42. TRACKING OSC OUTPUT Tests.

a. Position the following front panel controls. (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous tests).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . .LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . + 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 10 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . .MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .RESET

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Momentarily press DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE. Adjust the ZERO CAL for a peak display (on leftmost display graticule).

c. Connect the multimeter (AC mode 100 volt range) to the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT. Adjust the FREQUENCY dial for 50 Hz (300 Hz for Option 002). Adjust the rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL control for a 2.00 volt reading on the multimeter.*

d. Adjust the FREQUENCY control to 50.0 kHz (20.0 kHz for Option 002 instruments). Verify that the multimeter reads 2.00 volts ± .06 volts (± .1 volts for Option 002 instruments).

e. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . 2 V
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 Hz
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 30 Hz
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

f. Connect the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT to the front panel INPUT terminals. Momentarily press the following control:

DISPLAY . . . . .CLEAR WRITE

*For measurements below 50 Hz, use a low frequency Digital Voltmeter such as the -hp- Model 3480/3484 with true rms.

g. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike).

h. Adjust the rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL control for a full scale 2 V display. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 3 Hz

i. The display indication should drop no lower than 1 V (5 major divisions) to verify the frequency accuracy of the tracking oscillator. If the tracking oscillator frequency is out of tolerance, remove the top cover and adjust A2C4 for a peak display indication.

j. Reposition the following front panel control:

FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 0.1 KHz

k. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a 1 KHz display indication (indication on far right display graticule). Momentarily press the following front panel control:

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

l. Connect the TRACKING OSC OUT to the INPUT of the distortion analyzer. Adjust the TRACKING OSC LEVEL control fully CW.

m. Reference the TRACKING OSC OUT to 0 dB on the distortion analyzer. (For the -hp- 333A Distortion Analyzer, position the following controls:

FUNCTION . . . . SET LEVEL
METER RANGE . . . . 0 dB
FREQUENCY RANGE X100
FREQUENCY . . . . 10 (1 kHz)
HIGH PASS FILTER . . . . OUT

Adjust the SENSITIVITY and VERNIER controls of the distortion analyzer for a 0 dB meter indication. Set the distortion analyzer FUNCTION switch to DISTORTION.)

n. Measure the distortion in dB by nulling the distortion analyzer.

o. Adjust the FREQUENCY and BALANCE controls for a meter null. Use automatic nulling if available.

p. The total distortion indication should be at least 40 dB below the reference level. If it is not, perform the Mixer Balance Adjustments (Paragraph 5-81). Disconnect the distortion analyzer from the 3580A.

5-43. RECORDER Output Tests.

a. Connect the multimeter (DC mode, 100 volt range) to the rear panel X-AXIS RECORDER output. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER fully CCW.

b. The multimeter should read 0 V dc ± .15 V.

c. Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER fully CW. The multimeter reading should be 5 V dc ± .15 V.

d. Reposition the following front panel control:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 30 Hz

e. Reconnect the TRACKING OSC OUTPUT to the INPUT terminals of the 3580A and readjust the rear panel LEVEL control for a full scale display (on the far right graticule). Use DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE, if necessary, to clear all unwanted data from the display.

f. Connect the multimeter (DC mode, 100 volt range) to the rear panel Y-AXIS RECORDER output. The multimeter reading should be 5.00 V dc ± .15 V.*

g. Disconnect the TRACKING OSC OUT from the INPUT terminals. The voltmeter should now read 0 volts dc ± .15 V. Disconnect the multimeter from the 3580A.*

5-44. Balanced Input Tests (Option 002 only).

5-45. These tests verify the Balanced Input specifications for the Option 002 instrument. If the instrument fails these tests, see Section VII for troubleshooting information since there are no adjustments for the parameters tested.

Equipment Required:

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohm)
50 Ohm Termination (-hp- 11048C)
Two 453 ohm 1% resistors (-hp- Part No. 0698-3510)

5-46. Common Mode Rejection Test.

a. Position the following front panel controls:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . NORMAL
dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . - dBm 900 Ω/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . 0 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
INPUT MODE . . . . BRDG
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 3 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 10 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 5 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . RESET

b. Disconnect all inputs to the 3580A. Momentarily press the following front panel control:

*If the Y-Axis output is out of tolerance, perform the Linear and Log Gain Adjustments (Paragraph 5-77).

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

c. Adjust the ZERO CAL control for a peak display at the leftmost graticule of the CRT. Reposition the following front panel control:

SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

d. Adjust the frequency synthesizer for a 60 Hz, +5 dBm 900 Ω output (+ 17.55 dBm/50 ohms). Connect the synthesizer (properly terminated) to the INPUT of the 3580A.

e. Slowly adjust MANUAL VERNIER to the 60 Hz signal which will appear as a peak on the sixth major division from the left. Momentarily press the following front panel control:

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

f. Adjust the VERNIER (Amplitude) for a full scale 0 dB display.

g. Disconnect the synthesizer from the 3580A and connect two 453 ohm resistors in series between the INPUT terminals. (See Figure 5-4)

h. Connect the synthesizer to the junction of the two resistors and to the chassis on the rear panel as shown in Figure 5-4. (Do not change the synthesizer amplitude setting.)

i. The display indication on the 3580A should be at least 70 dB below full scale (10 dB/DIV).

5-47. Frequency Response Test.

a. Disconnect the resistors from the 3580A INPUT terminals and reconnect the synthesizer (properly terminated in 50 ohms). Adjust the source for a 0 dBm 900 Ω (+ 12.55 dBm 50 Ω) 10 kHz signal.

b. Reposition the following front panel controls:

FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .CTR
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . Fully CW

c. By alternately pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE while adjusting MANUAL VERNIER, center the display indication (a narrow spike). Adjust the FREQUENCY dial (pulled out for fine tuning) for a peak display of the 10 kHz input signal.

d. Reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LOG 1 dB/DIV

e. Readjust the FREQUENCY dial for a peak display indication. Adjust VERNIER (Amplitude) for a full scale - 1 dB display indication (1 major division down from full scale).

f. Adjust the frequency synthesizer and 3580A FREQUENCY dial to the frequencies given by Table 5-13. Always peak the display indication with the FREQUENCY dial and check for proper amplitude accuracy.

Table 5-13. Balanced Input Frequency Response Tests.

FREQUENCY	INPUT 900 Ω	DISPLAY ACCURACY
10 kHz	0 dBm	CAL to - 1 dB
40 Hz Δ_1	0 dBm	- 1 dB ± .5 dB (± .5 major divisions)
300 Hz	0 dBm	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
1 kHz	0 dBm	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
20 kHz	0 dBm	- 1 dB ± .5 dB

Δ_1 See Backdating.

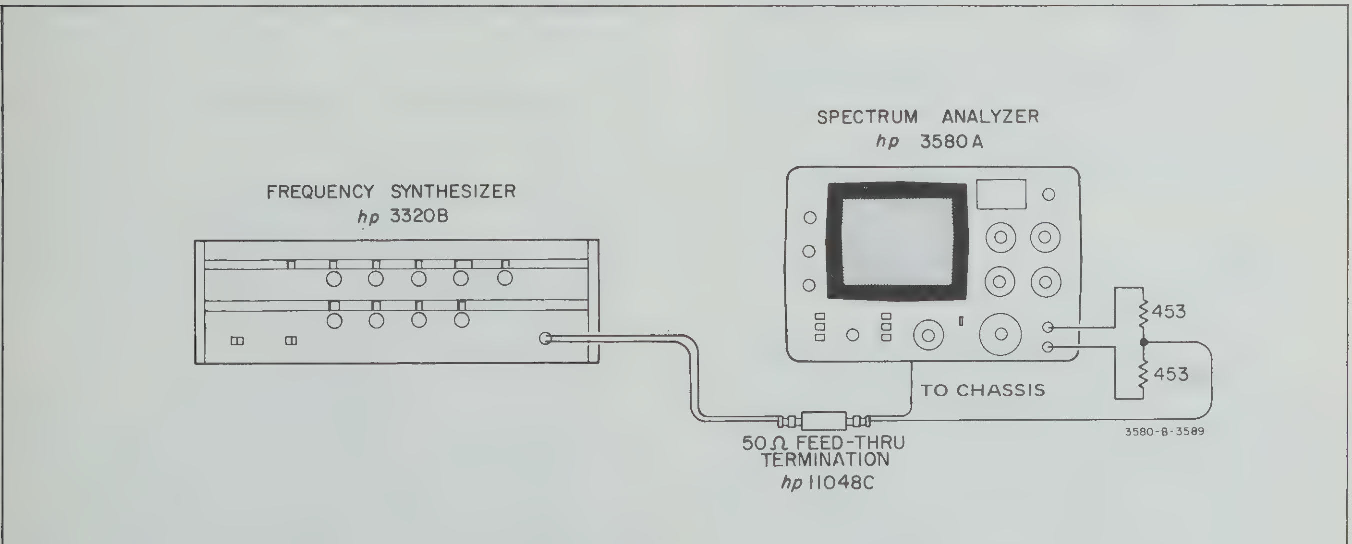


Figure 5-4. Common Mode Rejection Test.

5-48. ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE.

5-49. This portion of Section V contains complete Adjustment Procedures for the Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer:

POWER SUPPLY CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS (Paragraph 5-53).

DISPLAY ADJUSTMENTS (Paragraph 5-68).

SWEEP ALIGNMENT AND DIAL CALIBRATION (Paragraph 5-63).

LINE GENERATOR ADJUSTMENTS (Paragraph 5-68).

I.F. FILTER ALIGNMENT (Paragraph 5-70).

AMPLITUDE CALIBRATION (Paragraph 5-74).

MIXER BALANCE ADJUSTMENTS (Paragraph 5-81).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP MARKER ADJUSTMENT (Paragraph 5-84).

5-50. TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS.

5-51. Test point and adjustment locations are shown in Figure 5-9 at the end of Section V. Most of the test points and adjustments are easily accessible with the outer covers removed. In some cases it will be necessary to remove the inner cover and place the appropriate pc boards on extenders. Set the 3580A POWER switch to OFF when removing or replacing a pc assembly.

5-52. The Adjustment Procedure is written in a logical sequence. If the instrument is known to be completely out of calibration, the sequence should be strictly followed. Many times, however, only certain adjustments need to be made. The Performance Tests have been written in such a manner that they will lead you to the proper adjustment. In addition, a brief description of each adjustment is given. Read through the procedures carefully, doing only those that are necessary. Take careful note of any previous adjustments which may affect a future adjustment.

NOTE

Always test the low voltage power supply before performing any calibration. All test measurements should be made with respect to circuit ground, which is available at any point on the instrument chassis. Adjustments should not be made until the instrument has had one hour of continuous warm-up.

5-53. POWER SUPPLY TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS.

5-54. These tests and adjustments check the operation of the low voltage + 10 V dc and - 10 V dc regulated power supplies and set the level of the high voltage - 2915 V dc regulated power supply. The low voltage power supply tests should be performed prior to all other adjustments. In addition, the High Voltage - 2915 V dc power supply voltage should be tested if any of its components were changed or if the instrument will not pass the Frequency Tests (Paragraph 5-9) or Amplitude Tests (Paragraph 5-18) of the Performance Tests.

5-55. Recommended Test Equipment:

AC/DC Digital Multimeter (-hp- Model 34740A and 34702A plug-on)
High Voltage DC Probe for above multimeter, calibrated to 1000 V DC Standard (-hp- Model 11045A Probe and -hp- Model 740B DC Standard)

or

Precision .1% High Voltage Probe and appropriate DVM (-hp- 3440A-K05 High Voltage Probe and -hp- Model 3440A DVM)

5-56. ± 10 Volt Power Supply Tests.

a. Connect the digital multimeter (DC mode 10 volt range) to the red lead (pin 12) at the A13 board connector. The multimeter reading should be + 10.000 V ± .050 V. If it is not, refer to the Factory-Selected Components information in Section VII.

b. Connect the digital multimeter (DC mode 10 volt range) to the violet lead (pin 10) at the A13 board connector. The dc voltage present should be - 10.000 V ± .050 V.

c. Test the ac ripple voltage present on the above two leads with the digital multimeter. There should be less than .1 mV ac difference between the reading obtained on each lead and that obtained with a short circuit to the multimeter.

5-57. High Voltage Power Supply Tests.

WARNING

The voltages involved in the following measurements may cause serious injury or even death. USE EXTREME CAUTION.

a. If a precision .1% high voltage dc probe is available, omit this step and proceed to Step b. Otherwise, calibrate your high voltage probe using a 1000 volt DC Standard. Connect the probe to the digital multimeter (DC mode) and note the reading obtained when measuring 1000 volts on the DC Standard. Multiply this reading by 2.915 to obtain the proper reading for 2915 volts. Record your calculation.

NOTE

Always select a range on the multimeter so that a range change is not necessary for reading 2915 volts. For instance, when using the -hp- 34740A/34702A Multimeter and 11045A probe, put the 34702A on the 10 volt range, not the 1 volt range.

b. Turn the 3580A POWER switch to OFF and remove the gray metal shield on the rear panel of the 3580A. Remove the plastic shield on the CRT connector to expose the wiring terminals. Turn the 3580A POWER switch to ON (AC). HIGH VOLTAGE LEADS ARE NOW EXPOSED.

c. With the high voltage probe and digital multimeter, measure the dc voltage present at pin 2 (yellow lead) of the CRT connector. Adjust A8R1 (HV ADJ.) for a voltage reading of - 2915 volts ± 3 volts. If you calibrated your own probe as described in Step a, adjust the voltage to the appropriate value, ± 1%.

NOTE

This adjustment affects the Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration (Paragraph 5-63), as well as the Amplitude Calibration (Paragraph 5-74). Repeat the Frequency Tests (Paragraph 5-9) and Amplitude Tests (Paragraph 5-18) of the Performance Tests to determine if these additional adjustments need to be made.

d. Turn the 3580A POWER switch to OFF and replace the two CRT shields removed in Step b). Turn the 3580A POWER switch back to ON (AC).

5-58. Display Adjustments.

5-59. These adjustments set the proper intensity limits, astigmatism, and trace alignment on the CRT. In many cases, these display parameters will require no adjustments.

5-60. Intensity Limit Adjustment.

a. Turn the 3580A power switch to OFF. Unplug the A13J3 connector. Remove the nylon access screw from the top of the high voltage power supply box. Turn the front panel INTENSITY control to the "9 o'clock" position. Turn the 3580A POWER switch back to ON (ac).

WARNING

The voltages present inside the high voltage power supply box can cause serious injury. Never place an uninsulated conductive tool or object inside this box while the instrument is turned on.

b. Using an insulated non-metalic tuning wand, such as -hp- Part No. 8710-0033, adjust A11R1 (INTENSITY LIMIT, inside high voltage power supply box) so that the dot on the CRT just disappears.

c. Replace the nylon screw in the high voltage power supply box.

5-61. Astigmatism Adjustment.

a. Adjust the front panel focus fully CCW. Turn the front panel INTENSITY adjust to about 10 or 11 o'clock so that the dot on the CRT is bright enough to see, but does not form a "halo".

b. Adjust A8R2 (ASTIG. ADJ.) for the largest circular dot.

c. Turn the 3580A POWER switch to OFF. Reconnect the connector to A13J3. Turn the 3580A POWER switch back to ON (ac).

5-62. Trace Alignment Adjustment.

a. Position the 3580A front panel controls as follows:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	Centered
DISPLAY	All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	-30 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude)	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	00.0 Hz
START - CTR	START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	0.2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV	0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust the front panel ADAPTIVE SWEEP for a line in the middle of the display. Adjust the front panel FOCUS control for the narrowest and sharpest line.

c. Adjust A13R5 (TRACE ALIGN) for a level trace. If unable to achieve this, switch A13S1 and readjust A13R5.

5-63. Sweep Alignment and Dial Calibration.

5-64. These adjustments calibrate the front panel FREQUENCY dial plus align the frequency sweep limits. They should be done if the Frequency Tests (Paragraph 5-9) or Sweep Tests (Paragraph 5-13) of the Performance Tests cannot be passed by the instrument. In addition, the adjustment should be made if the high voltage supply was previously adjusted.

5-65. Recommended Test Equipment.

Digital Multimeter (-hp- Model 34740A and 34702A plug-on)
Electronic Counter (-hp- Model 5326A)
Oscilloscope (-hp- Model 180A with 1801A and 1820A plug-ins)

5-66. Linear Sweep Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	**OFF**
DISPLAY	All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dB/DIV
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	**CAL**
VERNIER (Amplitude)	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	00.0 kHz
START - CTR	START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	**0 kHz**
SWEEP TIME/DIV	0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE	**LOG ZERO**

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Connect the multimeter (DC mode, 1 volt range) to the wiper of the front panel ZERO CAL pot (center terminal of pot). Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL pot for a dc reading on the multimeter of 0 ± 100 mV.

c. Set the counter to the Frequency Mode and adjust the time base/multiplier for a measurement of 1 MHz with 6 digits of resolution (1000.00 kHz). Adjust for maximum input sensitivity and either a zero trigger Level or Preset. For the -hp- Model 5326A Counter, the controls should be set to:

Sample Rate:	Fast
Function:	Freq.
Multiplier	10^6
Channel A:	Slope +
	DC
	Atten: X1
BNC Input:	Sep.

Connect the counter Channel A Input to the LO Output terminal on the back of the 3580A, and adjust the Level control until the LO frequency is displayed.

d. Remove the inner circuit board shield (covering A2–A5). Connect the multimeter (DC mode 100 volt range) to A2TP4.

e. Adjust A2L3 (100 kHz FREQ. ADJ.) for a reading of 1000.00 kHz ± .1 kHz on the counter. (100 kHz FREQ. ADJ. can be reached through side of circuit board card nest.)

f. Adjust A2L1 (100 kHz VCO ADJ.) for a voltage reading on the multimeter between -1.5 V and -1.7 V. Record the reading.

g. Repeat Steps e and f as necessary to meet the frequency and voltage specifications.

h. Set the SWEEP MODE control to MANUAL and turn the MANUAL VERNIER control fully counterclockwise (CCW).

i. Adjust A14R27 (DIAL LOW END ADJ.) for a display of 1000.00 kHz ± .01 kHz on the counter.

j. Reposition the following front panel control:

FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 5 kHz

k. Adjust A3R54 (INTEGRATOR BALANCE) for a display of 1000.00 kHz ± .01 kHz on the counter.

l. Position the front panel MANUAL VERNIER control fully clockwise (CW).

m. Adjust A2R75 (BUFFER AMP GAIN ADJ.) for a display of 1500.00 kHz ± .01 kHz on the counter.

n. Adjust A2R100 (VCO RANGE SET) for a reading on the multimeter equal to that obtained in Step f (± 10 mV).

o. Repeat Steps m and n as necessary to meet the frequency and voltage specifications.

p. Position the front panel MANUAL VERNIER fully CCW.

q. Reposition the following front panel control:

FREQUENCY . . . . 50.0 kHz

r. Adjust A14R25 (DIAL HIGH END SET) for a display of 1500.00 kHz ± .01 kHz on the counter.

s. Reposition the following front panel control:

FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz

t. Readjust A14R27 (DIAL LOW END ADJ.) for a display of 1000.00 kHz ± .01 kHz on the counter.

u. Repeat Steps q through t as necessary to meet the frequency specifications.

v. Adjust the front panel FREQUENCY dial for 0, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 kHz. The corresponding frequency counter reading should be 1 MHz, 1.1 MHz, 1.2 MHz etc. with a tolerance of ± 1 kHz.

w. Reposition the following front panel controls: :

FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 2 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . REP

x. Adjust A13R1 (HORIZONTAL GAIN ADJ.) and A13R2 (HORIZONTAL POSITION ADJ.) for a full 10 cm display. The 10 kHz signal and its harmonics should fall on the proper graticule marking ± 1/2 minor divisions (2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th graticule from the left).

y. Connect the input of the oscilloscope to A3TP11. Set the oscilloscope input to dc coupling. Connect a jumper between A3TP3 and A3TP4.

z. Adjust the A3R14 (RAMP COMPARATOR BALANCE) so that the output of the ramp comparator (on scope) just changes states.

aa. Remove the jumpers from the A3 board.

ab. Reposition the following front panel control:

SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 sec

ac. Alternately press and release the STORE pushbutton, adjusting A8R4 (RAMP SIZE ADJ.) so that the 40 kHz harmonic of the CAL signal falls on the same point for both the STORE and non-STORE display modes.

5-67. Log Sweep Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP. . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL. . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR. . . . . START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . .300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING. . . . . .MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV. . . . . .5 kHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.5 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .LOG ZERO

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Momentarily push:

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

Adjust the front panel ZERO CAL pot for a peak at the left graticule. If the peak is off the screen, adjust A13R3 for an on screen indication.

c. Reposition the following front panel control:

SWEEP MODE . . . . .LOG

d. Allow the 3580A to make three complete sweeps. Then adjust A3R76 (20 kHz LOG SWEEP ADJ.) so that the 20 kHz harmonic of the CAL signal falls on the 20 kHz LOG SWEEP graticule.

NOTE

After each adjustment of A3R76, wait for the 3580A to sweep through 20 kHz before attempting to readjust the setting.

5-68. Line Generator Adjustments.

5-69. This adjustment properly aligns the line generator circuitry. The adjustment is usually not necessary, but should be done if components in the high voltage power supply are changed, or if the display exhibits overshoot to abrupt level changes.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . .CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . .CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 kHz
START - CTR .CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 0.2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a peak display signal. Note: The Amplitude VERNIER may have to be adjusted to keep the signal within the display limits.

c. Momentarily press:

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

d. Adjust A8C1 (LINE GENERATOR ADJ.) for a single round dot in the top center of the screen.

5-70. I.F. Filter Alignment.

5-71. This adjustment aligns the I.F. crystal filters for proper center frequency and symmetry. The TRACKING OSC is also precisely adjusted to 100 kHz. This adjustment should be done if the Bandwidth Tests (Paragraph 5-28) of the Performance Tests cannot be passed by the instrument. This adjustment will interact with the Amplitude Calibration (Paragraph 5-74). If it is performed, the Amplitude Tests (Paragraph 5-18) of the Performance Tests should be redone to verify whether any amplitude calibration is necessary.

Recommended Test Equipment:
Timer/Counter (-hp- Model 5326A)

5-72. Tracking Oscillator and Center Frequency Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . LINEAR
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . + 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . START
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 1 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.5 SEC.
SWEEP MODE . . . . MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Set the counter to the Frequency Mode and adjust the time base/multiplier for a measurement of 100 kHz with six digits of resolution (100.000 kHz). Adjust for maximum input sensitivity and either a zero trigger level or Preset. Select ac coupling on input. If using the -hp- Model 5326A Counter, the controls should be set to:

Sample Rate:	Fast
Function:	Frequency
Multiplier:	10^7
Channel A:	Slope +
	AC
	Atten: X1
	Level: Preset
BNC Input:	Sep.

c. Connect the counter Channel A input to A2TP3. Adjust the 3580A rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL fully CW. Connect the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT to the front panel INPUT.

d. Adjust A2C4 (TRACKING OSCILLATOR 100 kHz FREQUENCY ADJ.) for a counter reading of 99.999 kHz to 100.001 kHz.

e. Center the CRT Trace with MANUAL VERNIER.

f. Remove the blue lead between A5TP1 and A5TP2 and connect a clip lead between A5TP1 and A5TP6. Momentarily press:

DISPLAY . . . . CLEAR WRITE

g. Adjust A5C13 (STAGE 5 100 kHz ADJ.) for a maximum display indication. Remove the clip lead on A5TP6 and connect to A5TP5. Adjust A5C10 (STAGE 4 100 kHz ADJ.) for a maximum display indication. Repeat this procedure for A5TP4 (adjust A5C7), A5TP3 (adjust A5C4), and A5TP2 (adjust A5C1).

h. Remove the cable between the TRACKING OSC OUT and the 3580A INPUT.

5-73. Symmetry Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . 30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . MANUAL

OPTION 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Reposition the internal circuit board shield over circuit boards A2–A4 (leave A5 partially uncovered). Reconnect A5TP1 to A5TP6 and adjust MANUAL VERNIER while pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE to obtain a spike display indication in the center of the CRT screen.

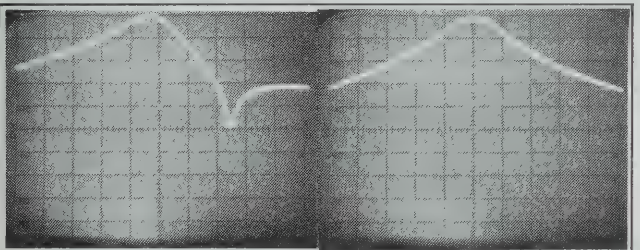
c. Fine tune the FREQUENCY dial for a maximum display indication.

d. Reposition the following front panel controls:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
SWEEP MODE .... REP

e. Adjust A5C14 (STAGE 5 CRYSTAL BALANCE ADJ.) for equal and symmetrical skirts on the right and left halves of the CRT display.

f. Adjust A5C15 (STAGE 5 PEAK RESPONSE ADJ.) to move the peak to the center of the CRT screen. Recheck Step 3 and adjust A5C14 and A5C15 if necessary. See Figure 5-5 for a properly adjusted display.



Improper Adjustment   Proper Adjustment

Figure 5-5. Symmetry Adjustment

g. Repeat Steps e and f for stages 4, 3, 2 and 1. Connect the appropriate test points and adjust the appropriate capacitors:

Stage	Test Point Connection	Balance Cap	Peak Cap
Stage 4	Connect A5TP1 to A5TP5	C11	C12
Stage 3	Connect A5TP1 to A5TP4	C8	C9
Stage 2	Connect A5TP1 to A5TP3	C5	C6
Stage 1	Connect A5TP1 to A5TP	C2	C3

NOTE

For the narrower bandwidth displays, positioning the internal circuit board shield completely over A2–A5 eliminates noise and improves symmetry.

h. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE ....LINEAR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH .... 30 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 50 Hz
SWEEP MODE ....MANUAL

i. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER while pressing and releasing DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE for a spike display indication in the center of the screen. Adjust the front panel FREQUENCY dial for a maximum display indication.

j. Reposition the following front panel controls:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
SWEEP MODE .... REP

k. Disconnect the clip lead between A5TP1 and A5TP2 and reconnect it between A5TP1 and A5TP6.

l. Readjust A5C15 for a peak at the center of the display.

m. Repeat Steps k and l, adjusting A5C12, A5C9, A5C6, and A5C3 with the clip lead connected to the same test points used in Step g for these same capacitors.

n. Remove the clip lead and reconnect the standard blue lead between A5TP1 and A5TP2.

5-74. Amplitude Calibration.

5-75. These adjustments properly calibrate the amplitude section of the 3580A. These adjustments should be made if the instrument fails the Amplitude Tests (Paragraph 5-18) of the Performance Tests. In addition, if the I.F. Filter Alignment (Paragraph 5-70), or the High Voltage Power Supply Adjustments (Paragraph 5-57) have been made, the Amplitude Tests should be performed again to determine if any amplitude calibration is necessary.

5-76. Recommended Test Equipment.

Frequency Synthesizer (-hp- Model 3320B, 50 ohms)
Digital Multimeter (-hp- 34740/34702)
50 Ohm Termination (-hp- 11048C)

5-77. Linear and Log Gain Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP................ OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE ...... LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL.......NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω ....dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... -20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START - CTR.................... CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ....300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING ....MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV............... 0.5 kHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE ....MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust the front panel CAL 10 KHz pot fully CCW.

c. Adjust the frequency synthesizer to - 20 dBV 10.0 kHz output (Option 002, adjust to - 20 dBm 900 Ω) and connect the synthesizer to the INPUT terminals of the 3580A.

NOTE

Always terminate your source properly and consult Table 5-14 for the setting needed for a signal source calibrated in dBm 50 Ω. Figure 5-6 shows the proper hookup for use with a 50 ohm frequency synthesizer such as the 3320B.

d. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER for a maximum display indication.

e. Connect the multimeter (AC mode, 10 volt range) to A4TP1. Note the reading with the front panel 10 KHz CAL pot fully CCW.

f. Adjust front panel CAL 10 KHz pot for 1.26 times the reading obtained in Step e.

Examples:

100 mV x 1.26 = 126 mV	117 mV x 1.26 = 147 mV
101 mV x 1.26 = 127 mV	118 mV x 1.26 = 149 mV
102 mV x 1.26 = 129 mV	119 mV x 1.26 = 150 mV
103 mV x 1.26 = 130 mV	120 mV x 1.26 = 151 mV
104 mV x 1.26 = 131 mV	121 mV x 1.26 = 152 mV
105 mV x 1.26 = 132 mV	122 mV x 1.26 = 154 mV
106 mV x 1.26 = 134 mV	123 mV x 1.26 = 155 mV
107 mV x 1.26 = 135 mV	124 mV x 1.26 = 156 mV
108 mV x 1.26 = 136 mV	125 mV x 1.26 = 158 mV
109 mV x 1.26 = 137 mV	126 mV x 1.26 = 159 mV
110 mV x 1.26 = 139 mV	127 mV x 1.26 = 160 mV
111 mV x 1.26 = 140 mV	128 mV x 1.26 = 161 mV
112 mV x 1.26 = 141 mV	129 mV x 1.26 = 163 mV
113 mV x 1.26 = 142 mV	130 mV x 1.26 = 164 mV
114 mV x 1.26 = 144 mV	131 mV x 1.26 = 165 mV
115 mV x 1.26 = 145 mV	132 mV x 1.26 = 166 mV
116 mV x 1.26 = 146 mV	133 mV x 1.26 = 168 mV

g. Turn 3580A POWER SWITCH to OFF. Place A4 on extender boards. Turn the power switch back to ON and reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LINEAR

h. Push DISPLAY - CLEAR WRITE momentarily. Adjust A4L1 (I.F. AMP GAIN ADJ.) for a maximum screen display. Remove the source from the 3580A INPUT.

i. Set the controls of the multimeter for DC mode, 1 volt range. Connect the multimeter to the rear panel Y-AXIS output and adjust A4R11 (DC OFFSET ADJ.) for 0 volt Y-AXIS output level (± 10 mV).

j. Turn POWER switch to OFF, replace A4 into card nest of 3580A, and turn power switch back to ON (AC). Reconnect the frequency synthesizer (with proper termination) to the 3580A INPUT. Push CLEAR WRITE momentarily. Adjust the source to the same level as in Step c (- 20 dBV for standard instrument or - 20 dBm 900 Ω if Option 002).

Table 5-14. Conversion Table.

3580A INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL	3320B or OTHER 50 OHM SOURCE	ABSOLUTE VOLTAGE
+ 10 dBv	+ 23.01 dBm	3.162 volts
+ 10 dBm 900 Ω	+ 22.55 dBm	3 volts
0 dBv	+ 13.01 dBm	1 volts
0 dBm 900 Ω	+ 12.55 dBm	.949 volts
- 10 dBv	+ 3.01 dBm	.3162 volts
- 10 dBm 900 Ω	+ 2.55 dBm	.3000 volts
- 20 dBv	- 6.99 dBm	.1 volts
- 20 dBm 900 Ω	- 7.45 dBm	.0949 volts
- 30 dBv	- 16.9 dBm	.03162 volts
- 30 dBm 900 Ω	- 17.45 dBm	.03 volts
- 40 dBv	- 26.99 dBm	.01 volts
- 40 dBm 900 Ω	- 27.45 dBm	.095 volts
- 50 dBv	- 36.99 dBm	3162 mV
- 50 dBm 900 Ω	- 37.45 dBm	3 mV
- 60 dBv	- 46.99 dBm	1 mV
- 60 dBm 900 Ω	- 47.45 dBm	.95 mV
- 70 dBv	- 56.99 dBm	.3162 mV
- 70 dBm 900 Ω	- 57.45 dBm	.3 mV
- 80 dBv	- 66.99 dBm	.1 mV
- 80 dBm 900 Ω	- 67.45 dBm	.095 mV

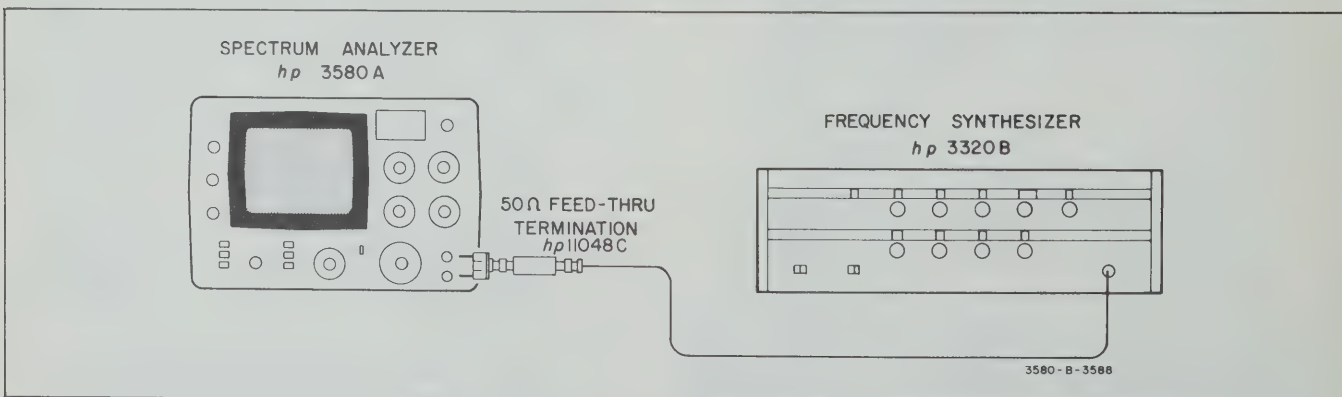


Figure 5-6. Proper Hookup.

k. Center the following pots:

A4R7, A4R8, A4R9, A4R10, A13R3 and A13R4.

l. Reposition the following front panel controls:

INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . CAL
SWEEP MODE . . . . REP

NOTE

If the peak of the waveform is beyond display limits, slightly readjust A13R3 or A13R4 to bring it into view.

m. Alternately switch between the LOG 1 dB/DIV and LOG 10 dB/DIV AMPLITUDE MODEs and adjust A4R8 (DETECTOR GAIN ADJ.) until the peak amplitude of both waveforms is equal.

n. Alternately switch between the LOG 10 dB/DIV and LINEAR AMPLITUDE MODEs and adjust A4R6 (LINEAR GAIN ADJ.) until the peak amplitude of both waveforms is equal.

o. Repeat Steps m and n until the peak amplitude of all three waveforms is equal.

p. Reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV

Press and hold the DISPLAY-CLEAR WRITE button to obtain a base line trace. Press the DISPLAY-STORE button to store the base line trace. Release the CLEAR WRITE button.

q. Adjust A13R3 (VERTICAL GAIN ADJ.) and A13R4 (VERTICAL ZERO ADJ.) for a full scale and base line screen display (waveform peak at 0 dB and base line at - 100 dB). Press and release the DISPLAY-STORE button.

NOTE

There may be some non-symmetry in the bottom corners of the CRT display. Use the center portion of the base line trace for the above calibration.

r. Reposition the following front panel controls:

INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . - 20 dB

s. Adjust the frequency synthesizer output level to - 80 dBV for standard instruments or - 80 dBm 900 Ω for instruments equipped with Option 002. See Table 5-14 for proper level setting of source.

t. Adjust A4R7 (LOG GAIN ADJ.) so display peak is at the proper level. (- 60 dB graticule ± 1 dB on CRT display, since full scale equals - 20 dB).

NOTE

This is a very low level signal. Always slide the cover shield over the A5 assembly after making an adjustment; then verify the results.

u. Increase the signal level back to full scale (- 20 dBV for standard instruments or - 20 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002) and adjust A4R8 (DETECTOR GAIN ADJ.) for a full scale (0 dB) indication on the display.

v. Repeat Steps r, s, t, and u until the 0 dB and -60 dB points on the display are calibrated properly.

w. Alternate the input signal level between - 80 dBV and - 60 dBV (- 80 dBm to - 60 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002). See Table 5-14 for proper level. The indication should fall on the - 60 dB and - 40 dB (± 1 dB) graticule lines of the display. If not, adjust A4R10 (BOTTOM END LINEARITY ADJ.) to bring these two points as close into tolerance as possilbe.

x. Alternate the input signal level between - 20 dBV and - 40 dBV (- 20 dBm to - 40 dBm, 900 Ω for Option 002). See Table 5-14 for proper level setting. These levels should give 0 dB and - 20 dB (± 1 dB) indications on the display. If not, adjust A4R9 (TOP END LINEARITY ADJ.) to bring these two points as close into calibration as possible.

y. Adjust the input signal level to - 20 dBV (- 20 dBm, 900 Ω for Option 002). Switch the AMPLITUDE MODE pushbuttons between LOG 10 dB/DIV and LOG 1 dB/DIV. Adjust A4R8 (DETECTOR GAIN ADJ.) or A4R7 (LOG GAIN ADJ.) to make the levels for the two AMPLITUDE MODE settings equal.

z. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . . .LOG 10 dB/DIV

aa. Step the input signal level in 10 dB steps from a full scale 0 dB indication (- 20 dBV or - 20 dBm 900 Ω input signal) to a - 60 dB indication (- 80 dBV or - 80 dBm 900 Ω input signal). The display should fall within ± 2 dB of the proper graticule marking to meet specifications.

NOTE

Remember to position the inner circuit board shield over A2–A5 when making low level measurements.

ab. Repeat Steps r thru aa to bring the log amplifier into the desired test limits.

ac. Adjust the input signal level to - 20 dBV (Instruments with Option 002 should also have this same input level.)

ad. Reposition the following front panel control:

AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LINEAR

ae. Adjust A4R6 (LINEAR GAIN ADJ.) for a full scale screen display.

5-78. Bandwidth Gain Switching Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP. . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . .LINEAR
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL. . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . -20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 10.0 kHz
START - CTR. . . . . CTR
DISPLAY SMOOTHING. . . . . .MIN
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . .300 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV. . . . . .50 Hz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Replace the inner cover shield over A2–A5 and screw down tightly.

c. Adjust the frequency synthesizer to a 10 kHz - 20 dBV output (same level for Option 002). See Table 5-14 for proper level setting on the frequency synthesizer.

d. Adjust MANUAL VERNIER and the front panel ZERO CAL pot for a peak reading in the center of the display. Make the following full scale adjustments on the appropriate bandwidth setting.

NOTE

The ZERO CAL pot may have to be readjusted after each Bandwidth/Freq. Span setting for a peak reading in the center of the screen.

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	FREQ. SPAN/DIV	GAIN POT ADJ.	SETTING
100 Hz	50 Hz	A4R5	Full scale 0 dB display indication.
30 Hz	10 Hz	A4R4	
10 Hz	5 Hz	A4R3	
3 Hz	5 Hz	A4R2	
1 Hz	5 Hz	A4R1	

5-79. Frequency Response Adjustments.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments.

ADAPTIVE SWEEP. . . . . OFF
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . 1 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL. . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . -20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 01.0 kHz
START - CTR. . . . . CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . .300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING. . . . . .MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV. . . . . 0.2 kHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . .REP
Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust the frequency synthesizer for 1 kHz output at - 20 dBV (- 20 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002), and connect it to the 3580A INPUT (properly terminated). Adjust the front panel CAL 10 KHz for a full scale (0 dB) display.

c. Reposition the following front panel controls:

FREQUENCY . . . . 40.0 kHz
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . .- 10 dB

d. Adjust the signal source for a 40 kHz - 10 dBV signal (- 10 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002).

e. Adjust A9C2 (40 kHz - 10 dB AMP ADJ.) for a full scale (0 dB) display (± 1 minor division). In a similar manner, perform the following adjustments:

SIGNAL SOURCE OUTPUT LEVEL	INPUT SENSITIVITY	ADJUST	DISPLAY READING
0 dBV (or - 0 dBm 900 Ω)	0	A9C3	0 dB ± .2 dB
+ 10 dBV (or 0 dBm 900 Ω)	+ 10	A9C4	0 dB ± .2 dB

f. Adjust the ac signal source to 1 kHz at + 10 dBV (+ 10 dBm 900 Ω for Option 002). Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	- 10 dB
INPUT SENSITIVITY	+ 20 dB (According to MAX INPUT indicator, not white underlay on INPUT SENSITIVITY dial).
FREQUENCY	01.0 kHz

g. Store the screen display level by pushing:

DISPLAY .... STORE

h. Adjust the signal source for a 40 kHz output (same level as in Step f). Reposition the following front panel controls:

FREQUENCY .... 40.0 kHz

i. Adjust A9C5 (40 kHz + 20 dB AMP ADJ.) for the same level stored in Step g.

j. Reposition the following front panel controls:

AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... - 20 dB
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... + 30 dB (According to MAX INPUT indicator)
FREQUENCY .... 01.0 kHz

k. Adjust the signal source to a 1 kHz + 10 dBV (+ 10 dBm for Option 002) output. (Note the screen display level by releasing and then depressing:

DISPLAY .... STORE).

l. Adjust the signal source for a 40 kHz output (same level as in Step k). Reposition the following front panel control:

FREQUENCY .... 40.0 kHz

m. Adjust A9C6 (40 kHz + 30 dB AMP ADJ.) for the same level stored in Step k).

5-80. Internal Calibrator Adjustment.

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... 1 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... - 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START - CTR .... CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 0.2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... REP

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Connect a properly terminated frequency syntehsizer to the 3580A INPUT and adjust the synthesizer for a 10 kHz - 20 dBV output level (- 20 dBm 900 Ω for instruments with Option 002). See Table 5-14 for proper settings.

c. Adjust front panel CAL 10 KHz for a full scale (0 dB) peak on the display.

d. Reposition the following front panel control:

INPUT SENSITIVITY .... CAL

e. Remove the input signal source. Adjust A2R5 (CAL LEVEL ADJ.) for a full scale (0 dB) screen display.

5-81. Mixer Balance Adjustments.

5-82. These adjustments balance the input mixer and tracking oscillator mixer. These adjustments should be done if the zero beat response of the instrument under calibration is too large (> - 30 dB) or if the TRACKING OSC OUTput is distorted (> - 40 dB distortion).

5-83. Recommended Test Equipment:

Oscilloscope (-hp- Model 180A with 1801A and 1820A plug-ins)

a. Disconnect all signal sources from the 3580A.

b. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE .... LOG 10 dB/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .... NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω .... dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY .... - 20 dB
VERNIER (Amplitude) .... CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 00.0 kHz
START - CTR .... START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ...... 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING .... MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV .... 0.2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV .... 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE .... REP

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

c. Adjust A9R1 (MIXER BALANCE) for a minimum screen display (less than - 30 dB to meet specifications).

d. Reposition the following front panel controls:

FREQUENCY . . . . 05.0 kHz
SWEEP MODE . . . . .MANUAL

e. Adjust the rear panel TRACKING OSC LEVEL fully CW, and set the EXT REF - NORMAL switch to NORMAL.

f. Connect the oscilloscope to the rear panel TRACKING OSC OUT connector and monitor the output.

g. Adjust A2R113 (T.O. MIXER BALANCE) for the cleanest signal. See Figure 5-7.

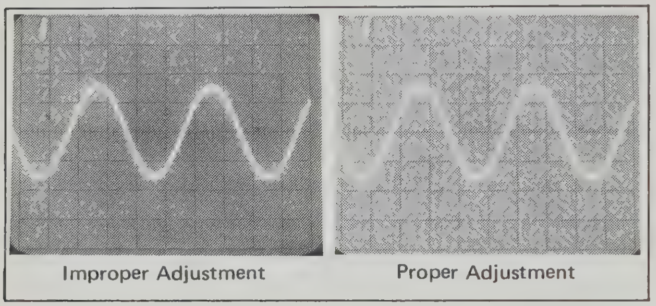


Figure 5-7. Tracking Oscillator Output Adjustment.

5-84. Adaptive Sweep Marker Adjustment.

5-85. This adjustment properly positions the ADAPTIVE SWEEP marker. If the marker (blank spot on screen) does not appear at the same point on the display as new information being written onto the display, do this adjustment:

a. Position the following front panel controls: (Only those controls printed in **BOLD** require a change from the previous adjustments).

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . .OFF (Fully CCW)
DISPLAY . . . . All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE . . . . . LOG 10 dBV/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL . . . . . . .NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω . . . . .dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY . . . . CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) . . . . CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY . . . . 00.0 kHz
START - CTR . . . . .START
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING . . . . MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 2 kHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . .1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . MAN

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

b. Adjust the MANUAL VERNIER control until the trace is at the peak of the 10 kHz signal.

c. Momentarily press the DISPLAY-CLEAR WRITE button. A dot should remain at the top of the scope.

d. Turn the ADAPTIVE SWEEP on and adjust A8R3 (SWEEP MARKER ADJ.) until the sweep marker (blank spot in trace) blanks out the dot at the top of the scope.

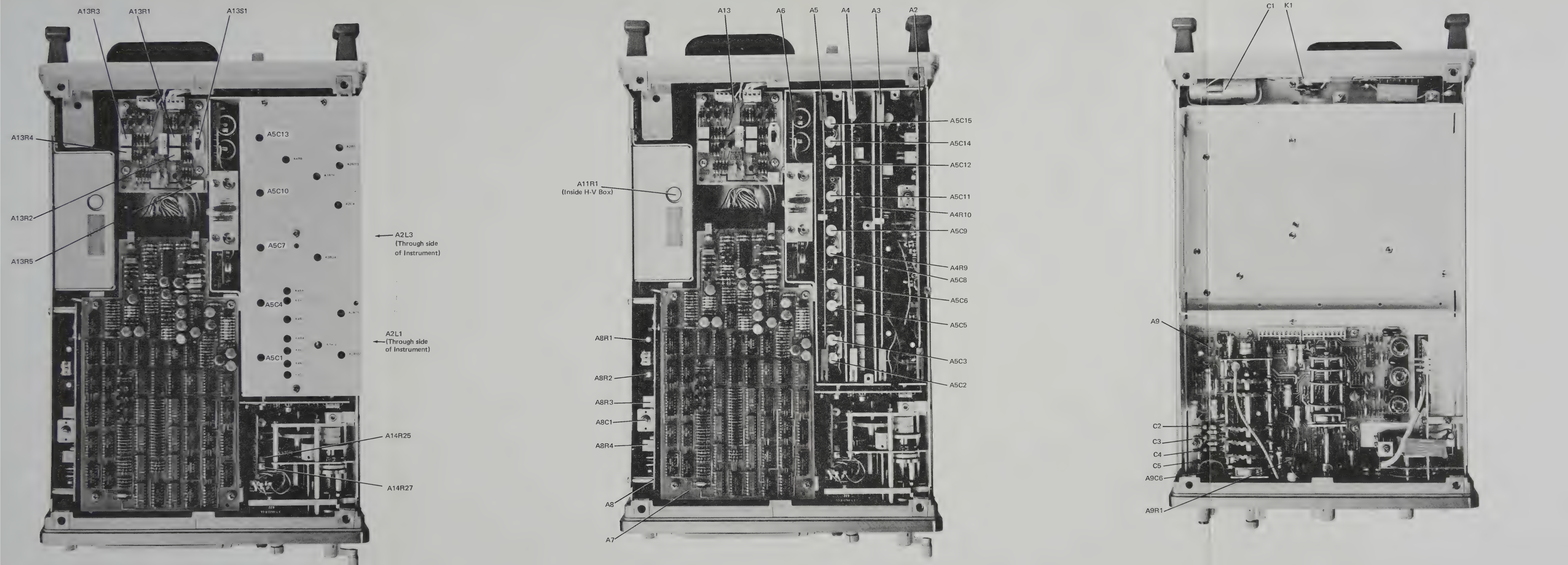


Figure 5-8. Test Point and Adjustment Locations.

PERFORMANCE TEST CARD

Hewlett-Packard Model 3580A
Spectrum Analyzer
Serial No. ____________

Tests Performed By ____________
Date ____________

RANGE AND FREQUENCY DIAL ACCURACY TESTS

Ideal Frequency Dial Setting	Actual Setting for a Peak	Test Limits
10 kHz	______ kHz	± .1 kHz
20 kHz	______ kHz	± .1 kHz
30 kHz	______ kHz	± .1 kHz
40 kHz	______ kHz	± .1 kHz
50 kHz	______ kHz	± .1 kHz

DISPLAY ACCURACY TESTS

	Pass	Fail
The separation between the Zero Response and 50 kHz harmonic should be 10 div. ± .2 div. The separation between any two adjacent responses should be 2 div. ± .04 div.	______	______

FREQUENCY SPAN TESTS

Frequency Span/Div.	Counter Reading (Manual Vernier Fully CW)	Test Limits
5 Hz	______ kHz	1000.50 kHz ± .01 kHz
10 Hz	______ kHz	1001.00 kHz ± .02 kHz
20 Hz	______ kHz	1002.00 kHz ± .04 kHz
50 Hz	______ kHz	1005.00 kHz ± .10 kHz
.1 kHz	______ kHz	1010.00 kHz ± .20 kHz
.2 kHz	______ kHz	1020.00 kHz ± .40 kHz
.5 kHz	______ kHz	1050.00 kHz ± 1.00 kHz
1 kHz	______ kHz	1100.00 kHz ± 2.00 kHz
2 kHz	______ kHz	1200.00 kHz ± 4.00 kHz

LOG SWEEP TEST

	Pass	Fail
The 20 kHz harmonic of the internal CAL signal must fall on the 20 kHz LOG SWEEP graticule (± 1 minor division).	______	______

SWEEP TIME TEST

	Pass	Fail
All sweep rates must work properly.	______	______

BANDWIDTH SWITCHING ACCURACY TEST

Bandwidth	Display Indication (0 dB full scale) (1 dB/div)	Test Limits
100 Hz	______ dB	- 1.0 dB ± .5 dB
30 Hz	______ dB	- 1.0 dB ± .5 dB
10 Hz	______ dB	- 1.0 dB ± .5 dB
3 Hz	______ dB	- 1.0 dB ± .5 dB
1 Hz	______ dB	- 1.0 dB ± 1 dB

LOG AMPLITUDE DISPLAY ACCURACY TESTS

Input Level Standard	Input Level Option 002 900 Ω	Display Indication (0 dB full scale) (10 dB/div)	Test Limits
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBm 900 Ω	________ dB	- 10 dB ± 2 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBm	________ dB	- 20 dB ± 2 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBm	________ dB	- 30 dB ± 2 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBm	________ dB	- 40 dB ± 2 dB
- 50 dBV	- 50 dBm	________ dB	- 50 dB ± 2 dB
- 60 dBV	- 60 dBm	________ dB	- 60 dB ± 2 dB
- 70 dBV	- 70 dBm	________ dB	- 70 dB ± 2 dB
- 80 dBV	- 80 dBm	________ dB	- 80 dB ± 2 dB

LINEAR AMPLITUDE DISPLAY ACCURACY TESTS

Input Level	Display Indication (1 V full scale) (10 dB/div)	Test Limits
.9 V	________ V	.90 V ± .02 V
.8 V	________ V	.80 V ± .02 V
.7 V	________ V	.70 V ± .02 V
.6 V	________ V	.60 V ± .02 V
.5 V	________ V	.50 V ± .02 V
.4 V	________ V	.40 V ± .02 V
.3 V	________ V	.30 V ± .02 V
.2 V	________ V	.20 V ± .02 V
.1 V	________ V	.10 V ± .02 V

AMPLITUDE REFERENCE TESTS (Linear Mode)

3580A Input (10 kHz)	Amp Rev Level	Display Indication (% of full scale)	Test Limits
200 mV	- 10	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
100 mV	- 20	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
20 mV	- 30	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
10 mV	- 40	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
2 mV	- 50	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
1 mV	- 60	________ %	90% ± 3% (± .3 major divisions)
.2 mV	- 70	________ %	90% ± 10% (± 1 major division)

AMPLITUDE REFERENCE LEVEL TEST (Log Mode)

Amp Rev Level	Multimeter Reading	Test Limits
- 10 dB	________ V	2.00 V ± .02 V
- 20 dB	________ V	2.50 V ± .02 V
- 30 dB	________ V	3.00 V ± .03 V
- 40 dB	________ V	3.50 V ± .03 V
- 50 dB	________ V	4.00 V ± .04 V
- 60 dB	________ V	4.50 V ± .04 V
- 70 dB	________ V	5.00 V ± .05 V

INPUT ATTENUATOR TESTS

Input	Amp Ref Level	Input Sensitivity (according to white marker)	Display Indication (% of full scale)	Test Limits (full scale ± .3 major div)
.2 V	- 30 dB	.2 V	________ %	100% ± 3%
.1 V	- 30 dB	.1 V	________ %	100% ± 3%
20 mV	- 30 dB	20 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%
.2 V	normal	.2 V	________ %	100% ± 3%
.1 V	normal	.1 V	________ %	100% ± 3%
20 mV	normal	20 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%
10 mV	normal	10 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%
2 mV	normal	2 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%
1 mV	normal	1 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%
.2 mV	normal	.2 mV	________ %	100% ± 3%

FREQUENCY RESPONSE TESTS

Input Level					
Standard	Option 002 (900 Ω)	Input Sensitivity (according to white marker)	Frequency	Display Indication (0 dB = full scale 1 dB/div)	Test Limits
0 dBV	0 dBM	0 dB	10 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
0 dBV	0 dBM	0 dB	20 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
0 dBV	0 dBM	0 dB	1 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
0 dBV	0 dBM	0 dB	20 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
0 dBV	0 dBM	0 dB	50 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBM	- 10 dB	10 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBM	- 10 dB	20 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBM	- 10 dB	1 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBM	- 10 dB	20 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 10 dBV	- 10 dBM	- 10 dB	50 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBM	- 20 dB	10 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBM	- 20 dB	20 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBM	- 20 dB	1 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBM	- 20 dB	20 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 20 dBV	- 20 dBM	- 20 dB	50 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBM	- 30 dB	10 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBM	- 30 dB	20 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBM	- 30 dB	1 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBM	- 30 dB	20 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 30 dBV	- 30 dBM	- 30 dB	50 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBM	- 40 dB	10 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBM	- 40 dB	20 Hz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBM	- 40 dB	1 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBM	- 40 dB	20 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .3 dB
- 40 dBV	- 40 dBM	- 40 dB	50 kHz	________ dB	0 dB ± .5 dB

INTERNAL CALIBRATOR TEST

	Display Indication (0 dB = full scale)	Test Limit
10 kHz Cal. Signal Level	________ dB	0 dB ± .15 dB

BANDWIDTH TESTS

Resolution Bandwidth	Lower 3 dB Frequency	Upper 3 dB Frequency	Test Limits
300 Hz	10 kHz	________ kHz	10.3 kHz ± 45 Hz
100 Hz	1 kHz	________ kHz	1.1 kHz ± 15 Hz
30 Hz	1 kHz	________ kHz	1.030 kHz ± 4.5 Hz
10 Hz	1 kHz	________ kHz	1.010 kHz ± 1.5 Hz

Resolution Bandwidth	Lower 60 dB Frequency	Upper 60 dB Frequency	Test Limits
3 Hz	1 kHz	________ kHz	1.030 kHz ± 4.5 Hz
1 Hz	1 kHz	________ kHz	1.010 kHz ± 1.5 Hz

NOISE LEVEL TESTS

Bandwidth	Frequency	Noise (- 70 dB = full scale)	Test Limits
300 Hz	10 kHz	________ dB	<- 130 dB
30 Hz	10 kHz	________ dB	<- 140 dB
30 Hz	100 Hz	________ dB	<- 132 dB
30 Hz	1 kHz	________ dB	<- 140 dB
1 Hz	1 kHz	________ dB	<- 150 dB
1 Hz	100 Hz	________ dB	<- 143 dB
1 Hz	10 Hz	________ dB	<- 135 dB

NOISE SIDEBAND TEST

	Pass	Fail
Noise Sidebands must be at least 70 dB below continuous wave signal, ± 10 Hz away.	________	________

SPURIOUS RESPONSE TEST

	Pass	Fail
All non-line-related spurious responses must be at least 80 dB below a full scale reference.	________	________

LINE-RELATED SPURIOUS RESPONSE TEST

	Pass	Fail
All line-related spurious responses must be less than - 140 dBV (.1 μV).	________	________

IF FEEDTHRU TEST

	Pass	Fail
IF Feedthru must be at least - 70 dB below the full scale reference.	________	________

ZERO BEAT RESPONSE TEST

	Pass	Fail
The zero beat response must be at least 30 dB below the full scale reference.	________	________

INPUT IMPEDANCE TESTS

Frequency	Display Indication (0 dB = full scale) Without 1 MΩ	With 1 MΩ	Test Limit
1 kHz	0 dB	________ dB	- 3 dB ± 1 dB

PERFORMANCE TEST CARD (cont'd)

INPUT IMPEDANCE TESTS (cont'd)

Frequency	Display Indication (with 1 MΩ Resistor)	Test Limit
1 kHz	0 dB	
10 kHz	_______ dB	- 3 dB ± 1 dB

TRACKING OSCILLATOR OUTPUT TESTS

FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

Instrument	Frequency	Multimeter Reading	Test Limits
Standard	50 Hz	2.00 volts rms	
	50 kHz	_______ volts rms	2.00 volts ± .06 volts
Option 002	300 Hz	2.00 volts rms	
	20 kHz	_______ volts rms	2.00 volts ± .1 volt

FREQUENCY ACCURACY:

Resolution Bandwidth	Display Indication	Test Limit
30 Hz	2 V (full scale)	
3 Hz	_______ V	1 V – 2 V (half to full scale)

DISTORTION:

Distortion: _______ dB   Test Limit: less than - 40 dB

RECORDER OUTPUT TESTS

Recorder Output	Display Indication	Multimeter Reading	Test Limits
X-Axis	Manual Vernier fully CCW	_______ V	0 V dc ± .15 V
	Manual Vernier fully CW	_______ V	5 V dc ± .15 V
Y-Axis	Full Scale	_______ V	5 V dc ± .15 V
	Bottom Graticule	_______ V	0 V dc ± .15 V

COMMON MODE REJECTION TEST (Option 002 only)

Common Mode Input	Display Indication (full scale = 0 dBM 900 Ω)	Test Limit
60 Hz - 0 dBM 900 Ω	_______ dBM 900 Ω	Less than - 60 dBm 900 Ω

FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST (Option 002 only)

Frequency	Display Indication (- 1 dB = 0 dBM 900 Ω, 1 dB/div)	Test Limit (± .5 major div)
300 Hz	_______________ dBM 900 Ω	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
1 kHz	_______________ dBM 900 Ω	- 1 dB ± .5 dB
20 kHz	_______________ dBM 900 Ω	- 1 dB ± .5 dB

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-1 lists parts in alphameric order of their reference designators and indicates the description, -hp- part number of each part, together with any applicable notes, and provides the following:

a. Total quantity used in the instrument (Qty column). The total quantity of a part is given the first time the part number appears.

b. Description of the part. (See list of abbreviations below.)

c. Typical manufacturer of the part in a five-digit code. (See Appendix A for list of manufacturers.)

d. Manufacturers part number.

6-3. Miscellaneous parts are listed at the end of Table 6-1.

6-4. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-5. To obtain replacement parts, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard Field Office. (See Appendix B for list of office locations.) Identify parts by their Hewlett-Packard part numbers. Include instrument model and serial numbers.

6-6. NON-LISTED PARTS.

6-7. To obtain a part that is not listed, include:

a. Instrument model number.
b. Instrument serial number.
c. Description of the part.
d. Function and location of the part.

6-8. PROPRIETARY PARTS.

6-9. Items marked by a dagger (†) in the reference designator column are available only for repair and service of Hewlett-Packard instruments.

ABBREVIATIONS

Ag . . . . silver
Al . . . . aluminum
A . . . . ampere(s)
Au . . . . gold

C . . . . capacitor
cer . . . . ceramic
coef . . . . coefficient
com . . . . common
comp . . . . composition
conn . . . . connection

dep . . . . deposited
DPDT . . . . double-pole double-throw
DPST . . . . double-pole single-throw

elect . . . . electrolytic
encap . . . . encapsulated

F . . . . farad(s)
FET . . . . field effect transistor
fxd . . . . fixed

GaAs . . . . gallium arsenide
GHz . . . . gigahertz = 10^{+9} hertz
gd . . . . guard(ed)
Ge . . . . germanium
gnd . . . . ground(ed)

H . . . . henry(ies)
Hg . . . . mercury

Hz . . . . hertz (cycle(s) per second)

ID . . . . inside diameter
impg . . . . impregnated
incd . . . . incandescent
ins . . . . insulation(ed)

kΩ . . . . kilohm(s) = 10^{+3} ohms
kHz . . . . kilohertz = 10^{+3} hertz

L . . . . inductor
lin . . . . linear taper
log . . . . logarithmic taper

mA . . . . milliampere(s) = 10^{-3} amperes
MHz . . . . megahertz = 10^{+6} hertz
MΩ . . . . megohm(s) - 10^{+6} ohms
met flm . . . . metal film
mfr . . . . manufacturer
ms . . . . millisecond
mtg . . . . mounting
mV . . . . millivolt(s) = 10^{-3} volts
μF . . . . microfarad(s)
μs . . . . microsecond(s)
μV . . . . microvolt(s) = 10^{-6} volts
my . . . . Mylar®

nA . . . . nanoampere(s) = 10^{-9} amperes
NC . . . . normally closed
Ne . . . . neon
NO . . . . normally open

NPO . . . . negative positive zero (zero temperature coefficient)
ns . . . . nanosecond(s) = 10^{-9} seconds
nsr . . . . not separately replaceable

Ω . . . . ohm(s)
obd . . . . order by description
OD . . . . outside diameter

p . . . . peak
pA . . . . picoampere(s)
pc . . . . printed circuit
pF . . . . picofarad(s) 10^{-12} farads
piv . . . . peak inverse voltage
p/o . . . . part of
pos . . . . position(s)
poly . . . . polystyrene
pot . . . . potentiometer
p-p . . . . peak-to-peak
ppm . . . . parts per million
prec . . . . precision (temperature coeffient, long term stability and/or tolerance)

R . . . . resistor
Rh . . . . rhodium
rms . . . . root-mean-square
rot . . . . rotary

Se . . . . selenium
sect . . . . section(s)
Si . . . . silicon

sl . . . . slide
SPDT . . . . single-pole double-throw
SPST . . . . single-pole single-throw

Ta . . . . tantalum
TC . . . . temperature coefficient
TiO_2 . . . . titanium dioxide
tog . . . . toggle
tol . . . . tolerance
trim . . . . trimmer
TSTR . . . . transistor

V . . . . volt(s)
vacw . . . . alternating current working voltage
var . . . . variable
vdcw . . . . direct current working voltage

W . . . . watt(s)
w/ . . . . with
wiv . . . . working inverse voltage
w/o . . . . without
ww . . . . wirewound

* . . . . optimum value selected at factory, average value shown (part may be omitted)
** . . . . no standard type number assigned selected or special type

® Dupont de Nemours

DECIMAL MULTIPLIERS

Prefix	Symbols	Multiplier	Prefix	Symbols	Multiplier
tera	T	10^{12}	centi	c	10^{-2}
giga	G	10^{9}	milli	m	10^{-3}
mega	M or Meg	10^{6}	micro	μ	10^{-6}
kilo	K or k	10^{3}	nano	n	10^{-9}
hecto	h	10^{2}	pico	p	10^{-12}
deka	da	10	femto	f	10^{-15}
deci	d	10^{-1}	atto	a	10^{-18}

STD-B-2734

DESIGNATORS

A . . . . assembly
B . . . . motor
BT . . . . battery
C . . . . capacitor
CR . . . . diode
DL . . . . delay line
DS . . . . lamp
E . . . . misc electronic part
F . . . . fuse

FL . . . . filter
HR . . . . heater
IC . . . . integrated circuit
J . . . . jack
K . . . . relay
L . . . . inductor
M . . . . meter
MP . . . . mechanical part
P . . . . plug

Q . . . . transistor
QCR . . . . transistor-diode
R . . . . resistor
RT . . . . thermistor
S . . . . switch
T . . . . transformer
TB . . . . terminal board
TC . . . . thermocouple
TP . . . . test point

TS . . . . terminal strip
U . . . . microcircuit
V . . . . vacuum tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
W . . . . cable
X . . . . socket
XDS . . . . lampholder
XF . . . . fuseholder
Y . . . . crystal
Z . . . . network

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A1	03580-66501	1	BOARD ASSY:MOTHER	28480	03580-66501
A1CR1	1901-0040	110	DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A1R1	0757-0280	24	R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A1R2	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A1R3	0698-3228	22	R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A1R24	0698-4489	3	R:FXD FLM 28K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4489
A2	03581-66502	1	BOARD ASSY,OSCILLATOR	28480	03581-66502
			NOTE REPLACEMENT CIRCUIT BOARDS DO NOT CONTAIN A2Y1 AND A2R65. SEE PARAGRAPH 7-25		
A2C1	0140-0199	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 240PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F241J0300WV1CR
A2C2	0160-0162	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .022UF +/- 10% 200WVDC	56289	292P22392
A2C3	0180-1714	1	CAPACITOR-FXD; 330UF+-10% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D337X9006S2
A2C4	0121-0426	6	CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, MICA, 50/380PF	72136	T52517-7
A2C5	0150-0084	17	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C6	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C7	0140-0149	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 470PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F471J0300WV1CR
A2C8	0160-0154	3	CAPACITOR-FXD .0022UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P22292
A2C9*	0150-0029	17	CAPACITOR-FXD 1PF 500WVDC	28480	0150-0029
A2C11	0160-2150	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 33PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2150
A2C12	0150-0050	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .001UF+80-20% 1000WVDC	28480	0150-0050
A2C13	0150-0093	40	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A2C14	0140-0156	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 150PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F151J0300WV1CR
A2C15	0140-0199		CAPACITOR-FXD 240PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F241J0300WV1CR
A2C16	0140-0176	4	CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F101G0300WV1CR
A2C17	0160-2605	20	CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A2C18	0140-0176		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F101G0300WV1CR
A2C19	0180-0106	7	CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A2C20	0160-0162	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .022UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P22392
A2C21	0160-0160		CAPACITOR-FXD .0082UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P82292
A2C22	0180-0228	13	CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2C23	0140-0196		CAPACITOR-FXD 150PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F151J0300WV1CR
A2C24	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A2C25	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C26	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C27	0160-2939	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 420PF +-2% 500WVDC	28480	0160-2939
A2C28	0150-0116	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 47PF +-10% 500WVDC	28480	0150-0116
A2C29	0180-1701	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 6.8UF +-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D685X0006A2
A2C31	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A2C32	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C33	0140-0200	6	CAPACITOR-FXD 390PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F391J0300WV1CR
A2C34	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A2C35	0160-0136	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .0025UF+-1% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0136
A2C36	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A2C37	0180-0210	10	CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A2C38	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A2C39	0180-0061	11	CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D107G016DC2
A2C41	0160-2585	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .002UF+-1% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2585
A2C42	0160-2206	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 160PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2206
A2C43	0140-0233	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 480PF+-1% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F481F0300WV1C
A2C44	0160-2587	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .004UF+-1% 100WVDC	23480	0160-2587
A2C45	0160-0841	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .00174UF+-1% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0841
A2C46	0180-0106		CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A2C47	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A2C48	0140-0176		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F101G0300WV1CR
A2C49	0160-2960	18	CAPACITOR-FXD .05UF+-20% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2960
A2C51	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A2C52	0140-0199		CAPACITOR-FXD 240PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F241J0300WV1CR
A2C53	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2C54	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A2C55	0140-0176		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F101G0300WV1CR
A2C56	0180-0063	1	CAPACITOR-FXD; 500UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D507G003DF2
A2C57	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2C58	0160-0174	5	CAPACITOR-FXD .47UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-0174
A2C59	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2C61	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2C62	0180-0106		CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A2C63	0180-0106		CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A2C64	0160-0174		CAPACITOR-FXD .47UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-0174
A2C65	0180-0106		CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A2C66	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A2C67	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A2C68	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A2C69	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A2CR1	1901-0040	108	DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR2	0122-0059	2	DIODE:VOLTAGE VARIABLE CAPACITANCE	28480	0122-0059
A2CR3	0122-0059		DIODE:VOLTAGE VARIABLE CAPACITANCE	28480	0122-0059
A2CR4	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR5	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR6	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR7	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR8	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR9	1902-0041	5	DIODE; ZENER; 5.11V VZ; .4W MAX PD	04713	SZ 10939-98
A2CR10			NOT ASSIGNED		
A2CR11	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR12	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR13	1902-0041		DIODE; ZENER; 5.11V VZ; .4W MAX PD	04713	SZ 10939-98
A2CR14	1902-0041		DIODE; ZENER; 5.11V VZ; .4W MAX PD	04713	SZ 10939-98
A2CR15	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2CR16	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A2L1	9100-3288	1	INDUCTOR:POT CORE 330 UH	28480	9100-3288
A2L2	9140-0210	8	COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L3	9100-0543	1	COIL:VAR 1000 UH 10%	28480	9100-0543
A2L4	9140-0137	8	COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 1MH 5%	24226	19/104
A2L5	9100-3278	1	INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3278
A2L6	9100-3277	4	INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3277
A2L7	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L8	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L9	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L11	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L12	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L13	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2L14	9140-0210		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 100UH 5%	24226	15/103
A2MP1	4040-0750	2	EXTRACTOR:PC BOARD, RED	28480	4040-0750
A2MP2	03580-00609	1	SHIELD, OSCILLATOR	28480	03580-00609
A2MP3	03580-00610	1	SHIELD, CRYSTAL	28480	03580-00610
A2Q1	1855-0081	5	TRANSISTOR; J-FET N-CHAN, D-MODE SI	01295	2N5245
A2Q2	1853-0010	30	TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q3	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q4	1854-0071	63	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q5	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q6	1855-0234	1	TRANSISTOR; JFET;DUAL; N-CHAN D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0234
A2Q7	1855-0081	1	TRANSISTOR; J-FET N-CHAN, D-MODE SI	01295	2N5245
A2Q8	1854-0354	7	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=360MW FT=350MHZ	28480	1854-0354
A2Q9	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q11	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q12	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q13	1854-0345	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N5179 SI PD=200MW	04713	2N5179
A2Q14	1854-0351	1	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=360MW FT=300MHZ	28480	1854-0351
A2Q15	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q16	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q17	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q18	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q19	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q21	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q22	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q23	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2Q24	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A2Q25	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A2R1	0757-0457	1	RESISTOR-FXD 47.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4752-F
A2R2	0757-0477	1	RESISTOR-FXD 332K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	30983	MF4C1/8-T0-3323-F
A2R3	0698-5542	2	RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-2002-F
A2R4	0757-0488	1	RESISTOR-FXD 909K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MFF-1/8,T-1
A2R5	2100-3352	4	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 1KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR102
A2R6	0698-4536	1	RESISTOR-FXD 340K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-3403-F
A2R7	0757-0430	7	RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A2R8	0757-0440	2	RESISTOR-FXD 7.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7501-F
A2R9	0698-3274	4	RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-1002-F
A2R10	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A2R11	0757-0438	25	RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R12	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R13	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R14	0757-0416	5	RESISTOR-FXD 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A2R15	0698-4481	5	RESISTOR-FXD 16.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1652-F
A2R16	0684-1051	2	RESISTOR-FXD 1M 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1051
A2R17	0757-0427	6	RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A2R18	0698-3497	6	RESISTOR-FXD 6.04K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A2R19	0698-4443	2	RESISTOR-FXD 4.53K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4531-F
A2R21	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A2R22	0757-0280	17	RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A2R23	0757-0442	25	RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A2R24	0757-0427		RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A2R25	0757-0415	2	RESISTOR-FXD 475 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-475R-F
A2R26	0757-0407	13	RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A2R27	0684-1041	28	RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A2R28	0684-1031	19	RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A2R29	0684-4731	2	RESISTOR-FXD 47K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4731
A2R31	0757-0449	10	RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A2R32	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A2R33	0698-3274		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-1002-F
A2R34	0698-3450	1	RESISTOR-FXD 42.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4222-F
A2R35	0698-3274		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-1002-F
A2R36	0698-3274		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-1002-F
A2R37	0698-5542		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-2002-F
A2R38	0698-6338	1	RESISTOR-FXD 5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T9-5001-F
A2R39	0684-4721	4	RESISTOR-FXD 4.7K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4721
A2R41	0684-4721		RESISTOR-FXD 4.7K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4721
A2R42	0684-4721		RESISTOR-FXD 4.7K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4721
A2R43	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R44	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R45	0698-0064	1	RESISTOR-FXD 9.31K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	91637	CMF-1/8-T1-9311-F
A2R46	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A2R47	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A2R48	0757-0446	8	RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A2R49	0757-0446		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A2R51	0698-4447	2	RESISTOR-FXD 280 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-280R-F
A2R52	0757-0427		RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A2R53	0698-4447		RESISTOR-FXD 280 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-280R-F
A2R54	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A2R55	0698-4435	3	RESISTOR-FXD 2.49K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2491-F
A2R56	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R57	0757-0381	1	RESISTOR-FXD 15 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	30983	MF4C1/8-T0-15R0-F
A2R58	0683-0825	1	RESISTOR-FXD 8.2 OHM 5% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB82G5
A2R59	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R61	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A2R62	0757-0416		RESISTOR-FXD 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A2R63	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A2R64	0698-3449	2	RESISTOR-FXD 28.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A2R65*	0698-4387	6	RESISTOR-FXD 60.4 OHM 1% .125W F FACTORY SELECTED PART	16299	C4-1/8-T0-60R4-F
A2R66	0698-4505	1	RESISTOR-FXD 71.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7152-F
A2R67	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A2R68	0757-0446		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A2R69	0684-2231	4	RESISTOR-FXD 22K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2231
A2R71	0757-0416		RESISTOR-FXD 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A2R72	0684-4741	3	RESISTOR-FXD 470K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4741
A2R73	0698-3558	5	RESISTOR-FXD 4.02K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4021-F
A2R74	0698-3558		RESISTOR-FXD 4.02K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4021-F
A2R75	2100-3054	1	RESISTOR,VAR,TRMR 50K OHM 10% C	32997	3006P-1-503
A2R76	0698-4486	13	RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A2R77	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A2R78	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A2R79	0757-0416		RESISTOR-FXD 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A2R81	0757-0416		RESISTOR-FXD 511 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-511R-F
A2R82	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A2R83	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A2R84	0757-0421	1	RESISTOR-FXD 825 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-825R-F
A2R85	0757-0446		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A2R86	0698-3497		RESISTOR-FXD 6.04K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A2R87	0698-4425	1	RESISTOR-FXD 1.54K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1541-F
A2R88	0684-2231		RESISTOR-FXD 22K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2231
A2R89	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A2R91	0684-1001	1	RESISTOR-FXD 10 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1001
A2R92	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A2R93	0698-4484	2	RESISTOR-FXD 19.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1912-F
A2R94	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A2R95	0684-3921	2	RESISTOR-FXD 3.9K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3921
A2R96	0698-4461	2	RESISTOR-FXD 698 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-698R-F
A2R97	0698-4461		RESISTOR-FXD 698 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-698R-F
A2R98	0757-0458	4	RESISTOR-FXD 51.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5112-F
A2R99	0684-1011	4	RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1011
A2R100	2100-3207	1	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 5KOHM 10% C	28480	2100-3207
A2R101	0757-0427		RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A2R102	0757-0446		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A2R103	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A2R104	0698-3488	5	RESISTOR-FXD 442 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A2R105	0757-0448	3	RESISTOR-FXD 18.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1822-F
A2R106	0757-0401	9	RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A2R107	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-101-F
A2R108	0698-3446	1	RESISTOR-FXD 383 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-383R-F
A2R109	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A2R111	0684-1011		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1011
A2R112	0684-4701	7	RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A2R113	2100-3357	1	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 500KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR504
A2R114	0684-5631	1	RESISTOR-FXD 56K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB5631
A2R115	0684-2211	1	RESISTOR-FXD 220 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB2211
A2U1	1826-0043	15	IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A2U2	1820-0600		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, DGTL, TTL DECADE	27014	DM74L90N
A2U3	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A2U4	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A2U5	1820-0600		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, DGTL, TTL DECADE	27014	DM74L90N
A2U6	1820-0594	1	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, DGTL, TTL LP J-K	27014	DM74L72N
A2U7	1820-0427	3	IC;LIN;MISCELLANEOUS (LINEAR)	04713	MC1496G
A2U8	1820-0600	3	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, DGTL, TTL DECADE	27014	DM74L90N
A2U9	1820-0058	3	IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	709HC
A2U11	1820-0587	1	IC;DGTL;GATE	27014	DM74L10N
A2U12	1820-0099	1	IC;DGTL;COUNTER	01295	SN7493N
A2U13	1820-0475	1	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, DGTL, VOLTAGE	27014	LM306H
A2Y1		1	CRYSTAL:NOT FIELD REPLACEABLE (SEE PARA. 7-25)	28480	
A3	03580-66503	1	BOARD ASSY:SWEEP	28480	03580-66503
A3C1	0180-1743	6	C:FXD ELECT 0.1 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D104X9035A2-DYS
A3C2	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A3C3	0180-0197	28	C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A3C4	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C5	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C6	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C7	0180-1701		C:FXD ELECT 6.8 UF 20% 6VDCW	28480	0180-1701
A3C8	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C9	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A3C10	0160-2150		C:FXD MICA 33 PF 5%	28480	0160-2150
A3C11	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C12	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A3C13	0160-2150		C:FXD MICA 33 PF 5%	28480	0160-2150
A3C14	0170-0042	5	C:FXD MY 0.33UF 5% 100VDCW	99515	E1-334D TYPE E120
A3C15	0180-1743		C:FXD ELECT 0.1 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D104X9035A2-DYS
A3C16	0160-2611	1	C:FXD MY 1 UF 10% 50VDCW	84411	HEW 101
A3C17	0160-0168	2	C:FXD MY 0.1 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P10492-PTS
A3C18	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C19	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A3C20	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CDH
A3C21	0160-0170	3	C:FXD CER 0.22 UF +80-20% 25VDCW	56289	5C9BS-CML
A3C22	0160-0170		C:FXD CER 0.22 UF +80-20% 25VDCW	56289	5C9BS-CML
A3C23	0160-0170		C:FXD CER 0.22 UF +80-20% 25VDCW	56289	5C9BS-CML
A3C24	0140-0149		C:FXD MICA 470 PF 5%	72136	DM15F471J3S
A3CR1	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR2	1902-3128	2	DIODE:7.32V 5%	28480	1902-3128
A3CR3	1910-0016	4	DIODE:GE 60 WIV	28480	1910-0016
A3CR4	1910-0016		DIODE:GE 60 WIV	28480	1910-0016
A3CR5	1910-0016		DIODE:GE 60 WIV	28480	1910-0016
A3CR6	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR7	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR8	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR9	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR11	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR12	1910-0016		DIODE:GE 60 WIV	28480	1910-0016
A3CR13	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR14	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR15	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR16	1901-0586	1	DIODE:SI 30 WV 10 PA LEAKAGE	28480	1901-0586
A3CR17	1902-3182	2	DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 12.1V 5%	28480	1902-3182
A3CR18	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR19	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR21	1902-3128		DIODE:7.32V 5%	28480	1902-3128
A3CR22	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR23	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A3CR24	1902-3085	1	DIODE BREAKDOWN:4.75V 5% 400MW	28480	1902-3085
A3Q1	1855-0237	2	TSTR:SI FET	28480	1855-0237
A3Q2	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q3	1855-0368	4	TSTR:FET SI NPN N-CHANNEL	28480	1855-0368
A3Q4	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q5	1855-0082	1	TSTR:SI FET P-CHANNEL	28480	1855-0082
A3Q6	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q7	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A3Q8	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q9	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q11	1854-0087	4	TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3417
A3Q12	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q13	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q14	1855-0308		TSTR:SI NPN DUAL	28480	1855-0308
A3Q15	1855-0386	2	TSTR:FET N-CHANNEL	80131	2N4392
A3Q16	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q17	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q18	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q19	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q21	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q22	1854-0087		TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3417
A3Q23	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q24	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q25	1854-0354		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0354
A3Q26	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q27	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q28	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q29	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q31	1853-0010		TSTR: SI PNP (SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A3Q32	1855-0368		TSTR: SI NPN N-CHANNEL	28480	1855-0368
A3Q33	1855-0237		TSTR: FET SI	28480	1855-0237
A3Q34	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q35	1855-0368		TSTR:FET SI NPN N-CHANNEL	28480	1855-0368
A3Q36	1855-0368		TSTR:FET SI NPN N-CHANNEL	28480	1855-0368
A3Q37	1853-0016	5	TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3638
A3Q38	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A3Q39	1853-0016		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3638
A3Q41	1853-0016		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3638
A3Q42	1854-0087		TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3417
A3Q43	1854-0087		TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3417
A3Q44	1853-0016		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3638
A3R1	0698-4479	2	R:FXD FLM 14K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4479
A3R2	0757-0426	4	R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0426
A3R3	0698-4479		R:FXD FLM 14K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4479
A3R4	0757-0272	3	R:FXD FLM 52.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0272
A3R5	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A3R6	0684-5641	3	R:FXD COMP 560K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5641
A3R7	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R8	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R9	0684-3331	12	R:FXD COMP 33K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3331
A3R11	0757-0457		R:FXD MET FLM 47.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0457
A3R12	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A3R13	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A3R14	2100-3273	4	R:VAR TRIMMER 2K OHM 10% TYPE VI 1/2W	28480	2100-3273
A3R15	0757-0483	2	R:FXD MET FLM 562K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0483
A3R16	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A3R17	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R18	0684-6831	3	R:FXD COMP 68K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 6831
A3R19	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R21	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A3R22	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A3R23	0684-1061	1	R:FXD COMP 10 MEGOHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1061
A3R24	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A3R25	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A3R26	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R27	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R28	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R29	0698-4484		R:FXD FLM 19.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4484
A3R31	0698-4484		R:FXD FLM 19.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4484
A3R32	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A3R33	0698-4489		R:FXD FLM 28K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4489
A3R34	0684-1011		R:FXD COMP 100 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1011
A3R35	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R36	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R37	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R38	0684-2251	3	R:FXD COMP 2.2 MEGOHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2251
A3R39	0684-3331		R:FXD COMP 33K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3331
A3R41	0684-1531	15	R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A3R42	0684-5621	10	R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A3R43	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R44	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A3R45	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R46	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R47	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A3R48	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R49	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R51	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R52	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R53	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R54	2100-3273		R:VAR TRIMMER 2K OHM 10% TYPE VI 1/2W	28480	2100-3273
A3R55	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R56	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R57	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R58	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R59	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R61	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R62	0684-4741		R:FXD COMP 470K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4741
A3R63	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R64	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R65	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R66	0698-5922	1	R:FXD MET FLM 1.8 MEGOHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0698-5922
A3R67	0698-3572	3	R:FXD FLM 60.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3572
A3R68	0698-3499	6	R:FXD FLM 40.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3499
A3R69	0757-0449	36	R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A3R71	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A3R72	0757-0426		R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0426
A3R73	0757-0272		R:FXD FLM 52.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0272
A3R74	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A3R75	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R76	2100-3357		R:VAR CERMET 500K OHM 10% TYPE VI 1/2W	28480	2100-3357
A3R77	0698-0077	5	R:FXD MET FLM 93.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-0077
A3R78	0698-0077		R:FXD MET FLM 93.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-0077
A3R79	0757-0277	1	R:FXD MET FLM 49.9 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0277
A3R81	0757-0475	1	R:FXD MET FLM 274K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0475
A3R82	0757-0346	1	R:FXD MET FLM 10 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0346
A3R83	0698-4497	1	R:FXD FLM 48.7K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4497
A3R84	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R85	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R86	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A3R87	0698-0077		R:FXD MET FLM 93.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-0077
A3R88 *	0757-0199	1	R:FXD MET FLM 21.5K OHM 1% 1/8W SELECTED PART	28480	0757-0199
A3R89	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R91	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A3R92	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R93	0684-3331		R:FXD COMP 33K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3331
A3R94	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R95	0698-3279	9	R:FXD MET FLM 4990 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3279
A3R96, R97	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R98	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A3R99	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R101	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R102, 103	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R104	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A3R105	0684-5641		R:FXD COMP 560K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5641
A3R106	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R107	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R108	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R109	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3R110	0698-3279		R:FXD MET FLM 4990 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3279
A3R112	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A3S1	3101-1312	1	SWITCH:SLIDE SPDT 0.5A 125V AC/DC	79727	G132-0003
A3U1	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A3U2	1820-0223	5	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:OPERATIONAL AMPL.	28480	1820-0223
A3U3	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A3U4	1820-0223		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:OPERATIONAL AMPL.	28480	1820-0223
A3U5	1820-0777	1	IC:TTL LOW POWER BCD TO DECODER	28480	1820-0777
A3U6	1820-0595	1	IC:TTL LP DUAL J-K MASTER SLAVE F/F	12040	DM74L73N
A3U7	1820-0594		IC:TTL J-K MASTER SLAVE F/F	12040	DM74L72N
A3U8	1820-0583	1	IC:TTL LP QUAD 2-INPT NAND GATE	12040	DM74L00N
A3U9	1820-0588	3	IC:TTL LP 4-INPT NAND GATE	12040	DM74L20N
A3U11	1820-0584	1	IC:TTL LP QUAD 2-INPT NOR GATE	12040	DM74L02N
A3U12	1820-0587		IC:TTL LP TRIPLE 3-INPT NAND GATE	12040	DM74L10N
A3U13	1820-0588		IC:TTL LP 4-INPT NAND GATE	12040	DM74L20N
A3U14	1820-0588		IC:TTL LP 4-INPT NAND GATE	12040	DM74L20N
A3U15	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4	03581-66504	1	BOARD ASSY, DETECTOR	28480	03581-66504
A4C1	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A4C2	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A4C3	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C4	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C5	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C6	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C7	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C8	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C9	0180-1735	2	CAPACITOR-FXD; .22UF+-10% 35VDC TA	56289	150D224X9035A2
A4C11	0160-0363	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 620PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0363
A4C12	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C13	0140-0159	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .003UF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM19F302G0300WV1CR
A4C14	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C15	0180-0197	26	CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C16	0160-0153	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .001UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P10292
A4C17	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C18	0160-0763	12	CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A4C19	0160-2204	10	CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C21	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C22	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C23	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A4C24	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C25	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4C26	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C27	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A4C28	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C29	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C31	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C32	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A4C33	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C34	0160-3094		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 100WVDC CER	28480	0160-3094
A4C35	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3UF +-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A4C36	0160-2960		CAPACITOR-FXD .05UF +-20% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2960
A4C37	0180-0106		CAPACITOR-FXD; 60UF+-20% 6VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D606X0006B2
A4C38	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C39	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A4C41	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A4C42	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C43	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C44	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A4C45	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C46	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C47	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C48	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C49	0180-0291	10	CAPACITOR-FXD; 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D105X9035A2
A4C51	0180-0291		CAPACITOR-FXD; 1UF+-10% 35VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D105X9035A2
A4C52	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A4C53	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A4C54	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A4C55	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A4C56	0180-1743		CAPACITOR-FXD; .1UF+-10% 35VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D104X9035A2
A4C57	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C58	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A4C59	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A4C61	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A4C62	0160-2960		CAPACITOR-FXD .05UF+-20% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2960
A4C63	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A4C64	0150-0084		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0084
A4C65	0160-2960		CAPACITOR-FXD .05UF+-20% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2960
A4C66	0160-0154		CAPACITOR-FXD .0022UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P22292
A4C67	0160-0154		CAPACITOR-FXD .0022UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P22292
A4C68	0160-0157	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .0047UF+-10% 200WVDC	56289	292P47292
A4C69	0140-0198	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 200PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F201J0300WV1CR
A4C70	0160-2960		CAPACITOR-FXD .05UF+-20% 100WVDC	28480	0160-2960
A4C71	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C72	0180-1746	18	CAPACITOR-FXD; 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D156X9020B2
A4C73	0180-1746		CAPACITOR-FXD; 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D156X9020B2
A4C74	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C75	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A4C76	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C77	0180-1746		CAPACITOR-FXD; 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D156X9020B2
A4C78	0180-1746		CAPACITOR-FXD; 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D156X9020B2
A4C79	0180-1746		CAPACITOR-FXD; 15UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D156X9020B2
A4C81	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A4C82	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A4CR1	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR2	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR3	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR4	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR5	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR6	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR7	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR8	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR9	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR11	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR12	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR13	1901-0179	8	DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR14	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR15	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR16	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR17	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR18	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR19	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR21	1901-0179		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 15V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0179
A4CR22	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR23	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR24	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR25	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4CR26	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR27	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR28	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A4CR29	1902-0048	1	DIODE; ZENER; 6.81V VZ; .4W MAX PD	28480	1902-0048
A4CR31	1901-0347		DIODE; SCHOTTKY; ; 8V MAX VRM	28480	1901-0347
A4CR32	1901-0347		DIODE; SCHOTTKY; ; 8V MAX VRM	28480	1901-0347
A4L1	9100-3261	1	COIL:FXD 846 UH	28480	9100-3261
A4L2	9100-0541	2	COIL, FXD, MOLDED RF CHOKE, 250UH 10%	04213	1670-1
A4L3	9140-0129	7	COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L4	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L5	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L6	9100-0541		COIL, FXD, MOLDED RF CHOKE, 250UH 10%	04213	1670-1
A4L7	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L8	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L9	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4L11	9140-0129		COIL; FXD; MOLDED RF CHOKE; 220UH 5%	24226	15/223
A4MP1	4040-0752	2	EXTRACTOR:PC BOARD, YELLOW	28480	4040-0752
A4MP2	1200-0462	18	SOCKET, ELEC, IC 1-CONT STRIP PKG DIP	24995	3-116141-2
A4MP3	6960-0080		PLUG, HOLE, STANDARD HD, .185 DIA	98291	119-0052-00-0-009
A4Q1	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q2	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q3	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q4	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A4Q5	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q6	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A4Q7	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q8	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q9	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q11	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q12	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q13	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q14	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q15	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A4Q16	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A4R1 Δ	2100-3350	1	RESISTOR, VAR, 200 OHM 1/2W	28480	2100-3350
A4R2 Δ	2100-3349	1	RESISTOR, VAR, 100 OHM 1/2W	28480	2100-3349
A4R3	2100-3352		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 1KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR102
A4R4	2100-3352		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 1KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR102
A4R5	2100-3353	1	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 20KOHM 10% C	73138	2XR203
A4R6	2100-3351		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 500 OHM 10% C	73138	72XR501
A4R7	2100-3273		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 2KOHM 10% C	28480	2100-3273
A4R8	2100-3273		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 2KOHM 10% C	28480	2100-3273
A4R9	2100-3354	2	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 50KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR504
A4R10	2100-3354		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 50KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR504
A4R11	2100-3273		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 2KOHM 10% C	73138	72XR202
A4R12	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R13	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R14	0757-0274	1	RESISTOR-FXD 1.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1213-F
A4R15	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A4R16	0698-3449		RESISTOR-FXD 28.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2872-F
A4R17	0698-4436	1	RESISTOR-FXD 2.8K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2801-F
A4R18*	0757-0282	1	RESISTOR-FXD FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W	24546	C4-1/8-TO-221R-F
A4R19	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R20	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R21*	0698-3443		RESISTOR-FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/8 W	28480	0698-3443
A4R22	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A4R23	0757-0469	3	RESISTOR-FXD 150K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1503-F
A4R24	0757-0469		RESISTOR-FXD 150K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1503-F
A4R25	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A4R26	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R27	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R28	0684-3331	9	RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R29	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R31	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R32	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R33	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R34	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R35	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R36	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R37	0684-1831	1	RESISTOR-FXD 18K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1831
A4R38	0684-1531	15	RESISTOR-FXD 15K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1531
A4R39	0757-0426		RESISTOR-FXD 1.3K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1301-F
A4R41	0757-0394	3	RESISTOR-FXD 51.1 OHM 1% .125W F	24546	C4-1/8-T0-51R1-F
A4R42	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A4R43	0698-3488		RESISTOR-FXD 442 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F

Δ See Schematic

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4R44	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A4R45	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A4R46	0698-4483	4	RESISTOR-FXD 18.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1872-F
A4R47	0757-0465	7	RESISTOR-FXD 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R48	0698-4483		RESISTOR-FXD 18.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1872-F
A4R49	0684-5641	1	RESISTOR-FXD 560K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB5641
A4R51	0684-1531		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1531
A4R52	0684-2221	1	RESISTOR-FXD 2.2K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2221
A4R53	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R54	0684-4731		RESISTOR-FXD 47K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4731
A4R55	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R56	0698-4434	1	RESISTOR-FXD 2.32K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2321-F
A4R57	0757-0346	1	RESISTOR-FXD 10 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR AR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-100-F
A4R58	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1001-F
A4R59	0757-0273	5	RESISTOR-FXD 3.01K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-3011-F
A4R61	0698-3245	8	RESISTOR-FXD 20.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2052-F
A4R62	0698-4488		RESISTOR-FXD 26.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2672-F
A4R63	0757-0273		RESISTOR-FXD 3.01K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3011-F
A4R64	0698-3245		RESISTOR-FXD 20.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2052-F
A4R65	0698-4488		RESISTOR-FXD 26.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2672-F
A4R66	0757-0273		RESISTOR-FXD 3.01K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3011-F
A4R67	0698-3245		RESISTOR-FXD 20.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2052-F
A4R68	0698-3279	7	RESISTOR-FXD 4.99K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4991-F
A4R69	0757-0273		RESISTOR-FXD 3.01K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3011-F
A4R71	0757-0434		RESISTOR-FXD 3.65K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-3651-F
A4R72	0698-3558		RESISTOR-FXD 4.02K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4021-F
A4R73	0698-3497		RESISTOR-FXD 6.04K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A4R74	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A4R75	0698-3228	3	RESISTOR-FXD 49.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	07716	CEA1/8-T0-4991-F
A4R76	0698-3516	6	RESISTOR-FXD 6.34K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-6341-F
A4R77	0757-0434	3	RESISTOR-FXD 3.65K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3651-F
A4R78	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R79	0684-1511	2	RESISTOR-FXD 150 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1511
A4R81	0684-1511		RESISTOR-FXD 150 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1511
A4R82	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R83 *	0698-4403	1	RESISTOR-FXD 102 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-102R-F
A4R84	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R85	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R86	0757-0465		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R87	0757-0427		RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A4R88	0698-3557	4	RESISTOR-FXD 806 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-806R-F
A4R89	0757-0465		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R91	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2002-F
A4R92	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R93	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R94	0684-4741		RESISTOR-FXD 470K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4741
A4R95	0684-4741		RESISTOR-FXD 470K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4741
A4R96	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A4R97	0684-3331		RESISTOR-FXD 33K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3331
A4R98	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R99	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R101	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R102	0698-4475	1	RESISTOR-FXD 9.76K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-9761-F
A4R103 *	0698-4442	1	RESISTOR-FXD 4.42K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4421-F
A4R104 *	0698-4466	1	RESISTOR-FXD 976 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-976R-F
A4R105 *	0698-4419	1	RESISTOR-FXD 210 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-210R-F
A4R106	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A4R107	0757-0465		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R108	0698-4435		RESISTOR-FXD 2.49K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2491-F
A4R109 *	0698-4430	1	RESISTOR-FXD 1.91K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-1911-F
A4R111	0698-3279		RESISTOR-FXD 4.99K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4991-F
A4R112	0684-2241	1	RESISTOR-FXD 220K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2241
A4R113	0757-0465		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1003-F
A4R114	0757-0446		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-F
A4R115	0757-0427		RESISTOR-FXD 1.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1501-F
A4R116	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A4R117	0684-1531		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1531
A4R118	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A4R119	0684-3341	1	RESISTOR-FXD 330K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB3341
A4R120	0684-4721		RESISTOR-FXD 4.7K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4721
A4R121	0698-3499	4	RESISTOR-FXD 40.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-4022-F
A4R122A	0698-4509	1	RESISTOR 80.6K 1% .125W	24546	C4-1/8-TO-8062-F
A4R122B*	0757-0465	1	RESISTOR 100K 1% .125W	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1003-F
A4R123	0698-4539	1	RESISTOR-FXD 402K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-4023-F
A4R124	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A4R125	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A4R126	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2002-F
A4R127	0757-0449		RESISTOR-FXD 20K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2002-F
A4R128	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1001-F
A4R129	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1001-F
A4R130	0698-3499		RESISTOR-FXD 40.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-4022-F
A4R131	0698-3499		RESISTOR-FXD 40.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-4022-F
A4R132	0698-4473	5	RESISTOR-FXD 8.06K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-8061-F
A4R133	0757-0458		RESISTOR-FXD 51.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-5112-F
A4R134	0698-3279		RESISTOR-FXD 4.99K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-4991-F
A4R135	0757-0317	1	RESISTOR-FXD 1.33K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1331-F
A4R136	0698-3264	1	RESISTOR-FXD 11.8K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-1182-F
A4R137	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1001-F
A4R138	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-5111-F
A4R139	0757-0288		RESISTOR-FXD 9.09K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	30983	MF4C1/8-TO-9091-F
A4R140	0698-4484		RESISTOR-FXD 19.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1912-F
A4R141	0757-0453	3	RESISTOR-FXD 30.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-3012-F
A4R142	0757-0458		RESISTOR-FXD 51.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-5112-F
A4R143	0757-0439	1	RESISTOR-FXD 6.81K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-6811-F
A4R144	0698-3268	1	RESISTOR-FXD 11.5K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-1152-F
A4R145	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-5111-F
A4R146	0684-6831	1	RESISTOR-FXD 68K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB6831
A4R147	0684-5621	1	RESISTOR-FXD 5.6K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB5621
A4R148	0698-4307	1	RESISTOR-FXD 14.3K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1432-F
A4R149	0757-0444	2	RESISTOR-FXD 12.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-1212-F
A4R150	0684-1531		RESISTOR-FXD 15K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1531
A4RT1	0837-0050	1	THERMISTOR, NEG TC, 1K DISC	83186	31D10
A4U1	1826-0109	4	IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	34371	HA2-2625-B0593
A4U2	1826-0109		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	34371	HA2-2625-B0593
A4U3	1826-0109		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	34371	HA2-2625-B0593
A4U4	1826-0109		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	34371	HA2-2625-B0593
A4U5*	1813-0017	1	LOG AMPLIFIER	28480	1813-0017
A4U6	1820-0058		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	709HC
A4U7	1820-0058		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	709HC
A4U8	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A4U9	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A4U10	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A4U11	1826-0043		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	27014	LM307H
A5	03580-66505		BOARD ASSY:IF FILTER (NOT FIELD REPLACEABLE)	28480	03580-66505
A5*	03580-69515		KIT:BOARD ASSY:IF FILTER	28480	03580-69515
A5**	03580-69505		REBUILT EXCHANGE ASSEMBLY	28480	03580-69505
A5C1	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7
A5C2	0121-0059	6	C:VAR CER 2-8 PF 300VDCW	28480	0121-0059
A5C3	0121-0105	5	C:VAR CER 9-35 PF NPO	28480	0121-0105
A5C4	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7
A5C5	0121-0059		C:VAR CER 2-8 PF 300VDCW	28480	0121-0059
A5C6	0121-0105		C:VAR CER 9-35 PF NPO	28480	0121-0105
A5C7	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7
A5C8	0121-0059		C:VAR CER 2-8 PF 300VDCW	28480	0121-0059
A5C9	0121-0105		C:VAR CER 9-35 PF NPO	28480	0121-0105
A5C10	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7
A5C11	0121-0059		C:VAR CER 2-8 PF 300VDCW	28480	0121-0059
A5C12	0121-0105		C:VAR CER 9-35 PF NPO	28480	0121-0105
A5C13	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7

*Kit includes New A5 (IF Filter) Ass'y and Matched Crystal for Replacing A2Y1 (see Paragraph 7-25).
**Exchange Kit includes Rebuilt A5 (IF Filter) Board and Matched Crystal for Replacing A2Y1 (see Paragraph 7-25).

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5C14	0121-0059		C:VAR CER 2-8 PF 300VDCW	28480	0121-0059
A5C15	0121-0105		C:VAR CER 9-35 PF NPO	28480	0121-0105
A5C17	0140-0200		C:FXD MICA 390 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F391-J3C
A5C18	0160-0763		C:FXD MICA 5 PF 10% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15C050K5S
A5C19	0140-0218	5	C:FXD MICA 160 PF 2%	28480	0140-0218
A5C21	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C22	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C23	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C25	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C26	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C27	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C28	0140-0200		C:FXD MICA 390 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F391-J3C
A5C29	0160-0763		C:FXD MICA 5 PF 10% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15C050K5S
A5C31	0140-0218		C:FXD MICA 160 PF 2%	28480	0140-0218
A5C32	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C33	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C34	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C36	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C37	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C38	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C39	0140-0200		C:FXD MICA 390 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F391-J3C
A5C41	0160-0763		C:FXD MICA 5 PF 10% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15C050K5S
A5C42	0140-0218		C:FXD MICA 160 PF 2%	28480	0140-0218
A5C43	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C44	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C45	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C47	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C48	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C49	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C51	0140-0200		C:FXD MICA 390 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F391-J3C
A5C52	0160-0763		C:FXD MICA 5 PF 10% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15C050K5S
A5C53	0140-0218		C:FXD MICA 160 PF 2%	28480	0140-0218
A5C54	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C55	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C56	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C58	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C59	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C61	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C62	0140-0200		C:FXD MICA 390 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F391-J3C
A5C63	0160-0763		C:FXD MICA 5 PF 10% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15C050K5S
A5C64	0140-0218		C:FXD MICA 160 PF 2%	28480	0140-0218
A5C65	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C66	0160-0195	1	C:FXD CER 1000 PF 20% 250WVAC	56289	19C251A1-CDH
A5C67	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C68	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A5C69	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C71	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A5C72	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C73	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C74	0160-2605		C:FXD CER 0.02 MFD +80-20% 25VDCW	72982	5835000-Y5U 203Z
A5C75	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C76	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C77	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A5C78	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A5C79	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A5C81	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A5C82	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A5CR1	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR2	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR3	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR4	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR5	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR6	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR7	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR8	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR9	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR11	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR12	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR13	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR14	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR15	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR16	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR17	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR18	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR19	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5CR21	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR22	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR23	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR24	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR25	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR26	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR27	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR28	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR29	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR31	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5CR32	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A5L1	9100-3276	5	INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3276
A5L2	9100-3276		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3276
A5L3	9100-3276		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3276
A5L4	9100-3276		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3276
A5L5	9100-3276		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3276
A5L6	9140-0137		COIL:FXD RF 1000 UH 5%	28480	9140-0137
A5L7	9140-0137		COIL:FXD RF 1000 UH 5%	28480	9140-0137
A5Q1	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A5Q2	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A5Q3	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q4	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q5	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A5Q6	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A5Q7	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q8	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q9	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A5Q11	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A5Q12	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q13	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q14	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A5Q15	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A5Q16	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q17	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q18	1854-0226	7	TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N4384
A5Q19	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A5Q21	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5Q22	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A5R1*	0698-4387	5	R:FXD FLM 60.4 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4387
A5R2	0698-4399	5	R:FXD FLM 88.7 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4399
A5R3	0698-4517	5	R:FXD FLM 127K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4517
A5R4	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A5R5	0698-3382	6	R:FXD MET FLM 5.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3382
A5R6	0757-0283	14	R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A5R7	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481
A5R8	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R9	0757-0460	6	R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A5R10	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R11	0757-0445	5	R:FXD FLM 13K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0445
A5R12	0698-4441	10	R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A5R13	0698-3495	7	R:FXD MET FLM 866 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3495
A5R14	0757-0403	6	R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
A5R15	0698-3516		R:FXD FLM 6340 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3516
A5R16	0698-4462	5	R:FXD FLM 768 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4462
A5R17	0684-2731	11	R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R18	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R19	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R21	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R22	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R23	0684-1021	11	R:FXD COMP 1000 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1021
A5R24	0684-1021		R:FXD COMP 1000 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1021
A5R25	0684-1021		R:FXD COMP 1000 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1021
A5R26*	0698-4387		R:FXD FLM 60.4 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4387
A5R27	0698-4399		R:FXD FLM 88.7 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4399
A5R28	0698-4517		R:FXD FLM 127K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4517
A5R29	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A5R31	0698-3382		R:FXD MET FLM 5.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3382
A5R32	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A5R33	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481
A5R34	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R35	0757-0460		R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A5R36	0757-0445		R:FXD FLM 13K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0445
A5R37	0698-4441		R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A5R38	0698-3495		R:FXD MET FLM 866 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3495
A5R39	0757-0403		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5R41	0698-3516		R:FXD FLM 6340 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3516
A5R42	0698-4462		R:FXD FLM 768 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4462
A5R43	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R44	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R45	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R46	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R47	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R48 *	0698-4387		R:FXD FLM 60.4 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4387
A5R49	0698-4399		R:FXD FLM 88.7 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4399
A5R51	0698-4517		R:FXD FLM 127K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4517
A5R52	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A5R53	0698-3382		R:FXD MET FLM 5.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3382
A5R54	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A5R55	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481
A5R56	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R57	0757-0460		R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A5R58	0757-0445		R:FXD FLM 13K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0445
A5R59	0698-4441		R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A5R61	0698-3495		R:FXD MET FLM 866 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3495
A5R62	0757-0403		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
A5R63	0698-3516		R:FXD FLM 6340 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3516
A5R64	0698-4462		R:FXD FLM 768 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4462
A5R65	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R66	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R67	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R68	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R69	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R71 *	0698-4387		R:FXD FLM 60.4 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4387
A5R72	0698-4399		R:FXD FLM 88.7 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4399
A5R73	0698-4517		R:FXD FLM 127K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4517
A5R74	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A5R75	0698-3382		R:FXD MET FLM 5.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3382
A5R76	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A5R77	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481
A5R78	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R79	0757-0460		R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A5R81	0757-0445		R:FXD FLM 13K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0445
A5R82	0698-4441		R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A5R83	0698-3495		R:FXD MET FLM 866 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3495
A5R84	0757-0403		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
A5R85	0698-3516		R:FXD FLM 6340 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3516
A5R86	0698-4462		R:FXD FLM 768 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4462
A5R87	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R88	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R89	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R91	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R92	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R93 *	0698-4387		R:FXD FLM 60.4 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4387
A5R94	0698-4399		R:FXD FLM 88.7 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4399
A5R95	0698-4517		R:FXD FLM 127K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4517
A5R96	0757-0401		R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0401
A5R97	0698-4486		R:FXD MET FLM 24.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4486
A5R98	0698-3223	1	R:FXD FLM 1.24K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3223
A5R99	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A5R101	0698-3155	1	R:FXD MET FLM 4.64K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3155
A5R102	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R103	0757-0460		R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A5R104	0757-0445		R:FXD FLM 13K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0445
A5R105	0698-4441		R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A5R106	0698-3495		R:FXD MET FLM 866 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3495
A5R107	0757-0403		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
A5R108	0698-3516		R:FXD FLM 6340 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3516
A5R109	0698-4462		R:FXD FLM 768 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4462
A5R111	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R112	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R113	0684-2731		R:FXD COMP 27K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2731
A5R114	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R115	0684-1531		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1531
A5R116	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A5R117	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A5R118	0757-0394		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0394
A5R119	0757-0394		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0394
A5RT1	0837-0086	5	THERMISTOR:DISC TYPE 200 OHM 10%	15801	KB22J1
A5RT2	0837-0086		THERMISTOR:DISC TYPE 200 OHM 10%	15801	KB22J1
A5RT3	0837-0086		THERMISTOR:DISC TYPE 200 OHM 10%	15801	KB22J1

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A5RT4	0837-0086		THERMISTOR:DISC TYPE 200 OHM 10%	15801	KB22J1
A5RT5	0837-0086		THERMISTOR:DISC TYPE 200 OHM 10%	15801	KB22J1
A5T1	9100-3262	5	TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3262
A5T2	9100-3262		TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3262
A5T3	9100-3262		TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3262
A5T4	9100-3262		TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3262
A5T5	9100-3262	1	TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3262
A5Y1–Y5 **			CRYSTAL:SET:NOT FIELD REPLACEABLE (SEE PARA. 7-25)	28480	
A6	03580-66506	1	BOARD ASSY:LOW VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY	28480	03580-66506
A6C1	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A6C2	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A6C3,C4	0180–1943		C:FXD ELECT 1000 UF +75–10% 25 VDCW	56289	39D108G025GL4–DSB
A6C5	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A6C6	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A6C7	0180-0224	1	C:FXD AL ELECT 10 UF +75-10% 16V	56289	30D106G016BA2-DSM
A6C8	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A6C9	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A6C11	0140-0206	3	C:FXD MICA 270 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F2715 500V
A6C12	0150-0022		C:FXD TI 3.3 PF 10% 500VDCW	78488	GA
A6C13	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A6C14	0140-0217	3	C:FXD MICA 140 PF 2%	28480	0140-0217
A6C15	0150-0022		C:FXD TI 3.3 PF 10% 500VDCW	78488	GA
A6C16	0160-0161	3	C:FXD MY 0.01 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P10392-PTS
A6C17	0160-0161		C:FXD MY 0.01 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P10392-PTS
A6C18	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A6C19	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A6C21	0180-0061		C:FXD AL ELECT 100 UF +75-10% 16VDCW	56289	30D107G016DC2-DSM
A6C22	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A6CR1	1902-3149	1	DIODE BREAKDOWN:9.09V 5%	28480	1902-3149
A6CR2	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A6CR3	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A6CR4	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A6CR5	1901-0045	8	DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR6	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR7	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR8	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR9	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR11	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR12	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR13	1901-0045		DIODE:SILICON 0.75A 100PIV	04713	SR1358-7
A6CR15	1902-0025	3	DIODE.BREAKDOWN:10.0V 5% 400 MW	28480	1902-0025
A6CR16	1902–0777	2	DIODE:BREAKDOWN 6.2V 5%	04713	IN825
A6CR17–19	1901–0040		DIODE:SI 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A6CR20	1902–3190		DIODE:BKDN 13V	28480	1902–3190
A6CR21	1902–0025		DIODE, BREAKDOWN: 10.0V 5% 400 MW	28480	1902–0025
A6CR22,23	1901–0040		DIODE:SI 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A6CR24	1902–3190		DIODE:BKDN 13V	28480	1902–3190
A6F1, F2	2110–0343		FUSE: 0.250 AMP AT 125V	79515	275.250
A6K1	0490-0366	2	SWITCH:REED RELAY SPNO CONTACT	28480	0490-0366
A6K1	0490-0515	2	COIL ASSY:REED RELAY	09026	P.S.3101-10X
A6K2	0490-0366		SWITCH:REED RELAY SPNO CONTACT	28480	0490-0366
A6K2	0490-0515		COIL ASSY:REED RELAY	09026	P.S.3101-10X
A6Q1	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q2	1854-0404	7	TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q3	1853-0052	2	TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3740
A6Q4	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q5	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q6	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q7	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q8	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q9	1854-0072	2	TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3054
A6Q11	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q12	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q13	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q14	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q15	1854-0072		TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3054

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A6Q16	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A6Q17	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q18	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6Q19	1853-0052		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3740
A6Q20	1854-0404		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0404
A6R1	0757-0433	2	R:FXD MET FLM 3.32K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0433
A6R2	0698-4308	2	R:FXD MET FLM 16.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4308
A6R3	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A6R4	0698-4123	4	R:FXD MET FLM 499 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4123
A6R5	0757-1092	1	R:FXD MET FLM 287 OHM 1% 1/2W	28480	0757-1092
A6R6	0757-0282		R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0282
A6R7	0757-0799	2	R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/2W	28480	0757-0799
A6R8	0766-0014	2	R:FXD MET FLM 12 OHM 2% 3W	28480	0766-0014
A6R9	0757-0799		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/2W	28480	0757-0799
A6R11	0766-0014		R:FXD MET FLM 12 OHM 2% 3W	28480	0766-0014
A6R12	0757-0433		R:FXD MET FLM 3.32K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0433
A6R13	0698-4308		R:FXD MET FLM 16.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4308
A6R14	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A6R15	0698-4123		R:FXD MET FLM 499 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4123
A6R16	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A6R17	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A6R18	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A6R19	0757-0809	2	R:FXD MET FLM 332 OHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0757-0809
A6R21	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A6R22	0757-0458		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
A6R23	0757-0809		R:FXD MET FLM 332 OHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0757-0809
A6R24	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A6R25	0698-3488		R:FXD MET FLM 442 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3488
A6R26	0698-4435		R:FXD FLM 2.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4435
A6R27	0698-3499		R:FXD FLM 40.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3499
A6R28	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A6R29	0698-3558		R:FXD MET FLM 4.02K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3558
A6R31	0757-0161	11	R:FXD FLM 604 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0161
A6R32	0811-3069	1	R:FXD WW 1.0 OHM 5%	28480	0811-3069
A6R33	0698-4123		R:FXD MET FLM 499 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4123
A6R34	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A6R35	0698-3245	4	R:FXD MET FLM 20.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3245
A6R36	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A6R37	0698-3245		R:FXD MET FLM 20.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3245
A6R38	0698-5323	1	R:FXD FLM 4K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5323
A6R39	0698-6846	1	R:FXD FLM 5.42K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-6846
A6R41 *	0698-4467		R:FXD FLM 1.05 K OHM 1% 1/8W SELECTED PART	28480	0698-4467
A6R42	0698-3279		R:FXD MET FLM 4990 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3279
A6R43	0698-4509	1	R:FXD FLM 80.6K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4509
A6R44	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A6R45	0698-3558		R:FXD MET FLM 4.02K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3558
A6R46	0757-0161		R:FXD FLM 604 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0161
A6R47	0698-4123		R:FXD MET FLM 499 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4123
A6R48	0811-3069	1	R:FXD WW 1.0 OHM 5% 1W	28480	0811-3069
A6R49	0698-3245		R:FXD MET FLM 20.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3245
A6R51	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A6R52	0698-3193	6	R:FXD FLM 10K OHM 0.25% 1/8W	28480	0698-3193
A6R53	0698-3193		R:FXD FLM 10K OHM 0.25% 1/8W	28480	0698-3193
A6U1	1820-0223		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:OPERATIONAL AMPL.	28480	1820-0223
A6U2	1820-0223		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:OPERATIONAL AMPL.	28480	1820-0223
	0340-0162	4	INSULATOR:TRANSISTOR	28480	0340-0162
	03580-21101	1	HEAT SINK:TRANSISTOR	28480	03580-21101
A7	03580-66507	1	BOARD ASSY:LOGIC	28480	03580-66507
A7	03580-69507		REBUILT EXCHANGE ASSEMBLY	28480	03580-69507
A7C1	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A7C2	0160-2530	1	C:FXD MICA 180 PF 2% 300V	28480	0160-2530
A7C3	0160-2012	1	C:FXD MICA 330 PF 5% 500VDCW	00853	RDM15F331J5S
A7C4	0160-0127	2	C:FXD CER 1.0 UF 20% 25VDCW	56289	5C13CS-CML
A7C5	0160-0297	1	C:FXD MY 0.0012 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P12292-PTS
A7C6	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A7C7	0160-0127		C:FXD CER 1.0 UF 20% 25VDCW	56289	5C13CS-CML
A7C8	0180-0229	5	C:FXD ELECT 33 UF 10% 10VDCW	28480	0180-0229
A7C9	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A7CR1	1902-0551	2	DIODE BREAKDOWN:6.19V 5%	28480	1902-0551
A7CR2	1902-0551		DIODE BREAKDOWN:6.19V 5%	28480	1902-0551
A7L1	9100-0541		COIL:FXD 0.25 MH 10%	28480	9100-0541
A7L2	9140-0129		COIL:FXD RF 220 UH	28480	9140-0129
A7L3	9100-0541		COIL:FXD 0.25 MH 10%	28480	9100-0541
A7Q1	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A7Q2	1853-0010	6	TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N4917
A7Q3	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A7Q4	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N4917
A7Q5	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A7Q6	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N4917
A7Q7	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A7Q8	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N4917
A7Q9	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N4917
A7Q11	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A7Q12	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A7Q13	1853-0012	1	TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N2904A
A7Q14	1854-0039	1	TSTR:SI NPN	80131	2N3053
A7R1	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A7R2	0684-3931	7	R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R3	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A7R4	0698-0077		R:FXD MET FLM 93.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-0077
A7R5	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R6	0698-0077		R:FXD MET FLM 93.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-0077
A7R7	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R8	0698-5575	6	R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R9	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R10	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A7R11	0698-5575		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R12	0698-5573	7	R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R13	0698-3445	6	R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R14	0811-1794	7	R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R15	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R16	0698-3445		R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R17	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R18	0698-7973	8	R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R19	0698-4158	5	R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4158
A7R21	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R22	0698-4158		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4158
A7R23	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R24	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R25	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R26	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R27	0698-3268		R:FXD FLM 11.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3268
A7R28	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A7R29	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R31	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A7R32	0698-4469	4	R:FXD FLM 1.15K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4469
A7R33	0698-3268		R:FXD FLM 11.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3268
A7R34	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A7R35	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R36	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A7R37	0698-4469		R:FXD FLM 1.15K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4469
A7R38	0698-3268		R:FXD FLM 11.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3268
A7R39	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A7R41	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R42	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A7R43	0698-4469		R:FXD FLM 1.15K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4469
A7R44	0698-3268		R:FXD FLM 11.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3268
A7R45	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A7R46	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R47	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A7R48	0698-4469		R:FXD FLM 1.15K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4469
A7R49	0757-0464	1	R:FXD MET FLM 90.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0464
A7R51	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R52	0757-0978	4	R:FXD FLM 95.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0978
A7R53	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R54	0757-0978		R:FXD FLM 95.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0978
A7R55	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R56	0698-5575		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R57	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R58	0698-5575		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R59	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R61	0698-3445		R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R62	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R63	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R64	0698-3445		R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R65	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R66	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R67	0698-4158		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4158
A7R68	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A7R69	0698-7975	2	R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7975
A7R71	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R72	0698-7975		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7975
A7R73	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R74	0698-4456	1	R:FXD FLM 549 OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4456
A7R75	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R76	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R77	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R78	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R79	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R81	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R82	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R83	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R84	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R85	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R86	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R87	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R88	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R89	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R91	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R92	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R93	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R94	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R95	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R96	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A7R97	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R98	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R99	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R101	0684-5621		R:FXD COMP 5.6K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5621
A7R102	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A7R103	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A7R104	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A7R105	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R106	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A7R107	0684-3931		R:FXD COMP 39K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3931
A7R108	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A7R109 *	0698-3160	2	R:FXD MET FLM 31.6K OHM 1% 1/8W SELECTED PART	28480	0698-3160
A7R111 *	0698-4492	3	R:FXD FLM 32.4K OHM 1% 1/8W SELECTED PART	28480	0698-4492
A7R112	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R113	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A7R114	0698-3498	1	R:FXD MET FLM 8.66K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3498
A7R115	0757-0438		R:FXD MET FLM 5.11K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
A7R116	0757-0978		R:FXD FLM 95.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0978
A7R117	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A7R118	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R119	0757-0978		R:FXD FLM 95.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0978
A7R121	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R122	0698-5575		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R123	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A7R124	0698-5575		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5575
A7R125	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R126	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R127	0698-3445		R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R128	0811-1794		R:FXD WW 99.25K OHM 0.01% 1/40W	28480	0811-1794
A7R129	0698-3445		R:FXD MET FLM 348 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3445
A7R131	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A7R132	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R133	0698-4158		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4158
A7R134	0698-7973		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.05% 1/8W	28480	0698-7973
A7R135	0698-4158		R:FXD FLM 100K OHM 0.1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4158
A7R136	0687-3301	2	R:FXD COMP 33 OHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 3301
A7R137	0687-3301		R:FXD COMP 33 OHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 3301
A7R138	0698-3193		R:FXD FLM 10K OHM 0.25% 1/8W	28480	0698-3193
A7R139	0698-3193		R:FXD FLM 10K OHM 0.25% 1/8W	28480	0698-3193
A7R141	0698-3193		R:FXD FLM 10K OHM 0.25% 1/8W	28480	0698-3193
A7U1	1826-0026		IC:LINEAR COMPARATOR	12040	LM311H
A7U2	1820-0939	3	IC:CMOS DUAL"D" F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4013AE
A7U3	1820-0949	4	IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4011AE
A7U4	1820-0943	2	IC:CMOS TRIPLE 3-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4023AE
A7U5	1820-1114	6	IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U6	1820-1114		IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U7	1820-0938	3	IC:CMOS DUAL J-K M/S F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4027AE
A7U8	1820-0943		IC:CMOS TRIPLE 3-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4023AE
A7U9	1820-0949		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4011AE
A7U11	1820-0928	3	IC:DIGITAL	02735	CD4041AE
A7U12	1820-1145	1	IC:CMOS	02735	CD4049AE

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A7U13	1820-0949		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4011AE
A7U14	1820-0203	5	IC:OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	SL8940
A7U15	1820-0947	1	IC:CMOS QUAD EXCL.-OR GATE	02735	CD4030AE
A7U16	1820-0938		IC:CMOS DUAL J-K M/S F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4027AE
A7U17	1820-0946	2	IC:DIGITAL CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NOR GATE	28480	1820-0946
A7U18	1826-0021	12	IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U19	1826-0026		IC:LINEAR COMPARATOR	12040	LM311H
A7U21	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U22	1820-0951	7	IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U23	1820-0946		IC:DIGITAL CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NOR GATE	28480	1820-0946
A7U24	1820-0938		IC:CMOS DUAL J-K M/S F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4027AE
A7U25	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U26	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U27	1820-0203		IC:OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	SL8940
A7U28	1820-1114		IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U29	1820-1114		IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U31	1820-0958	2	IC:CMOS QUAD CLOCKED "D" LATCH	02735	CD4042AE
A7U32	1820-0926	2	IC:CMOS 4-BIT FULL ADDER	02735	CD4008AE
A7U33	1820-0958		IC:CMOS QUAD CLOCKED "D" LATCH	02735	CD4042AE
A7U34	1820-0926		IC:CMOS 4-BIT FULL ADDER	02735	CD4008AE
A7U35	1820-1078	8	IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U36	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U37	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U38	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U39	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U41	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U42	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U43	1820-1078		IC:MOS	28480	1820-1078
A7U44	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U45	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U46	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U47	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U48	1820-0939		IC:CMOS DUAL"D" F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4013AE
A7U49	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U51	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U52	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U53	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U54	1820-0949		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT NAND GATE	02735	CD4011AE
A7U55	1820-0939		IC:CMOS DUAL"D" F/F W/SET-RESET	02735	CD4013AE
A7U56	1820-1114		IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U57	1820-1114		IC:C/MOS	28480	1820-1114
A7U58	1820-0951		IC:CMOS QUAD 2-INPT MULTIPLEXER	02735	CD4019AE
A7U59	1820-0730	1	IC:TTL LP RE-TRIG/RE-SET MONO-MULTI	28480	1820-0730
A7U61	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U62	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A7U63	1820-0928		IC:DIGITAL	02735	CD4041AE
A7U64	1820-0928		IC:DIGITAL	02735	CD4041AE
A7U65	1820-0203		IC:OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	SL8940
A8	03580-66508	1	BOARD ASSY:CONTROL	28480	03580-66508
A8C1	0121-0426		C:VAR MICA 50-380 PF 175VDCW	72136	T52517-7
A8C2	0140-0206		C:FXD MICA 270 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F2715 500V
A8C3	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A8C4	0160-0945	2	C:FXD MICA 910 PF 5%	28480	0160-0945
A8C5	0160-0945		C:FXD MICA 910 PF 5%	28480	0160-0945
A8C6	0160-0363		C:FXD MICA 620PF 5%	28480	0160-0363
A8C7	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A8C8	0140-0206		C:FXD MICA 270 PF 5%	72136	RDM15F2715 500V
A8C9	0150-0084		C:FXD CER 0.1 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	8131-100-651-104Z
A8C11	0160-3556	1	C:FXD POLY 0.082 UF 5% 50VDCW	28480	0160-3556
A8C12	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A8C13	0160-0161		C:FXD MY 0.01 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P10392-PTS
A8C14	0160-0363		C:FXD MICA 620PF 5%	28480	0160-0363
A8C15	0170-0055	1	C:FXD MY 0.1UF 20% 200VDCW	56289	192P10402
A8C16	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A8C18	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A8C19	0160-0164	1	C:FXD MY 0.039 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P39392-PTS
A8C21	0180-0374	3	C:FXD TANT. 10 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D106X9020B2-DYS
A8C22	0160-0166	1	C:FXD MY 0.068 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P68392-PTS
A8C23	0160-2960		C:FXD CER 0.05 UF 20% 100VDCW	56289	29C212A9-CDH
A8C24	0180-0376	2	C:FXD ELECT 0.47 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D474X9035A2-DYS
A8C25	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A8C26	0150-0122	2	C:FXD CER 2000 PF 20% 500VDCW	72982	801-000-Y5S-202M
A8C27	0150-0122		C:FXD CER 2000 PF 20% 500VDCW	72982	801-000-Y5S-202M
A8C28	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A8C29	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A8C31	0180-0141	1	C:FXD ELECT 50 UF +75-10% 50VDCW	56289	30D506G050DD2-DSM
A8C32	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A8C33	0180-1746		C:FXD ELECT 15 UF 10% 20VDCW	28480	0180-1746
A8CR1	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR2	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR3	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR4	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR5	1902-0041		DIODE:BREAKDOWN 5.11V 5%	04713	SZ10939-98
A8CR6	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR7	1902-3182		DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 12.1V 5%	28480	1902-3182
A8CR8	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR9	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR11	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR12	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR13,CR14	1902-3311	2	DIODE BREAKDOWN:38.3V 5% 400MW	28480	1902-3311
A8CR15	1901-0033	5	DIODE:SILICON 100MA 180WV	07263	FD3369
A8CR16	1901-0033		DIODE:SILICON 100MA 180WV	07263	FD3369
A8CR17	1901-0033		DIODE:SILICON 100MA 180WV	07263	FD3369
A8CR18	1901-0033		DIODE:SILICON 100MA 180WV	07263	FD3369
A8CR19	1901-0033		DIODE:SILICON 100MA 180WV	07263	FD3369
A8CR21	1901-0050	1	DIODE:SI 200 MA AT 1V	07263	FDA 6308
A8CR22	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8CR23	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A8L1	9140-0129		COIL:FXD RF 220 UH	28480	9140-0129
A8L2	9140-0129		COIL:FXD RF 220 UH	28480	9140-0129
A8L3	9100-3282	2	INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3282
A8L4	9100-3282		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3282
A8Q1	1854-0019	3	TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0019
A8Q2	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q3	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A8Q4	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A8Q5	1853-0010		TSTR: SI PNP	28480	1853-0010
A8Q6	1853-0010		TSTR: IS PNP (SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A8Q7	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q8	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q9	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A8Q11	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q12	1853-0086	5	TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N5087
A8Q13	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q14	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A8Q15	1854-0019		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0019
A8Q16	1853-0016		TSTR:SI PNP	80131	2N3638
A8Q17	1854-0019		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0019
A8Q18	1854-0232	1	TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3440)	28480	1854-0232
A8Q19	1854-0474	9	TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
	1205-0048	1	HEAT SINK:TRANSISTOR	28480	1205-0048
A8Q21	1854-0476	1	TSTR:SI NPN	02735	2N3879
A8Q22	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A8Q23	1855-0081		TSTR:SI FET	80131	2N5245
A8R1	2100-3354	1	R:VAR CERMET 50 K OHM 10%	28480	2100-3354
A8R2	2100-3358		R: VAR CERMET 1 MEGOHM 20% TYPE VI 1/2W	28480	2100-3358
A8R3	2100-3357	1	R: TRMR 500K 10%	32997	3386X-Y46-504
A8R4	2100-3353		R:VAR CERMET 20K OHM 10% 1/2W	28480	2100-3353
A8R5	0684-4721		R:FXD COMP 4700 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4721
A8R6	0684-4711	5	R:FXD COMP 470 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4711
A8R7	0684-1821	1	R:FXD COMP 1800 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1821
A8R8	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A8R9	0684-3321	1	R:FXD COMP 3300 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3321
A8R11	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A8R12	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A8R13	0698-4483		R:FXD MET FLM 18.7K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4483
A8R14	0698-4483		R:FXD MET FLM 18.7K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4483
A8R15	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A8R16	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A8R17	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A8R18	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A8R19	0757-0280		R:FXD MET FLM 1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
A8R21	0698-4473		R:FXD FLM 8.06K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4473
A8R22	0757-0458		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
A8R23	0757-0451		R:FXD MET FLM 24.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0451
A8R24	0683-1555	1	R: FXD COMP 1.5 MEGOHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB1555
A8R25	0683-1041		R: FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB1041

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A8R26	0757-0458		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
A8R27	0757-0458		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
A8R28	0757-0472	2	R:FXD MET FLM 200K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0472
A8R29	0757-0458		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
A8R31	0698-4503	2	R:FXD FLM 66.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4503
A8R32	0698-4526	1	R:FXD FLM 191K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4526
A8R33	0698-4507	1	R:FXD MET FLM 76.8K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4507
A8R34	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A8R35	0684-5631	2	R:FXD COMP 56K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5631
A8R36	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A8R38	0684-2221		R:FXD COMP 2200 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2221
A8R39	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A8R41	0757-0477	2	R:FXD FLM 332K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0757-0477
A8R42	0698-4541		R:FXD FLM 442K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4541
A8R43	0757-0483		R:FXD MET FLM 562K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0483
A8R44	0684-1831		R:FXD COMP 18K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1831
A8R45	0684-1831		R:FXD COMP 18K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1831
A8R46	0684-1831		R:FXD COMP 18K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1831
A8R47	0684-1831		R:FXD COMP 18K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1831
A8R48	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A8R49	0684-5631		R:FXD COMP 56K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 5631
A8R50	0698-3161	2	R:FXD MET FLM 38.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3161
A8R51	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A8R52	0684-2221		R:FXD COMP 2200 OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2221
A8R53	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A8R54	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A8R55	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A8R56	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A8R57	0684-4731		R:FXD COMP 47K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 4731
A8R58	0698-3519	3	R:FXD MET FLM 12.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3519
A8R59	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A8R61	0698-3149	2	R:FXD FLM 255K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3149
A8R62	0698-3266	1	R:FXD MET FLM 237K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3266
A8R63	0698-4532	1	R:FXD FLM 280K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4532
A8R64	0698-3460	1	R:FXD MET FLM 422K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3460
A8R65	0698-7332	1	R:FXD FLM 1 MEGOHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-7332
A8R66	0698-4505	1	R:FXD MET FLM 71.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4505
A8R67	0757-0486	3	R:FXD MET FLM 750K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0486
A8R68	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A8R69	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A8R71	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A8R72	0757-0394		R:FXD MET FLM 51.1 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0394
A8R73	0757-0273		R:FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0273
A8R74	0757-0284	2	R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0284
A8R75	0757-0282		R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0282
A8R76	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A8R77	0698-3161		R:FXD MET FLM 38.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3161
A8R78	0698-3149		R:FXD FLM 255K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3149
A8R95	0757-0283		R:FXD MET FLM 2.00K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0283
A8R96	0757-0401		R:FXD MET FLM 100 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0401
A8U1, U2	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A8U3	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A8U4	1826-0021		IC:VOLTAGE FOLLOWER 0 TO 70 C TO-99	12040	LM310H
A8U5	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A8U6	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A8U7	1820-0203		IC:OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	SL8940
A8U8	1820-0203		IC:OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	SL8940
A9	03580-66509	1	BOARD ASSY: INPUT (FOR STD 3580A ONLY)	28480	03580-66509
A9C1	0170-0042	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .33UF+-5% 100WVDC	99515	E1-334D
A9C2	0121-0407	10	CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9C3	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9C4	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9C5	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9C6	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9C7	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C8	0140-0162	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .0047UF+-10% 300WVDC	72136	DM20F472K0300WV1CR

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9C9	0150-0011	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 1.5PF+-20% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C10	0160-2207	3	CAPACITOR-FXD 300PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2207
A9C11	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C12	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C13	0160-0356	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 18PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0356
A9C14	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C15	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9C16	0180-0229	4	CAPACITOR-FXD; 33UF+-10% 10VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D336X9010B2
A9C17	0180-0229		CAPACITOR-FXD; 33UF+-10% 10VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D336X9010B2
A9C18	0140-0210	4	CAPACITOR-FXD 270PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F271J0300WV1CR
A9C19	0160-2198		CAPACITOR-FXD 20PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2198
A9C21	0180-0060	4	CAPACITOR-FXD; 200UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D207G003CC2
A9C22	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A9C23	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C24	0180-1758	6	CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9C25	0180-0061		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D107G016DC2
A9C26	0180-1758		CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9C27	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A9C28	0140-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD 270PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F271J0300WV1CR
A9C29	0180-0060		CAPACITOR-FXD; 200UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D207G003CC2
A9C30	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A9C31	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A9C32	0180-1758		CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9C33	0180-0061		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D107G016DC2
A9C34	0180-0137	2	CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+-20% 10VDC TA	56289	150D107X0010R2
A9C35	0160-2724	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .0036UF+-2% 500WVDC	28480	0160-2724
A9C36	0140-0217		CAPACITOR-FXD 140PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F141G0300WV1CR
A9C37	0160-3269	4	CAPACITOR-FXD .00761UF+-1% 100WVDC	28480	0160-3269
A9C38	0160-0341	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 640PF+-1% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0341
A9C39	0160-3269		CAPACITOR-FXD .00761UF+-1% 100WVDC	28480	0160-3269
A9C41	0140-0233		CAPACITOR-FXD 480PF+-1% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F481F0300WV1C
A9C42	0160-2230	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .0033UF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2230
A9C43	0180-0303	2	CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D107G003CB2
A9C44	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C45	0180-0374	2	CAPACITOR-FXD; 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D106X9020B2
A9C46	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C47	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C48	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A9C49	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C51	0160-2035	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 750PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2035
A9C52	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C53	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C54	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C55	0160-2009		CAPACITOR-FXD 820PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2009
A9C56	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C57	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C58	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9C59	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C61	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A9C62	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C63	0180-0339	5	CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D506G016CB2
A9C64	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9C65	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A9C66	0180-0339		CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D506G016CB2
A9CR1	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9CR2	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9CR3	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9CR4	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9CR5	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9J1	1251-2969	3	CONNECTOR:PHONO, SINGLE JACK	27264	15-24-0501
A9J9	1251-3361		CONNECTOR, 10-CONT, FEM, POST TYPE	27264	09-52-3102
A9J9	1251-3361		CONNECTOR, 10-CONT, FEM, POST TYPE	27264	09-52-3102
A9L1	9100-3264	2	COIL:FXD 2.34 MH 2%	28480	9100-3264
A9L2	9100-3259	2	TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3259
A9L3	9100-3260	2	TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3260
A9L4	9100-3277		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3277
A9L5	9170-0894		CORE; MAG; SHIELDING BEAD; .138 OD .047	02114	56-590-65/4A6
A9MP1	03580-01204	2	BRACKET:INPUT SWITCH	28480	03580-01204
A9MP2	03580-01205	2	BRACKET:IF SWITCH	28480	03580-01205
A9MP3	03580-21701	2	BUSHING:DIAL	28480	03580-21701
A9MP4	03580-23201	2	COUPLER:SHAFT	28480	03580-23201
A9Q1	1855-0377	2	TRANSISTOR; J-FET N-CHAN, D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0377
A9Q2	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9Q3	1853-0086	4	TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=310MW	28480	1853-0086
A9Q4	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9Q5	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q6	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9Q7	1853-0086		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=310MW	28480	1853-0086
A9Q8	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q9	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q11	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q12	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q13	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q14	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9Q15	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A9Q16	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q17	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q18	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9Q19	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A9R1	2100-0580	2	RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 500KOHM 10% C	73138	72PR500K
A9R2	2100-0640	2	RESISTOR; VAR; 5K 10% SPST SW	28480	2100-0640
A9R3	0698-5159	4	RESISTOR-FXD 1M .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-1004-D
A9R4	0698-4055	4	RESISTOR-FXD 1K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-1001-C
A9R5	0698-5132	4	RESISTOR-FXD 990K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9903-D
A9R6	0757-0271	4	RESISTOR-FXD 124K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1243-F
A9R7	0698-6661	2	RESISTOR-FXD 11.11K .25% .125W F	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-11111-C
A9R8	0698-5132		RESISTOR-FXD 990K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9903-D
A9R9	0698-5131	4	RESISTOR-FXD 900K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9003-D
A9R11	0698-6659	2	RESISTOR-FXD 127K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-1273-C
A9R12	0698-5131		RESISTOR-FXD 900K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9003-D
A9R13	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A9R14	0698-3150	1	RESISTOR-FXD 2.37K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2371-F
A9R15	0698-5159		RESISTOR-FXD 1M .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-1004-D
A9R16	0757-0824	2	RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .5W F TUBULAR	30983	MF7C1/2-T0-2001-F
A9R17	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R18, A9R19	0698-3581	4	RESISTOR-FXD 13.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1372-F
A9R20	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R21	0698-4473		RESISTOR-FXD 8.06K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8061-F
A9R22	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9R23	0698-4421	4	RESISTOR-FXD 249 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-249R-F
A9R24	0698-3193		RESISTOR-FXD 10K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-C-1002-C
A9R25	0698-6862	2	RESISTOR-FXD 1.153K .25% .125W F	19701	MF4C1/8-T2-1153R-C
A9R26	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9R27	0698-3382		RESISTOR-FXD 5.49K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-5491-F
A9R28	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9R29	0698-4464	2	RESISTOR-FXD 887 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-887R-F
A9R31	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R32	0757-0448		RESISTOR-FXD 18.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1822-F
A9R33	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9R34	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9R35	0698-3488		RESISTOR-FXD 442 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-442R-F
A9R36	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R37	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9R38	0757-0278	4	RESISTOR-FXD 1.78K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A9R39	0698-6780	2	RESISTOR-FXD 5.62K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T2-5621-C
A9R40	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R41	0698-6823	2	RESISTOR-FXD 2.61K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-2611-C
A9R42	0698-4473		RESISTOR-FXD 8.06K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8061-F
A9R43	0698-3495		RESISTOR-FXD 866 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-866R-F
A9R44	0757-0424	2	RESISTOR-FXD 1.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1101-F
A9R45	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9R46	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9R47	0698-3154	1	RESISTOR-FXD 4.22K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-4221-F
A9R48	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9R49	0698-4483		RESISTOR-FXD 18.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1872-F
A9R50	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R51	0698-4421		RESISTOR-FXD 249 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-249R-F
A9R52	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R53	0757-0278		RESISTOR-FXD 1.78K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A9R54	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9R55	0698-3327	2	RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K .5% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-3921-D
A9R56	0698-4518	3	RESISTOR-FXD 137K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1373-F
A9R57	0698-4492		RESISTOR-FXD 32.4K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3242-F
A9R58	0698-4055		RESISTOR-FXD 1K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-1001-C
A9R59	0698-3497		RESISTOR-FXD 6.04K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9R61	0698-4488		RESISTOR-FXD 26.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2672-F
A9R62	0698-7417	2	RESISTOR-FXD 69.8K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	30983	MF4C1/8-T0-6982-C
A9R63	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9R64	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9R65	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9R66	0698-4422	2	RESISTOR-FXD 1.27K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1271-F
A9R67	0757-0283		RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2001-F
A9R68	0757-0976	4	RESISTOR-FXD 150K 2% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-G
A9R69	0698-4202	4	RESISTOR-FXD 8.87K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-8871-F
A9R71	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R72	0757-0283		RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2001-F
A9R73	0698-4202		RESISTOR-FXD 8.87K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-8871-F
A9R74	0757-0976		RESISTOR-FXD 150K 2% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-G
A9R75	0757-0453		RESISTOR-FXD 30.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3012-F
A9R76	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R77	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R78	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R79	0757-0434		RESISTOR-FXD 3.65K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3651-F
A9R81	0698-3437	6	RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9R82	0698-3437		RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9R83	0698-3437		RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9R84	0757-0404	8	RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9R85	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9R86	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9R87	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9R88	0698-3446	2	RESISTOR-FXD 383 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-383R-F
A9R89	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R91	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9R92	0698-4441		RESISTOR-FXD 3.74K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3741-F
A9R93	0698-4020		RESISTOR-FXD 9.53K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-9531-F
A9R94	0757-0435	6	RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9R95	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9R96	0757-0435		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9R97	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A9R98	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9R99	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A9R101	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9R102	0757-0271		RESISTOR-FXD 124K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1243-F
A9R103	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9R104	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A9R105	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R106	0757-0435		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9R107	0698-3158	2	RESISTOR-FXD 23.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2372-F
A9R108	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R109	0757-0422	2	RESISTOR-FXD 909 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A9R111	0698-4441		RESISTOR-FXD 3.74K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3741-F
A9R112	0757-0413	2	RESISTOR-FXD 392 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-392R-F
A9R113	0683-2045	4	RESISTOR-FXD 200K 5% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2045
A9R114	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R115	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A9R116	0698-3557		RESISTOR-FXD 806 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-806R-F
A9R117	0683-2045		RESISTOR-FXD 200K 5% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2045
A9R118	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9R119	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A9R121	0698-3153	2	RESISTOR-FXD 3.83K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3831-F
A9R122	0684-1011		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1011
A9R123	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9R124	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R125	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R126	0684-4711	4	RESISTOR-FXD 470 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB4711
A9R127	0757-0462	4	RESISTOR-FXD 75K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7502-F
A9R128	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9R129	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9R131	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9R132	0684-4711		RESISTOR-FXD 470 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB4711
A9R133	0757-0462		RESISTOR-FXD 75K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7502-F
A9S1	03580-61905	2	SWITCH ASSY (INCLUDES R2)	28480	03580-61905
A9S2	3100-2738	2	SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2738
A9U1	1826-0044	2	IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	739DC
A9U2	1820-0427		IC;LIN;BALANCED MODULATOR	04713	MC1496G
A9	03580-66519	1	BOARD ASSY: INPUT (FOR OPTION 002 ONLY)	28480	03580-66519
A9 C1	0170-0042		CAPACITOR-FXD .33UF+-5% 100WVDC	99515	E1-334D
A9 C2	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9 C3	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9 C4	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9 C5	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9 C6	0121-0407		CAPACITOR, VAR, TRMR, PSTN, .7/3PF	72982	536-016
A9 C7	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C8	0140-0162		CAPACITOR-FXD .0047UF+-10% 300WVDC	72136	DM20F472K0300WV1CR
A9 C9	0150-0011		CAPACITOR-FXD 1.5PF+-20% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C10	0160-2207		CAPACITOR-FXD 300PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2207
A9 C11	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C12	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C13	0160-0356		CAPACITOR-FXD 18PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0356
A9 C14	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C15	0150-0022		CAPACITOR-FXD 3.3PF+-10% 500WVDC	95121	TYPE QC
A9 C16	0180-0229		CAPACITOR-FXD; 33UF+-10% 10VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D336X9010B2
A9 C17	0180-0229		CAPACITOR-FXD; 33UF+-10% 10VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D336X9010B2
A9 C18	0140-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD 270PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F271J0300WV1CR
A9 C19	0160-2198		CAPACITOR-FXD 20PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2198
A9 C21	0180-0060		CAPACITOR-FXD; 200UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D207G003CC2
A9 C22	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A9 C23	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C24	0180-1758		CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9 C25	0180-0061		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D107G016DC2
A9 C26	0180-1758		CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9 C27	0180-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD; 3.3UF+-20% 15VDC TA	56289	150D335X0015A2
A9 C28	0140-0210		CAPACITOR-FXD 270PF+-5% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F271J0300WV1CR
A9 C29	0180-0060		CAPACITOR-FXD; 200UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D207G003CC2
A9 C30	0160-2204		CAPACITOR-FXD 100PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2204
A9 C31	0160-0763		CAPACITOR-FXD 5PF+-10% 500WVDC	28480	0160-0763
A9 C32	0180-1758		CAPACITOR-FXD; 300UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D307G003DC2
A9 C33	0180-0061		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D107G016DC2
A9 C34	0180-0137		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+-20% 10VDC TA	56289	150D107X0010R2
A9 C35	0160-2724		CAPACITOR-FXD .0036UF+-2% 500WVDC	28480	0160-2724
A9 C36	0140-0217		CAPACITOR-FXD 140PF+-2% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F141G0300WV1CR
A9 C37	0160-3269		CAPACITOR-FXD .00761UF+-1% 100WVDC	28480	0160-3269
A9 C38	0160-0341		CAPACITOR-FXD 640PF+-1% 300WVDC	28480	0160-0341
A9 C39	0160-3269		CAPACITOR-FXD .00761UF+-1% 100WVDC	28480	0160-3269
A9 C41	0140-0233		CAPACITOR-FXD 480PF+-1% 300WVDC	72136	DM15F481F0300WV1C
A9 C42	0160-2230		CAPACITOR-FXD .0033UF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2230
A9 C43	0180-0303		CAPACITOR-FXD; 100UF+75-10% 3VDC AL	56289	30D107G003CB2
A9 C44	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C45	0180-0374		CAPACITOR-FXD; 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D106X9020B2
A9 C46	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C47	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C48	0160-2605		CAPACITOR-FXD .02UF+80-20% 25WVDC	28480	0160-2605
A9 C49	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C51	0160-2035		CAPACITOR-FXD 750PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2035
A9 C52	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C53	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C54	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C55	0160-2009		CAPACITOR-FXD 820PF+-5% 300WVDC	28480	0160-2009
A9 C56	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C57	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C58	0150-0093		CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF+80-20% 100WVDC	28480	0150-0093
A9 C59	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C61	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A9 C62	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C63	0180-0339		CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D506G016CB2
A9 C64	0180-0197		CAPACITOR-FXD; 2.2UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D225X9020A2
A9 C65	0180-0228		CAPACITOR-FXD; 22UF+-10% 15VDC TA-SOLID	56289	150D226X9015B2
A9 C66	0180-0339		CAPACITOR-FXD; 50UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	56289	30D506G016CB2
A9 CR1	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 CR2	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 CR3	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 CR4	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 CR5	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 CR7	1901-0040		DIODE; SWITCHING; ; 30V MAX VRM 50MA	28480	1901-0040
A9 J1	1251-2969		CONNECTOR:PHONO, SINGLE JACK	27264	15-24-0501
A9 J9	1251-3361		CONNECTOR, 10-CONT, FEM, POST TYPE	27264	09-52-3102
A9 J9	1251-3361		CONNECTOR, 10-CONT, FEM, POST TYPE	27264	09-52-3102
A9 L1	9100-3264		COIL:FXD 2.34 MH 2%	28480	9100-3264
A9 L2	9100-3259		TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3259
A9 L3	9100-3260		TRANSFORMER	28480	9100-3260
A9 L4	9100-3277		INDUCTOR:POT CORE	28480	9100-3277
A9 L5	9170-0894		CORE; MAG; SHIELDING BEAD; .138 OD .047	02114	56-590-65/4A6
A9 MP1	03580-01204		BRACKET:INPUT SWITCH	28480	03580-01204
A9 MP2	03580-01205		BRACKET:IF SWITCH	28480	03580-01205

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9 MP3	03580-21701		BUSHING:DIAL	28480	03580-21701
A9 MP4	03580-23201		COUPLER:SHAFT	28480	03580-23201
A9 Q1	1855-0377		TRANSISTOR; J-FET N-CHAN, D-MODE SI	28480	1855-0377
A9 Q2	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9 Q3	1853-0086		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=310MW	28480	1853-0086
A9 Q4	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q5	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q6	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9 Q7	1853-0086		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=310MW	28480	1853-0086
A9 Q8	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q9	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q11	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q12	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q13	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q14	1854-0226		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4384 SI PD=500MW	28480	1854-0226
A9 Q15	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A9 Q16	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q17	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q18	1854-0071		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=300MW FT=200MHZ	28480	1854-0071
A9 Q19	1853-0010		TRANSISTOR PNP SI CHIP PD=360MW	28480	1853-0010
A9 R1	2100-0580		RESISTOR, VAR, TRMR, 500KOHM 10% C	73138	72PR500K
A9 R2	2100-0640		RESISTOR; VAR; 5K 10% SPST SW	28480	2100-0640
A9 R3	0698-5159		RESISTOR-FXD 1M .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-1004-D
A9 R4	0698-4055		RESISTOR-FXD 1K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-1001-C
A9 R5	0698-5132		RESISTOR-FXD 990K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9903-D
A9 R6	0757-0271		RESISTOR-FXD 124K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1243-F
A9 R7	0698-6661		RESISTOR-FXD 11.11K .25% .125W F	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-11111-C
A9 R8	0698-5132		RESISTOR-FXD 990K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9903-D
A9 R9	0698-5131		RESISTOR-FXD 900K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9003-D
A9 R10	0698-3359	1	RESISTOR-FXD 12.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1272-F
A9 R11	0698-6659		RESISTOR-FXD 127K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-1273-C
A9 R12	0698-5131		RESISTOR-FXD 900K .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-9003-D
A9 R13	0757-0430		RESISTOR-FXD 2.21K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2211-F
A9 R14	0698-4437	1	RESISTOR-FXD 2.94K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2941-F
A9 R15	0698-5159		RESISTOR-FXD 1M .5% .25W F TUBULAR	19701	MF52C1/4-T0-1004-D
A9 R16	0757-0824		RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .5W F TUBULAR	30983	MF7C1/2-T0-2001-F
A9 R17	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R18, A9 R19	0698-3581		RESISTOR-FXD 13.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1372-F
A9 R20	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R21	0698-4473		RESISTOR-FXD 8.06K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8061-F
A9 R22	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9 R23	0698-4421		RESISTOR-FXD 249 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-249R-F
A9 R24	0698-3193		RESISTOR-FXD 10K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-C-1002-C
A9 R25	0698-6862		RESISTOR-FXD 1.153K .25% .125W F	19701	MF4C1/8-T2-1153R-C
A9 R26	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9 R27	0698-3382		RESISTOR-FXD 5.49K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-5491-F
A9 R28	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9 R29	0698-4464		RESISTOR-FXD 887 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-887R-F
A9 R31	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R32	0757-0448		RESISTOR-FXD 18.2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1822-F
A9 R33	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9 R34	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9 R35	0698-3488		RESISTOR-FXD 442 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
A9 R36	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R37	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9 R38	0757-0278		RESISTOR-FXD 1.78K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A9 R39	0698-6780		RESISTOR-FXD 5.62K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T2-5621-C
A9 R40	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R41	0698-6823		RESISTOR-FXD 2.61K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-2611-C
A9 R42	0698-4473		RESISTOR-FXD 8.06K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-8061-F
A9 R43	0698-3495		RESISTOR-FXD 866 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-866R-F
A9 R44	0757-0424		RESISTOR-FXD 1.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1101-F
A9 R45	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9 R46	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9 R47	0698-3382		RESISTOR-FXD 5.49K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-5491-F
A9 R48	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9 R49	0698-4483		RESISTOR-FXD 18.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1872-F
A9 R50	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R51	0698-4421		RESISTOR-FXD 249 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-249R-F
A9 R52	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R53	0757-0278		RESISTOR-FXD 1.78K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1781-F
A9 R54	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9 R55	0698-3327		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K .5% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-3921-D
A9 R56	0698-4518		RESISTOR-FXD 137K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1373-F
A9 R57	0698-4492		RESISTOR-FXD 32.4K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3242-F

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-3. Replaceable Parts

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A9 R58	0698-4055		RESISTOR-FXD 1K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	03888	PME55-1/8-T0-1001-C
A9 R59	0698-3497		RESISTOR-FXD 6.04K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9 R61	0698-4488		RESISTOR-FXD 26.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2672-F
A9 R62	0698-7417		RESISTOR-FXD 69.8K .25% .125W F TUBULAR	30983	MF4C1/8-T0-6982-C
A9 R63	0757-0407		RESISTOR-FXD 200 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-201-F
A9 R64	0757-0442		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
A9 R65	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9 R66	0698-4422		RESISTOR-FXD 1.27K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-1271-F
A9 R67	0698-4202		RESISTOR-FXD 8.87K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-8871-F
A9 R67	0757-0283		RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2001-F
A9 R68	0757-0976		RESISTOR-FXD 150K 2% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-G
A9 R71	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R72	0757-0283		RESISTOR-FXD 2K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2001-F
A9 R73	0698-4202		RESISTOR-FXD 8.87K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-8871-F
A9 R74	0757-0976		RESISTOR-FXD 150K 2% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1502-G
A9 R75	0757-0453		RESISTOR-FXD 30.1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3012-F
A9 R76	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R77	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R78	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R79	0757-0434		RESISTOR-FXD 3.65K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3651-F
A9 R81	0698-3437		RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9 R82	0698-3437		RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9 R83	0698-3437		RESISTOR-FXD 133 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-133R-F
A9 R84	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9 R85	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9 R86	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9 R87	0757-0404		RESISTOR-FXD 130 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-131-F
A9 R88	0698-3446		RESISTOR-FXD 383 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-383R-F
A9 R89	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R91	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9 R92	0698-4441		RESISTOR-FXD 3.74K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3741-F
A9 R93	0698-4020		RESISTOR-FXD 9.53K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-9531-F
A9 R94	0757-0435		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9 R95	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9 R96	0757-0435		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9 R97	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A9 R98	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9 R99	0757-0280		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
A9 R101	0698-4486		RESISTOR-FXD 24.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2492-F
A9 R102	0757-0271		RESISTOR-FXD 124K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1243-F
A9 R103	0757-0161		RESISTOR-FXD 604 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-604R-F
A9 R104	0757-0401		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
A9 R105	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R106	0757-0435		RESISTOR-FXD 3.92K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-3921-F
A9 R107	0698-3158		RESISTOR-FXD 23.7K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-2372-F
A9 R108	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R109	0757-0422		RESISTOR-FXD 909 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-909R-F
A9 R111	0698-4441		RESISTOR-FXD 3.74K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3741-F
A9 R112	0757-0413		RESISTOR-FXD 392 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-392R-F
A9 R113	0683-2045		RESISTOR-FXD 200K 5% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2045
A9 R114	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R115	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A9 R116	0698-3557		RESISTOR-FXD 806 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-806R-F
A9 R117	0683-2045		RESISTOR-FXD 200K 5% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB2045
A9 R118	0684-1041		RESISTOR-FXD 100K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1041
A9 R119	0684-1031		RESISTOR-FXD 10K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1031
A9 R121	0698-3153		RESISTOR-FXD 3.83K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-T0-3831-F
A9 R122	0684-1011		RESISTOR-FXD 100 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB1011
A9 R123	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9 R124	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R125	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R126	0684-4711		RESISTOR-FXD 470 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB4711
A9 R127	0757-0462		RESISTOR-FXD 75K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7502-F
A9 R128	0684-1021		RESISTOR-FXD 1K 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB1021
A9 R129	0684-4701		RESISTOR-FXD 47 OHM 10% .25W CC TUBULAR	01121	CB4701
A9 R131	0757-0438		RESISTOR-FXD 5.11K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-5111-F
A9 R132	0684-4711		RESISTOR-FXD 470 OHM 10% .25W CC	01121	CB4711
A9 R133	0757-0462		RESISTOR-FXD 75K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-T0-7502-F
A9 S1	03580-61905		SWITCH ASSY	28480	03580-61905
A9 S1			(INCLUDES R2)		
A9 S2	3100-2738		SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2738
A9 U1	1826-0044		IC;LIN;OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	07263	739DC
A9 U2	1820-0427		IC;LIN;BALANCED MODULATOR	04713	MC1496G

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A10	03580-61906	1	SWITCH ASSY	28480	03580-61906
A10S1	3100-2739	1	SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2739
A10S2	3101-1240	1	SWITCH	28480	3101-1240
A10S3	3101-1240	1			
	03581-26510	1	BOARD:BLANK PC	28480	03581-26510
	03580-01203	1	BRACKET:SWITCH	28480	03580-01203
	03580-04106	1	INSULATOR:POWER	28480	03580-04106
	03580-24708	1	SPACER:POWER SWITCH	28480	03580-24708
	2260-0001	1	NUT:HEX SSTL 4-40X1/4X3/32	80120	OBD#
	3030-0007	1	SCREW:SET SST 4-40 X 1/8"	00000	OBD
	3050-0295	1	WASHER:FLAT 0.313"ID X 0.500" OD	00000	OBD
	5040-7038	1	CAM:POWER SWITCH	28480	5040-7038
A11Δ_2	03580-64211		P.S. HI VOLTAGE	28480	03580-64211
A11A1 Δ_2	03580-66531	1	PC ASSY: HVPS	28480	03580-66531
A11A1C1	0150-0050		C:FXD CER 1000 PF +80-20% 1000VDCW	56289	C067B102E102ZS26-CD
A11A1C2, C3	0150-0012		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF 20% 1000 VDCW	56289	29C214A3
A11A1C4-C6	0160-3008		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A1CR1-4	1901-0033		DIODE:SI 100 MZ 180 WV	07263	FD3369
A11A1CR5	1901-0341		DIODE:SI 7000 PIV 50 MA	28480	1901-0341
A11A1R1	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A11A1R2	2100-3358		R:VAR CER 1M OHM 20% 1/2W	73138	72XR105
A11A1R3	0757-0472	R	R:FXD MET FLM 200K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0472
A11A1R4	0683-1535		R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 1535
A11A1R5	0683-3345		R:FXD COMP 330K OHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 3345
A11A2 Δ_2	03580-66532	2	PC ASSY:HVPS (DOES NOT INCLUDE A11A2T1)	28480	03580-66532
A11A2C1,C2	0160-3859		C:FXD CER 560 PF 20% 6000 VDCW	56289	29C614
A11A2C3	0150-0012		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF 20% 1000 VDCW	56289	29C214A3
A11A2C4	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C5	0160-2544		C:FXD CER 270 PF 10% 1000 VDCW	56289	C016B102E271KS27-CDH
A11A2CR1	1902-3237		DIODE:BKDN 20.0 V 5%	28480	1902-3237
A11A2CR2,CR3	1902-3428		DIODE:BKDN SI 100 V 5%	28480	1902-3428
A11A2R1	0683-4725		R:FXD COMP 4700 OHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 4725
A11A2R2	0683-1065		R:FXD COMP 10M OHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 1065
A11A2R3	0683-1055		R:FXD COMP 1M OHM 5% 1/4 W	01121	CB 1055
A11A2R4	0683-4725		R:FXD COMP 4700 OHM 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 4725
A11A2R5	0687-2751		R:FXD COMP 2.7M OHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 2751
A11A2R6	0698-8427		R:FXD MET FLM 29M OHM 10%	28480	0698-8427
A11A2T1	9100-3440		TRANSFORMER:HIGH VOLTAGE(INCLUDES 03580-66537)	28480	9100-3440

Δ_2 See Backdating

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A12			NOT ASSIGNED		
A13	03580-66513	1	BOARD ASSY:DEFLECTION	28480	03580-66513
A13C1	0160-0168		C:FXD MY 0.1 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P10492-PTS
A13C2	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A13C3	0180-0291		C:FXD ELECT 1.0 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
A13CR1	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A13CR2	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A13CR3	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A13CR4	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A13Q1	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q2	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q3	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q4	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q5	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A13Q6	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A13Q7	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q8	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q9	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q11	1854-0474		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0474
A13Q12	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A13Q13	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A13R1	2100-0558	3	R:VAR TRIMMER 20K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W	28480	2100-0558
A13R2	2100-3252	2	R:VAR CERMET 5K OHM 10% TYPE H 1/2W	28480	2100-3252
A13R3	2100-3253		R:VAR TRIMMER 50K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W	28480	2100-3253
A13R4	2100-3252		R:VAR CERMET 5K OHM 10% TYPE H 1/2W	28480	2100-3252
A13R5	2100-0558		R:VAR TRIMMER 20K OHM 10% LIN 1/2W	28480	2100-0558
A13R6	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R7	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R8	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A13R9	0757-0440		R:FXD MET FLM 7.50K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0440
A13R11	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A13R12	0757-0440		R:FXD MET FLM 7.50K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0440
A13R13	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R14	0757-0430		R:FXD MET FLM 2.21K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0430
A13R15	0757-0429	1	R:FXD MET FLM 1.82K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0429
A13R16	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R17	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481
A13R18	0698-4435		R:FXD FLM 2.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4435
A13R19	0698-4435		R:FXD FLM 2.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4435
A13R21	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R22	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R23	0757-0465		R:FXD MET FLM 100K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
A13R24	0757-0440		R:FXD MET FLM 7.50K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0440
A13R25	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A13R26	0757-0440		R:FXD MET FLM 7.50K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0440
A13R27	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R28	0757-0469		R:FXD FLM 150K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0469
A13R29	0757-0449		R:FXD FLM 20K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
A13R31	0698-3484	1	R:FXD FLM 6650 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3484
A13R32	0698-4481		R:FXD FLM 16.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4481

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A13R33	0698-4435		R:FXD FLM 2.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4435
A13R34	0698-4435		R:FXD FLM 2.49K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4435
A13R35	0757-0467	2	R:FXD MET FLM 121K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0467
A13R36	0757-0476	1	R:FXD MET FLM 301K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0476
A13S1	3101-1162	1	SWITCH:SLIDE MINIATURE, SPDT	79727	GF124-0008
A14	03580-66514	1	BOARD ASSY:BANDWIDTH SWITCH	28480	03580-66514
A14C4	0180-0197		C:FXD ELECT 2.2 UF 10% 20VDCW	56289	150D225X9020A2-DYS
A14C5	0180-0373	1	C:FXD ELECT 0.68 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D684X9035A2-DYS
A14C6	0180-1735		C:FXD ELECT 0.22 UF 10% 35VDCW	28480	0180-1735
A14C7	0180-2050	1	C:FXD TANT. 0.082 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D823X9035A2-DYS
A14C8	0180-1701		C:FXD ELECT 6.8 UF 20% 6VDCW	28480	0180-1701
A14C9	0160-0162		C:FXD MY 0.022 UF 10% 200VDCW	56289	192P22392-PTS
A14C12	0180-0106		C:FXD ELECT 60 UF 20% 6VDCW	28480	0180-0106
A14C15	0180-0339		C:FXD AL ELECT 50 UF +75-10% 15VDCW	56289	30D506G015CB2-DSM
A14CR1	1902-0777		DIODE:BREAKDOWN 6.2V 5%	04713	1N825
A14R1	0698-3453	1	R:FXD MET FLM 196K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3453
A14R2	0698-4488		R:FXD FLM 26.7K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4488
A14R3	0698-3558		R:FXD MET FLM 4.02K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3558
A14R4	0698-3519		R:FXD MET FLM 12.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3519
A14R5	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A14R6	0757-0473	1	R:FXD MET FLM 221K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0473
A14R7	0684-1051		R:FXD COMP 1MEGOHM 1% 1/4W	01121	CB 1051
A14R8	0684-2251		R:FXD COMP 2.2 MEGOHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2251
A14R9	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A14R10	0684-3941	1	R:FXD COMP 390K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 3941
A14R11	0698-5102	1	R:FXD COMP 1.2 MEGOHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1251
A14R12	0698-4443		R:FXD FLM 4.53K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4443
A14R13	0757-0454	1	R:FXD MET FLM 33.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0454
A14R14	0698-4506	1	R:FXD FLM 73.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4506
A14R15	0698-3459	1	R:FXD MET FLM 383K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3459
A14R16	0698-4524	3	R:FXD FLM 174K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4524
A14R17	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A14R18	0698-4441		R:FXD MET FLM 3.74K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4441
A14R19	0698-4427	1	R:FXD FLM 1650 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4427
A14R20	0698-4511	3	R:FXD FLM 86.6K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4511
A14R21	0757-0456	3	R:FXD MET FLM 43.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0456
A14R22	0757-0446		R:FXD MET FLM 15.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0446
A14R23	0757-0415	1	R:FXD MET FLM 475 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0415
A14R24	0757-0407		R:FXD MET FLM 200 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0407
A14R25	2100-3123	1	R:VAR CERMET 500 OHM 10% TYPE P 3/4W	28480	2100-3123
A14R26	0698-5673	1	R:FXD MET FLM 3.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-5673
A14R27	2100-3161	1	R:VAR CERMET 20K OHM 10% TYPE P 3/4W	28480	2100-3161
A14R28	0698-3279		R:FXD MET FLM 4990 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3279
A14R31	0698-4511		R:FXD FLM 86.6K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4511
A14R32	0698-4500	2	R:FXD FLM 57.6K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4500
A14R33	0757-0456		R:FXD MET FLM 43.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0456
A14R34	0757-0123	1	R:FXD MET FLM 34.8K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0123
A14R35	0698-3455	2	R:FXD MET FLM 261K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3455
A14R36	0757-0468	1	R:FXD FLM 130K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0468
A14R37	0698-7802	2	R:FXD FLM 523K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-7802
A14R38	0757-0272		R:FXD FLM 52.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0272
A14R39	0698-4502	1	R:FXF FLM 64.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4502
A14R40	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A14R41	0698-3215	1	R:FXD FLM 499K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-3215
A14R42	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A14R43	0698-3279		R:FXD MET FLM 4990 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3279
A14R44	0698-4524		R:FXD FLM 174K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4524
A14R45	0698-4542	1	R:FXD FLM 453K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4542
A14R46*	0698-3540		R: FXD MET FLM 15.4 K OHM 1% 1/8W	16299	C4-1/8-TO-1542-F
A14R101	0757-0446		R: FXD MET FLM 15.0 K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0446
A14R102	0698-3572		R:FXD FLM 60.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3572
A14R103	0698-4518		R:FXD FLM 137K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4518
A14R104	0698-3456	1	R:FXD MET FLM 287K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3456
A14R105	0757-0486		R:FXD MET FLM 750K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0486
A14R106	0698-5904	1	R:FXD FLM 1.58 MEGOHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0698-5904
A14R107	0698-7094	1	R:FXD MET FLM 3.32 MEGOHM 1% 1/4W	28480	0698-7094
A14R108	0698-7091	1	R:FXD MET FLM 10 MEGOHM 1% 1/2W	28480	0698-7091
A14R109	0698-5675	2	R:FXD MET FLM 30 MEGOHM 1% 1W	28480	0698-5675
A14R110	0698-5675		R:FXD MET FLM 30 MEGOHM 1% 1W	28480	0698-5675
A14S1	03580-61901	1	SWITCH ASSY	28480	03580-61901

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A14S1	3100-2740	1	SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2740
A14S1	3100-2736	1	SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2736
A14S2	3100-2740	1	SWITCH:BANDWIDTH	28480	3100-2740
A14U1	1826-0304	1	IC LF 355 OP AMP	27014	LF355H
A15	03580-66515	1	BOARD ASSY:SWEEP SWITCH	28480	03580-66515
A15R1	0698-7802		R:FXD FLM 523K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-7802
A15R2	0757-0403		R:FXD MET FLM 121 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
A15R3	0757-0410		R:FXD MET FLM 301 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0410
A15R4	0757-0161		R:FXD FLM 604 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0161
A15R5	0757-0274		R:FXD MET FLM 1.21K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0274
A15R6	0757-0273		R:FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0273
A15R7	0698-3497		R:FXD FLM 6.04K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3497
A15R8	0757-0444	2	R:FXD MET FLM 12.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0444
A15R9	0757-0453		R:FXD MET FLM 30.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0453
A15R10	0698-3572		R:FXD FLM 60.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3572
A15R11	0757-0467		R:FXD MET FLM 121K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0467
A15R12	0698-3499		R:FXD FLM 40.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3499
A15R13	0698-3497		R:FXD FLM 6.04K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3497
A15R14	0757-0442		R:FXD MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A15R15	0757-0444		R:FXD MET FLM 12.1K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0444
A15R16	0698-5572	2	R:FXD FLM 12.5K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5572
A15R17	0698-5572		R:FXD FLM 12.5K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5572
A15R18	0757-0442		R:FXD. MET FLM 10.0K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
A15R19	2100-0668		R:VAR 10 K 10%	12697	381
A15R20	0698-3519		R:FXD MET FLM 12.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3519
A15R21	0698-6758	1	R:FXD FLM 12.5K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-6758
A15R22	0698-5580	1	R:FXD FLM 25K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5580
A15R23	0698-5573		R:FXD FLM 50K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5573
A15R24	0698-6292	1	R:FXD FLM 125K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-6292
A15R25	0698-5581	1	R:FXD FLM 250K OHM 0.5% 1/8W	28480	0698-5581
A15R26	0757-0015	1	R:FXD MET FLM 500K OHM 1/2% 1/2W	28480	0757-0015
A15R27	0698-5916	1	R:FXD MET FLM 1.25 MEGOHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0698-5916
A15R28	0698-5987	1	R:FXD MET FLM 2.5 MEGOHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0698-5987
A15R29	0698-3587	1	R:FXD MET FLM 5.00 MEGOHM 1% 1W	28480	0698-3587
A15R30	0757-0486		R:FXD MET FLM 750K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0486
A15R31	0698-4489		R:FXD FLM 28K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4489
A15R32	0684-3351	1	R:FXD 3.3 MEGOHM 10%	01121	CB 3351
A15R41	0698-4524		R:FXD FLM 174K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4524
A15R42	0698-3455		R:FXD MET FLM 261K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3455
A15R43	0698-4500		R:FXD FLM 57.6K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4500
A15R44	0698-4511		R:FXD FLM 86.6K OHM 1.0% 1/8W	28480	0698-4511
A15S1	03580-61903	1	SWITCH ASSY:SPAN	28480	03580-61903
A15S1	3100-2742	1	SWITCH:ROTARY	28480	3100-2742
A15S2	03580-61904	1	SWITCH ASSY:MODE	28480	03580-61904
A15U1	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A15U2	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A16	03580-66516	1	BOARD ASSY:FCM	28480	03580-66516
A16C1	0180-1743		C:FXD ELECT 0.1 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D104X9035A2-DYS
A16C2	0160-2207		C:FXD MICA 300 PF 5%	28480	0160-2207
A16C3	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A16C4	0180-0376		C:FXD ELECT 0.47 UF 10% 35VDCW	56289	150D474X9035A2-DYS
A16C12	0150-0093		C:FXD CER 0.01 UF +80-20% 100VDCW	72982	801-K800011
A16CR1	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16CR2	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16CR3	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16CR4	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16CR6	1902-0025		DIODE.BREAKDOWN:10.0V 5% 400 MW	28480	1902-0025
A16CR7	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16CR8, CR9	1901-0040		DIODE:SILICON 50 MA 30 WV	07263	FDG1088
A16J1, J2	1251-2035		CONN:PC EDGE (2 x 15) 30 CONTACT	71785	252-15-30-300
A16L1	9100-1644	1	COIL/CHOKE 330 UH 5%	28480	9100-1644
A16Q1	1854-0354		TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0354
A16Q2	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A16Q3	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A16Q4	1853-0010		TSTR:SI PNP(SELECTED FROM 2N3251)	28480	1853-0010
A16Q6	1854-0071		TSTR:SI NPN(SELECTED FROM 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
A16Q7	1854-0475	1	TSTR:SI NPN	28480	1854-0475
A16Q8	1855-0386		TSTR:FET N-CHANNEL	80131	2N4392

See introduction to this section for ordering information

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A16R1	0757-0270	2	R:FXD MET FLM 249K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0270
A16R2	0757-0270		R:FXD MET FLM 249K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0270
A16R3	0757-0426		R:FXD FLM 1.3K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0426
A16R4	0698-4499	1	R:FXD FLM 54.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4499
A16R5	0698-3162	2	R:FXD MET FLM 46.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3162
A16R6	0698-4503		R:FXD FLM 66.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4503
A16R7	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A16R8	0757-0282		R:FXD MET FLM 221 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0282
A16R9	0684-1031		R:FXD COMP 10K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1031
A16R10	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A16R11	0757-0456		R:FXD MET FLM 43.2K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0456
A16R12	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A16R13	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A16R14	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A16R15	0684-2251		R:FXD COMP 2.2 MEGOHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2251
A16R16	0757-0440		R:FXD MET FLM 7.50K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0440
A16R17	0757-0460		R:FXD MET FLM 61.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0460
A16R18	0698-3557		R:FXD FLM 806 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3557
A16R19	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A16R22	0684-2231		R:FXD COMP 22K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 2231
A16R24	0757-0479	1	R:FXD MET FLM 392K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0479
A16R25	0757-0273		R:FXD MET FLM 3.01K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0273
A16R26	0698-3162		R:FXD MET FLM 46.4K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3162
A16R27	0698-3228		R:FXD MET FLM 49.9K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3228
A16R28	0757-0463	1	R:FXD MET FLM 82.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0463
A16R29	0698-3557		R:FXD FLM 806 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3557
A16R30	0684-6831		R:FXD COMP 68K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 6831
A16R31	0684-1041		R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/4W	01121	CB 1041
A16U1	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A16U2	1826-0043		IC:LINEAR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER	28480	1826-0043
A16U3	1820-0223		INTEGRATED CIRCUIT:OPERATIONAL AMPL.	28480	1820-0223
A16U4	1826-0111	1	IC	04713	MC1458C
A17			NOT ASSIGNED		
A18 Δ_1	03581-66518	1	BOARD ASSY: INPUT, BALANCED (FOR OPTION 002 ONLY)	28480	03580-66518
A18C1	0180-0091	2	C:FXD 10UF+50 −10% 100VDC AL	56289	30D106F100DC2
A18C4	0180-0091		C:FXD 10UF +50 −10% 100VDC AL	56289	30D106F100DC2
A18C5	0160-2206		C:FXD 160PF 5% 300VDCW	28480	0160-2206
A18C6	0140-0204	1	C:FXD 47PF 5% 500VDCW	72136	DM15E470J0500WV1CR
A18J1	1251-2969		CONN:PHONO, SINGLE JACK	27264	15-24-0501
A18J2	1251-3638	1	CONN:POST TYPE	27264	09-65-1061
A18R1	0698-4882	1	R:FXD 976 OHM 1% .5 W F TUBULAR	24546	NA6 -F
A18R2	0698-5874	1	R:FXD 639 OHM 1% .5W F TUBULAR	24546	NA6 R-F
A18R3*	0757-0284	1	R:FXD 150 OHM 1% .125W F TUBULAR FACTORY SELECTED PART	24546	C4-1/8-TO-151-F
A18R4	0757-0472	1	R:FXD 200K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	24546	C4-1/8-TO-2003-F
A18R5	0698-4308		R:FXD 16.9K 1% .125W F TUBULAR	16299	C4-1/8-TO-1692-F
A18T1	9100-1460	1	TRANSFORMER AUDIO	28480	9100-1460
A19			NOT ASSIGNED		
A20	0960-0444	1	POWER INPUT MODULE	28480	0960-0444

Δ_1 See Backdating

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
			CHASSIS MOUNTED COMPONENTS		
	03580–04108	2	PLASTIC BATTERY END GUARD	28480	03580–04108
BT1–BT4	1420–0203	4	BATTERY PACK (4 CELLS) (OPT 001 ONLY)	05397	Y–6114
BT5	1420–0202	1	BATTERY PACK (4 CELLS CENTER TAP) (OPT 001 ONLY)	05397	Y–5505
	10101B	1	COVER: PROTECTIVE FRONT (OPT 001 ONLY)	28480	10101B
C1	0160–2050	1	C:FXD 10 UF 30V 10%	56289	127P1069R3S4
DS1	2140–0380	1	LAMP:INCAND. (POWER	17537	86
	1450–0153	1	LAMP HOLDER (FOR DS1)	08717	102SR
	1450–0157	1	LENS (FOR DS1)	08717	102XX–W
DS2 –DS4	1990–0450	3	DIODE:LIGHT EMITTING	28480	1990–0450
	5040–7626	3	CLAMP LED (FOR DS2–4)	28480	5040–7626
F1	2110–0012	1	FUSE:0.5A 250V NB	75915	312.500
J1	1510–0084	1	BINDING POST:J–GRAY/RED	28480	1510–0084
J2	1510–0087	1	BINDING POST:J–GRAY/BLK	28480	1510–0087
J3,J4	1510–0076	2	BINDING POST:J–GRAY	28480	1510–0076
J5–J10	1250–0083	6	CONN:BNC	02660	31–221–1020
J11,J12	1510–0076	2	BINDING POST:J–GRAY (OPT 002 ONLY)	28480	1510–0076
	2190–0027		WASHER–INTERNAL LOCK	78189	1914–00
	2950–0006		NUT–HEX	73734	9000
K1	0490–0499	1	RELAY:SPDT 2A 12VDC PEN LIFT	12300	RS5D–12VDC
L1	01200–44703	1	COIL: TRACE ALIGN	28480	01200–44703
R1	2100–0573	1	R:VAR LINEAR 200K OHM (INTENSITY) 20% 1/2W	01121	WA4N040S204MZ
R2	2100–0572	1	R:VAR C COMP 100K OHM (ADAPTIVE SWEEP–INCLUDES S1)	12697	381
R3	2100–0571	1	R:VAR 5M OHM (FOCUS) 20%	12697	381
R4	2100–1714	1	R:VAR C COMP LINEAR 1K OHM 20% 1/2W (CAL 10KHZ)	01121	TYPE W
R5	2100–2843	1	R:VAR COMP LINEAR 5K OHM 10% 1/2W (LEVEL)	28480	2100–2843
R6	2100–0564	1	R:VAR, 100 K 20%	28480	2100–0564
R7	2100–0574	1	R:VAR 10 TURN 5 K – 10%	28480	2100–0574
S1	2100–0572		SWITCH:SPST (P/O R2)	12697	381
S2	03580–01901	1	SWITCH:PUSHBUTTON (DISPLAY)	28480	03580–01901
S3	3101–0548	1	SWITCH:PUSHBUTTON (AMPLITUDE MODE)	28480	3101–0548
S4	3101–0199	1	SWITCH:SLIDE DPDT (dBV/dBm) 0.5A 125V	79727	G126–0012
S5	3101–0199	1	SWITCH:SLIDE DPDT (EXT REF/NORMAL)	79727	G126–0012
S6	3101–0575	1	SWITCH:SLIDE (BAL, BRIDGED, TERMINATED) (OPT 002 ONLY)	79727	G168S–0000
S7	3101–0199	1	SWITCH:SLIDE	28480	3101–0199
T1	9100–3425	1	TRANSFORMER:POWER	28480	9100–3425
T2	9100–3883	1	TRANSFORMER:OUTPUT (BALANCED TRACKING OSC OUT) (OPT 002 ONLY)	28480	9100–3883
V1	5083–1871	1	TUBE:CATHODE RAY	28480	5083–1871
W1	8120–1348	1	CORD:POWER, DETACHABLE	70903	KHS–7041
W2	03580–61606	1	CABLE ASSY:POWER	28480	03580–61606
W3	03580–61604	1	CABLE ASSY:DIGITAL STORAGE	28480	03580–61604
W4	03580–61603	1	CABLE ASSY:POT (INCLUDES FOCUS POT, R3)	28480	03580–61603
W5	03580–61601	1	CABLE ASSY:dBV/dBm SWITCH	28480	03580–61601
W6	03580–61602	1	CABLE ASSY:INPUT (OPT 002 ONLY)	28480	03580–61602
XA1	1200–0037	1	SOCKET:CRT	72825	97097
			MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL PARTS		
	5020–0476	1	BEZEL: CRT (METAL)	28480	5020–0476
	03580–04102	1	COVER: BOTTOM	28480	03580–04102
	03580–00608	1	COVER: CARD NEST	28480	03580–00608
	03580–04104	2	COVER: SIDE RAIL	28480	03580–04104
	03580–04103	1	COVER: TOP	28480	03580–04103
	01200–44701	1	CRT NECK–CLAMP	28480	01200–44701
	1390–0084		FASTENER–PANEL:RECEPTACLE, QUARTER TURN	94222	82–47–101–15
	1390–0339		FASTENER–PANEL: SCREW, QUARTER TURN	28480	1390–0339
	1390–0088		FASTENER–PANEL: RETAINER (FOR SCREW)	28480	1390–0088
	03580–60121	1	DECK:MAIN	28480	03580–60121
	5060–0548	1	FACE PLACE:CRT (BLUE)	28480	5060–0548
			FOOT:REAR PANEL		
	5040–5862	4	BASE:FOOT	28480	5040–5862
	5040–5861	4	CAP:END	28480	5040–5861
	03580–20001	1	FRAME:FRONT	28480	03580–20001
	03580–20012	1	FRAME:REAR	28480	03580–20012
	1510–0038	1	BINDING POST–SINGLE	28480	1510–0038
	7120–4609	1	WARNING LABEL	28480	7120–4609
	03580–23702	1	FRAME:LEFT SIDE RAIL	28480	03580–23702
	03580–23701	1	FRAME:RIGHT SIDE RAIL	28480	03580–23701
	1440–0103	2	HANDLE:STRAP	28480	1440–0103
	5040–0508	1	LIGHT SHIELD:CRT (PLASTIC)	28480	5040–0508

Table 6-1. Replaceable Parts(Cont'd)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
			MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL PARTS (CONT'D)		
	03580–04104	2	COVER:SIDE RAIL	28480	03580–04104
	5040–7042	4	CAP:END (FOR HANDLE)	28480	5040–7042
	03580–24706	4	RETAINER (FOR HANDLE)	28480	03580–24706
	03580–26001	4	SCREW (FOR HANDLE)	28480	03580–26001
	3050–0456	4	WASHER (FOR HANDLE)	86928	5808–16–15
	5040–0508	1	LIGHT SHIELD:CRT (PLASTIC)	28480	5040–0508
	03580–00203	1	PANEL:FREQUENCY CONTROL MODULE	28480	03580–00203
			PANEL:FRONT		
	03580–00211 Δ	1	STANDARD 3580A	28480	03580–00201
	03580–00214 Δ	1	OPTION 002	28480	03580–00204
			PANEL:REAR		
	03580–00212	1	STANDARD 3580A	28480	03580–00202
	03580–00205	1	OPTION 002	28480	03580–00205
	1460–1341	1	STAND:TILT	28480	1460–1341
	5060–7440	1	WINDOW:FREQUENCY	28480	5060–7440
			KNOBS		
	0370–1005		ADAPTIVE SWEEP	28480	0370–1005
	0370–2182		AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	28480	0370–2182
	0370–2186		BANDWIDTH	28480	0370–2186
	0370–2188		DISPLAY SMOOTHING	28480	0370–2188
	0370–1005		FOCUS	28480	0370–1005
	0370–1115		FREQUENCY (CRANK)	28480	0370–1115
	0370–2185		FREQUENCY SPAN	28480	0370–2185
	03580–67401		INPUT SENSITIVITY	28480	03580–67401
	7120–4008		DECAL	28480	7120–3115
	0370–1005		INTENSITY	28480	0370–1005
	0370–2188		MANUAL VERNIER	28480	0370–2188
	0370–2473		POWER	28480	0370–2473
	0370–2187		SWEEP MODE	28480	0370–2187
	0370–2184		SWEEP TIME	28480	0370–2184
	0370–2188		CONCENTRIC KNOB	28480	0370–2188
	0370–2189		VERNIER	28480	0370–2189
	0370–1019		ZERO CAL	28480	0370–1019
	0370–0906	6	PUSHBUTTON–BASE	28480	0370–0906
	0370–0934	6	PUSHBUTTON–CAP	28480	0370–0934
	0370–0914	6	PUSHBUTTON–BEZEL	28480	0370–0914
	0350–0137	1	LABEL:PUSHBUTTON, 1 DB	28480	0350–0137
	0350–0136	1	LABEL:PUSHBUTTON, 10 DB	28480	0350–0136
	0350–0135	1	LABEL:PUSHBUTTON, LIN	28480	0350–0135
	0350–0138	3	LABEL:PUSHBUTTON, PLAIN	28480	0350–0138
			MECHANICAL PARTS (SEE FIGURE 6-1)		
MP1	1140–0059	1	COUNTER:MECH	28480	1140–0059
MP2	03580–24302	1	PLATE:COUNTER	28480	03580–24302
MP3	03580–24303	1	PLATE:POT	28480	03580–24303
MP4	1430–0777	1	GEAR:SPUR	28480	1430–0777
MP5	03580–24304	1	PLATE:REAR	28480	03580–24304
MP6	03580–20801	1	HSG:DETENT	28480	03580–20801
MP7	1430–0778	1	GEAR:SPUR	28480	1430–0778
MP8	1430–0775	1	GEAR:SPUR	28480	1430–0775
MP9	03580–24704	4	HSG:SPACER	28480	03580–24704
MP10	1460–0563	1	SPRING:CLUTCH	28480	1460-0563
MP11	03580–24705	2	SPACER:RATIO DRIVE	28480	03580–24705
MP12	03580–23704	1	SHAFT:COUNTER	28480	03580–23704
MP13	03580–21401	2	RATIO DRIVE	28480	03580–21401
MP14	03580–21204	1	ADAPTER:CLUTCH	28480	03580–21204
MP15	3050–0587	1	WASH:NEOPRENE	28480	3050–0587
MP16	03580–23703	1	SHAFT:RATIO DRIVE	28480	03580–23703
MP17	1430–0713	1	GEAR:MITER	28480	1430–0713
MP18	03580–22402	1	GEAR:BEVEL, MOD	28480	03580–22402
MP19	03580–24301	1	PLATE:FRONT (THIS INCLUDES SWITCH, 3101–0199)	28480	03580–24301
MP20	03580–24702	3	SPACER:HSG	28480	03580–24702
MP21	03580–01216	1	PLATE:CLUTCH	28480	03580–01216
MP22	5040–7532	1	CLUTCH	28480	5040–7532
MP23	03580–24703	2	SPACER:HSG	28480	03580–24703
MP24	03580–62401	1	GEAR:ANTI-BACKLASH	28480	03580–62401
MP25	03580–22401	1	GEAR:STOP-MOD	28480	03580–22401
MP26	00692-247	1	GEAR:STOP	28480	00692-247
MP27	03580–23705	1	SHAFT:LIMIT	28480	03580–23705
R6	2100–0564	1	R:VAR, 100 K 20°	28480	2100–0564
R7	2100–0574	1	R:VAR 10 TURN 5 K – 10%	28480	2100–0574
S7	3101–0199	1	SWITCH SLIDE	28480	3101–0199

Δ For S/N 1312A–00365 and below: order 03580–00201 (Std) or 03580–00204 (Opt. 002).

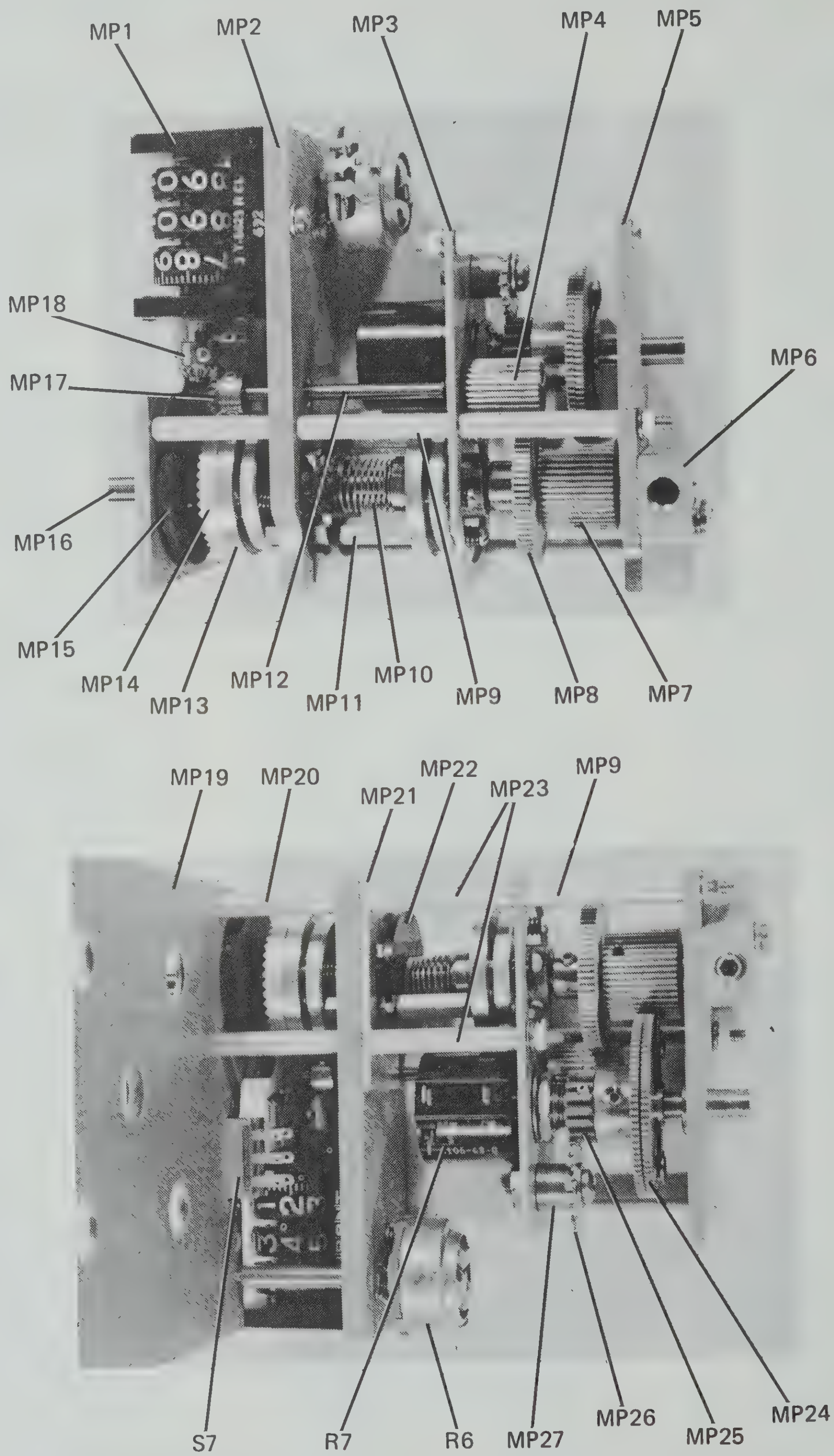


Figure 6-1. Frequency Control Component Locator.

SECTION VII
TROUBLESHOOTING AND CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

7-1. INTRODUCTION.

7-2. This section of the manual contains troubleshooting information and circuit diagrams for the Model 3580A Spectrum Analyzer. Included are troubleshooting information, information on factory selected components, functional block diagrams, schematic diagrams and component location diagrams.

7-3. TROUBLESHOOTING AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE.

7-4. General Troubleshooting Procedures.

7-5. Troubleshooting information for the 3580A can be found in the functional block diagrams and circuit diagrams at the end of Section VII. An extensive set of notes, waveforms, and tables has been provided to help narrow the problems down from the functional block, to a board, and finally to a component.

7-6. Use the Overall Functional Block Diagram (Figure 7-1) to narrow the 3580A problem down into one of the four major functional blocks:

1) Input Section

2) Frequency and Sweep Section

3) IF Section

4) Display Section.

This diagram gives a good overall look at the 3580A operation. Once the diagram is understood, the failure symptoms alone may be adequate to lead you to the proper block. Other times, the output signals from the 3580A will suffice. For instance, the RECORDER X-AXIS and Y-AXIS outputs give an indication of proper instrument operation up to, but not including, the A7 Logic Board. The TRACKING OSC OUTPUT indicates if the Frequency and Sweep Section is working properly.

7-7. If the external control signals and front panel failure symptoms are not adequate to localize a problem to a particular block, remove the 3580A outer covers and check the appropriate input and output lines of each block. This will localize the problem to a block. The Analog Block Diagram (Figure 7-2), circuit schematics and associated notes can then be used to isolate the problem to the component.

7-8. A2 Board VTO Troubleshooting.

7-9. The A2 VTO is part of a complex feedback loop. If the VTO circuitry is not working properly, the feedback loop can be broken by applying approximately - 1.6 V dc to A2TP4. A 0 to + 9 V dc signal supplied to the VTO ERROR AMP on the RED jumper lead to the A2 board should then cause the oscillator frequency to vary from 1.0 to 1.5 MHz (0 to 50 kHz Input Frequency). This signal can then be followed around the feedback loop to find the faulty components. Use the waveforms supplied with the A2 board to aid in this process.

7-10. A3 Board Troubleshooting.

7-11. This part of Section VII contains test procedures for the digital control circuitry of the A3 Sweep Board (Schematic 4). If the previous troubleshooting procedures indicate problems with the normal or adaptive sweep circuitry, perform these test procedures.

a. Position the 3580A front panel controls to:

SWEEP MODE .... REP

Short A3TP1 to the gray jumper wire connected near the center of the A3 board (Don't remove the gray jumper).

b. Adjust A3R54 (INTEGRATOR BALANCE) to verify that the output of the Ramp Integrator (A3TP1) can be adjusted from a positive to negative dc voltage. Readjust A3R54 for 0.000 volts ± .001 volts.

c. Measure Vsg on the dual FET, A3Q1. Both FET's should have Vsg ⩽ 3 V dc.

d. Set switch S1 to the test position (UP position). Verify that CLOCK OUTPUT (A3U8 pin 11) is a TTL HIGH (⩾ 2.0 V dc). Return S1 to the normal position.

e. Remove the clock test jumper between Q18 and S1. Reposition:

SWEEP MODE .... RESET

f. Connect a logic clip to A3U5. Turn the 3580A POWER switch OFF then back to ON. The instrument should come up in state $\overset{\text{CBA}}{000}$ or 100, where the C, B, and A state outputs are located on pins 13, 14 and 15 respectively of A3U5. If the instrument comes up in state 000, clock it to state 100 by momentarily switching A3S1 into, and then out of the test position. (This process will be called "clocking S1" from now on.)

g. Reposition the following front panel controls:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 100 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . .1 SEC/DIV

h. Check the following:

1. Collector of A3Q4: 10 volts ± .1 volts
2. Collector of A3Q16: 0.0 volts ± .1 volts
3. A3U5 pin 5: TTL LOW (as measured by logic clip).
4. A3U5 pins 2, 3, 4, 6 and 9: TTL HIGH (as measured by logic clip).
5. A3TP2: - .25 volts ± .02 volts.
6. A3TP3: + .175 volts ± .02 volts.
7. A3U8 pin 6: TTL HIGH (> 2.0 volts).

i. Manually "clock" S1 once and verify that the state does not change from 100.

j. Short A3TP3 to A3TP4. Verify that the voltage at A3TP11 can be changed from a negative to positive voltage by rotating A3R14. Readjust A3R14 so the voltage at TP11 is at the 0 V transition point. (In some cases it will alternate between positive and negative.)

k. Check for proper source voltage on A3Q14. (.1 < Vs < + 4).

l. Readjust A3R14* fully CCW. Reposition:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CW

m. (L)RESP (A3U7 pin 5) should be a TTL HIGH. Verify that any one of the following will cause (L)RESP to go LOW.

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CCW
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . .05 SEC/DIV or faster

If (L)RESP doesn't function properly, check the A8 board.

n. In the following tests, the proper next state qualifiers are set up and the control logic is manually stepped to the next state by "clocking" S1 once. In each case the control logic should go to the next state only when all qualifiers are met and S1 is clocked.

o. If the control logic fails to clock to the proper state, reset the logic to state 000 or 001 by selecting:

SWEEP MODE . . . . RESET

and momentarily turning the POWER switch OFF and then back to ON. Use Table 7-1 to reclock the control logic up to that state which will not go to the proper next state after clocking S1. Then recheck all the next state qualifiers, as given in Table 7-1 and test for proper inputs to the state flip–flops (U6 and U7). The J and K inputs to these flip–flops should correspond to the change the flip–flop will make on the next clock pulse. For instance, if a flip–flop's Q-output is to change from a 0 to a 1, its J input should be high. Likewise, if it is to change from a 1 to a 0, the K input should be high. If it is to stay at 1, the K input should be a 0. If it is to stay at 0, the J input should be a 0.

Table 7-1. Conditions for Single Stepping A3 Logic.

(Initial Setup: [Gray Jumper — TP1], [TP3 — TP4], A3R14* fully CCW, ADAPTIVE SWEEP - OFF, 100 Hz Bandwidth, 2 kHz/DIV, .1 SEC/DIV, RESET.)

Present State	Next State	Conditions to go to next State	Next State Qualifiers
CBA 0 000	CBA 1 100	SWEEP MODE: RESET	(L)SING - HIGH and (H)GEW - HIGH or (L)RESET - LOW
1 100	2 101	SWEEP MODE: SING	(H)DLYO - HIGH (L)RESET - HIGH
2 101	3 111	ADAP. SWEEP: CW	(L)RESP - HIGH
3 111	4 110	R14: CW*	CCMP - HIGH (L)RESP - HIGH
4 110	5 010	ADAP. SWEEP: CCW	(L)RESET LOW
5 010	6 011	R14: CCW*	CCMP - LOW
6 011	7 001	(Clock after delay)	(H)DLYO - HIGH
7 001	2 101	R14: CW*	CCMP - HIGH

*If A3R14 has a black casing, set it opposite to the setting given.

See Table 7-2. Notice also that the J and K inputs are not directly accessible on U7. All the inputs to each of the input AND gates must be high before there is a corresponding HIGH level given to one of the internal J or K inputs of the flip–flop.

Table 7-2. Excitation Table for J – K Flip–Flop.

Q_t (Before Clock)	$Q_t + 1$ (After Clock)	J	K
0	1	1	don't care
1	0	don't care	1
1	1	don't care	0
0	0	0	don't care

p. Reposition (Only those controls printed in BOLD require a change from the previous tests.)

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH . . . . . . 100 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV . . . . 2 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 0.1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . RESET
A3R14 . . . . fully CCW*

q. State 100

1. Clock S1, observe no change of state.

2. Check the voltage at A3TP5 and A3TP6, it should be 0 V dc ± .1 V.

3. Short the A3 gray jumper to A3TP1 and short A3TP3 to A3TP4 if not already done.

4. Reposition:

   SWEEP MODE . . . . SING

5. Clock S1, and the logic should go to State 101.

r. State 101

1. Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

2. Check for the following levels:

   Collector A3Q4 : < - 8 V dc
   Collector A3Q16: 0 V dc ± .1 V
   A3TP5: < - 7 V dc
   A3TP6: 0 V dc ± .1 V
   A3TP8: TTL LOW (< .8 Vdc)

3. Reposition:

   ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CW

4. Clock S1 once, and the logic should go to State 111.

s. State 111

1. Adjust A3R14 fully CCW*.

2. Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

3. Check for the following levels:

   Collector A3Q16: -9.9 V ± .1 V
   A3TP5: < - 7 V
   A3TP8: TTL LOW (< .8 V)

4. Reposition:

   ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CCW

   Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

5. Adjust A3R14 fully CCW.
   Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

6. Reposition:

   ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CW*

   Adjust A3R14 fully CCW*.
   Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

7. Adjust A3R14 fully CW*. Clock S1, and the logic should go to state 110.

t. State 110

1. Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

2. Remove the test lead between A3TP3 and A3TP4. The voltage at A3TP3 should be - .25 V ± .1 V.
   Replace the jumper.

3. Check the following levels:

   A3TP6: < - 6 V
   A3TP5: 0 V dc ± .1 V
   Collector of A3Q16: 0 V ± .1 V.

4. Adjust R14 fully CCW*.
   Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

5. Reposition:

   ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . CCW

   Adjust R14 fully CW*.

6. Clock S1, and the logic should go to state 010.

u. State 010

1. Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

2. Check for the following levels:

*If A3R14 has a black casing, set it opposite to the setting given.

A3TP6: > +6 V
A3TP5: 0 V ± .1 V
A3TP8: +9.5 V ± .5 V
Collector A3Q16: - 9.9 V ± .1 V

3. Reposition:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ..... 1 Hz

4. Connect an oscilloscope to the collector of A3Q11. Wait 5 seconds. The voltage should be a TTL HIGH (⩾ 2 V dc).

5. Adjust A3R14 fully CCW*.

6. While watching the oscilloscope clock S1. The oscilloscope should indicate a TTL LOW (< .8 V) for a few seconds and then return HIGH. The logic state should be 011.

v. State 011

1. Check the following levels:

A3TP5: 0 V dc ± .1 V
A3TP6: 0 V dc ± .1 V
Collector of A3Q16: - 9.9 V ± .1 V
A3TP8: TTL LOW (< .8 V)

2. Reposition:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ... 100 Hz

3. Clock S1 and the control logic should go to state 001.

w. State 001

1. Clock S1 and observe no change of state.

2. Check the following levels:

Collector A3Q16: - 9.9 V ± .1 V
A3TP5: <- 7 V
A3TP8: TTL LOW (< .8 V)

3. Adjust A3R14 fully CW*. Clock S1, and the control logic should go to State 101.

x. Adjust R14 so that the voltage at A3TP11 is at the transition between a plus and minus voltage.

y. Remove all test leads and replace the clock jumper. The 3580A should sweep normally. The penlift relay should "click" in single sweep mode and the output of the A3 RAMP GENERATOR (A3TP1) should be + 5 volts nominal for a front panel display indication at the right graticule. If the LOG SWEEP mode will not work, see the A3 schematic notes.

7-12. A7 Board.

7-13. The A7 Board (03580-66507) is available as a rebuilt exchange board (03580-69507) through your local -hp- Sales and Service Office. Many times, however, the board can be repaired without purchasing an exchange board. The following procedure will aid in determining whether the A7 board or the analog circuits preceeding the A7 board are at fault.

a. Connect the 3580A X-AXIS output on the rear panel to the X deflection EXT INPUT of an oscilloscope. A scope with variable persistance works best but is not absolutely necessary. Connect the 3580A Y-AXIS output to the vertical input of the scope. This procedure effectively half splits the 3580A for troubleshooting purposes.

1. If the signal seen of the scope is correct and the signal seen on the 3580A display is incorrect then the problem is in the A7, A8, or A13 boards. If the signal seen on the scope is incorrect DO NOT troubleshoot the A7 board until repairs are made to preceeding circuitry. (See Functional Block Diagram in the Operating and Service Manual.)

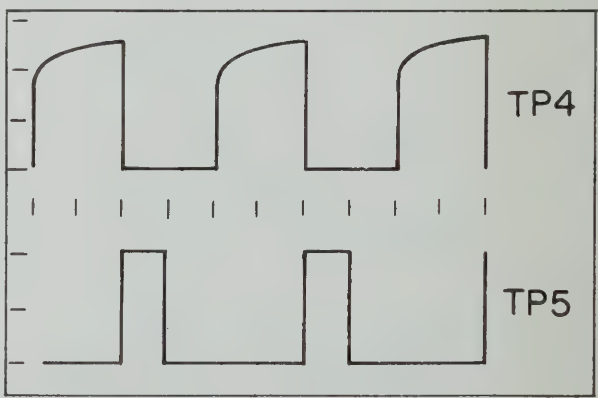
2. If the scope presentation is good but the 3580A display is incorrect, check A7TP1. If the presentation is bad there then troubleshoot the A7 board, otherwise troubleshoot A8 or A13.

7-14. Troubleshooting the A7 board.

a. Check A7Q2, Q4, Q6, Q8, and Q9. If these parts are P/N 1853-0098 replace all 5 of them with P/N 1853-0010. The new type is much more reliable and is being used in all instruments with serial numbers above 1415A01276.

b. Check A7TP4 and A7TP5. They should look similar to the figure shown below.

Horiz 2 μ sec/div
Vert .2 V/div (with 10:1 probe)



The frequency must be 55 K - 70 kHz! If the frequency is off check A8TP9. The clock frequency is determined by the A8 board.

*If A3R14 has a black casing, set it opposite to the setting given.

c. Clean the A7 board connector with alcohol and see if this eliminates the problem.

d. Flex the board slightly. Occasionally the mounting screws on the A7 board apply pressure in such a way as to intermittantly open traces.

e. If random glitches appear on the display try holding in the CLEAR WRITE button. If the glitches are still present probably a RAM is bad. Short pin 12 of each RAM to ground one at a time. When the glitches disappear replace that RAM.

f. Depress the STORE button, and then release STORE (depress again). If the display appears to shift one or more centimeters then replace A7U58.

g. If an unnatural phenomenon appears repedatively at the same location on the 3580A display (may appear intermittantly) try paralleling the black 99.25 K resistors with a 50 K resistor one at a time. When the 50 K resistor creates an anomaly at the same point, replace the paralleled 99.25 K resistor.

h. Verify that the CLOCK (A7 pin 8, waveform 2) is present. Also, verify that all the internal clocks are operating as indicated by the clock waveforms supplied with the A7 schematic. If these are working properly, check the Y-AXIS A to D and X-AXIS A to D and output D to A for proper operation.

7-15. The two A to D converters are basically counters which count up or down until their digital output is equal to the analog input. The digital output is fed back around to the input via a D to A converter. This feedback signal is then compared with the input signal to control the count of the A to D. By verifying that the feedback signal of the A to D converter is approximately equal to the input signal, the converters can be tested. This feedback signal is available at TP2 and TP3 of the X-AXIS A to D and Y-AXIS A to D respectively. Use MANUAL SWEEP mode when checking these converters.

7-16. The output D to A converter (U53, U61 to U63, and associated resistors) should also be checked for proper operation. It is basically a summing device which converts the digital output from the memory into currents proportional to their digital value. U53 sums these currents into an analog signal present at A7TP1. By using a small FREQ. SPAN/DIV (5 Hz) and a wide bandwidth (300 Hz), the memory can be loaded with a constant value so that the input to the D to A is a constant. Use A4TP4 to determine the input signal level to the memory of the A7 board, and test for proper output.

7-17. As a last test, verify that the U56 and U57 binary counters are receiving a clock pulse at pin 15, and that they are counting.

7-18. If these tests fail, it is probably best to exchange your board for a rebuilt exchange board (03580-69507). This board is available through your local -hp- Sales and Service Office. Exchange credit will be given if you return your original 03580-66507 or 03580-69507 board. Please remember the A7 board uses CMOS integrated circuits extensively and proper handling is important. DO NOT return A7 boards in a plastic bag.

7-19. High Voltage Power Supply.

7-20. The A11A1 and A11A2 High Voltage Power Supply boards operate in conjunction with the feedback control circuitry on the A8 board to produce the regulated high voltage for the CRT. One winding of the high voltage transformer (A11A2T1) is further used to produce the + 158 V dc supply for the Deflection Amplifiers. The + 158 V dc regulator is located on the A8 board.

7-21. The high voltage transformer is driven by the high voltage oscillator consisting of A8Q21 and associated circuitry. Oscillation is sustained by positive ac feedback from a tertiary winding on the transformer to the base of A8Q21. Note that the 55 kHz to 65 kHz signal from the collector of A8Q21 serves as the primary clock for the Sweep Generator (A3) and Digital Storage (A7) boards.

7-22. The high voltage output level is determined by the drive level of the high voltage oscillator. This is controlled by dc feedback from the CRT cathode supply. The feedback voltage is fed through divider resistors A11A2 R5 and R6 and applied to the A8 board (A8J1) through a flying red lead. To prevent damage to the high voltage supply, a safety interlock disables the high voltage oscillator when the feedback lead is unplugged from A8J1. On the A8 board, the feedback voltage is processed by control amplifiers Q23 and Q22 and applied to the base of A8Q21 through the tertiary feedback winding of the high voltage transformer.

7-23. The voltage at the cathode of the CRT (CRT pin 2) is normally about - 2,900 V and is not critical. Note, however, that the intensity grid voltage (CRT pin 3) cannot be more than 30 or 40 volts more negative than the cathode voltage. If it is, the display will be blanked.

WARNING

Do **not** *attempt to measure the difference between the cathode and intensity grid with a floating voltmeter. Measure the absolute voltage at each point with a high voltage probe and then calculate the difference. These voltages can cause serious injury or even death if proper care is not taken.*

7-24. The A11A1 and A11A2 boards have dangerous voltages which make troubleshooting both hazardous and difficult. Generally, the safest and most efficient approach is to remove all power from the 3580A and check these boards with an ohmmeter. Note that A11A1 CR1 and CR2

each contain many diodes in series and their forward resistance (as measured with -hp- Model 412A) can be as high as 50 megohms while their leakage (reverse) resistance will generally be about 100 megohms. The primary windings of the high voltage transformer and the CRT heater windings have a dc resistance of only a few ohms. The other two secondary windings have dc resistances of 100 to 200 ohms.

7-25. Crystal Replacement.

7-26. If it is found that the A5 filters or A2 crystal oscillator need a new crystal, the crystal cannot be exchanged individually but must be exchanged as a matched set of crystals and resistors. For this reason, the 03580-69505 exchange assembly, and 03580-69515 replacement assemblies are available. These assemblies consist of:

Item	Qty	Description
1	1	A5 IF Filter Board, 03580-66505 (Exchange Ass'y, 03580-69505, contains a rebuilt A5 Board; Replacement Ass'y, 03580-69515 contains a new A5 Board).
2	1	0410-0480 Crystal Set (This is a matched set of six crystals. Five of the crystals are already part of Item 1; the sixth cyrstal is for the A2 Tracking Oscillator).
3	1	A resistor matched to the sixth crystal supplied by Item 2.

7-27. If you need a new crystal, order the exchange or replacement assembly through your local -hp- Sales and Service Office. Exchange credit can only be given if you return both your old 03580-66505 board and the appropriate crystal and matching resistor from the A2 board. Always use care when removing these crystals, as undue stress on the leads can damage the glass encapsulation.

NOTE

This 03580-69505 exchange assembly is intended as an aid in crystal replacement. It is not intended to be used in place of repairing other components on the A5 board (03580-66505). The 03580-69515 replacement assembly is provided for those who want to purchase a new A5 Assembly and do not wish to use the exchange program.

7-28. CRT Replacement.

WARNING

Use care when handling the CRT. Undue stress can cause dangerous implosion of the tube. When shipping the CRT, follow the shipping instructions outlined in the Cathode Ray Tube Warranty information at the beginning of this manual.

7-29. If it is determined that the CRT needs replacement, fill out the Cathode-Ray Tube Failure Report supplied at the beginning of this manual. To remove the CRT, use the following procedure:

a. Remove the front panel bezel (black hood).

b. Remove the metal support and plastic lens (under bezel).

c. Remove the rear protective CRT cover (on rear panel).

d. Remove the CRT rear tube socket.

e. Remove the bottom instrument cover.

f. Through a hole in the left side, at the rear of the instrument, unscrew the CRT neck clamp using a long shaft screwdriver.

g. Slide the CRT out. This may require moderate force. On instruments which have been used extensively, it may be necessary to cut the white CRT mounting tape to separate the CRT from the CRT tube shield. This tape is located on the top and bottom of the CRT, one inch to the rear of the CRT face.

Send the CRT and Failure Report to your local -hp- Sales and Service Office.

NOTES

1. If the CRT Mounting Tape is cut, replace it with a new mounting tape -hp- Part No. 0460-1115.

2. When reinstalling the CRT, push the CRT slightly forward while tightening the CRT neck clamp. This secures the plastic lens in front of the CRT

7-30. Battery Replacement (Option 001 only).

7-31. Each of the five battery sticks can be replaced individually. Do not attempt to replace individual cells within a battery stick. When ordering a new battery stick, order either the center tapped stick (-hp- Part No. 1420-0203) or the regular stick (-hp- Part No. 1420-0202).

CAUTION

Do not remove the individual battery sticks until the entire battery pack has been removed from the instrument. The battery pack can be removed by disconnecting the battery plug (P1)

and removing the four screws holding the pack to the side of the instrument chassis. The individual battery sticks may short out against the sides of the instrument if the entire battery pack is not first removed.

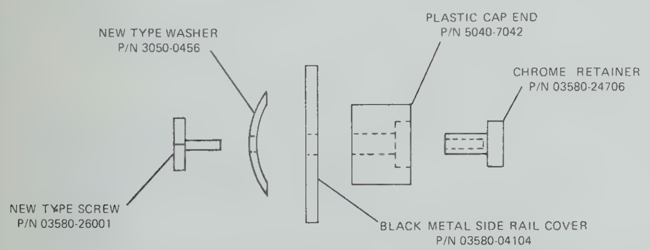
7-32. To determine which battery stick is faulty, place the 3580A on CHARGE for 14 hours and then run the 3580A on battery power until the undervoltage relays shut the battery power off. (Good batteries will run for 5 hours without a recharge). Measure the voltage across each battery stick. The nominal voltage should be approximately 5 volts per stick. Test for the stick which is lower in voltage than the other battery sticks. A bad stick will differ from the other battery sticks by .5 or more volts.

7-33. The normal warranty period on batteries is 90 days. Proper operation implys that the battery, operated under normal temperatures and load, will charge from a state of complete discharge in 14 hours, and will then power the instrument for 5 hours of continuous and normal use.

7-34. Cleaning and Lubricating Rotary Switches.

7-35. Faulty switches can cause intermittent performance, spurious responses, noise, and many other annoying problems. Tests have shown that the typical operating life of a switch is 25,000 operations or more. With proper cleaning and lubrication, this life may be extended to as much as 100,000 or more operations. Freon TF cleaner (-hp- Part No. 8500-0232) is available for cleaning switches. Electrotube 2G (-hp- Part No. 5060-6086) is available for lubricating high impedance switches. Electrotube 2A (-hp- Part No. 6040-0300) is available for lubricating low impedance switches. Follow the instructions given with these cleaners, -hp- Service Note M45B (available from your local -hp- Sales and Service Office) also gives detailed information on how to use these cleaners.

7-36. Repairing Handles. (For S/N 1415A00975 and below) Anytime a loose or broken handle is repaired the new type screw should be used. The illustration indicates the assembly order. The screw which attaches the L shaped plastic piece remains the same.



In order to repair both handles on one instrument the following new parts are needed.

4 ea screw	P/N 03580-26001
4 ea washer	P/N 3050-0456

7-37. FACTORY SELECTED COMPONENTS.

7-38. Certain components within the 3580A are individually selected at the factory to compensate for slightly varying circuit parameters. These components are identified by an asterisk (*) in the parts list and schematic diagrams.

Table 7-3. Factory Selected Components.

Component	Function	Value Range
A3R88*	Controls Sweep Time/ Div. Increasing A3R88* increases sweep time Decreasing A3R88* decreases sweep time	11.8 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 13.7 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 15.4 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 17.4 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 19.6 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 21.5 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W nominal 23.7 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 26.1 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 28.0 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 30.9 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 33.2 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W
A6R41*	Adjusts + 10 V power supply to 10 V ± .050 V. Increasing A6R41* increases the voltage. Decreasing A6R41* decreases the voltage.	243 Ω to 1.96 kΩ 1/8 W typical: 1.05 kΩ
A7R109*	Adjusts positive pulse width at A7TP5 to 1.0 to 1.4 μsec (Rev. A) or 2.0 to 2.4 μsec (Rev. B). Increasing A7R109* increases pulse width. Decreasing A7R109* decreases pulse width.	18.2 kΩ to 63.4 kΩ 1/8 W typical: 24.3 kΩ
R7R111*	Adjusts positive pulse at A7TP4 to 3.5 to 3.9 μsec. Increasing A7R111* increases the pulse width. Decreasing A7R111* decreases the pulse width.	24.9 kΩ to 41.2 kΩ 1/8 W typical: 32.4 kΩ
A11A1R2*	Gives proper intensity limit adjustment.	100 kΩ or 1 MΩ typical: 100 kΩ
A18R3*	Matches alphabetic code printed on transformer.	A 0 Ω B 51.1 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W C 100 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W D 150 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W E 182 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W F 221 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W G 267 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W H 332 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W I 392 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W J 475 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W K 562 Ω ± 1% 1/8 W
A14R46	Adjusts range of "DIAL HI END SET" control.	11 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 12.1 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 13.3 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 14.7 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W 15.4 kΩ ± 1% 1/8 W

A typical value is given for each. Table 7-3 is a list of the factory selected components, functions, and value ranges. A detailed description of selecting A3R88* is given in Paragraph 7-39. The other components will usually not require reselection. (The crystal padding resistors are factory selected and cannot be selected in the field. See Crystal Replacement, Paragraph 7-19).

7-39. A3R88* should be reselected if the frequency ramp integrating capacitor (C1) is changed (See Schematic 4). To select A3R88*, select the following front panel control settings:

ADAPTIVE SWEEP . . . . OFF
SWEEP TIME/DIV . . . . 1 SEC
SWEEP MODE . . . . REP

Measure the time interval between the negative and positive voltage transition at A3TP5 with an electronic counter. For the -hp- 5326A Counter, the controls should be:

Sample Rate:	Fast
Function:	T.I. A to B
Multiplier:	.1 sec.
Channel A:	Slope - D.C. Atten X1 Level: set to trigger on negative edge of pulse.
Channel B:	Slope + D.C. Atten X1 Level: set to trigger on positive edge of pulse.
BNC Input:	Com

The time interval should be 10.4 to 10.6 sec. The other sweep times can be easily tested at this time. The time interval should be 10.5 x SWEEP TIME/DIV (± 5%).

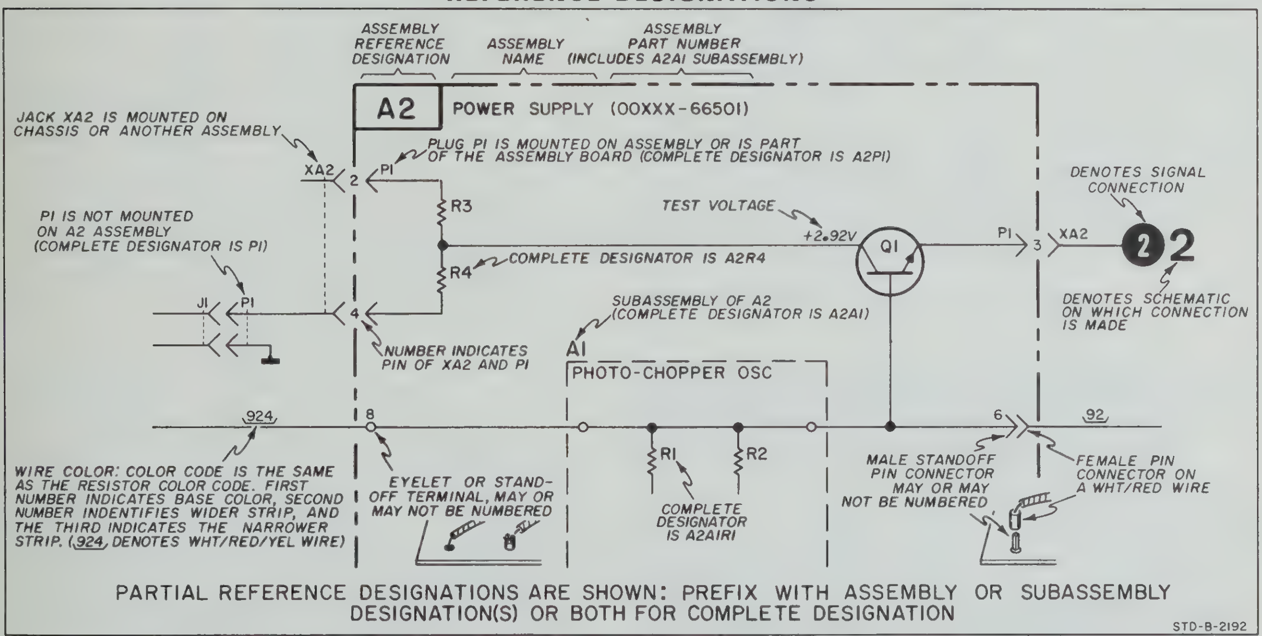
7-40. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.

7-41. The schematic diagrams, Figure 7-3 through 7-12 show the detailed circuits of the Model 3580A. Each schematic is assigned a numerical callout (1 through 10) which is used for referencing. The schematics are arranged to provide as much signal continuity as possible and assemblies do not necessarily appear in the order of their reference designations. Refer to Table 7-4 for a complete cross reference listing. Refer to the General Schematic Notes for further information concerning the schematic diagrams.

Table 7-4. Assembly Cross Reference.

Assembly Number	Assembly Title	Schematic Number
A2 (03581-66502)	VTO Tracking Oscillator	6
A3 (03580-66503)	Main and Log Sweep	4
A4 (03581-66504)	Detector	3
A5 (03580-66505)	IF Filter	2
A6 (03580-66506)	Low Voltage Power Supply	9
A7 (03580-66507) or (03580-69507)	Digital Storage	7
A8 (03580-66508)	Control Board	8
A9 (03580-66509) (Standard) (03580-66519) (Option 002)	Input Circuits	1
A10 (03580-66510	Connector Board	7
A11A1 (03580-66531)	High Voltage	8
A11A2 (03580-66532) and (03580-66537)	HV Transformer	8
A13 (03580-66513)	Deflection Amp,	8
A14 (03580-66514)	Bandwidth/Sweep Time	5
A15 (03580-66515)	Freq Span/Sweep Mode	5
A16 (03580-66516)	Combining Board	5
A18 (03581-66518, Opt. 002 only)	Balanced Input	1

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS



GENERAL SCHEMATIC NOTES

1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN. PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY OR SUBASSEMBLY DESIGNATION(S) OR BOTH FOR COMPLETE DESIGNATION.

2. COMPONENT VALUES ARE SHOWN AS FOLLOWS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
   RESISTANCE IN OHMS
   CAPACITANCE IN MICROFARADS
   INDUCTANCE IN MILLIHENRYS

3. DENOTES EARTH GROUND. USED FOR TERMINALS WITH NO LESS THAN A NO. 18 GAUGE WIRE CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINAL AND EARTH GROUND TERMINAL OR AC POWER RECEPTACLE.

4. DENOTES FRAME GROUND. USED FOR TERMINALS WHICH ARE PERMANENTLY CONNECTED WITHIN APPROXIMATELY 0.1 OHM OF EARTH GROUND.

5. DENOTES GROUND ON PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY. (PERMANENTLY CONNECTED TO FRAME GROUND).

6. DENOTES ASSEMBLY.

7. DENOTES MAIN SIGNAL PATH.

9. DENOTES FEEDBACK PATH.

10. DENOTES FRONT PANEL MARKING.

11. DENOTES REAR PANEL MARKING.

12. DENOTES SCREWDRIVER ADJUST.

13. * AVERAGE VALUE SHOWN, OPTIMUM VALUE SELECTED AT FACTORY. THE VALUE OF THESE COMPONENTS MAY VARY FROM ONE INSTRUMENT TO ANOTHER. THE METHOD OF SELECTING THESE COMPONENTS IS DESCRIBED IN SECTION V OF THIS MANUAL.

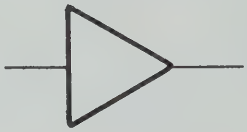
14. DENOTES SECOND APPEARANCE OF A CONNECTOR PIN.

15. 924 DENOTES WIRE COLOR: COLOR CODE SAME AS RESISTOR COLOR CODE. FIRST NUMBER IDENTIFIES BASE COLOR, SECOND NUMBER IDENTIFIES WIDER STRIP, THIRD NUMBER IDENTIFIES NARROWER STRIP. (e.g. 924 = WHITE, RED, YELLOW.)

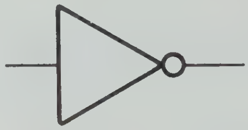
17. ALL RELAYS ARE SHOWN DEENERGIZED.

18. WAVEFORMS AND AC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS WERE MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE WITH A 10:1 DIVIDER PROBE (10 MEGOHM, 10 pF). THE VOLTAGE LEVELS SHOWN ON THE WAVEFORMS ARE ACTUAL VOLTAGE LEVELS AND ARE NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH OSCILLOSCOPE SETTING. THE VOLTAGE LEVELS SHOWN ARE NOMINAL AND MAY VARY FROM ONE INSTRUMENT TO ANOTHER. A VARIATION OF ± 10% IN MEASUREMENTS SHOULD BE ALLOWED.

19. DC VOLTAGE LEVELS WERE MEASURED WITH RESPECT TO CIRCUIT GROUND USING A VTVM WITH 10 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE. THE VOLTAGE LEVELS SHOWN ARE NOMINAL AND MAY VARY FROM ONE INSTRUMENT TO ANOTHER DUE TO CHANGE IN TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS. A VARIATION OF ± 10% SHOULD BE ALLOWED.



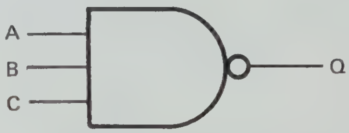
DENOTES BUFFER



DENOTES INVERTER

DENOTES AND GATE

A	B	C	Q
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	0
1	0	1	0
1	1	0	0
1	1	1	1



DENOTES NAND GATE

A	B	C	Q
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	1
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	0

DENOTES NOR GATE

A	B	C	Q
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	0
1	0	1	0
1	1	0	0
1	1	1	0

DENOTES EXCLUSIVE OR GATE

A	B	Q
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

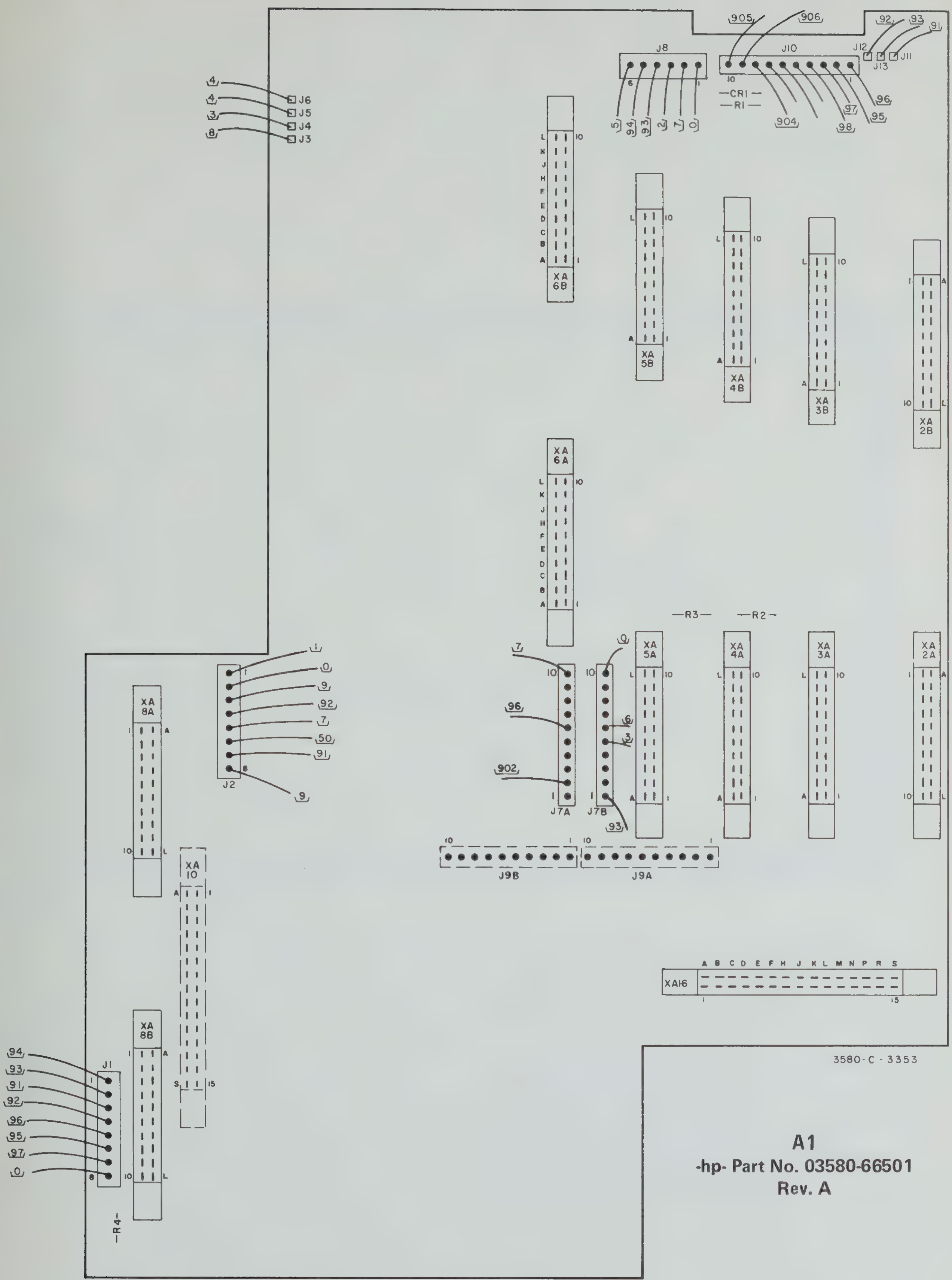


Figure 1. Mother Board (A1) Component Location Diagram.

GENERAL WAVEFORM INFORMATION

3580A Control Settings

1 – 5 & 7 – 13

These waveforms were made with the 3580A INPUT SENSITIVITY switch in the CAL position. The FREQUENCY and SWEEP controls are in the MANUAL mode, 300 Hz Bandwidth, and adjusted to read the 10 KHz harmonic of the CAL signal. The values given are those which would be observed for a full scale screen display of this 10 KHz signal. Set the dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBv/LIN mode

(For Option 002 set the dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω. Waveform 1 is of slightly less magnitude for Option 002 instruments when using the LOG mode.)

14 – 18

These waveforms were made with the 3580A front panel controls adjusted as follows

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	BLANK STORE released, STORE as indicated
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude)	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	10.0 kHz
START CTR	CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ SPAN DIV	0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME DIV	1 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

The front panel ZERO CAL was adjusted to give a display of the 10 KHz CAL signal in the center of the screen. It is easiest to set this adjustment in the MANUAL mode, and then switch to the REPetitive sweep mode to measure the waveforms

Oscilloscope Settings

All waveforms were recorded using a 10:1 divider probe on the oscilloscope inputs. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe. All dual traces were made with the oscilloscope in the chopped mode and triggered by Channel B.

1

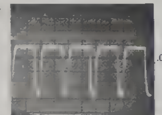
3580A INPUT SENSITIVITY - CAL

Oscilloscope: ac coupled

2

3580A INPUT SENSITIVITY - CAL

Oscilloscope: ac coupled



3

3580A INPUT SENSITIVITY CAL

Oscilloscope: ac coupled

4

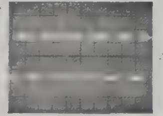
3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz

Oscilloscope: ac coupled

5

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz

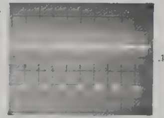
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



6

3580A Manually Tuned to 50KHz

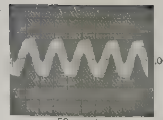
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



7

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz

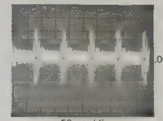
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



8

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig.

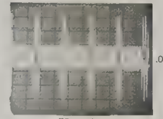
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



9

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig.

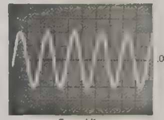
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



10

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig

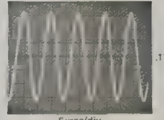
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



11

3580A Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig.

Oscilloscope: ac coupled



12

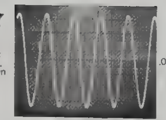
3580A LOG 10dB/div Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig. (Values vary btwn instruments)

Oscilloscope: ac coupled

13

3580A LINEAR mode, Manually Tuned to 10KHz Internal CAL sig. (Values vary btwn instruments)

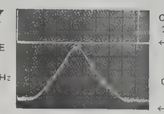
Oscilloscope: ac coupled



14

3580A DISPLAY-STORE (released) Resolution Bandwidth 300 Hz

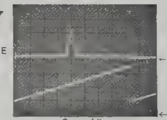
Oscilloscope: dc coupled



15

3580A DISPLAY-STORE (released)

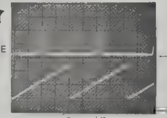
Oscilloscope: dc coupled



16

3580A DISPLAY-STORE (depressed)

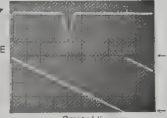
Oscilloscope: dc coupled



17

3580A DISPLAY-STORE (released)

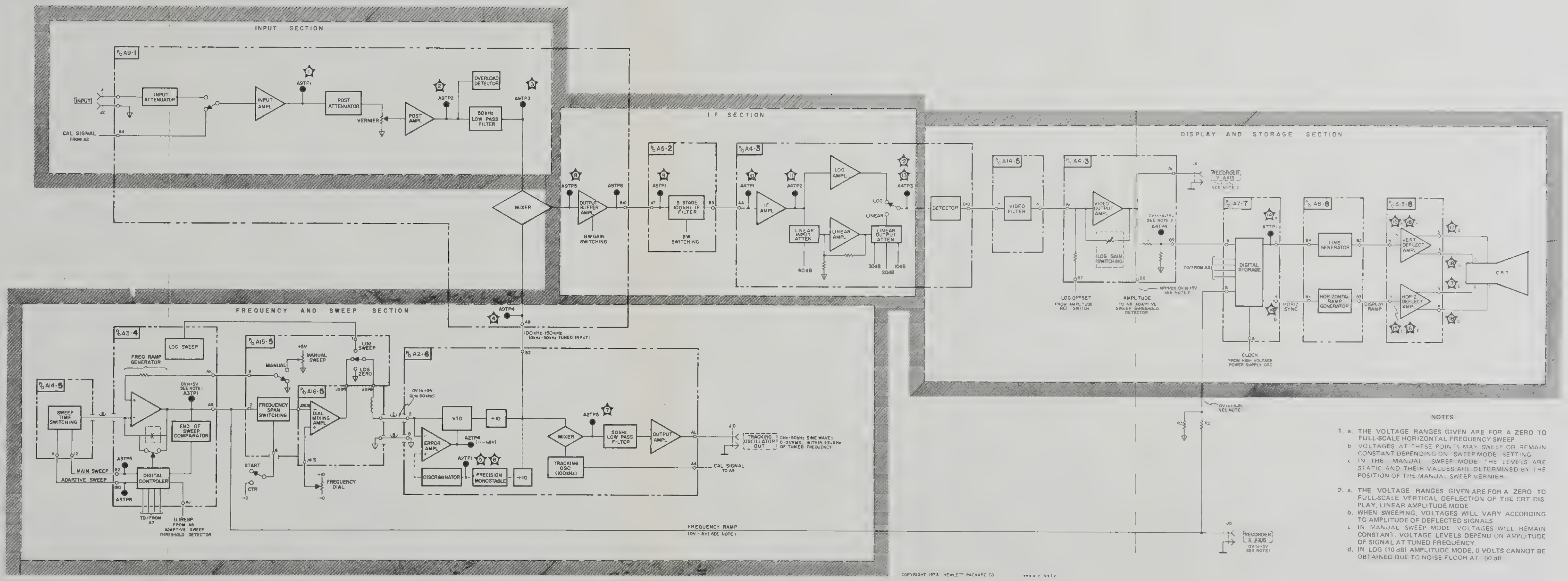
Oscilloscope: dc coupled



18

3580A DISPLAY-STORE (released)

Oscilloscope: dc coupled



NOTES

1. a. THE VOLTAGE RANGES GIVEN ARE FOR A ZERO TO FULL-SCALE HORIZONTAL FREQUENCY SWEEP
   b. VOLTAGES AT THESE POINTS MAY SWEEP OR REMAIN CONSTANT DEPENDING ON SWEEP MODE SETTING
   c. IN THE MANUAL SWEEP MODE THE LEVELS ARE STATIC AND THEIR VALUES ARE DETERMINED BY THE POSITION OF THE MANUAL SWEEP VERNIER
2. a. THE VOLTAGE RANGES GIVEN ARE FOR A ZERO TO FULL-SCALE VERTICAL DEFLECTION OF THE CRT DISPLAY, LINEAR AMPLITUDE MODE
   b. WHEN SWEEPING, VOLTAGES WILL VARY ACCORDING TO AMPLITUDE OF DEFLECTED SIGNALS
   c. IN MANUAL SWEEP MODE VOLTAGES WILL REMAIN CONSTANT. VOLTAGE LEVELS DEPEND ON AMPLITUDE OF SIGNAL AT TUNED FREQUENCY.
   d. IN LOG (10 dB) AMPLITUDE MODE, 0 VOLTS CANNOT BE OBTAINED DUE TO NOISE FLOOR AT 80 dB

Figure 7-2. Functional Block Diagram.

Table 1. Input Circuit Amplitude Levels and Gains for Full Scale Sine Wave Inputs. (Amplitude Ref Level – Normal). Note: All voltages in RMS.

INPUT SENSITIVITY	+ 30 dB/20 V	+ 20 dB/10 V	+ 10 dB/2 V	0 dB/1 V	10 dB/0.2 V	20 dB/0.1 V	- 30 dB/20 mV	40 dB/10 mV	- 50 dB/2 mV	- 60 dB/1 mV	- 70 dB/0.2 mV
Maximum Input											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	24.5 V	7.75 V	2.45 V	.775 V	.245 V	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	7.75 mV	2.45 mV	.775 mV	.245 mV
Log (dBV)	31.6 V	10.00 V	3.16 V	1.000 V	.316 V	1 V	31.6 mV	10.00 mV	3.16 mV	1.000 mV	.316 mV
Linear	20.0 V	10.00 V	2.00 V	1.000 V	.200 V	1 V	20.0 mV	10.00 mV	2.00 mV	1.000 mV	.200 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	30.0 V	9.49 V	3.00 V	.949 V	.300 V	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	9.49 mV	3.00 mV	.949 mV	.300 mV
Input Attenuator	- 60 dB	40 dB	40 dB	- 20 dB	20 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
Input Attenuator Out (Gate of A9Q1)											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	2.45 mV	.775 mV	.245 mV
Log (dBV)	31.6 mV	1 V	31.6 mV	1 V	31.6 mV	1 V	31.6 mV	10.0 mV	3.16 mV	1.000 mV	.316 mV
Linear	20.0 mV	1 V	20.0 mV	1 V	20.0 mV	1 V	20.0 mV	10.0 mV	2.00 mV	1.000 mV	.200 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	30.0 mV	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	9.49 mV	3.00 mV	.949 mV	.300 mV
Input Amp Gain	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	21.8 dB	21.8 dB
Input Amp Out (A9TP1)											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	9.56 mV	3.01 mV	9.56 mV	3.01 mV
Log (dBV)	38.9 mV	123 V	38.9 mV	123 V	38.9 mV	123 V	38.9 mV	12.3 mV	3.89 mV	12.3 mV	3.89 mV
Linear	24.6 mV	123 V	24.6 mV	123 V	24.6 mV	123 V	24.6 mV	12.3 mV	2.46 mV	12.3 mV	2.46 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	36.9 mV	117 V	36.9 mV	117 V	36.9 mV	117 V	36.9 mV	11.7 mV	3.69 mV	11.7 mV	3.69 mV
Post Attenuation											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	2.8 dB	- 12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	- 12.8 dB	- 2.8 dB
Log (dBV)	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	- 15.0 dB	- 5.0 dB
Linear	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	- 5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	- 15.0 dB	- 5.2 dB
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	- 4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	- 14.6 dB	4.6 dB
Post Attenuator Out (Base A9Q6											
Log	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV
Linear	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	2.18 mV	1.35 mV	2.18 mV	1.35 mV
Post Amp Gain	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB
Post Amp Out (A9TP2)											
Log	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100. mV	100 mV
Linear	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100. mV	61.9 mV
Low Pass Filter Out (A9TP3)											
Log	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50. mV	50. mV
Linear	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50. mV	30.8 mV
Total Gain											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	47.8 dB	37.8 dB	27.8 dB	17.8 dB	7.8 dB	+ 2.2 dB	+ 12.2 dB	+ 22.2 dB	+ 32.2 dB	+ 42.2 dB	+ 52.2 dB
Log (dBV)	50 dB	- 40 dB	30 dB	20 dB	10 dB	0 dB	+ 10 dB	+ 20 dB	+ 30 dB	+ 40. dB	+ 50 dB
Linear	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20 dB	10.7 dB	0 dB	+ 9.8 dB	+ 20 dB	+ 29.8 dB	+ 40 dB	+ 49.8 dB
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	49.6 dB	39.6 dB	29.6 dB	19.6 dB	9.6 dB	+ 0.4 dB	+ 10.4 dB	+ 20.4 dB	+ 30.4 dB	+ 40.4 dB	+ 50.4 dB

* [illegible]

Table 2. Approximate IF Level Changes with Bandwidth. (Full Scale Sine Wave Input, LOG Mode, Manually Tuned to Input Frequency)

Bandwidth	I.F. Input A9TP6, A5TP1	I.F. Output A5 pin B9, A4TP1
300 Hz	640 mV p-p	420 mV p-p
100 Hz	640 mV p-p	420 mV p-p
30 Hz	325 mV p-p	180 mV p-p
10 Hz	325 mV p-p	140 mV p-p
3 Hz	110 mV p-p	60 mV p-p
1 Hz	110 mV p-p	50 mV p-p

Full Scale Input	MAX INPUT (INPUT SENSITIVITY Switch)	AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	A4TP2	Input Attenuation	Input Amp Gain	A4U6 pin 6	Output Attenuation	A4 pin 7, A9 pin 3 (LIN GAIN)	Output Amp Gain	A4TP3 (Appr. Value)
1 V rms	1 V	X1	6.7 V p-p	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	6.7 V p-p	- 40 dB	- .28 V dc	+ 34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
.2 V rms	1 V	X.5	1.32 V p-p	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	1.32 V p-p	- 30 dB	+ 4.3 V dc	+ 38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
.1 V rms	1 V	X.1	.67 V p-p	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	.67 V p-p	- 20 dB	- .28 V dc	+ 34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
.02 V rms	1 V	X.05	.132 V p-p	- 40 dB	+ 40 dB	.132 V p-p	- 10 dB	+ 4.3 V dc	+ 38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
.01 V rms	1 V	X.01	.067 V p-p	0 dB	+ 40 dB	6.7 V p-p	- 40 dB	- .28 V dc	+ 34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
2 mV p-p	1 V	X.005		0 dB	+ 40 dB	1.32 V p-p	- 30 dB	+ 4.3 V dc	+ 38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
1 mV p-p	1 V	X.001		0 dB	+ 40 dB	.67 V p-p	- 20 dB	- .28 V dc	+ 34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
.2 mV p-p	1 V	X.0005		0 dB	+ 40 dB	.132 V p-p	- 10 dB	+ 4.3 V dc	+ 38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p

Table 3. Approximate Full Scale Levels in Linear Amplifier (LINEAR Mode, Full Scale Input, Manually Tuned to Input Frequency).

Table 4. Linear and Log Offsets.

AMPLITUDE MODE	AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	A4 pin B7
LOG	0	- 2.50 V dc
LOG	- 10	- 2.25 V dc
LOG	- 20	- 2.00 V dc
LOG	- 30	- 1.75 V dc
LOG	- 40	- 1.50 V dc
LOG	- 50	- 1.25 V dc
LOG	- 60	- 1.00 V dc
LOG	- 70	- 0.75 V dc
LINEAR	Any Setting	- 2.50 V dc

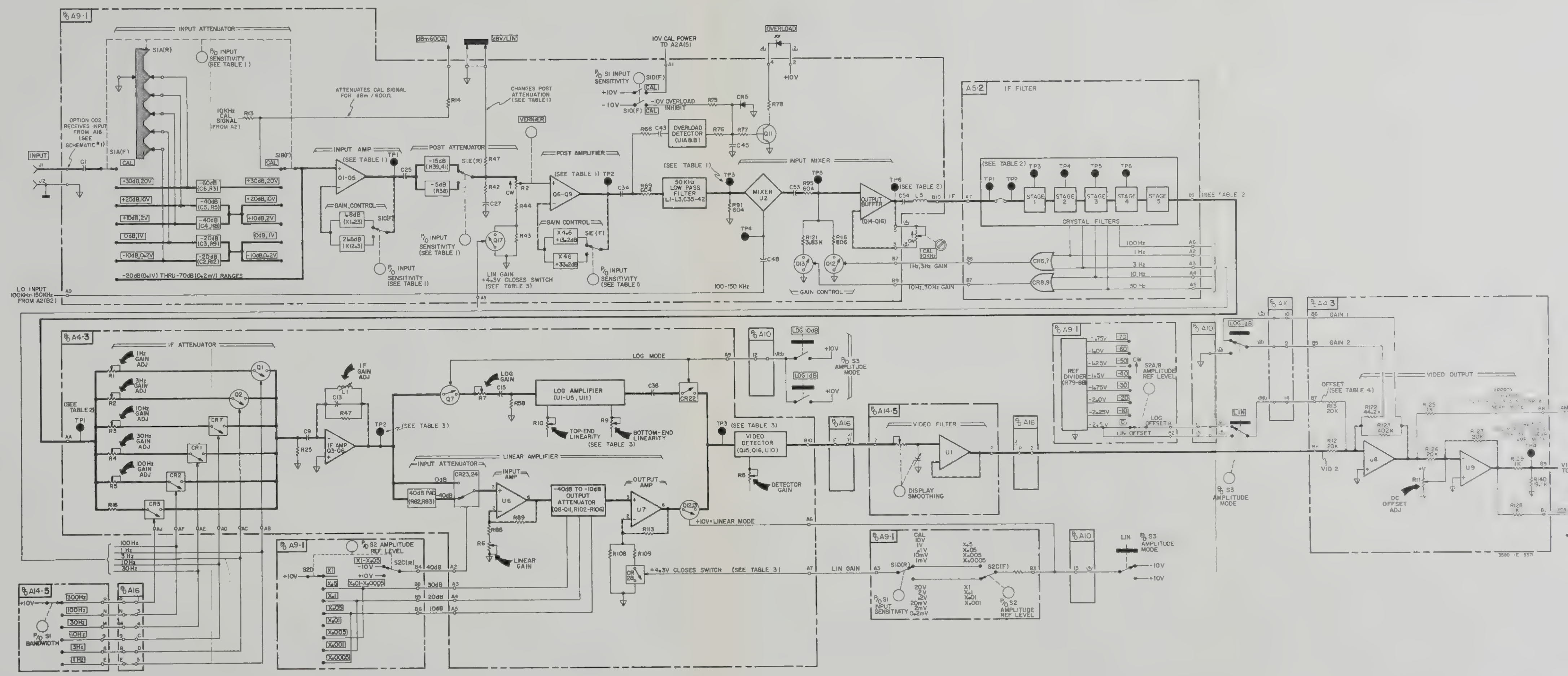


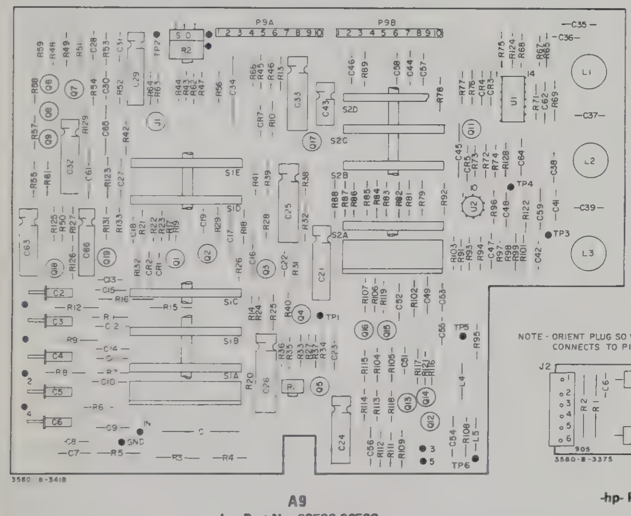
Figure 7-3. Amplitude Section Detailed Block Diagram.

INPUT SENSITIVITY	+30 dB/20 V	+20 dB/10 V	+10 dB/2 V	0 dB/1 V	−10 dB/0.2 V	−20 dB/0.1 V	−30 dB/20 mV	−40 dB/10 mV	−50 dB/2 mV	−60 dB/1 mV	−70 dB/0.2 mV
Maximum Input											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	24.5 V	7.75 V	2.45 V	.775 V	.245 V	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	7.75 mV	2.45 mV	.775 mV	.245 mV
Log (dBV)	31.6 V	10.00 V	3.16 V	1.000 V	.316 V	.1 V	31.6 mV	10.00 mV	3.16 mV	1.000 mV	.316 mV
Linear	20.0 V	10.00 V	2.00 V	1.000 V	.200 V	.1 V	20.0 mV	10.00 mV	2.00 mV	1.000 mV	.200 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	30.0 V	9.49 V	3.00 V	.949 V	.300 V	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	9.49 mV	3.00 mV	.949 mV	.300 mV
Input Attenuator	60 dB	40 dB	40 dB	20 dB	20 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
Input Attenuator Out (Gate of A9Q1)											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	77.5 mV	24.5 mV	7.75 mV	2.45 mV	.775 mV	.245 mV
Log (dBV)	31.6 mV	.1 V	31.6 mV	.1 V	31.6 mV	.1 V	31.6 mV	10.0 mV	3.16 mV	1.000 mV	.316 mV
Linear	20.0 mV	.1 V	20.0 mV	.1 V	20.0 mV	.1 V	20.0 mV	10.0 mV	2.00 mV	1.000 mV	.200 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	[illegible]	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	94.9 mV	30.0 mV	9.49 mV	3.00 mV	.949 mV	.300 mV
Input Amp Gain	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	1.8 dB	21.8 dB	21.8 dB
Input Amp Out (A9TP1)											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	95.6 mV	30.1 mV	9.56 mV	3.01 mV	9.56 mV	3.01 mV
Log (dBV)	38.9 mV	.123 V	38.9 mV	.123 V	38.9 mV	.123 V	38.9 mV	12.3 mV	3.89 mV	12.3 mV	3.89 mV
Linear	24.6 mV	.123 V	24.6 mV	.123 V	24.6 mV	.123 V	24.6 mV	12.3 mV	2.46 mV	12.3 mV	2.46 mV
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	36.9 mV	.117 V	36.9 mV	.117 V	36.9 mV	.117 V	36.9 mV	11.7 mV	3.69 mV	11.7 mV	3.69 mV
Post Attenuation											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB	12.8 dB	2.8 dB
Log (dBV)	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB	15.0 dB	5.0 dB
Linear	5.2 dB	15 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB	15.0 dB	5.2 dB
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB	14.6 dB	4.6 dB
Post Attenuator Out (Base A9Q6)											
Log	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	21.8 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV	2.18 mV
Linear	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	21.8 mV	13.5 mV	2.18 mV	1.35 mV	2.18 mV	1.35 mV
Post Amp Gain	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	13.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB	33.2 dB
Post Amp Out (A9TP2)											
Log	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV	100 mV
Linear	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV	100 mV	61.9 mV
Low Pass Filter Out (A9TP3)											
Log	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV	50 mV
Linear	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV	50 mV	30.8 mV
Total Gain											
Log (dBm 600 Ω)	−47.8 dB	−37.8 dB	−27.8 dB	−17.8 dB	−7.8 dB	+2.2 dB	+12.2 dB	+22.2 dB	+32.2 dB	+42.2 dB	+52.2 dB
Log (dBV)	−50 dB	−40 dB	−30 dB	−20 dB	−10 dB	0 dB	+10 dB	+20 dB	+30 dB	+40 dB	+50 dB
Linear	−50.2 dB	−40 dB	−30.2 dB	−20 dB	−10.2 dB	0 dB	+9.8 dB	+20 dB	+29.8 dB	+40 dB	+49.8 dB
Log (dBm 900 Ω)*	−49.6 dB	−39.6 dB	−29.6 dB	−19.6 dB	−9.6 dB	+0.4 dB	+10.4 dB	+20.4 dB	+30.4 dB	+40.4 dB	+50.4 dB

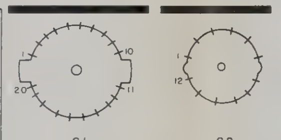
*Option 002 only

Table 1. Input Circuit Amplitude Levels and Gains for Full Scale Sine Wave Inputs. (Amplitude Ref. Level — Normal).

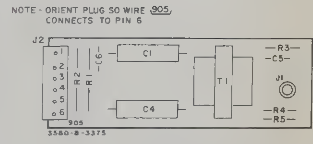
NOTE: All voltages in RMS.



A9
-hp- Part No. 03580-66509
Rev. C



FRONT VIEW



A18
-hp- Part No. 03581-66518
Rev. A

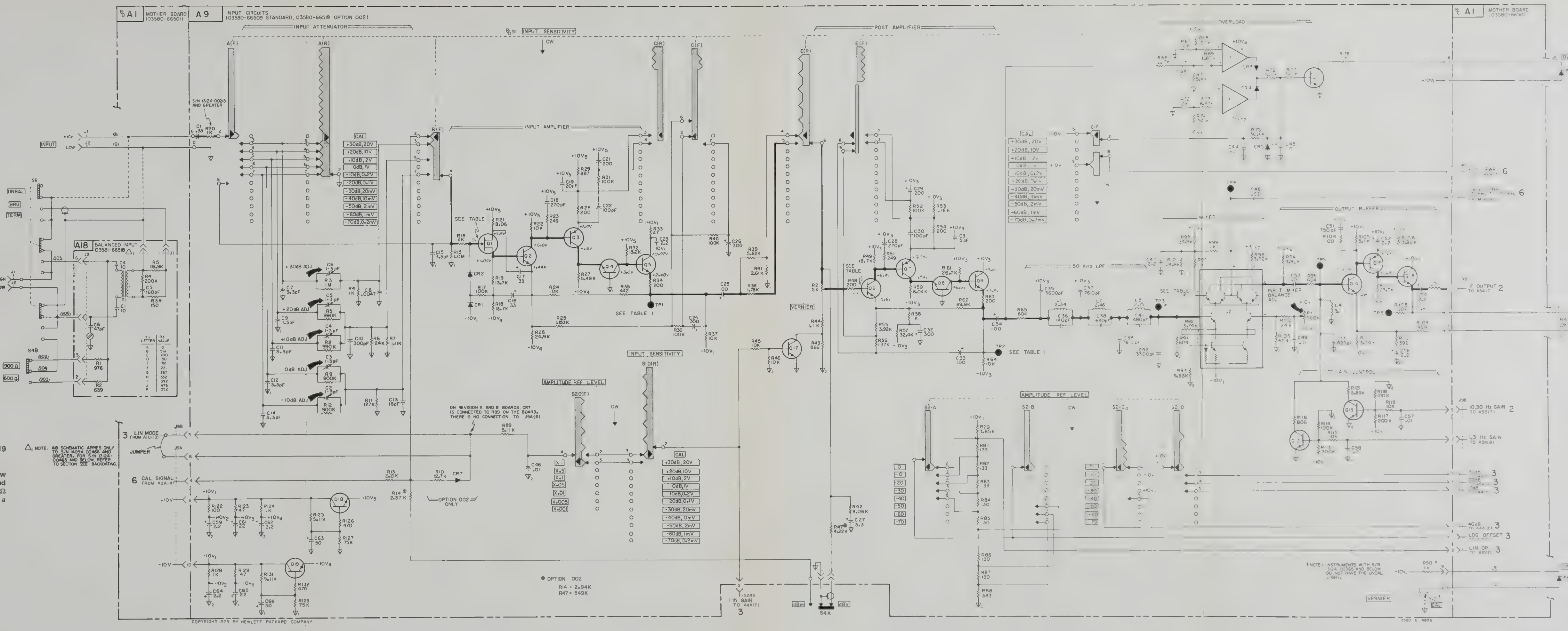
NOTE

CR7 and R10 appear on 03580-66519 only.

All dc voltages measured with a low capacitive, high resistance dc probe and voltmeter (-hp- Model 412A or 10 kΩ film resistor in series with the input of a high impedance voltmeter).

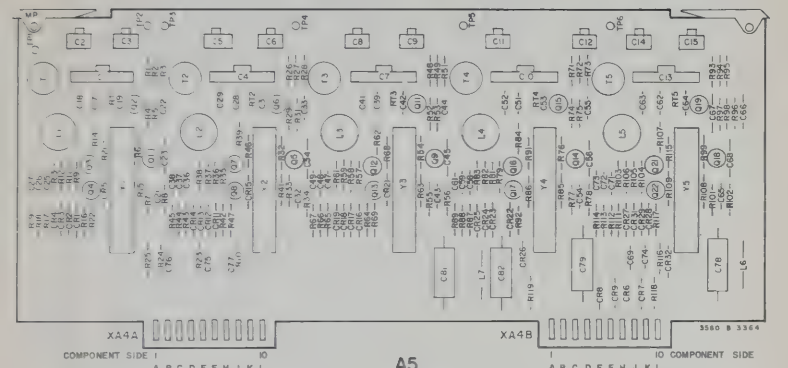
CAUTION

The A9 board must be clean handled.



1

Figure 7-4. Input Assembly (A9) and Balanced Input Assembly (A18) Schematics and Component Location Diagrams.



A5

hp Part No. 03580-66505

Rev B

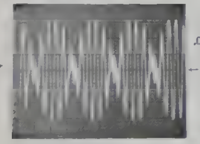
Table 1. I.F. Input Level Change With Bandwidth.
(Full Scale Sine Wave Input, Log Mode, Manually Tuned to Input Frequency)

Bandwidth	A5TP1
300 Hz	640 mV p-p
100 Hz	640 mV p-p
30 Hz	325 mV p-p
10 Hz	325 mV p-p
3 Hz	110 mV p-p
1 Hz	110 mV p-p

Table 2. I.F. Output Level Change With Bandwidth.
(Full Scale Input, Log Mode, Manually Tuned to Input Frequency)

Bandwidth	A5 pin B9
300 Hz	420 mV p-p
100 Hz	410 mV p-p
30 Hz	180 mV p-p
10 Hz	140 mV p-p
3 Hz	60 mV p-p
1 Hz	50 mV p-p

3580A
Full Scale Input
Log Mode, 300 Hz Bandwidth
Manually tuned to Input Frequency
Oscilloscope:
dc coupled

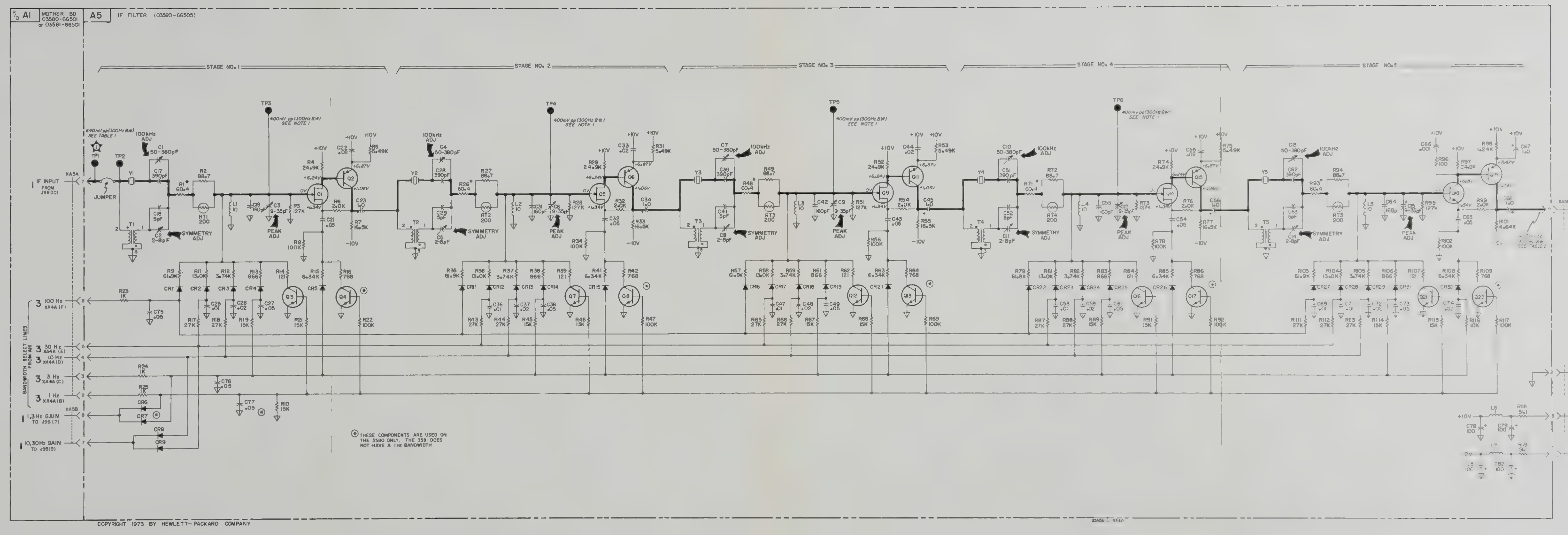


20μsec/div.

A 10:1 divider probe was used on the oscilloscope input. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.

NOTE 1: AC voltage readings were taken with an oscilloscope equipped with 10:1 divider probes. Some loading occurs during the measurement, so values are approximate. The values given correspond to a full scale input (LOG MODE, 300 Hz BANDWIDTH). The 3580A must be manually tuned to the input frequency. See Table 1 and Table 2 for level changes with Bandwidth.

NOTE 2: DC levels taken with a low capacitive, high resistance dc probe and voltmeter (-hp- 412A or 10 kΩ film resistor in series with the input of a high impedance voltmeter).



2

Figure 7-5. IF Filter Assembly (A5) Schematic and Component Location Diagram.

Full Scale Input	MAX INPUT (INPUT SENSITIVITY Switch)	AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	A4TP2	Input Attenuation	Input Amp Gain	A4U6 pin 6	Output Attenuation	A4 pin 7, A9 pin 3 (LIN GAIN)	Output Amp Gain	A4TP3 (Appr. Value)
1 V rms	1 V	X1	6.7 V p-p	-40 dB	+40 dB	6.7 V p-p	-40 dB	-.28 V dc	+34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
2 V rms	1 V	X.5	1.32 V p-p	-40 dB	+40 dB	1.32 V p-p	-30 dB	+4.3 V dc	+38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
1 V rms	1 V	X 1	.67 V p-p	-40 dB	+40 dB	.67 V p-p	-20 dB	-.28 V dc	+34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
02 V rms	1 V	X.05	.132 V p-p	-40 dB	+40 dB	.132 V p-p	-10 dB	+4.3 V dc	+38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
01 V rms	1 V	X.01	.067 V p-p	0 dB	+40 dB	6.7 V p-p	-40 dB	-.28 V dc	+34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
2 mV p-p	1 V	X.005		0 dB	+40 dB	1.32 V p-p	-30 dB	+4.3 V dc	+38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p
1 mV p-p	1 V	X.001		0 dB	+40 dB	.67 V p-p	-20 dB	-.28 V dc	+34 dB (X50)	3.4 V p-p
2 mV p-p	1 V	X.0005		0 dB	+40 dB	.132 V p-p	-10 dB	+4.3 V dc	+38.2 dB (X81)	3.4 V p-p

Table 1. Approximate Full Scale Levels in Linear Amplifier (LINEAR Mode, Full Scale Input, Manually Tuned to Input Frequency).

AMPLITUDE MODE	AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	A4 pin B7
LOG	0	-2.50 V dc
LOG	-10	-2.25 V dc
LOG	-20	-2.00 V dc
LOG	-30	-1.75 V dc
LOG	-40	-1.50 V dc
LOG	-50	-1.25 V dc
LOG	-60	-1.00 V dc
LOG	-70	-0.75 V dc
LINEAR	Any Setting	-2.50 V dc

Table 2. Linear and Log Offsets.

Bandwidth	A4TP1
300 Hz	420 mV p-p
100 Hz	420 mV p-p
30 Hz	180 mV p-p
10 Hz	140 mV p-p
3 Hz	60 mV p-p
1 Hz	50 mV p-p

Table 3. A4 Input Level with Bandwidth Change. (LOG Mode, Full Scale Input)

NOTE 1: The values given are for a full scale input, LOG Mode. The 3580A must be manually tuned to the input frequency.

NOTE 2: DC Levels taken in LOG Mode, Full Scale Input. Use a low capacitive, high resistance dc probe and voltmeter (-hp- Model 412A or 10 kΩ film resistor in series with the input of a high impedance voltmeter).

NOTE 3: R122B* is selected to provide a full scale output of 5 V ± 50 mV at the Y AXIS output.

NOTE 4: The attenuation is not equal to the Amplitude Ref Level switch settings (see Table 1).

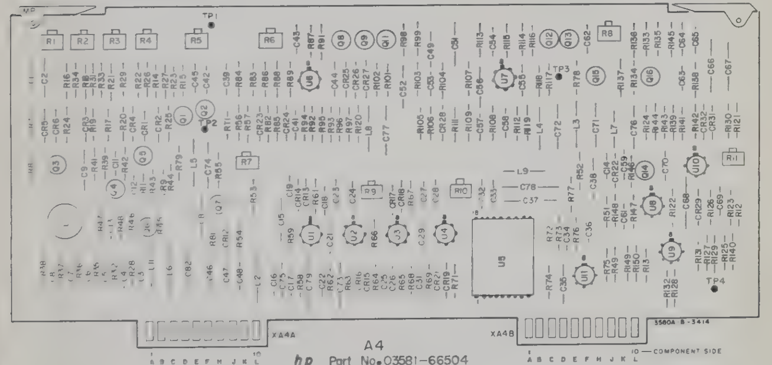
GENERAL WAVEFORM INFORMATION

3580A Control Settings

Manually tune the 3580A to the 10 KHz harmonic of the internal CAL signal. Values given are for a full scale display indication, LOG Mode.

Oscilloscope Settings

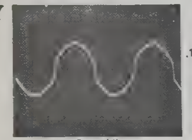
All waveforms were recorded using a 10:1 divider probe on the oscilloscope inputs. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.



A4

hp Part No. 03581-66504
Rev A

1
Oscilloscope: ac coupled.



.1V/div.
2μsec/div.

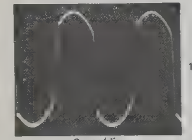
2
Oscilloscope: ac coupled.

.1V/div.
2μsec/div.

3
Oscilloscope: ac coupled.

1V/div.
2μsec/div.

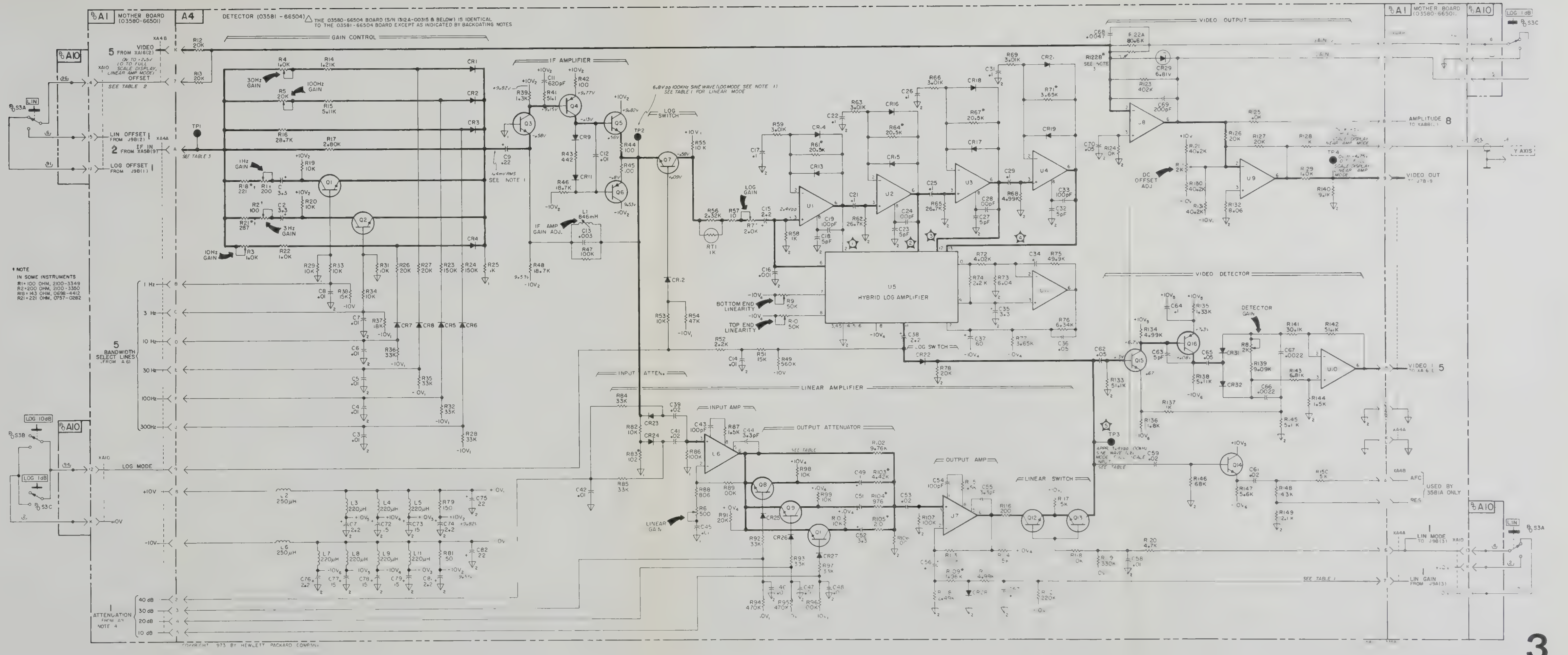
4
Oscilloscope: ac coupled.



1V/div.
2μsec/div.

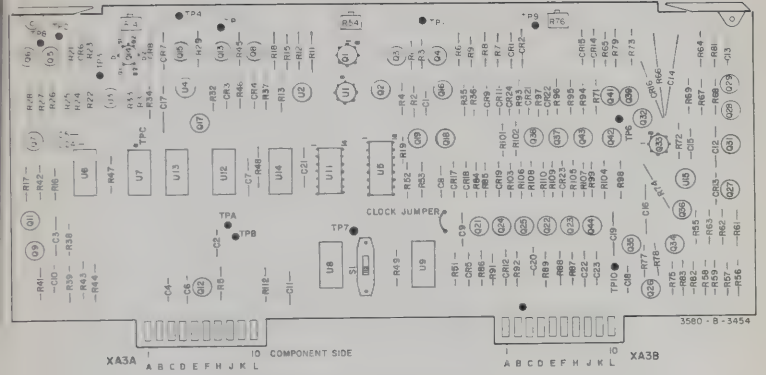
5
Oscilloscope: ac coupled, (values vary from instrument to instrument)

.1V/div.
5μsec/div.



3

Figure 7-6. Detector Assembly (A4) Schematic and Component Location Diagram.

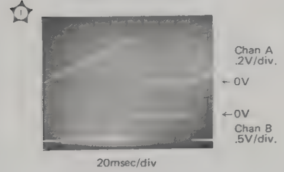


A3
-hp- Part No. 03580-66503
Rev. B

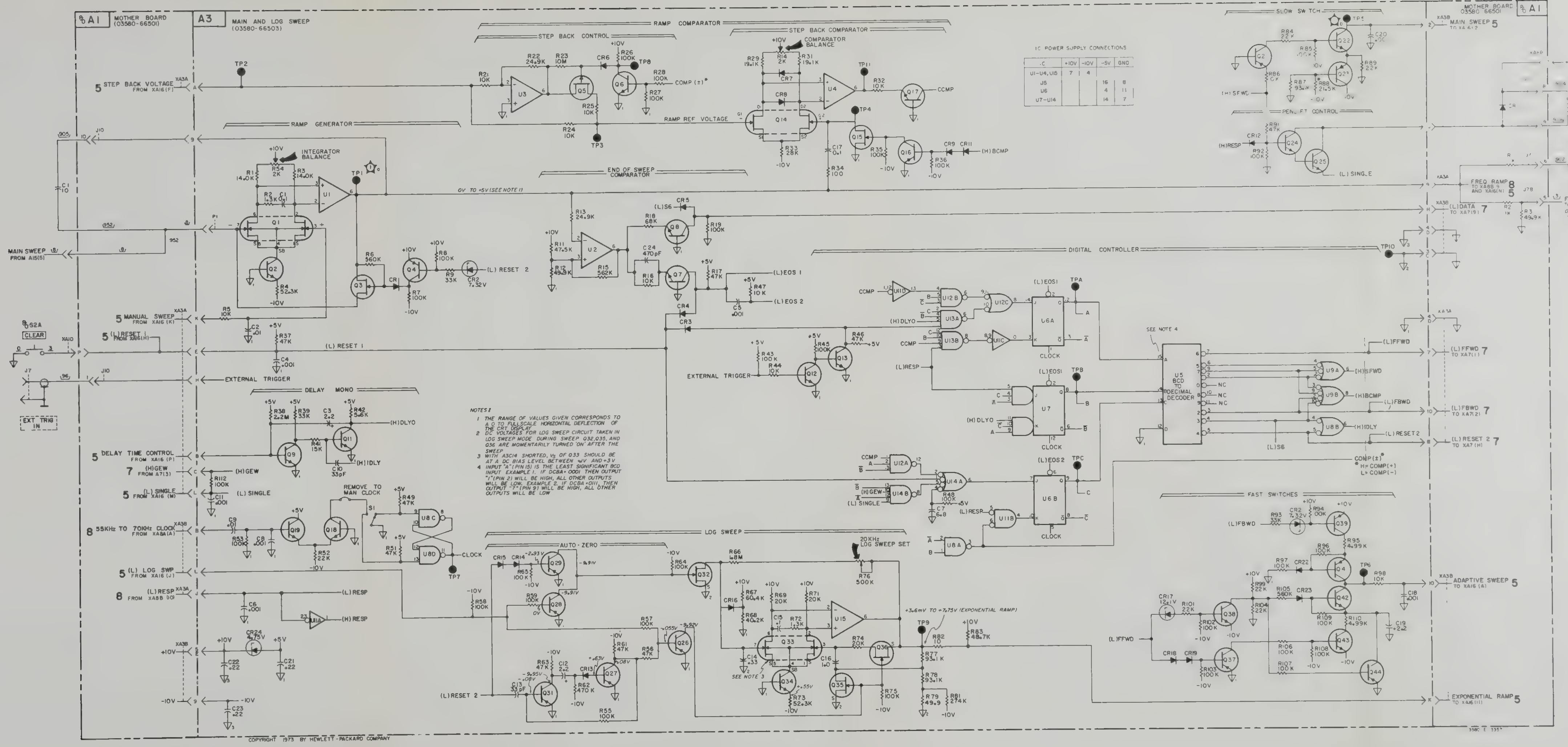
3580A

ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	All pushbuttons released
FREQUENCY	00 0 kHz
START - CTR	START
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	.300 Hz
FREQ. SPAN/DIV	5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV	0.01 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

OSCILLOSCOPE
DC coupled, dual trace (chopped), triggered by Channel B.

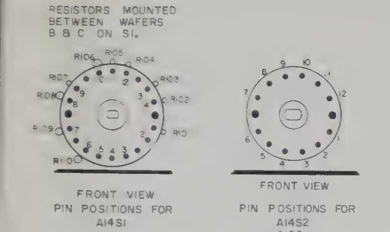


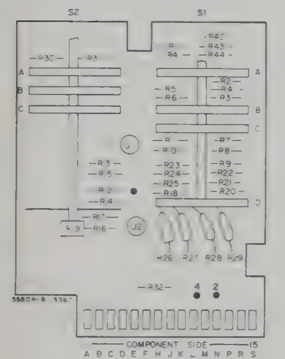
A 10:1 divider probe was used on the oscilloscope input. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not reflect the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.

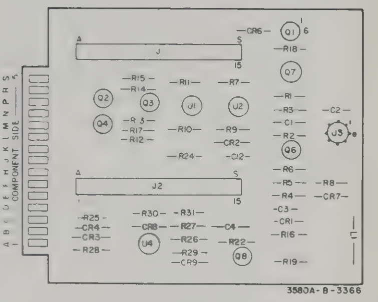


4

Figure 7-7. Sweep Generator (A3) Schematic and Component Location Diagram.







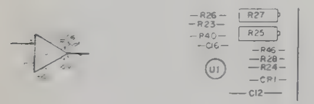
A16
hp Part No. 03580-66516
Rev A

A14 plugs into J1 of A16.
A15 plugs into J2 of A16.

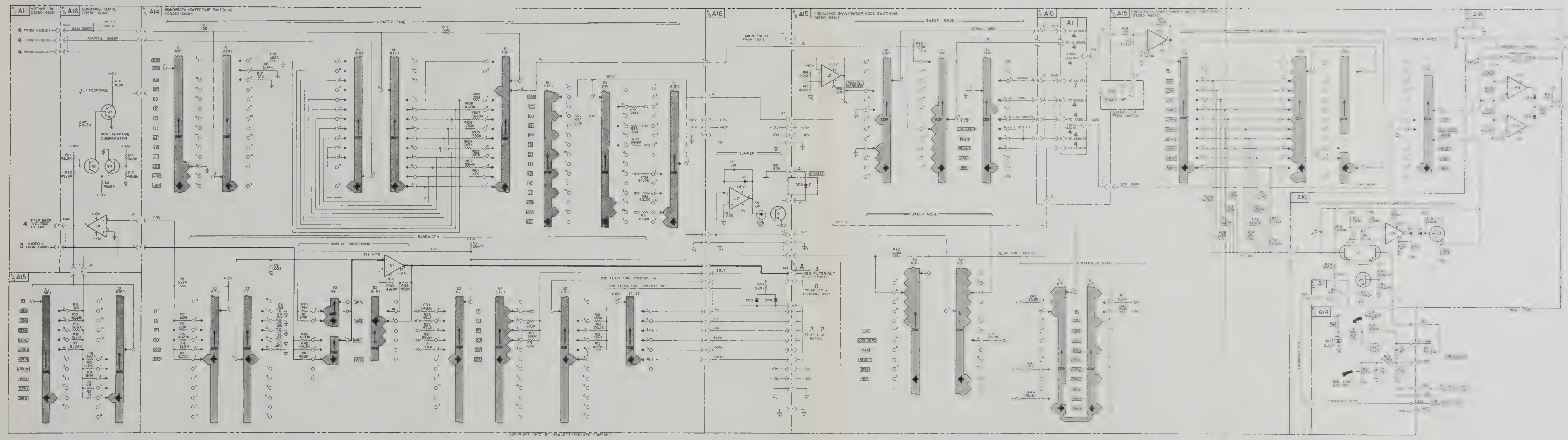
A15
hp Part No 03580-66515
Rev B

NOTE 1

WHENEVER REPLACING A14U1, USE -hp- PART NO. 1826-0304 AND REMOVE CAPACITOR A14C16 (IF PRESENT).

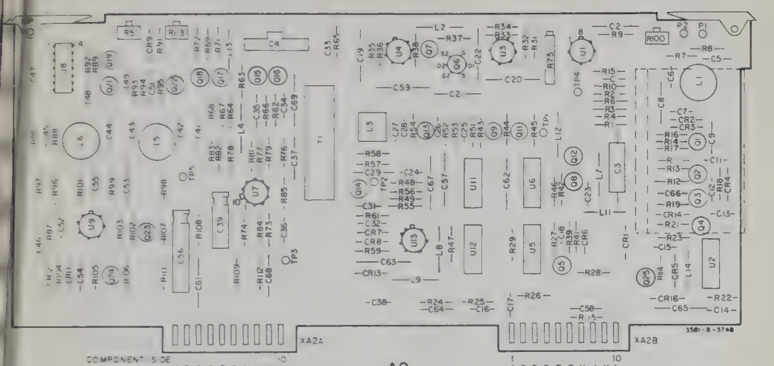


A14
hp Part No 03580-66514
Rev B



5

Figure 7-8. Frequency Control Circuits (A14, A15, A16) Schematic and Component Location Diagrams.



A2

hp Part No 03581-66502

Rev. B

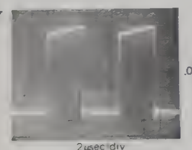
GENERAL WAVEFORM INFORMATION

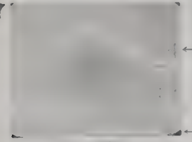
3580A Control Settings

The 3580A is manually tuned to 10 kHz.

Oscilloscope Settings

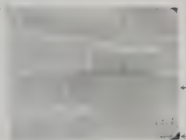
All waveforms were recorded using a 10:1 divider probe on the oscilloscope inputs. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe. All dual traces were made with the oscilloscope in the chopped mode and triggered by Channel B.

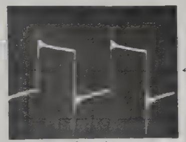


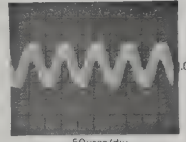


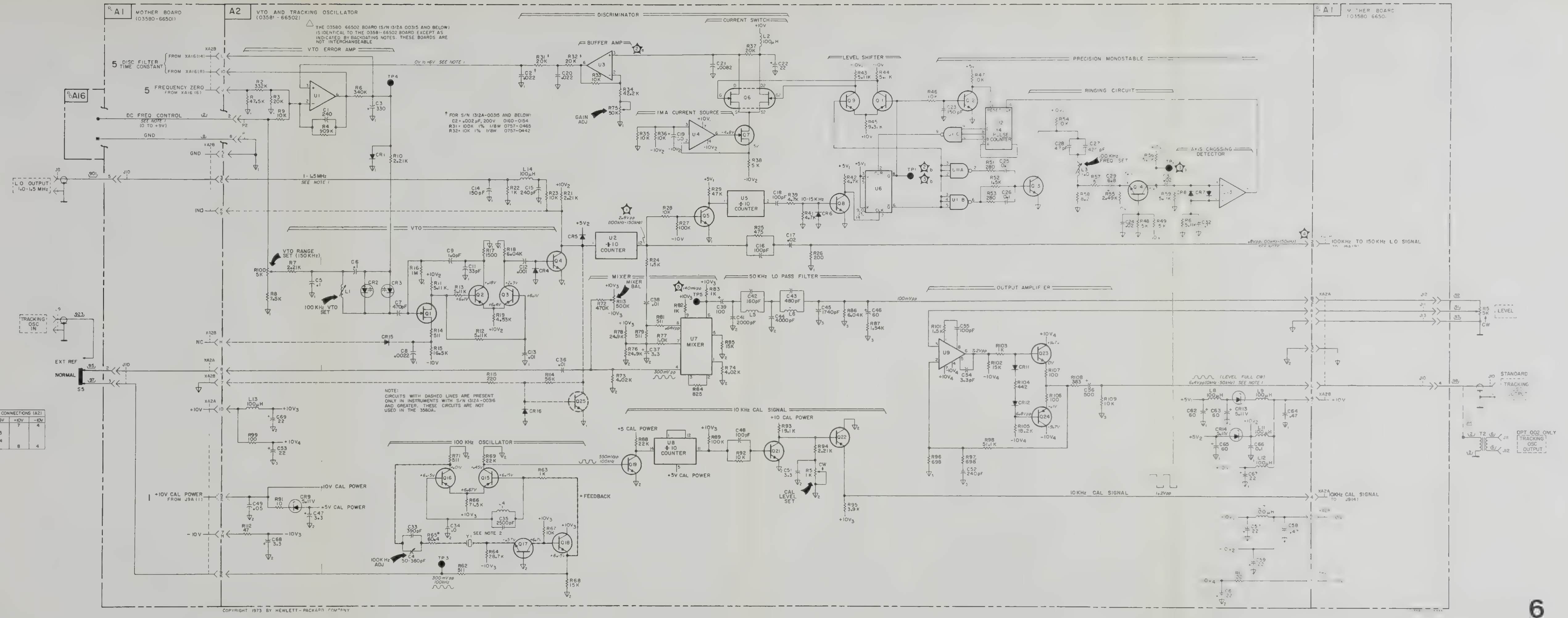
NOTE 1: The range of values given corresponds to a tuned frequency between 0 Hz and 50 kHz.

NOTE 2: Replacement circuit boards do not contain A2Y1 and A2R65. See Paragraph 7-25.



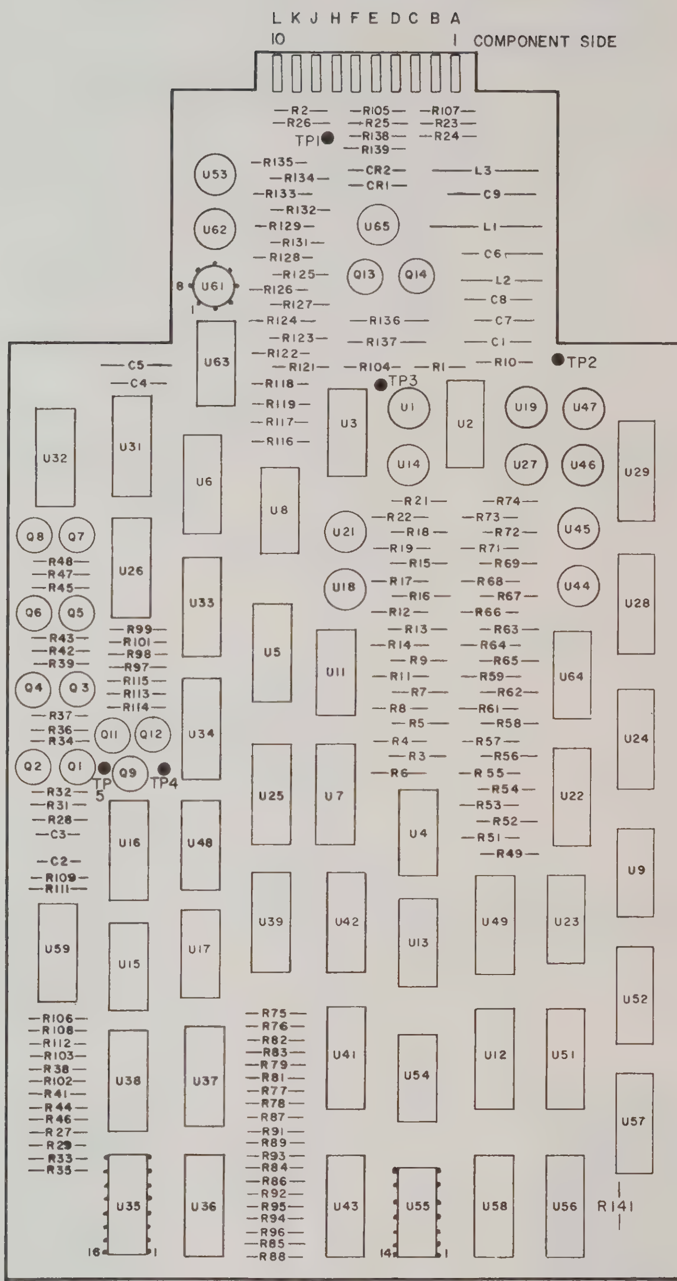






6

Figure 7-9. VTO and Tracking Oscillator Assembly (A2) Schematic and Component Location Diagram.



A7

hp Part No. 03580-66507

Rev. C

GENERAL WAVEFORM INFORMATION

3580A

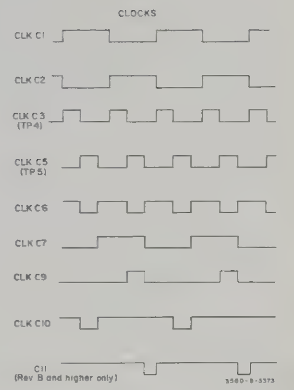
ADAPTIVE SWEEP .... OFF
DISPLAY .... All pushbuttons released
AMPLITUDE MODE ....LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL .. . NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω ....dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY ....CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) ....CAL
(Fully CW)
FREQUENCY ....10 kHz
START - CTR ....CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ... . 300 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING ....MIN
FREQ. SPAN/DIV ....0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV ....1 SEC
SWEEP MODE ....REP

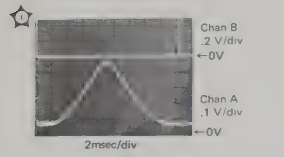
Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

The front panel ZERO CAL and CAL 10 KHz were adjusted to give a full scale display of the 10 KHz CAL signal in the center of the screen. It is easiest to set this adjustment in the MANUAL mode, and then switch to the REPetitive sweep mode to measure the waveforms.

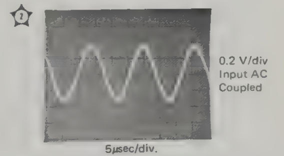
OSCILLOSCOPE

10:1 Probe, Dual Trace (Chopped), triggered by Channel B. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.





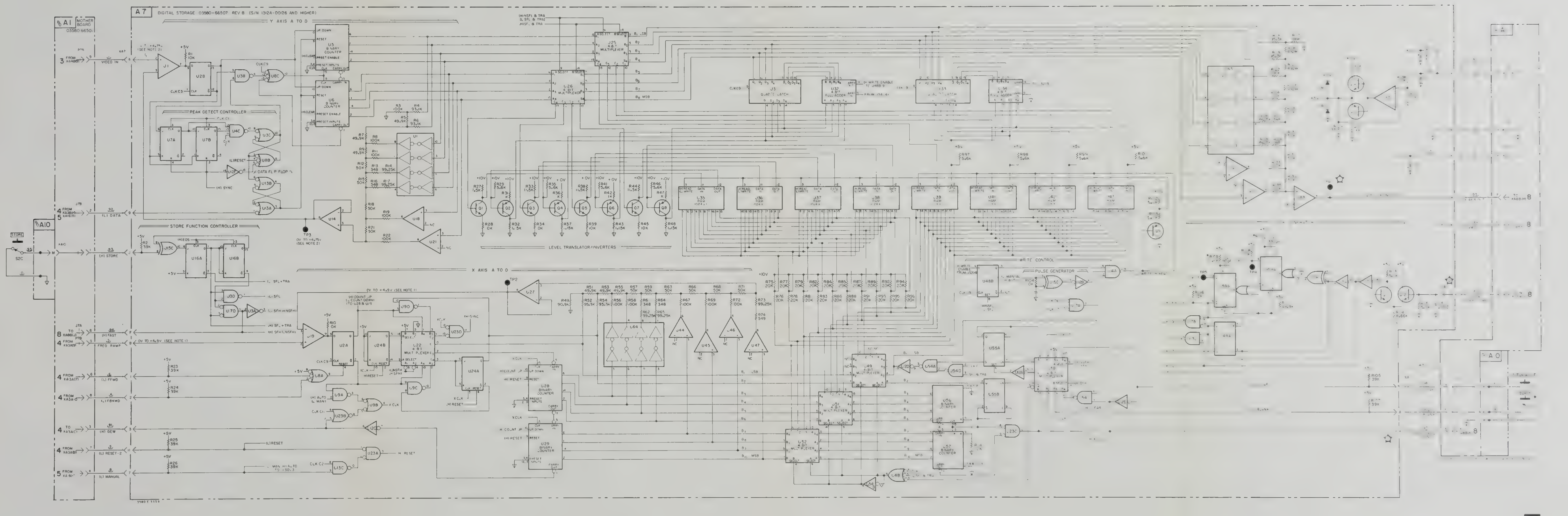
2msec/div



5µsec/div.

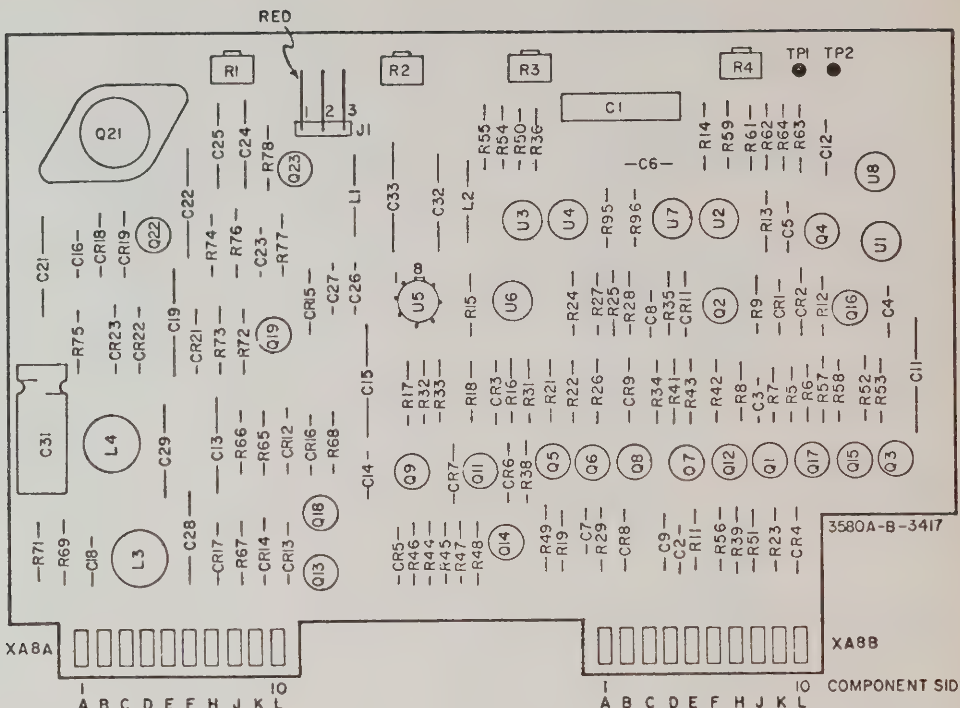
NOTE 1: The voltage range given is for a zero to full scale horizontal frequency sweep of the CRT display.

NOTE 2: The voltage range given is for a zero to full scale vertical deflection of the CRT display, LINEAR MODE.
In LOG 10 dB/div Amplitude Mode, 0 volts cannot be obtained because of the - 80 dB noise floor.



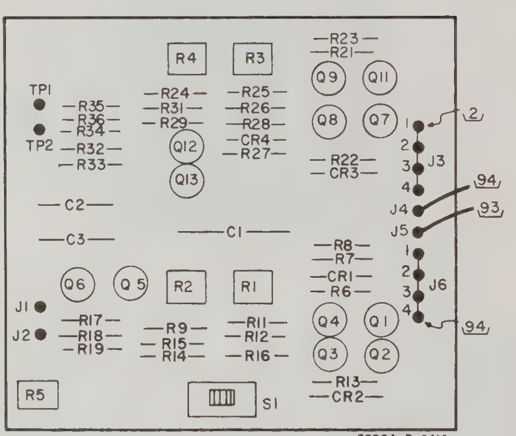
7

Figure 7-10. Digital Storage Assembly (A7) Schematic and Component Location Diagram.

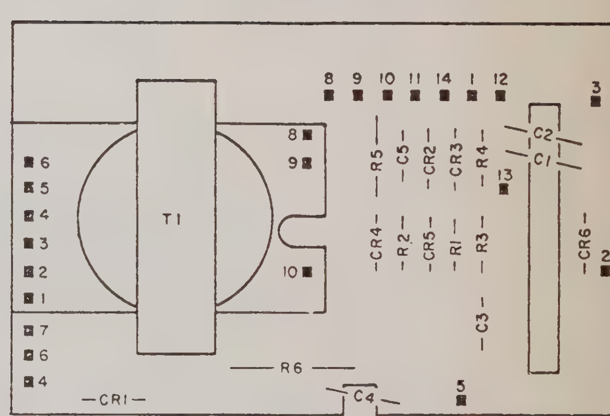


A8
hp Part No. 3580-66508
Rev B

A11A1
-hp- Part No. 03580-66531
Rev. A



A13
-hp- Part No. 03580-66513
Rev. A



A11A2
-hp- Part No. 03580-66532
Rev. A

These waveforms were made with the 3580A front panel controls adjusted as follows:

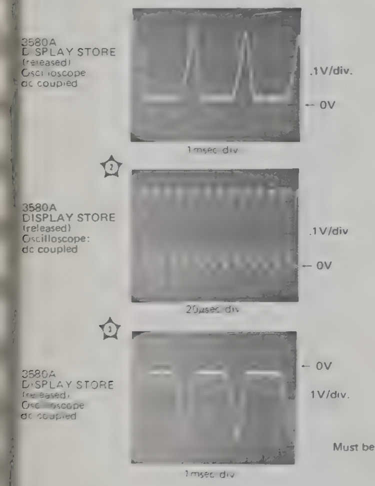
ADAPTIVE SWEEP ....OFF
DISPLAY .... BLANK STORE released, STORE as indicated.
AMPLITUDE MODE ....LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL ....NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω ....dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY ....CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude) ....CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY .... 10.0 kHz
START - CTR ....CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH ....30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING ....MIN
FREQ SPAN DIV ....0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME/DIV ....1 SEC
SWEEP MODE ....REP

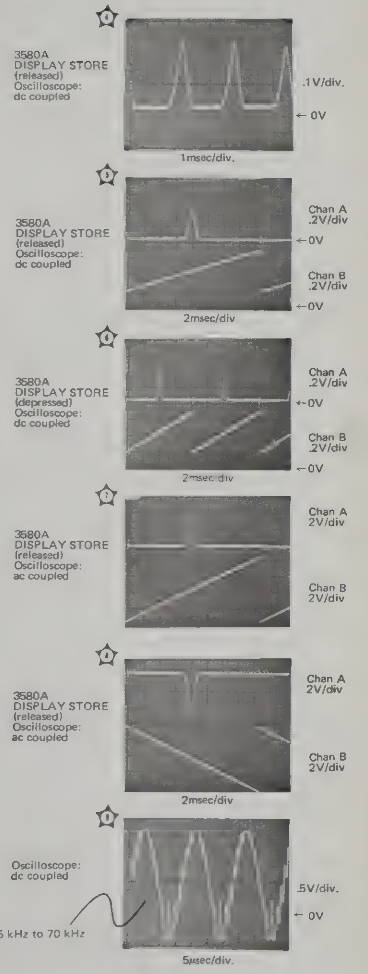
Option 002: Set dBm 900 Ω/LIN - dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω; set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

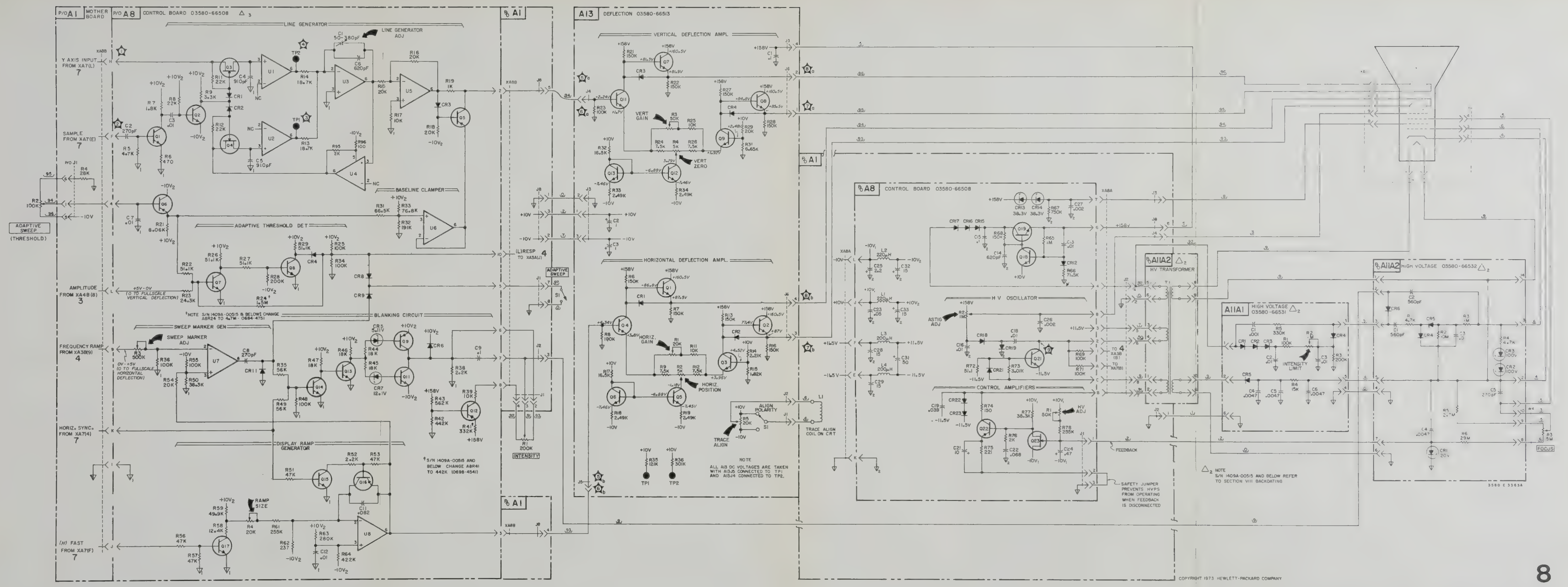
The front panel ZERO CAL and CAL 10 KHz were adjusted to give a full scale display of the 10 KHz CAL signal in the center of the screen. It is easiest to set this adjustment in the MANUAL mode and then switch to the REPetitive sweep mode to measure the waveforms.

Oscilloscope Settings

All waveforms were recorded using a 10:1 divider probe on the oscilloscope inputs. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.



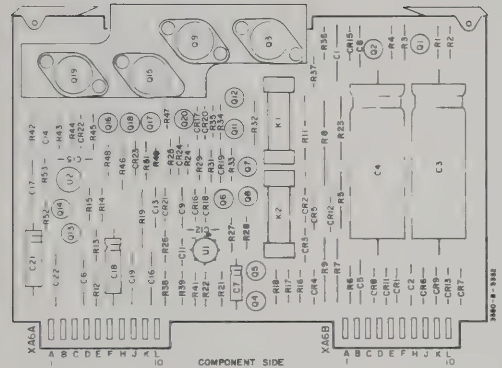




COPYRIGHT 1973 HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

8

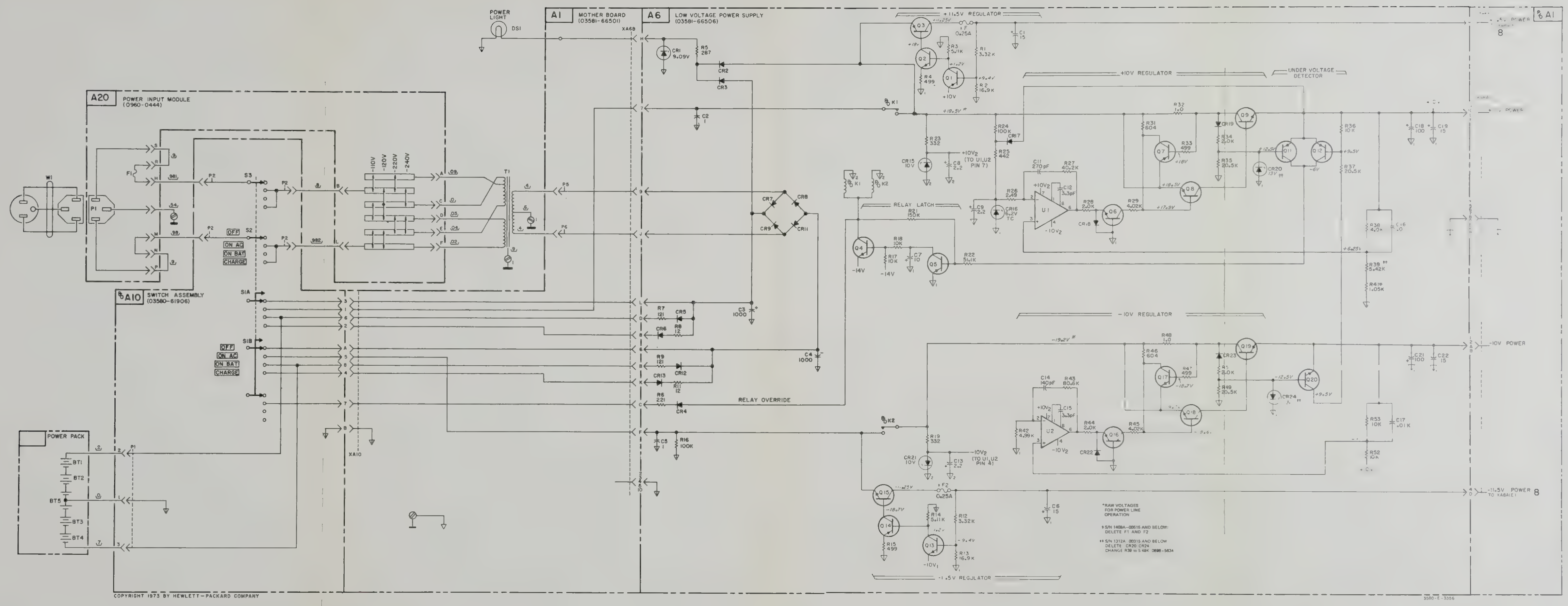
Figure 7-11. Control Assembly (A8), Deflection Amplifier (A13) and High Voltage Power Supply (A11) Schematics and Component Location Diagrams.



A6
hp Part No 03580-66506
Rev D

*NOTE

± 11.5 V Power Nominal
± 14 V Power Nominal
Standard Instrument ≈ ± 20 V
Opt 001 (Line Powered) ≈ ± 18 V
Opt 001 (Battery Powered) ≈ ± 12 V



9

Figure 7-12. Low Voltage Power Supply (A6) Schematic and Component Location Diagram, and Power Input Module (A20) Schematic.

SECTION VIII
BACKDATING

8-1. INTRODUCTION.

8-2. This section contains backdating changes which make this manual applicable to earlier instruments. Where possible, backdating changes have been integrated into the manual text, parts list and schematic diagrams. Changes that are too long or otherwise impractical to integrate into the manual are covered in this section. Backdating changes included in this section are referenced by a numbered delta (Δ_1) which appears in the text, parts list and schematic diagrams. The number indicates the number of the corresponding backdating change. Make all backdating changes that apply to your instrument.

CHANGE NO. Δ_1: Applies to Option 002 instruments with serial number 1312A-00465 and below.

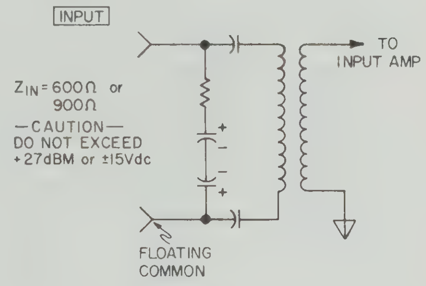
Table 1-1: Change Balanced Input Frequency Response specification to ± 0.5 dB, 300 Hz to 20 kHz.

Paragraph 3-188: Change CAUTION to read as follows:

CAUTION

When using the balanced terminated input configuration, the differential input level must not exceed + 27 dBm or ± 15 V dc. Exceeding these input levels will damage the input circuitry.

Figure 3-25(C): Change the Terminated input configuration as shown in Figure 8-1.



C. TERMINATED

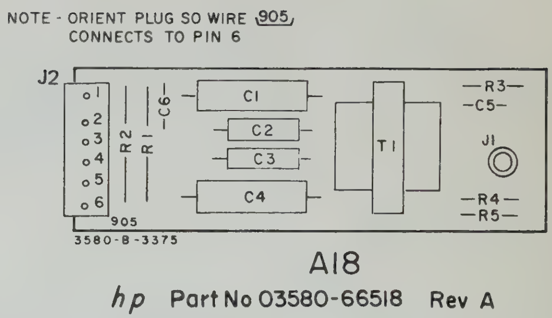
Figure 8-1. Balanced-Terminated Input Configuration.

Table 5-13 (pp. 5-15): Delete 40 Hz from the Frequency Response Test.

Table 6-1: Change the Balanced Input Assembly (A18) parts list as follows:

A18	03580-66518	1	BOARD ASSY:INPUT,BALANCED (OPTION 002)	28480	03580-66518
A18C1	0170-0042		C:FXD MY 0.33UF 5% 100VDCW	99515	E1-334D TYPE E120
A18C2	0180-0228		C:FXD ELECT 22 UF 10% 15VDCW	56289	150D226X9015B2-DYS
A18C3	0180-0228		C:FXD ELECT 22 UF 10% 15VDCW	56289	150D226X9015B2-DYS
A18C4	0170-0042		C:FXD MY 0.33UF 5% 100VDCW	99515	E1-334D TYPE E120
A18C5	0160-2206		C:FXD MICA 160 PF 5%	28480	0160-2206
A18C6	0140-0204		C:FXD MICA 47 PF 5%	14655	RDM15E470J5C
A18J1	1251-2969		CONN:PHONO,SINGLE JACK	27264	15-24-0501
A18J2	1251-3638		CONN:POST	28480	1251-3638
A18R1	0757-0819	1	R:FXD MET FLM 909 OHM 1% 1/2W	28480	0757-0819
A18R2	0698-4870	1	R:FXD FLM 604 OHM 1.0% 1/2W	28480	0698-4870
A18R3 *	0757-0284		R:FXD MET FLM 150 OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0284
A18R3			FACTORY SELECTED PART		
A18R4	0757-0472		R:FXD MET FLM 200K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0472
A18R5	0698-3245		R:FXD MET FLM 20.5K OHM 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3245
A18T1	9100-1460	1	TRANSFORMER AUDIO	28480	9100-1460

Schematic No. 1: Change the Balanced Input Assembly (A18) schematic and component locator as shown in Figure 8-2.



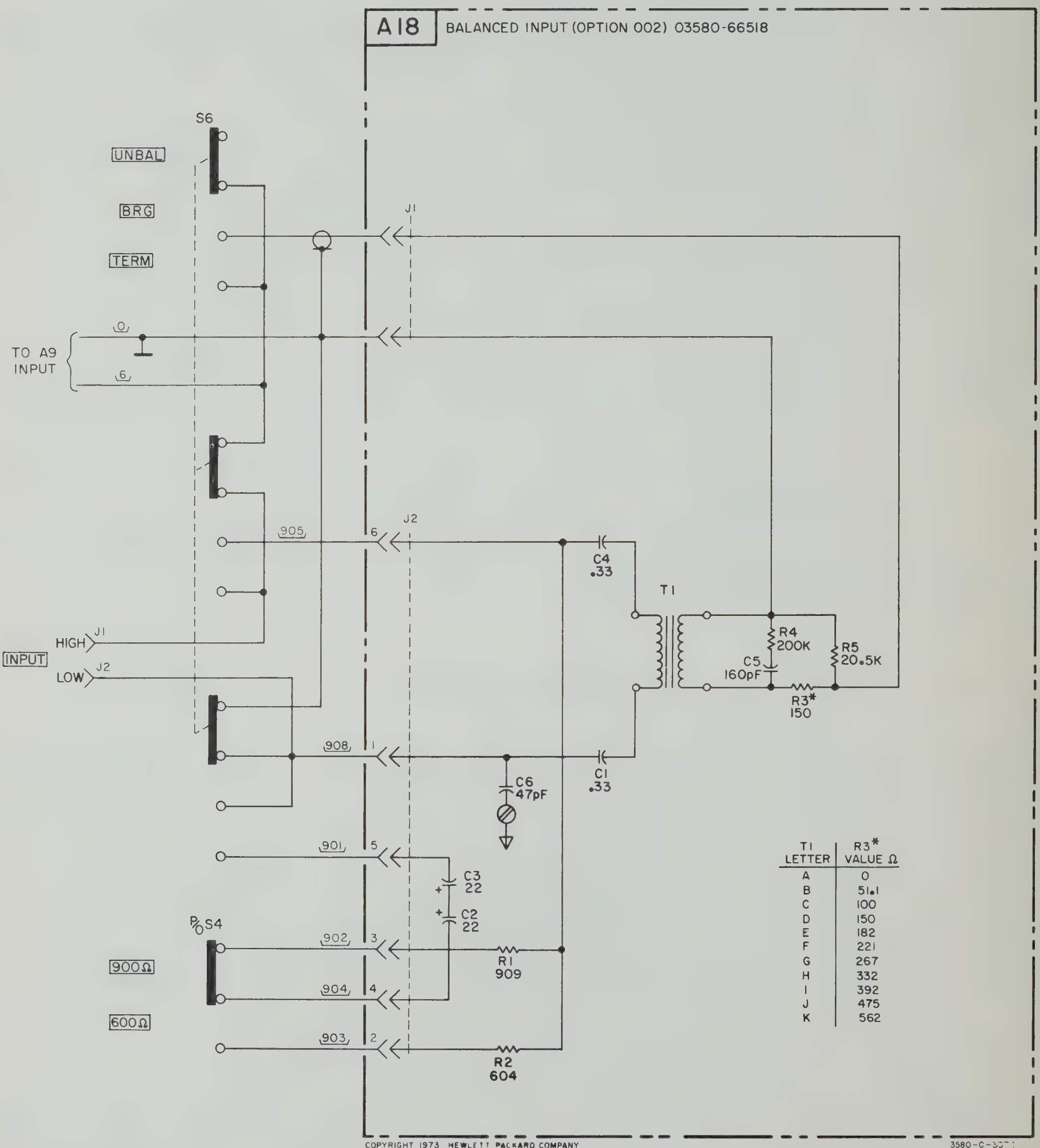


Figure 8-2. Balanced Input Assembly.

CHANGE NO. Δ_2: Applies to instruments with the following serial numbers:

1312A-00399 and lower
1312A-00402
1312A-00403
1312A-00405
1312A-00408
1312A-00410
1312A-00413
1312A-00416 thru 1409A-00515

Table 6-1: Change the High Voltage Power Supply (A11) parts list as follows:

A11	03580-64201	1	POWER SUPPLY-HIGH VOLTAGE	28480	03580-64201
	1251-3069	1	CONNECTOR:PC 8 MALE CONTACT	28480	1251-3069
	1251-3201	1	CONNECTOR:POST TYPE 3-CONTACT POSITION	27264	09-50-7031
A11A1	03580-66511	1	PC ASSY:POWER SUPPLY 1, HIGH VOLTAGE	28480	03580-66511
A11A1C1	0160-3007	5	C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A1C2, C3	0160-3008	4	C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A1C4	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A1C5	0160-3008		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A1CR1, CR2	1901-0341	2	DIODE:SI 7000 PIV 50MA	28480	1901-0341
A11A1R1	2100-3359	1	R:VAR CERMET 2 MEGOHM 20% TYPE VI 1/2W	28480	2100-3359
A11A1R2 *	0687-1041	1	R:FXD COMP 100K OHM 10% 1/2W FACTORY SELECTED PART	01121	EB 1041
A11A2	03580-66512	1	BOARD ASSY: POWER SUPPLY 2 - DOESN'T INCLUDE A11A2T1	28480	03580-66512
A11A2C1	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C2	0160-3008		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C3	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C4	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C5	0160-3007		C:FXD CER 4700 PF 20% 4K VDCW	72982	3888-024-Y5S0-472M
A11A2C6	0160-2544	1	C:FXD CER 270 PF 10% 1000VDCW	56289	C0168102E271KS27-CDH
A11A2CR1	1902-3428	2	DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 100V 5%	28480	1902-3428
A11A2CR2	1902-3428		DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 100V 5%	28480	1902-3428
A11A2CR3	1902-3237	1	DIODE BREAKDOWN:SILICON 20.0V 5%	28480	1902-3237
A11A2R1	0836-0001	1	R:FXD CARBON 50 MEGOHM 10% 2W	28480	0836-0001
A11A2R2	0687-1051	1	R:FXD COMP 1 MEGOHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 1051
A11A2R3	0687-1531	1	R:FXD COMP 15K OHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 1531
A11A2R4	0687-2221	1	R:FXD COMP 2200 OHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 2221
A11A2R5	0687-2751	1	R:FXD COMP 2.7 MEGOHM 10% 1/2W	01121	EB 2751
A11A2R6	0698-8427	1	R:FXD MET FLM 29 MEGOHM 10% 1.0W	28480	0698-8427
A11A2T1	9100-3263	1	TRANSFORMER:H.V. (INCLUDES 03580-66517)	28480	9100-3263

Schematic No. 8: Use the High Voltage Power Supply schematic (Figure 8-6) in place of the existing schematic.

CHANGE NO. Δ_3: Applies to instruments with serial numbers 1415A00935 and below.

Table 6-1, Page 6-22. Delete A8R95 and A8R96 from the A8 assembly parts list.

Figure 7-11, Page 7-29/7-30. Change the A8 schematic as shown in Figure 8-3.

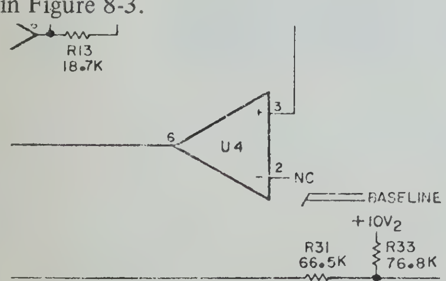


Figure 8-3. Control Board Circuit Change.

CHANGE NO. Δ_4: Applies to instruments with serial numbers 1415AA00740 and below.

The new crystal used on the A2 board, Tracking Oscillator Assembly, differs in size from that used in the serial numbers listed above (see Figure 8-4 and 8-5). In order for the tie wrap to hold the new crystal, some new holes must be drilled in the A2 board.

Follow the Crystal Replacement procedure given in Section VII of the manual. While the A2 board crystal is removed, drill two holes in the A2 board about .120 inches (#31 drill bit) in diameter 1/4 inch above the existing tie wrap holes (see Figure 8-5). The new holes may now be used to secure the crystal to the board. The rest of the crystal replacement procedure is unchanged.

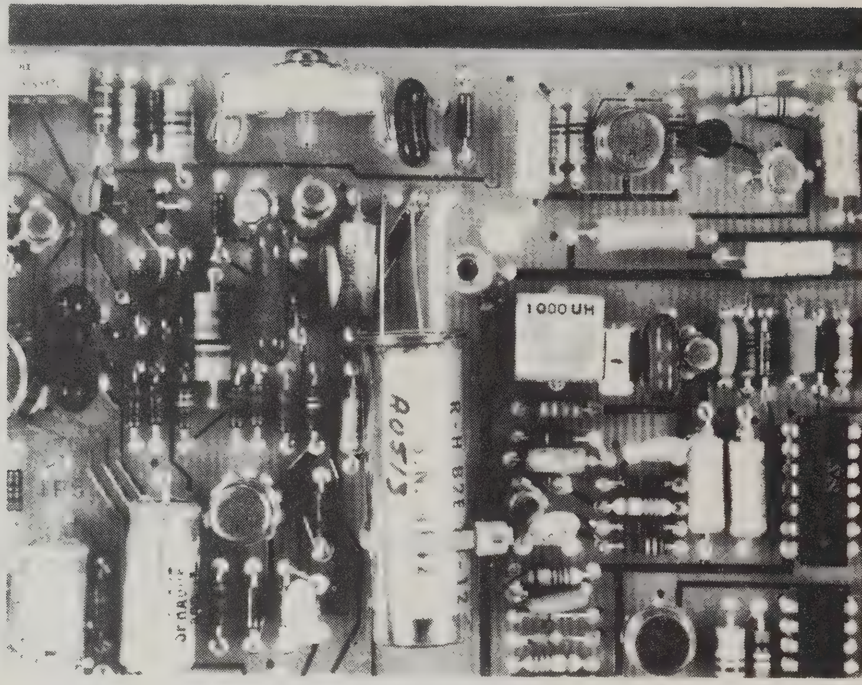


Figure 8-4. Old Style Crystal.

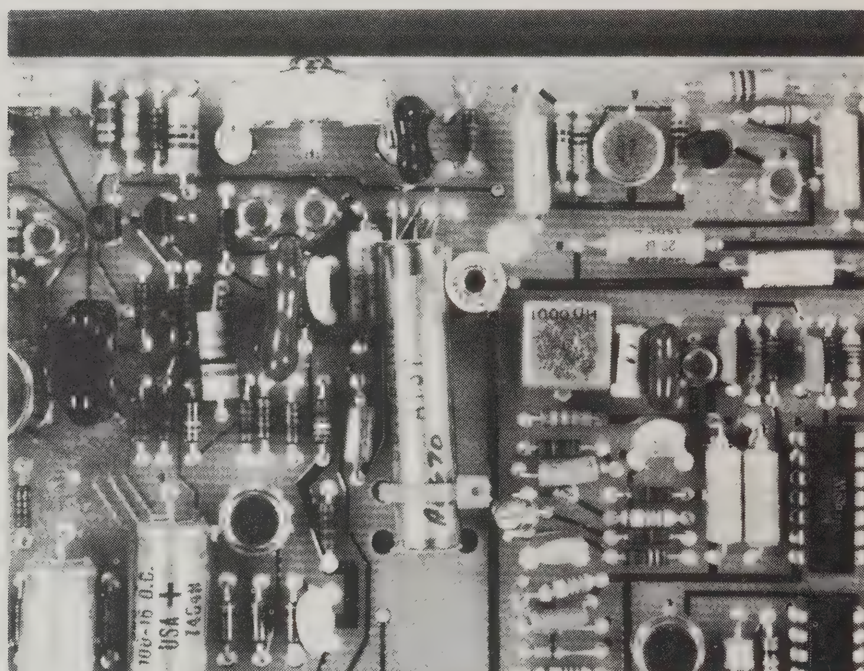


Figure 8-5. New Crystal on Modified A2 Board.

These waveforms were made with the 3580A front panel controls adjusted as follows:

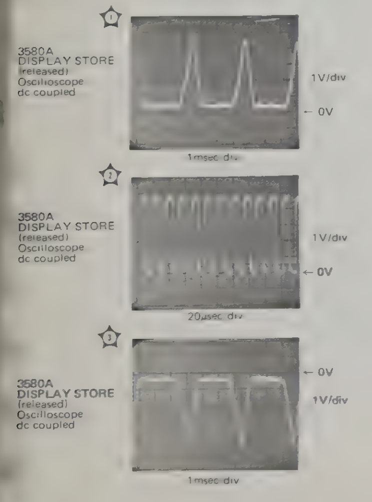
ADAPTIVE SWEEP	OFF
DISPLAY	BLANK STORE released, STORE as indicated.
AMPLITUDE MODE	LOG 10 dBv/DIV
AMPLITUDE REF LEVEL	NORMAL
dBv/LIN - dBm 600 Ω	dBv/LIN
INPUT SENSITIVITY	CAL
VERNIER (Amplitude)	CAL (Fully CW)
FREQUENCY	10.0 kHz
START - CTR	CTR
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	30 Hz
DISPLAY SMOOTHING	MIN
FREQ SPAN DIV	0.5 KHz
SWEEP TIME DIV	1 SEC
SWEEP MODE	REP

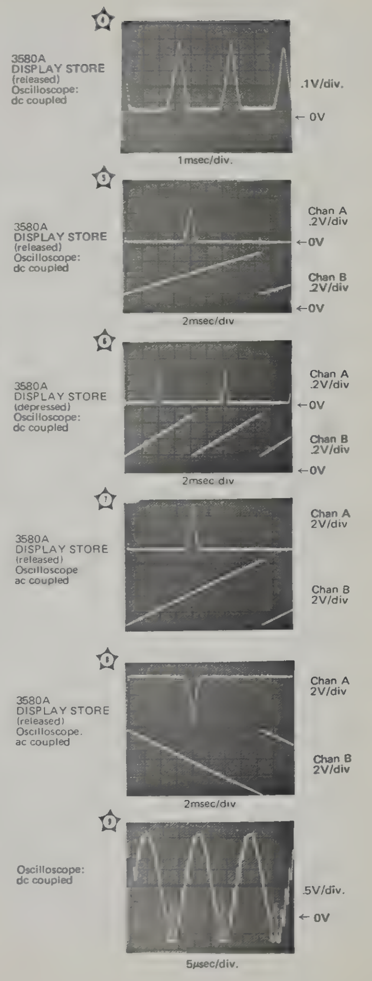
Option 002 Set dBm 900 Ω LIN dBm 600 Ω switch to dBm 900 Ω set INPUT MODE switch to UNBAL.

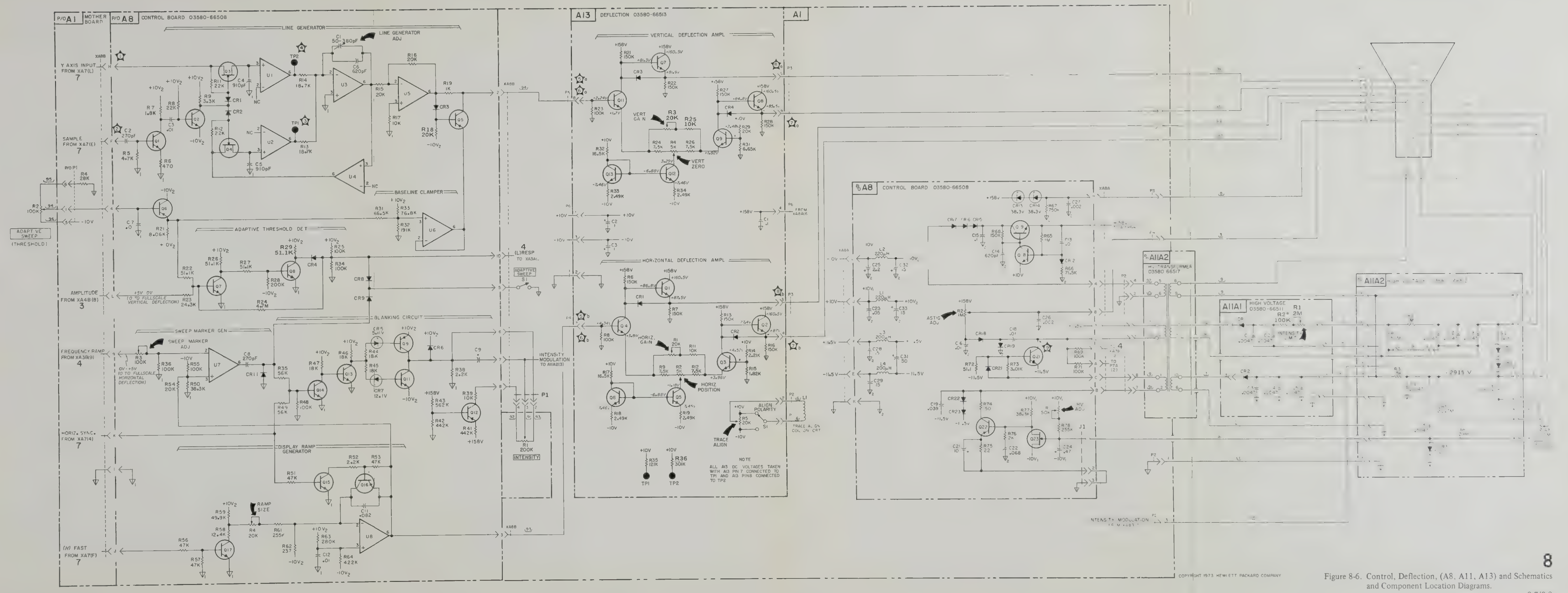
The front panel ZERO CAL and CAL 10 KHz were adjusted to give a full scale display of the 10 KHz CAL signal in the center of the screen. It is easiest to set this adjustment in the MANUAL mode and then switch to the REPetitive sweep mode to measure the waveforms.

Oscilloscope Settings

All waveforms were recorded using a 10:1 divider probe on the oscilloscope inputs. The vertical amplitude sensitivity is the actual amplifier setting and does not include the X10 multiplier introduced by the probe.







8

Figure 8-6. Control, Deflection, (A8, A11, A13) and Schematics and Component Location Diagrams.

CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 (Name to Code) and H4-2 (Code to Name) and their latest supplements. The date of revision and the date of the supplements used appear at the bottom of each page. Alphabetical codes have been arbitrarily assigned to suppliers not appearing in the H4 Handbooks.

Code No.	Manufacturer	Address
00	U. S. A Common	Any supplier of U. S.
36	McCoy Electronics	Mount Holly Springs, Pa.
3	Sage Electronics Corp.	Rochester, N. Y.
37	Cemco, Inc.	Danielson, Conn.
4	Humidial	Colton, Calif.
18	Mictron, Co., Inc.	Valley Stream, N. Y.
73	Garlock Inc.	Cherry Hill, N. J.
56	Aerovox Corp.	New Bedford, Mass.
79	Amp. Inc.	Harrisburg, Pa.
31	Aircraft Radio Corp.	Boonton, N. J.
09	Croven, Ltd.	Whitby, Ontario, Canada
15	Northern Engineering Laboratories, Inc.	Burlington, Wis.
53	Sangamo Electric Co., Pickens Div.	Pickens, S. C.
56	Goe Engineering Co.	City of Industry, Cal.
91	Carl E. Holmes Corp.	Los Angeles, Cal.
29	Microlab Inc.	Livingston, N. J.
02	General Electric Co., Capacitor Dept.	Hudson Falls, N. Y.
09	Alden Products Co.	Brockton, Mass.
21	Allen Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
55	Litton Industries, Inc.	Beverly Hills, Cal.
81	TRW Semiconductors, Inc.	Lawndale, Cal.
95	Texas Instruments, Inc., Transistor Products Div.	Dallas, Texas
49	The Alliance Mfg. Co	Alliance, Ohio
38	Small Parts Inc.	Los Angeles, Cal.
89	Pacific Relays, Inc.	Van Nuys, Cal.
70	Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co.	New York, N.Y.
30	Amerock Corp.	Rockford, Ill.
60	Pulse Engineering Co	Santa Clara, Cal.
14	Ferroxcube Corp. of America	Saugerties, N. Y.
16	Wheelock Signals, Inc.	Long Branch, N. J.
86	Cole Rubber and Plastics Inc	Sunnyvale, Cal.
60	Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp.	Broadview, Ill.
35	Radio Corp. of America, Semiconductor and Materials Division	Somerville, N. J.
71	Vocaline Co. of America, Inc.	Old Saybrook, Conn.
77	Hopkins EngineeringCo.	San Fernando, Cal.
75	Hudson Tool & Die	Newark, N. J.
96	Nylon Molding Corp.	Springfield, N. J.
08	G. E. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Syracuse, N. Y.
05	Apex Machine & Tool Co.	Dayton, Ohio
97	Eldema Corp.	Compton, Calif.
18	Parker Seal Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.
77	Transitron Electric Corp.	Wakefield, Mass.
88	Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc.	Cedar Knolls, N. J.
54	Singer Co., Diehl Div., Finderne Plant	Sumerville, N. J.
009	Arrow, Hart and Hegeman Elect. Co.	Hartford, Conn.
013	Taruus Corp.	Lambertville, N. J.
062	Arco Electronic Inc.	Great Neck, N. Y.
217	Essex Wire	Los Angeles, Cal.
222	Hi-Q Division of Aerovox	Myrtle Beach, S. C.
354	Precision Paper Tube Co.	Wheeling, Ill.
404	Palo Alto Division of Hewlett-Packard Co.	Palo Alto, Cal.
651	Sylvania Electric Products, Microwave Device Div.	Mountain View, Cal.
673	Dakota Engr. Inc.	Culver City, Cal.
713	Motorola Inc. Semiconductor Prod. Div.	Phoenix, Arizona
732	Filtron Co., Inc. Western Div.	Culver City, Cal.
773	Automatic Electric Co.	Northlake, Ill.
796	Sequoia Wire Co.	Redwood City, Cal.
811	Precision Coil Spring Co.	El Monte, Cal.
870	P. M. Motor Company	Westchester, Ill.
919	Component Mfg. Service Co.	W. Bridgewater, Mass.
006	Twentieth Century Plastics, Inc.	Los Angeles, Cal.
277	Westinghouse Electric Corp. Semiconductor Dept.	Youngwood, Pa.
05347	Ultronix, Inc.	San Mateo, Cal.
05397	Union Carbine Corp., Elect. Div.	New York, N. Y.
05574	Viking Ind. Inc.	Canoga Park, Cal.
05593	Icore Electro-Plastics Inc.	Sunnyvale, Cal.
05616	Cosmo Plastic (c/o Electrical Spec. Co.)	Cleveland, Ohio
05624	Barber Colman Co.	Rockford, Ill.
05728	Tiffen Optical Co.	Roslyn Heights, Long Island, N. Y.
05729	Metro-Tel Corp.	Westbury, N. Y.
05783	Stewart Engineering Co.	Santa Cruz, Cal.
05820	Wakefield Engineering Inc.	Wakefield, Mass.
06004	Bassick Co., Div. of Stewart Warner Corp.	Bridgeport, Conn.
06090	Raychem Corp.	Redwood City, Cal.
06175	Bausch and Lomb Optical Co.	Rochester, N. Y.
06402	E. T. A. Products Co. of America	Chicago, Ill.
06540	Amatom Electronic Hardware Co., Inc.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
06555	Beede Electrical Instrument Co., Inc.	Penacook, N. H.
06666	General Devices Co., Inc.	Indianapolis, Ind.
06751	Components Inc., Ariz. Div.	Phoenix, Arizona
06812	Torrington Mfg. Co., West Div.	Van Nuys, Cal.
06980	Varian Assoc. Etmac Div.	San Carlos, Cal.
07088	Kelvin Electric Co.	Van Nuys, Cal.
07126	Digitran Co.	Pasadena, Cal.
07137	Transistor Electronics Corp.	Minneapolis, Minn.
07138	Westinghouse Electric Corp., Electronic Tube Div.	Elmira, N. Y.
07149	Filmohm Corp.	New York, N. Y.
07233	Cinch-Graphik Co.	City of Industry, Cal.
07256	Silicon Transistor Corp.	Carle Place, N. Y.
07261	Avnet Corp.	Culver City, Cal.
07263	Fairchild Camera & Inst. Corp., Semiconductor Div.	Mountain View, Cal.
07322	Minnesota Rubber Co.	Minneapolis, Minn.
07387	Birtcher Corp, The	Monterey Park, Cal.
07397	Sylvania Elect. Prod. Inc., Mt. View Operations	Mountain View, Cal.
07700	Technical Wire Products Inc.	Cranford, N. J.
07829	Bodine Elect. Co.	Chicago, Ill.
07910	Continental Device Corp.	Hawthorne, Cal.
07933	Raytheon Mfg. Co., Semiconductor Div.	Mountain View, Cal.
07980	Hewlett-Packard Co., New Jersey Division	Rockaway, N. J.
08145	U. S. Engineering Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.
08289	Blinn, Delbert Co.	Pomona, Cal.
08358	Burgess Battery Co.	Niagara Falls, Ontario, Canada
08524	Deutsch Fastener Corp.	Los Angeles, Cal.
08664	Bristol Co., The	Waterbury, Conn.
08717	Sloan Company	Sun Valley, Cal.
08718	ITT Cannon Electric Inc., Phoenix Div.	Phoenix, Arizona
08727	National Radio Lab. Inc.	Paramus, N. J.
08792	CBS Electronics Semiconductor Operations, Div. of CBS Inc	Lowell, Mass.
08806	General Electric Co., Miniature Lamp Dept.	Cleveland, Ohio
08984	Mel-Rain	Indianapolis, Ind.
09026	Babcock Relays Div.	Costa Mesa, Cal.
09097	Electronic Enclosures Inc.	Los Angeles, Calif.
09134	Texas Capacitor Co.	Houston, Texas
09145	Tech. Ind. Inc. Atohm Elect.	Burbank, Cal.
09250	Electro Assemblies, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
09353	C & K Components Inc.	Newton, Mass.
09569	Mallory Battery Co. of Canada, Ltd.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada
09795	Pennsylvania Florocarbon.	Clifton Heights, Penn.
09922	Burndy Corp.	Norwalk, Conn.
10214	General Transistor Western Corp.	Los Angeles, Cal.
10411	Ti-Tal, Inc.	Berkeley, Cal.
10646	Carborundum Co.	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
11236	CTS of Berne, Inc.	Berne, Ind.
11237	Chicago Telephone of California, Inc.	So. Pasadena, Cal.
11242	Bay State Electronics Corp.	Waltham, Mass.
11312	Teledyne Inc., Microwave Div.	Palo Alto, Cal.
11314	National Seal	Downey, Cal.
11453	Precision Connector Corp.	Jamaica, N. Y.
11534	Duncan Electronics Inc.	Costa Mesa, Cal.
11711	General Instrument Corp., Semiconductor Division Products Group	Newark, N. J.
11717	Imperial Electronic, Inc.	Buena Park, Cal.
11870	Melabs, Inc.	Palo Alto, Cal.
12136	Philadelphia Handle Co.	Camden, N. J.
12361	Grove Mfg. Co., Inc.	Shady Grove, Pa.
12574	Gulton Ind. Inc., Data System Div.	Albuquerque, N. M.
12697	Clarostat Mfg. Co.	Dover, N. H.
12728	Elmar Filter Corp	W. Haven, Conn.
12859	Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.	Tokyo, Japan
12881	Metex Electronics Corp.	Clark, N. J.
12930	Delta Semiconductor Inc.	Newport Beach, Cal.
12954	Dickson Electronics Corp.	Scottsdale, Arizona
13019	Airco Supply Co., Inc.	Witchita, Kansas
13061	Wilco Products	Detroit, Mich.
13103	Thermolloy	Dallas, Texas
13327	Solitron Devices Inc.	Tappan, N. Y.
13396	Telefunken (GmbH)	Hanover, Germany
13835	Midland-Wright Div. of Pacific Industries, Inc.	Kansas City, Kansas
14099	Sem-Tech	Newbury Park, Cal.
14193	Calif. Resistor Corp	Santa Monica, Cal.
14298	American Components, Inc.	Conshohocken, Pa.
14433	ITT Semiconductor, a Div. of Int. Telephone and Telegraph Corporation	West Palm Beach, Fla.
14493	Hewlett-Packard Company.	Loveland, Colo.
14655	Cornell Dublier Electric Corp	Newark, N. J.
14674	Corning Glass Works	Corning, N. Y.
14752	Electro Cube Inc.	San Gabriel, Cal.
14960	Williams Mfg. Co.	San Jose, Cal.
15106	The Sphere Co., Inc.	Little Falls, N. J.
15203	Webster Electronics Co.	New York, N. Y.
15287	Scionics Corp.	Northridge, Cal.
15291	Adjustable Bushing Co.	N. Hollywood, Cal.
15558	Micron Electronics.	Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.
15566	Amprobe Inst. Corp.	Lynbrook, N. Y.
15631	Cabletronics	Costa Mesa, Cal.
15772	Twentieth Century Coil Spring Co.	Santa Clara, Cal.
15801	Fenwal Elect. Inc.	Framingham, Mass.
15818	Amelco Inc.	Mountain View, Cal.
16037	Spruce Pine Mica Co.	Spruce Pine, N. C.
16179	Omni-Spectra Inc.	Detroit, Ill.
16352	Computer Diode Corp.	Lodi, N. J.
16554	Electroid Co.	Union, N. J.
16585	Boots Aircraft Nut Corp.	Pasadena, Cal.
16688	Ideal Prec. Meter Co., Inc., De Jur Meter Div.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
16758	Delco Radio Div. of G. M. Corp.	Kokomo, Ind.
17109	Thermonetics Inc.	Canoga Park, Cal.
17474	Tranex Company	Mountain View, Cal.
17675	Hamlin Metal Products Corp.	Akron, Ohio
17745	Angstrohm Prec. Inc.	No. Hollywood, Cal.
17856	Siliconix Inc.	Sunnyvale, Cal.
17870	McGraw-Edison Co.	Manchester, N. H.
18042	Power Design Pacific Inc.	Palo Alto, Cal.
18083	Clevite Corp. Semiconductor Div.	Palo Alto, Cal.
18324	Signetics Corp.	Sunnyvale, Cal.
18476	Ty-Car Mfg. Co., Inc.	Holliston, Mass.
18486	TRW Elect. Comp. Div.	Des Plaines, Ill.
18565	Chomerics	Plainville, Mass.
18583	Curtis Instrument, Inc.	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
18612	Vishay Instruments Inc.	Malvern, Pa.
18873	E. I. DuPont and Co., Inc.	Wilmington, Del.
18911	Durant Mfg. Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
19315	The Bendix Corp., Navigation & Control Div.	Teterboro, N. J.
19500	Thomas A. Edison Industries, Div. of McGraw-Edison	West Orange, N. J.
19589	Concoa	Baldwin Park, Cal.

0015-49
evised: May, 1970

From: Handbook Supplements
H4-1 Dated January 1970

CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS (Continued)

Code No.	Manufacturer	Address
19644	LRC Electronics	Horseheads, N.Y.
19701	Electra Mfg. Co.	Independence, Kansas
20183	General Atronics Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
21226	Executone, Inc.	Long Island City, N.Y.
21355	Fafnir Bearing Co., The	New Britian, Conn.
21520	Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.	N. Chicago, Ill.
23020	General Reed Co.	Metuchen, N.J.
23042	Texscan Corp.	Indianapolis, Ind.
23783	British Radio Electronics Ltd.	Washington, D.C.
24455	G.E. Lamp Division, Nela Park	Cleveland, Ohio
24655	General Radio Co.	West Concord, Mass.
24681	Memcor Inc., Comp. Div.	Huntington, Ind.
26365	Gries Reproducer Corp.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
26462	Grobert File Co. of America, Inc.	Carlstadt, N.J.
26851	Compac/Hollister Co.	Hollister, Cal.
26992	Hamilton Watch Co.	Lancaster, Pa.
28480	Hewlett-Packard Co.	Palo Alto, Cal.
28520	Heyman Mfg. Co.	Kenilworth, N.J.
30817	Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.	Little Falls, N.J.
33173	G.E. Receiving Tube Dept.	Owensboro, Ky.
35434	Lectrohm Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
36196	Stanwyck Coil Products, Ltd.	Hawkesbury, Ontario, Canada
36287	Cunningham, W.H. & Hill, Ltd.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada
37942	P.R. Mallory & Co., Inc.	Indianapolis, Ind.
39543	Mechanical Industries Prod. Co.	Akron, Ohio
40920	Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc.	Keene, N.H.
40931	Honeywell Inc.	Minneapolis, Minn.
42190	Muter Co.	Chicago, Ill.
43990	C.A. Norgren Co.	Englewood, Colo.
44655	Ohmite Mfg. Co.	Skokie, Ill.
46384	Penn Eng. & Mfg. Corp.	Doylestown, Pa.
47904	Polaroid Corp.	Cambridge, Mass.
48620	Precision Thermometer & Inst. Co.	Southampton, Pa.
49956	Microwave & Power Tube Div.	Waltham, Mass.
52090	Rowan Controller Co.	Westminster, Md.
52983	HP Co., Med. Elec. Div.	Waltham, Mass.
54294	Shallcross Mfg. Co.	Selma, N.C.
55026	Simpson Electric Co.	Chicago, Ill.
55933	Sonotone Corp.	Elmsford, N.Y.
55938	Raytheon Co. Commercial Apparatus & System Div.	So. Norwalk, Conn.
56137	Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc.	Tonawanda, N.Y.
56289	Sprague Electric Co.	North Adams, Mass.
58474	Superior Elect. Co.	Bristol, Conn.
59446	Telex Corp.	Tulsa, Okla.
59730	Thomas & Betts Co.	Elizabeth, N.J.
60741	Triplett Electrical Inst. Co.	Bluffton, Ohio
61775	Union Switch and Signal Div. of Westinghouse Air Brake Co.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
62119	Universal Electric Co.	Owosso, Mich.
63743	Ward-Leonard Electric Co.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
64959	Western Electric Co., Inc.	New York, N.Y.
65092	Weston Inst. Inc. Weston-Newark	Newark, N.J.
66295	Wittek Mfg. Co.	Chicago, Ill.
66346	Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Revere Mincom Div.	St. Paul, Minn.
70276	Allen Mfg. Co.	Hartford, Conn.
70309	Allied Control	New York, N.Y.
70318	Allmetal Screw Product Co., Inc.	Garden City, N.Y.
70417	Amplex, Div. of Chrysler Corp.	Detroit, Mich.
70485	Atlantic India Rubber Works, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
70563	Amperite Co., Inc.	Union City, N.J.
70674	ADC Products Inc.	Minneapolis, Minn.
70903	Belden Mfg. Co.	Chicago, Ill.
70998	Bird Electric Corp.	Cleveland, Ohio
71002	Birnbach Radio Co.	New York, N.Y.
71034	Bliley Electric Co., Inc.	Erie, Pa.
71041	Boston Gear Works Div. of Murray Co. of Texas	Quincey, Mass.
71218	Bud Radio, Inc.	Willoughby, Ohio
71279	Cambridge Thermionics Corp.	Cambridge, Mass.
71286	Camloc Fastener Corp.	Paramus, N.J.
71313	Cardwell Condenser Corp.	Lindenhurst, L.I., N.Y.
71400	Bussmann Mfg. Div. of McGraw-Edison Co.	St. Louis, Mo.
71436	Chicago Condenser Corp.	Chicago, Ill.
71447	Calif. Spring Co., Inc.	Pico-Rivera, Cal.
71450	CTS Corp.	Elkhart, Ind.
71468	ITT Cannon Electric Inc.	Los Angeles, Cal.
71471	Cinema, Div. Aerovox Corp.	Burbank, Cal.
71482	C.P. Clare & Co.	Chicago, Ill.
71590	Centralab Div. of Globe Union Inc.	Milwaukee, Wis.
71616	Commercial Plastics Co.	Chicago, Ill.
71700	Cornish Wire Co., The	New York, N.Y.
71707	Coto Coil Co., Inc.	Providence, R.I.
71744	Chicago Miniature Lamp Works	Chicago, Ill.
71785	Cinch Mfg. Co., Howard B. Jones Div.	Chicago, Ill.
71984	Dow Corning Corp.	Midland, Mich.
72136	Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.	Willimantic, Conn.
72619	Dialight Corp.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
72656	Indiana General Corp., Electronics Div.	Keasby, N.J.
72699	General Instrument Corp., Cap Division	Newark, N.J.
72765	Drake Mfg. Co.	Harwood Heights, Ill.
72825	Hugh H. Eby Inc.	Philadelphia, Pa.
72928	Gudeman Co.	Chicago, Ill.
72962	Elastic Stop Nut Corp.	Union, N.J.
72964	Robert M. Hadley Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.
72982	Erie Technological Products, Inc.	Erie, Pa.
73061	Hansen Mfg. Co., Inc.	Princeton, Ind.
73076	H.M. Harper Co.	Chicago, Ill.
73138	Helipot Div. of Beckman Inst., Inc.	Fullerton, Cal.
73293	Hughes Products Division of Hughes Aircraft Co.	Newport Beach, Cal.
73445	Amperex Elect. Co.	Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.
73506	Bradley Semiconductor Corp.	New Haven, Conn.
73559	Carling Electric, Inc.	Hartford, Conn.
73586	Circle F Mfg. Co.	Trenton, N.J.
73682	George K. Garrett Co., Div. MSL Industries, Inc.	Philadelphia, Pa.
73734	Federal Screw Products, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
73743	Fischer Special Mfg. Co.	Cincinnati, Ohio
73793	General Industries Co., The	Elyria, Ohio
73846	Goshen Stamping & Tool Co.	Goshen, Ind.
73899	JFD Electronics Corp.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
73905	Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp.	San Jose, Cal.
73957	Groove-Pin Corp.	Ridgefield, N.J.
74276	Signalite Inc.	Neptune, N.J.
74455	J.H. Winns, and Sons	Winchester, Mass.
74861	Industrial Condenser Corp.	Chicago, Ill.
74868	R.F. Products Division of Amphenol-Borg Electronic Corp.	Danbury, Conn.
74970	E.F. Johnson Co.	Waseca, Minn.
75042	International Resistance Co.	Philadelphia, Pa.
75263	Keystone Carbon Co., Inc.	St. Marys, Pa.
75378	CTS Knights, Inc.	Sandwich, Ill.
75382	Kulka Electric Corp.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
75818	Lenz Electric Mfg. Co.	Chicago, Ill.
75915	Littlefuse, Inc.	Des Plaines, Ill.
76005	Lord Mfg. Co.	Erie, Pa.
76210	C.W. Marwedel	San Francisco, Cal.
76433	General Instrument Corp., Micamold Division	Newark, N.J.
76487	James Millen Mfg. Co., Inc.	Malden, Mass.
76493	J.W. Miller Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.
76530	Cinch-Monadnock, Div. of United Carr Fastener Corp.	San Leandro, Cal.
76545	Mueller Electric Co.	Cleveland, Ohio
76703	National Union	Newark, N.J.
76854	Oak Manufacturing Co.	Crystal Lake, Ill.
77068	The Bendix Corp., Electrodynamics Div.	N. Hollywood, Cal.
77075	Pacific Metals Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
77221	Phaostran Instrument and Electronic Co.	So. Pasadena, Cal.
77252	Philadelphia Steel and Wire Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
77342	American Machine & Foundry Co. Potter & Brumfield Div.	Princeton, Ind.
77630	TRW Electronic Components Div.	Camden, N.J.
77638	General Instrument Corp., Rectifier Division	Brooklyn, N.Y.
77764	Resistance Products Co.	Harrisburg, Pa.
77969	Rubbercraft Corp. of Calif.	Torrance, Cal.
78189	Shakeproof Division of Illinois Tool Works	Elgin, Ill.
78277	Sigma	So. Braintree, Mass.
78283	Signal Indicator Corp.	New York, N.Y.
78290	Struthers-Dunn Inc.	Pitman, N.J.
78452	Thompson-Bremer & Co.	Chicago, Ill.
78471	Tilley Mfg. Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
78488	Stackpole Carbon Co.	St. Marys, Pa.
78493	Standard Thomson Corp.	Waltham, Mass.
78553	Tinnerman Products, Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
78790	Transformer Engineers	San Gabriel, Cal.
78947	Ucinite Co.	Newtonville, Mass.
79136	Waldes Kohinoor Inc.	Long Island City, N.Y.
79142	Veeder Root, Inc.	Hartford, Conn.
79251	Wenco Mfg. Co.	Chicago, Ill.
79727	Continental-Wirt Electronics Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
79963	Zierick Mfg. Corp.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
80031	Mepco Division of Sessions Clock Co.	Morristown, N.J.
80033	Prestole Corp.	Toledo, Ohio
80120	Schnitzer Alloy Products Co.	Elizabeth, N.J.
80131	Electronic Industries Association. Standard tube or semi-conductor device, any manufacturer.	
80207	Unimax Switch, Div. Maxon Electronics Corp.	Wallingford, Conn.
80223	United Transformer Corp.	New York, N.Y.
80248	Oxford Electric Corp.	Chicago, Ill.
80294	Bourns Inc.	Riverside, Cal.
80411	Arco Div. of Robertshaw Controls Co.	Columbus, Ohio
80486	All Star Products Inc.	Defiance, Ohio
80509	Avery Label Co.	Monrovia, Cal.
80583	Hammarlund Co., Inc.	Mars Hill, N.C.
80640	Stevens, Arnold, Co., Inc.	Boston, Mass.
80813	Dimco Gray Co.	Dayton, Ohio
81030	International Inst. Inc.	Orange, Conn.
81073	Grayhill Co.	LaGrange, Ill.
81095	Triad Transformer Corp.	Venice, Cal.
81312	Winchester Elec. Div. Litton Ind., Inc.	Oakville, Conn.
81349	Military Specification	
81483	International Rectifier Corp.	El Segundo, Cal.
81541	Airpax Electronics, Inc.	Cambridge, Maryland
81860	Barry Controls, Div. Barry Wright Corp.	Watertown, Mass.
82042	Carter Precision Electric Co.	Skokie, Ill.
82047	Sperti Faraday Inc., Copper Hewitt Electric Div.	Hoboken, N.J.
82116	Electric Regulator Corp.	Norwalk, Conn.
82142	Jeffers Electronics Division of Speer Carbon Co.	Du Bois, Pa.
82170	Fairchild Camera & Inst. Corp., Space & Defense Systems Div.	Paramus, N.J.
82209	Magurie Industries, Inc.	Greenwich, Conn.
82219	Sylvania Electric Prod., Inc. Electronic Tube Division	Emporium, Pa.
82376	Astron Corp.	East Newark, Harrison, N.J.
82389	Switchcraft, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
82647	Metals & Controls Inc., Spencer Products	Attleboro, Mass.
82768	Phillips-Advance Control Co.	Joliet, Ill.
82866	Research Products Corp.	Madison, Wis.
82877	Rolton Mfg. Co., Inc.	Woodstock, N.Y.
82893	Vector Electronic Co.	Glendale, Cal.
83058	Carr Fastener Co.	Cambridge, Mass.
83086	New Hampshire Ball Bearing, Inc.	Peterborough, N.H.
83125	General Instrument Corp., Capacitor Div.	Darlington, S.C.
83148	ITT Wire and Cable Div.	Los Angeles, Cal.
83186	Victory Eng. Corp.	Springfield, N.J.
83298	Bendix Corp., Red Bank Div.	Red Bank, N.J.
83315	Hubbell Corp.	Mundelein, Ill.
83324	Rosan Inc.	Newport Beach, Cal.
83330	Smith, Herman H., Inc.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
83332	Tech Labs	Palisades Park, N.J.
83385	Central Screw Co.	Chicago, Ill.
83501	Gavitt Wire and Cable Co., Div. of Amerace Corp.	Brookfield, Mass.
83594	Burroughs Corp., Electronic Tube Div.	Plainfield, N.J.
83740	Union Carbide Corp., Consumer Prod. Div.	New York, N.Y.
83777	Model Eng. and Mfg., Inc.	Huntington, Ind.
83821	Loyd Scruggs Co.	Festus, Mo.
83942	Aeronautical Inst. & Radio Co.	Lodi, N.J.
84171	Arco Electronics Inc.	Great Neck, N.Y.
84396	A.J. Glesener Co., Inc.	San Francisco, Cal.
84411	TRW Capacitor Div.	Ogallala, Neb.

00015-49
Revised: May, 1970

From: Handbook Supplements
H4-1 Dated January 1970

CODE LIST OF MANUFACTURERS (Continued)

Code No.	Manufacturer	Address
70	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.	Bloomington, Ind.
54	Boonton Molding Company	Boonton, N.J.
71	A.B. Boyd Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
74	R.M. Bracamonte & Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
60	Koiled Kords, Inc.	Hamden, Conn.
11	Seamless Rubber Co.	Chicago, Ill.
74	Fafnir Bearing Co.	Los Angeles, Calif.
97	Clifton Precision Products Co., Inc.	Clifton Heights, Pa.
79	Precision Rubber Products Corp.	Dayton, Ohio
84	Radio Corp. of America, Electronic Comp. & Devices Division	Harrison, N.J.
28	Seastrom Mfg. Co.	Glendale, Cal.
34	Marco Industries	Anaheim, Cal.
16	Philco Corporation (Lansdale Division)	Lansdale, Pa.
73	Western Fibrous Glass Products Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
64	Van Waters & Rogers Inc.	San Francisco, Cal.
30	Tower Mfg. Corp.	Providence, R.I.
40	Cutler-Hammer, Inc.	Lincoln, Ill.
20	Gould-National Batteries, Inc.	St. Paul, Minn.
98	General Mills, Inc.	Buffalo, N.Y.
31	Graybar Electric Co.	Oakland, Cal.
73	G.E. Distributing Corp.	Schenectady, N.Y.
79	Security Co.	Detroit, Mich.
65	United Transformer Co.	Chicago, Ill.
030	United Shoe Machinery Corp.	Beverly, Mass.
179	U.S. Rubber Co., Consumer Ind. & Plastics Prod. Div.	Passaic, N.J.
365	Belleville Speciality Tool Mfg., Inc.	Belleville, Ill.
763	United Carr Fastener Corp.	Chicago, Ill.
970	Bearing Engineering Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
146	ITT Cannon Elect. Inc., Salem Div.	Salem, Mass.
260	Connor Spring Mfg. Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
345	Miller Dial & Nameplate Co.	El Monte, Cal.
418	Radio Materials Co.	Chicago, Ill.
506	Augat Inc.	Attleboro, Mass.
637	Dale Electronics, Inc.	Columbus, Nebr.
662	Elco Corp.	Willow Grove, Pa.
673	Epiphone Inc.	New York, N.Y.
737	Gremar Mfg. Co., Inc.	Wakefield, Mass.
827	K F Development Co.	Redwood City, Cal.
886	Malco Mfg., Inc.	Chicago, Ill.

Code No.	Manufacturer	Address
91929	Honeywell Inc., Micro Switch Division	Freeport, Ill.
91961	Nahm-Bros. Spring Co.	Oakland, Cal.
92180	Tru-Connector Corp.	Peabody, Mass.
92367	Elgeet Optical Co., Inc.	Rochester, N.Y.
92607	Tensolite Insulated Wire Co., Inc.	Tarrytown, N.Y.
92702	IMC Magnetics Corp.	Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
92966	Hudson Lamp Co.	Kearney, N.J.
93332	Sylvania Electric Prod. Inc., Semiconductor Div.	Woburn, Mass.
93369	Robbins & Myers Inc.	Pallisades Park, N.J.
93410	Stemco Controls, Div. of Essex Wire Corp.	Mansfield, Ohio
93632	Waters Mfg. Co.	Culver City, Cal.
93929	G.V. Controls	Livingston, N.J.
94137	General Cable Corp.	Bayonne, N.J.
94144	Raytheon Co., Comp. Div., Ind. Comp. Operations	Quincy, Mass.
94148	Scientific Electronics Products, Inc.	Loveland, Colo.
94154	Wagner Elect. Corp., Tung-Sol Div.	Newark, N.J.
94197	Curtiss-Wright Corp., Electronics Div.	East Patterson, N.J.
94222	South Chester Corp.	Chester, Pa.
94330	Wire Cloth Products, Inc.	Bellwood, Ill.
94375	Automatic Metal Products Co.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
94682	Worcester Pressed Aluminum Corp.	Worcester, Mass.
94696	Magnecraft Electric Co.	Chicago, Ill.
95023	George A. Philbrick Researchers, Inc.	Boston, Mass.
95146	Alco Elect. Mfg. Co.	Lawrence, Mass.
95236	Allies Products Corp.	Diania, Fla.
95238	Continental Connector Corp.	Woodside, N.Y.
95263	Leecraft Mfg. Co., Inc.	Long Island, N.Y.
95265	National Coil Co.	Sheridan, Wyo.
95275	Vitramon, Inc.	Bridgeport, Conn.
95348	Gordos Corp.	Bloomfield, N.J.
95354	Methode Mfg. Co.	Rolling Meadows, Ill.
95566	Arnold Engineering Co.	Marengo, Ill.
95712	Dage Electric Co., Inc.	Franklin, Ind.
95984	Siemon Mfg. Co.	Wayne, Ill.
95987	Weckesser Co.	Chicago, Ill.
96067	Microwave Assoc., West. Inc.	Sunnyvale, Cal.

Code No.	Manufacturer	Address
96095	Hi-Q Div. of Aerovox Corp.	Olean, N.Y.
96256	Thordarson-Meissner Inc.	Mt. Carmel, Ill.
96296	Solar Mfg. Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.
96396	Microswitch, Div. of Minn.-Honeywell	Freeport, Ill.
96330	Carlton Screw Co.	Chicago, Ill.
96341	Microwave Associates, Inc.	Burlington, Mass.
96501	Excel Transformer Co.	Oakland, Cal.
96508	Xcelite, Inc.	Orchard Park, N.Y.
96733	San Fernando Elec. Mfg. Co.	San Fernando, Cal.
96881	Thomson Ind. Inc.	Long Island, N.Y.
97464	Industrial Retaining Ring Co.	Irvington, N.J.
97539	Automatic & Precision Mfg.	Englewood, N.J.
97979	Reon Resistor Corp.	Yonkers, N.Y.
97983	Litton System Inc., Adler-Westrex Commun. Div.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
98141	R-Tronics, Inc.	Jamaica, N.Y.
98159	Rubber Teck, Inc.	Gardena, Cal.
98220	Hewlett-Packard Co., Medical Elec. Div.	Pasadena, Cal.
98278	Microdot, Inc.	So. Pasadena, Cal.
98291	Sealectro Corp.	Mamaroneck, N.Y.
98376	Zero Mfg. Co.	Burbank, Cal.
98410	Etc Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
98731	General Mills Inc., Electronics Div.	Minneapolis, Minn.
98734	Paeco Division of Hewlett-Packard Co.	Palo Alto, Cal.
98821	North Hills Electronics, Inc.	Glen Cove, N.Y.
98978	International Electronic Research Corp.	Burbank, Cal.
99109	Columbia Technical Corp.	New York, N.Y.
99313	Varian Associates	Palo Alto, Cal.
99378	Atlee Corp.	Winchester, Mass.
99515	Marshall Ind., Capacitor Div.	Monrovia, Cal.
99707	Control Switch Division, Controls Co. of America	El Segundo, Cal.
99800	Delevan Electronics Corp.	East Aurora, N.Y.
99848	Wilco Corporation	Indianapolis, Ind.
99928	Branson Corp.	Whippany, N.J.
99934	Rembrandt, Inc.	Boston, Mass.
99942	Hoffman Electronics Corp., Semiconductor Division	El Monte, Cal.
99957	Technology-Instrument Corp. of California	Newbury Park, Cal.

he following HP Vendors have no number assigned in the latest supplement to the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Handbook.

00F	Malco Tool and Die	Los Angeles, Calif.
00Z	Willow Leather Products Corp.	Newark, N.J.
00AB	ETA	England
00BB	Precision Instrument Comp. Co.	Van Nuys, Cal.
000CS	Hewlett-Packard Co., Colorado Springs Div.	Colorado Springs, Colorado
000MM	Rubber Eng. & Development	Hayward, Cal.
000NN	A "N" D Mfg. Co.	San Jose, Cal.
000QQ	Cooltron	Oakland, Cal.
000WW	California Eastern Lab	Burlington, Cal.
000YY	S.K. Smith Co.	Los Angeles, Cal.

From: Handbook Supplements
H4-1 Dated January 1970

SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

UIITED STATES

ALIAMA
P.IBox 4207
20 Byrd Spring Road S.W.
Hu ville 35802
Te 205) 881-4591
T 810-726-2204

AIZONA
23 E. Magnolia St.
Pnix 85034
Te(602) 244-1361
T 910-951-1330

5 East Broadway
Ton 85711
T (602) 298-2313
T: 910-952-1162

CLIFORNIA
1) East Orangethorpe Ave.
erton 92631
T (714) 870-1000
T: 910-592-1288

39 Lankershim Boulevard
th Hollywood 91604
(213) 877-1282
K: 910-499-2170

5 Arizona Place
Angeles 90045
: (213) 649-2511
X: 910-328-6148

)1 Embarcadero Road
lo Alto 94303
: (415) 327-6500
'X: 910-373-1280

20 Watt Ave.
cramento 95825
l: (916) 482-1463
VX: 910-367-2092

06 Aero Drive
n Diego 92123
l: (714) 279-3200
VX: 910-335-2000

OLORADO
965 East Prentice
nglewood 80110
el: (303) 771-3455
WX: 910-935-0705

CONNECTICUT
12 Lunar Drive
New Haven 06525
Tel: (203) 389-6551
TWX: 710-465-2029

FLORIDA
P.O. Box 24210
2806 W. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale 33307
Tel: (305) 731-2020
TWX: 510-955-4099

P.O. Box 13910
6177 Lake Ellenor Dr.
Orlando, 32809
Tel: (305) 859-2900
TWX: 810-850-0113

GEORGIA
P.O. Box 28234
450 Interstate North
Atlanta 30328
Tel: (404) 436-6181
TWX: 810-766-4890

HAWAII
2875 So. King Street
Honolulu 96814
Tel: (808) 955-4455

ILLINOIS
5500 Howard Street
Skokie 60076
Tel: (312) 677-0400
TWX: 910-223-3613

INDIANA
3839 Meadows Drive
Indianapolis 46205
Tel: (317) 546-4891
TWX: 810-341-3263

LOUISIANA
P.O. Box 856
3239 Williams Boulevard
Kenner 70062
Tel: (504) 721-6201
TWX: 810-955-5524

MARYLAND
6707 Whitestone Road
Baltimore 21207
Tel: (301) 944-5400
TWX: 710-862-9157

P.O. Box 1648
2 Choke Cherry Road
Rockville 20850
Tel: (301) 948-6370
TWX: 710-828-9684

MASSACHUSETTS
32 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington 02173
Tel: (617) 861-8960
TWX: 710-326-6904

MICHIGAN
21840 West Nine Mile Road
Southfield 48075
Tel: (313) 353-9100
TWX: 810-224-4882

MINNESOTA
2459 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114
Tel: (612) 645-9461
TWX: 910-563-3734

MISSOURI
11131 Colorado Ave.
Kansas City 64137
Tel: (816) 763-8000
TWX: 910-771-2087

148 Weldon Parkway
Maryland Heights 63043
Tel: (314) 567-1455
TWX: 910-764-0830

***NEVADA**
Las Vegas
Tel: (702) 382-5777

NEW JERSEY
W. 120 Century Road
Paramus 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5000
TWX: 710-990-4951

1060 N. Kings Highway
Cherry Hill 08034
Tel: (609) 667-4000
TWX: 710-892-4945

NEW MEXICO
P.O. Box 8366
Station C
6501 Lomas Boulevard N.E.
Albuquerque 87108
Tel: (505) 265-3713
TWX: 910-989-1665

156 Wyatt Drive
Las Cruces 88001
Tel: (505) 526-2485
TWX: 910-983-0550

NEW YORK
6 Automation Lane
Computer Park
Albany 12205
Tel: (518) 458-1550
TWX: 710-441-8270

1219 Campville Road
Endicott 13760
Tel: (607) 754-0050
TWX: 510-252-0890

New York City
Manhattan, Bronx
Contact Paramus, NJ Office
Tel: (201) 265-5000
Brooklyn, Queens, Richmond
Contact Woodbury, NY Office
Tel: (516) 921-0300

82 Washington Street
Poughkeepsie 12601
Tel: (914) 454-7330
TWX: 510-248-0012

39 Saginaw Drive
Rochester 14623
Tel: (716) 473-9500
TWX: 510-253-5981

5858 East Molloy Road
Syracuse 13211
Tel: (315) 454-2486
TWX: 710-541-0482

1 Crossways Park West
Woodbury 11797
Tel: (516) 921-0300
TWX: 510-221-2168

NORTH CAROLINA
P.O. Box 5188
1923 North Main Street
High Point 27262
Tel: (919) 885-8101
TWX: 510-926-1516

OHIO
25575 Center Ridge Road
Cleveland 44145
Tel: (216) 835-0300
TWX: 810-427-9129

3460 South Dixie Drive
Dayton 45439
Tel: (513) 298-0351
TWX: 810-459-1925

1120 Morse Road
Columbus 43229
Tel: (614) 846-1300

OKLAHOMA
P.O. Box 32008
Oklahoma City 73132
Tel: (405) 721-0200
TWX: 910-830-6862

OREGON
17890 SW Boones Ferry Road
Tualatin 97062
Tel: (503) 620-3350
TWX: 910-467-8714

PENNSYLVANIA
2500 Moss Side Boulevard
Monroeville 15146
Tel: (412) 271-0724
TWX: 710-797-3650

1021 8th Avenue
King of Prussia Industrial Park
King of Prussia 19406
Tel: (215) 265-7000
TWX: 510-660-2670

RHODE ISLAND
873 Waterman Ave.
East Providence 02914
Tel: (401) 434-5535
TWX: 710-381-7573

***TENNESSEE**
Memphis
Tel: (901) 274-7472

TEXAS
P.O. Box 1270
201 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson 75080
Tel: (214) 231-6101
TWX: 910-867-4723

P.O. Box 27409
6300 Westpark Drive
Suite 100
Houston 77027
Tel: (713) 781-6000
TWX: 910-881-2645

231 Billy Mitchell Road
San Antonio 78226
Tel: (512) 434-4171
TWX: 910-871-1170

UTAH
2890 South Main Street
Salt Lake City 84115
Tel: (801) 487-0715
TWX: 910-925-5681

VIRGINIA
P.O. Box 6514
2111 Spencer Road
Richmond 23230
Tel: (703) 285-3431
TWX: 710-956-0157

WASHINGTON
433-108th N.E.
Bellevue 98004
Tel: (206) 454-3971
TWX: 910-443-2303

***WEST VIRGINIA**
Charleston
Tel: (304) 768-1232

WISCONSIN
9431 W. Beloit Road
Suite 117
Milwaukee 53227
Tel: (414) 541-0550

FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact the regional office nearest you: Atlanta, Georgia . . . North Hollywood, California . . . Paramus, New Jersey . . . Skokie, Illinois. Their complete addresses are listed above.

*Service Only

CANADA

ALBERTA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
11748 Kingsway Ave.
Edmonton
Tel: (403) 452-3670
TWX: 610-831-2431

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
4519 Canada Way
North Burnaby 2
Tel: (604) 433-8213
TWX: 610-922-5059

MANITOBA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
513 Century St.
Winnipeg
Tel: (204) 786-7581
TWX: 610-671-3531

NOVA SCOTIA
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
2745 Dutch Village Rd.
Suite 206
Halifax
Tel: (902) 455-0511
TWX: 610-271-4482

ONTARIO
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
1785 Woodward Dr.
Ottawa 3
Tel: (613) 255-6180, 255-6530
TWX: 610-562-8968

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
50 Galaxy Blvd.
Rexdale
Tel: (416) 677-9611
TWX: 610-492-4246

QUEBEC
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
275 Hymus Boulevard
Pointe Claire
Tel: (514) 697-4232
TWX: 610-422-3022
Telex: 01-20607

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED:
Contact Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. in Pointe Claire, at the complete address listed above.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA
Hewlett-Packard Argentina S.A.C.e.I
Lavalle 1171 - 3°
Buenos Aires
Tel: 35-0436, 35-0627, 35-0341
Telex: 012-1009
Cable: HEWPACK ARG

BRAZIL
Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil
I.E.C. LTDA.
Rua Frei Caneca 1119
01307-**Sao Paulo** - 3, SP
Tel: 288-7111, 287-5858
Cable: HEWPACK Sao Paulo

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil
I.E.C. LTDA.
Praca Dom Feliciano 78
Salas 806/808
9000-Porto Alegre RS
Rio Grande do Sul (RS)-Brasil
Tel: 25-8470
Cable: HEWPACK Porto Alegre

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil
I.E.C. LTDA.
Rua da Matriz 29
2000-**Rio de Janeiro**, GB
Tel: 266-2643
Cable: HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro

BOLIVIA
Stambuk & Mark (Bolivia) LTDA.
Av. Mariscal, Santa Cruz 1342
La Paz
Tel: 40626, 53163, 52421
Telex: 3560014
Cable: BUKMAR

CHILE
Héctor Calcagni y Cia, Ltda.
Casilla 16.475
Santiago
Tel: 423 96
Cable: CALCAGNI Santiago

COLOMBIA
Instrumentación
Henrik A. Langebaek & Kier S.A.
Carrera 7 No. 48-59
Apartado Aéreo 6287
Bogota, 1 D.E.
Tel: 45-78-06, 45-55-46
Cable: AARIS Bogota
Telex: 44400INSTCO

COSTA RICA
Lic. Alfredo Gallegos Gurdián
Apartado 10159
San José
Tel: 21-86-13
Cable: GALGUR San José

ECUADOR
Laboratorios de Radio-Ingenieria
Calle Guayaquil 1246
Post Office Box 3199
Quito
Tel: 212-496; 219-185
Cable: HORVATH Quito

EL SALVADOR
Electronic Associates
Apartado Postal 1682
Centro Comercial Gigante
San Salvador, El Salvador C.A.
Paseo Escalon 4649-4° Piso
Tel: 23-44-60, 23-32-37
Cable: ELECAS

GUATEMALA
IPESA
5a via 2-01, Zona 4
Guatemala City
Tel: 63-6-27 & 64-7-86
Telex: 4192 TELTRO GU

MEXICO
Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.
Adolfo Prieto 622
Col. del Valle
Mexico 12, D.F.
Tel: 543-4232; 523-1874
Telex: 017-74-507

NICARAGUA
Roberto Terán G.
Apartado Postal 689
Edificio Terán
Managua
Tel: 3451, 3452
Cable: ROTERAN Managua

PANAMA
Electrónico Balboa, S.A.
P.O. Box 4929
Ave. Manuel Espinosa No. 13-50
Bldg. Alina
Panama City
Tel: 230833
Telex: 3481003, Curundu, Canal Zone
Cable: ELECTRON Panama City

PARAGUAY
Z.J. Melamed S.R.L.
Division: Aparatos y Equipos Médicos
Salón de Exposición y Escritorio: Chile 482
Edificio Victoria—Planta Baja
Asuncion, Paraguay
Tel: 4-5069, 4-6272
Cable: RAMEL

PERU
Compañia Electro Médica S.A.
Ave. Enrique Canaual 312
San Isidro
Casilla 1030
Lima
Tel: 22-3900
Cable: ELMED Lima

PUERTO RICO
San Juan Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 5167
Ponce de Leon 154
Pda. 3-PTA de Tierra
San Juan 00906
Tel: (809) 725-3342, 722-3342
Cable: SATRONICS San Juan
Telex: SATRON 3450 332

URUGUAY
Pablo Ferrando S.A.
Comercial e Industrial
Avenida Italia 2877
Casilla de Correo 370
Montevideo
Tel: 40-3102
Cable: RADIUM Montevideo

VENEZUELA
Hewlett-Packard De Venezuela C.A.
Apartado 50933
Caracas
Tel: 71.88.05, 71.88.69, 71.99.30
Cable: HEWPACK Caracas
Telex: 21146 HEWPACK

FOR AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard
Inter-Americas
3200 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 493-1501
TWX: 910-373-1267
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

EUROPE

AUSTRIA
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H
Handelska 52/3
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna**
Tel: (0222) 33 66 06 to 09
Cable: HEWPAK Vienna
Telex: 75923 hewpak a

BELGIUM
Hewlett-Packard Benelux
S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (02) 72 22 40
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Telex: 23 494 paloben bru

DENMARK
Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datavej 38
DK-3460 **Birkerod**
Tel: (01) 81 66 40
Cable: HEWPACK AS
Telex: 166 40 hp as

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Torvet 9
DK-8600 **Silkeborg**
Tel: (06) 82-71-66
Telex: 166 40 hp as
Cable: HEWPACK AS

FINLAND
Hewlett-Packard Oy
Bulevardi 26
P.O. Box 12185
SF-00120 **Helsinki** 12
Tel: (90) 13730
Cable: HEWPACKOY Helsinki
Telex: 12-15363 hel

FRANCE
Hewlett-Packard France
Quartier de Courtaboeuf
Boite Postale No. 6
F-91401 **Orsay**
Tel: (1) 907 78 25
Cable: HEWPACK Orsay
Telex: 60048

Hewlett-Packard France
4 Quai des Etroits
F-69321 **Lyon Cedex** 1
Tel: (78) 42 63 45
Cable: HEWPACK Lyon
Telex: 31617

Hewlett-Packard France
29 rue de la Gare
F-31700 **Blagnac**
Tel: (61) 85 82 29
Telex: 51957

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt
Bernerstrasse 117
Postfach 560 140
D-6000 **Frankfurt** 56
Tel: (0611) 50 04-1
Cable: HEWPACKSA Frankfurt
Telex: 41 32 49 fra

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro Böblingen
Herrenbergerstrasse 110
D-7030 **Böblingen,** Württemberg
Tel: (07031) 66 72 87
Cable: HEPAK Böblingen
Telex: 72 65 739 bbn

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro Düsseldorf
Vogelsanger Weg 38
D-4000 **Düsseldorf**
Tel: (0211) 63 80 31/35
Telex: 85/86 533 hpdd d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro Hamburg
Wendenstr. 23
D-2000 **Hamburg** 1
Tel: (0411) 24 05 51/52
Cable: HEWPACKSA Hamburg
Telex: 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro München
Unterhachinger Strasse 28
ISAR Center
D-8012 **Ottobrunn**
Tel: (0811) 601 30 61/7
Telex: 52 49 85
Cable: HEWPACKSA Müchen

(West Berlin)
Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Vertriebsbüro Berlin
Wilmersdorfer Strasse 113/114
D-1000 **Berlin W.** 12
Tel: (0311) 3137046
Telex: 18 34 05 hpbln d

GREECE
Kostas Karayannis
18, Ermou Street
GR-**Athens** 126
Tel: 3230-303
Cable: RAKAR Athens
Telex: 21 59 62 rkar gr

IRELAND
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
224 Bath Road
GB-**Slough,** SL1 4 DS, Bucks
Tel: Slough (0753) 33341
Cable: HEWPIE Slough
Telex: 84413

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
The Graftons
Stamford New Road
Altrincham, Cheshire, England
Tel: (061) 928-8626
Telex: 668068

ITALY
Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Amerigo Vespucci 2
I-20124 **Milan**
Tel: (2) 6251 (10 lines)
Cable: HEWPACKIT Milan
Telex: 32046

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Piazza Marconi
I-00144 **Rome** - Eur
Tel: (6) 5912544/5, 5915947
Cable: HEWPACKIT Rome
Telex: 61514

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Vicolo Pastori, 3
I-35100 **Padova**
Tel: (49) 66 40 62
Telex: 32046 via Milan

Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A.
Via Colli, 24
I-10129 **Turin**
Tel: (11) 53 82 64
Telex: 32046 via Milan

LUXEMBURG
Hewlett-Packard Benelux
S.A./N.V.
Avenue du Col-Vert, 1
B-1170 **Brussels**
Tel: (03/02) 72 22 40
Cable: PALOBEN Brussels
Telex: 23 494

NETHERLANDS
Hewlett-Packard Benelux, N.V.
Weerdestein 117
P.O. Box 7825
NL-**Amsterdam,** Z 11
Tel: (020) 42 77 77
Cable: PALOBEN Amsterdam
Telex: 13 216 hepa nl

NORWAY
Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
Nesveien 13
Box 149
N-1344 **Haslum**
Tel: (02) 53 83 60
Telex: 16621 hpnas n

PORTUGAL
Telectra-Empresa Técnica de
Eléctricos S.a.r.l.
Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103
P.O. Box 2531
P-**Lisbon** 1
Tel: (19) 68 60 72
Cable: TELECTRA Lisbon
Telex: 1598

SPAIN
Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Jerez No 8
E-**Madrid** 16
Tel: 458 26 00
Telex: 23515 hpe

Hewlett-Packard Española, S.A.
Milanesado 21-23
E-**Barcelona** 17
Tel: (3) 203 62 00
Telex: 52603 hpbe e

SWEDEN
Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Enighetsvägen 1-3
Fack
S-161 20 **Bromma** 20
Tel: (08) 98 12 50
Cable: MEASUREMENTS Stockholm
Telex: 10721

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Hagakersgatan 9C
S-431 41 **Mölndal**
Tel: (031) 27 68 00/01
Telex: 21 312 hpmindl s

SWITZERLAND
Hewlett Packard (Schweiz) AG
Zürcherstrasse 20
P.O. Box 64
CH-8952 Schlieren **Zurich**
Tel: (01) 98 18 21/24
Cable: HPAG CH
Telex: 53933 hpag ch

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG
9, Chemin Louis-Pictet
CH-1214 Vernier—**Geneva**
Tel: (022) 41 4950
Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva
Telex: 27 333 hpsa ch

TURKEY
Telekom Engineering Bureau
Saglik Sok No. 15/1
Ayaspasa-Beyoglu
P.O. Box 437 Beyoglu
TR-**Istanbul**
Tel: 49 40 40
Cable: TELEMATION Istanbul

UNITED KINGDOM
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
224 Bath Road
GB-**Slough,** SL1 4 DS, Bucks
Tel: Slough (0753) 33341
Cable: HEWPIE Slough
Telex: 84413

Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
"The Graftons"
Stamford New Road
GB-**Altrincham,** Cheshire
Tel: (061) 928-8626
Telex: 668068

Hewlett-Packard Ltd's registered address for V.A.T. purposes only:
70, Finsbury Pavement
London, EC2A1SX
Registered No: 69057

SOCIALIST COUNTRIES PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b.H.
Handelskai 52/3
P.O. Box 7
A-1205 **Vienna**
Ph: (0222) 33 66 06 to 09
Cable: HEWPACK Vienna
Telex: 75923 hewpak a

ALL OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Rue du Bois-du-Lan 7
P.O. Box 85
CH-1217 Meyrin 2 **Geneva**
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 41 54 00
Cable: HEWPACKSA **Geneva**
Telex: 2 24 86

AFRICA, ASIA, AUSTRALIA

ANGOLA
Telectra Empresa Técnia de Equipamentos Eléctricos SAR
Rua de Barbosa Rodrigues 42-1°
Box 6487
Luanda
Cable: TELECTRA Luanda

AUSTRALIA
Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
22-26 Weir Street
Glen Iris, 3146
Victoria
Tel: 20-1371 (6 lines)
Cable: HEWPARD Melbourne
Telex: 31 024

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
Corner Bridge & West Streets
Pymble, New South Wales, 2073
Tel: 449 6566
Cable: HEWPARD Sydney
Telex: 21561

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
97 Churchill Road
Prospect 5082
South Australia
Tel: 65-2366
Cable: HEWPARD Adelaide

Hewlett Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
2nd Floor, Suite 13
Casablanca Buildings
196 Adelaide Terrace
Perth, W.A. 6000
Tel: 25-6800
Cable: HEWPARD Perth

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
10 Woolley Street
P.O. Box 191
Dickson A.C.T. 2602
Tel: 49-8194
Cable: HEWPARD Canberra ACT

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd.
2nd Floor, 49 Gregory Terrace
Brisbane, Queensland, 4000
Tel: 29 1544

CEYLON
United Electricals Ltd.
P.O. Box 681
60, Park St.
Colombo 2
Tel: 26696
Cable: HOTPOINT Colombo

CYPRUS
Kypronics
19 Gregorios & Xenopoulos Road
P.O. Box 1152
CY-**Nicosia**
Tel: 45628/29
Cable: KYPRONKS PANDEHIS

ETHIOPIA
African Salespower & Agency Private Ltd., Co.
P. O. Box 718
58/59 Cunningham St.
Addis Ababa
Tel: 12285
Cable: ASACO Addisababa

HONG KONG
Schmidt & Co. (Hong Kong) Ltd.
P.O. Box 297
1511, Prince's Building 15th Floor
10, Chater Road
Hong Kong
Tel: 240168, 232735
Cable: SCHMIDTCO Hong Kong

INDIA
Blue Star Ltd.
Kasturi Buildings
Jamshedji Tata Rd.
Bombay 400 020
Tel: 29 50 21
Telex: 3751
Cable: BLUEFROST

Blue Star Ltd.
Band Box House
Prabhadevi
Bombay 400 025
Tel: 45 73 01
Telex: 3751
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
14/40 Civil Lines
Kampur 208 001
Tel: 6 88 82
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd.
7 Hare Street
P.O. Box 506
Calcutta 700 001
Tel: 23-0131
Telex: 655
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star Ltd.
Blue Star House,
34 Ring Road
Lajpat Nagar
New Delhi 110 024
Tel: 62 32 76
Telex: 463
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd.
Blue Star House
11/11A Magarath Road
Bangalore 560 025
Tel: 51473
Telex: 430
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd.
1-1-117/1
Sarojini Devi Road
Secunderabad 500 003
Tel: 7 63 91, 7 73 93
Cable: BLUEFROST
Telex: 459

Blue Star, Ltd.
23/24 Second Line Beach
Madras 600 001
Tel: 2 39 55
Telex: 379
Cable: BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd.
1B Kaiser Bungalow
Dindli Road
Jamshedpur 831 001
Tel: 38 04
Cable: BLUESTAR
Telex: 240

INDONESIA
Bah Bolon Trading Coy. N.V.
Djalah Merdeka 29
Bandung
Tel: 4915; 51560
Cable: ILMU
Telex: 08-809

IRAN
Multicorp International Ltd.
Avenue Soraya 130
P.O. Box 1212
IR-**Teheran**
Tel: 83 10 35-39
Cable: MULTICORP Tehran
Telex: 2893 MCI TN

ISRAEL
Electronics & Engineering Div. of Motorola Israel Ltd.
17 Aminadav Street
Tel-Aviv
Tel: 36941 (3 lines)
Cable: BASTEL Tel-Aviv
Telex: 33569

JAPAN
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Ohashi Building
1-59-1 Yoyogi
Shibuya-ku, **Tokyo**
Tel: 03-370-2281/92
Telex: 232-2024YHP
Cable: YHPMARKET TOK 23-724

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Nisei Ibaragi Bldg.
2-2-8 Kasuga
Ibaragi-Shi
Osaka
Tel: (0726) 23-1641
Telex: 5332-385 YHP OSAKA

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Nakamo Building
No. 24 Kamisasazima-cho
Nakamura-ku, Nagoya City
Tel: (052) 571-5171

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Nitto Bldg.
2-4-2 Shinohara-Kita
Kohoku-ku
Yokohama 222
Tel: 045-432-1504
Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
Chuo Bldg.
Rm. 603 3,
2-Chome
IZUMI-CHO,
Mito, 310
Tel: 0292-25-7470

KENYA
Kenya Kinetics
P.O. Box 18311
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: 57726
Cable: PROTON

KOREA
Amtraco Corporation
Industrial Products Div.
Seoul P.O. Box 1103
8th floor, DaeKyung Bldg.
107 Sejong Ro
Chongro-Ku, Seoul
Tel: 73-8924-7
Cable: AMTRACO Seoul

LEBANON
Constantin E. Macridis
P.O. Box 7213
RL-**Beirut**
Tel: 220846
Cable: ELECTRONUCLEAR Beirut

MALAYSIA
MECOMB Malaysia Ltd.
2 Lorong 13/6A
Section 13
Petaling Jaya, **Selangor**
Cable: MECOMB Kuala Lumpur

MOZAMBIQUE
A. N. Goncalves, LDA.
4.1 Apt. 14 Av. D. Luis
P.O. Box 107
Lourenco Marques
Telex: 6-203 NEGON MO
Cable: NEGON

NEW ZEALAND
Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
94-96 Dixson St.
P.O. Box 9443
Courtenay Place
Wellington, N.Z.
Tel: 56-559
Telex: 6-203 NEGON MU
Cable: HEWPACK Wellington

Hewlett Packard (N.Z.) Ltd.
Box 51092
Pukuranga
Tel: 56-9837
Cable: HEWPACK, Auckland

NIGERIA
Teil (MesaCom Division)
25 Moronil St, Suru-Lere,
P.O. Box 5705
Lagos
Cable: THETEIL LAGOS

PAKISTAN
Mushko & Company, Ltd.
Oosman Chambers
Abdullah Haroon Road
Karachi 3
Tel: 511027, 512927
Cable: COOPERATOR **Karachi**

Mushko & Company, Ltd.
38B, Satellite Town
Rawalpindi
Tel: 41924
Cable: FEMUS Rawalpindi

PHILIPPINES
Electromex Inc.
5th Floor, Architects Center Bldg.
Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal
C.C.P.O. Box 1028
Makati, Rizal
Tel: 86-18-87, 87-76-77
Cable: ELEMEX Manila

SINGAPORE
Mechanical and Combustion Engineering Company Ltd.
9, Jalan Kilang
Red Hill Industrial Estate
Singapore, 3
Tel: 642361-3; 632611
Cable: MECOMB Singapore

Hewlett-Packard Far East Area Office
P.O. Box 87
Alexandra Post Office
Singapore 3
Tel: 633022
Cable: HEWPACK SINGAPORE

SOUTH AFRICA
Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
P.O. Box 31716
Braamfontein Transvaal
Milnerton
30 De Beer Street
Johannesburg
Tel: 725-2080, 725-2030
Telex: 0226 JH
Cable: HEWPACK Johannesburg

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
Breecastle House
Bree Street
Cape Town
Tel: 3-6019, 3-6545
Cable: HEWPACK Cape Town
Telex: 5-0006

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd.
641 Ridge Road, Durban
P.O. Box 99
Overport, Natal
Tel: 88-6102
Telex: 567954
Cable: HEWPACK

TAIWAN
Hewlett Packard Taiwan
39 Chung Shiao West Road
Sec. 1
Overseas Insurance Corp. Bldg. 7th Floor
Taipei
Tel: 389160,1,2, 375121, Ext. 240-249
Telex: TP824 HEWPACK
Cable: HEWPACK Taipei

THAILAND
UNIMESA Co., Ltd.
Chongkoinee Building
56 Suriwongse Road
Bangkok
Tel: 37956, 31300, 31307, 37540
Cable: UNIMESA Bangkok

UGANDA
Uganda Tele-Electric Co., Ltd.
P.O. Box 4449
Kampala
Tel: 57279
Cable: COMCO Kampala

VIETNAM
Peninsular Trading Inc.
P.O. Box H-3
216 Hien-Vuong
Saigon
Tel: 20-805, 93398
Cable: PENTRA, SAIGON 242

ZAMBIA
R. J. Tilbury (Zambia) Ltd.
P.O. Box 2792
Lusaka
Zambia, Central Africa
Tel: 73793
Cable: ARJAYTEE, Lusaka

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN PLEASE CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard
Co-ordination Office for Mediterranean and Middle East Operations
Via Marocco, 7
I-00144 Rome-Eur, Italy
Tel: (6) 59 40 29
Cable: HEWPACKIT Rome
Telex: 61514

OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT:
Hewlett-Packard
Export Trade Company
3200 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 326-7000
(Feb. 71 493-1501)
TWX: 910-373-1267
Cable: HEWPACK Palo Alto
Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Printed in U.S.A.